	Page 1
1	
2	
3	FDA PUBLIC WORKSHOP:
4	ANTIBODY MEDIATED REJECTION IN KIDNEY TRANSPLANTATION
5	Tommy Douglas Conference Center
6	10000 New Hampshire Avenue
7	Silver Spring, Maryland 20903
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	Reported by: Michael Farkas
14	Capital Reporting Company
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	

	Bage 2			Daga 4
1	A P P E A R A N C E S	1	C O N T E N T S	Page 4
2	Renata Albrecht, M.D.	2	PAGE	
3	Rita Alloway, PharmD	3		
4	Shukal Bala, Ph.D.	4	Chris Wiebe, M.D.	6
5	Ozlem Belen, M.D. MPH	5	Lakhmir Chawla, M.D.	21
6	Marc Cavaille-Coll, M.D., Ph.D.	6	Mark Haas, M.D., Ph.D.	38
7	Lakhmir Chawla, M.D.	7	E. Steve Woodle, M.D.	58
8	Anita S. Chong, Ph.D.	8	Robert Woodward	78
9	Robert B. Colvin, M.D.	9	Public Comment	87
10	Edward Cox., M.D. MPH	10	Session 5:	
11	Arjang Djamali, M.D.	11	Gregory Knoll, M.D.	130
12	Dawn Edward	12	William Irish, Ph.D.	160
13	Robert S. Gaston, M.D.	13	Anita S. Chong, Ph.D.	176
14	Howard M. Gebel, Ph.D.	14	Stuart J. Knechtle, M.D.	191
15	Mark Haas, M.D. Ph.D.	15	Public Comment	203
16	William Irish, Ph.D.	16		
17	Stuart J. Knechtle, M.D.	17		
18	Gregory Knoll, M.D. MSc	18		
19	Jack Lennon	19		
	Roslyn B. Mannon, M.D.	20		
	Arthur Matas, M.D.	21		
22	Michael Mittelman	22		
	Page 3			Page 5
1	A P P E A R A N C E S (Continued)	1	P R O C E E D I N G S	
	Robert A. Montgomery, M.D., DPhil	2	DR. ALBRECHT: As you know, we had	
	Peter Nickerson, M.D.		of session yesterday during which we covered a	
	Anat Roitberg-Tambur, DMD, Ph.D.		of topics. Today we have Session 4 and Session	
	Milagros Samaniego, Picota, M.D.		during which we'll cover topics on post-transpla	ant and
6	Mark D. Stegall, M.D.	6	then on clinical trial design and animal models.	
	Ergun Velidedeoglu, M.D.	7	So just to get a couple of reminders for	
8	Yan Wang, Ph.D.		those of you need taxi transportation to airport of	or
9	Chris Wiebe, M.D.	9	other locations please go ahead and ask at the	
10	E Charle Woodle MD			
10	E. Steve Woodle, M.D.		information desk on the first floor.	
11	E. Steve Woodle, M.D.	11	Also for the panelists, as yesterday, today	
11 12	E. Steve Woodle, M.D.	11 12	Also for the panelists, as yesterday, today you may also purchase boxed lunches. The gen	tleman is
11 12 13	E. Steve Woodle, M.D.	11 12 13	Also for the panelists, as yesterday, today you may also purchase boxed lunches. The gen sitting outside the conference room and will take	tleman is e your
11 12 13 14	E. Steve Woodle, M.D.	11 12 13 14	Also for the panelists, as yesterday, today you may also purchase boxed lunches. The gen sitting outside the conference room and will take orders. There's a choice of four boxed lunches.	tleman is e your
11 12 13 14 15	E. Steve Woodle, M.D.	11 12 13 14 15	Also for the panelists, as yesterday, today you may also purchase boxed lunches. The gen sitting outside the conference room and will take orders. There's a choice of four boxed lunches. For others lunch will be served in the	tleman is e your
11 12 13 14 15 16	E. Steve Woodle, M.D.	<ol> <li>11</li> <li>12</li> <li>13</li> <li>14</li> <li>15</li> <li>16</li> </ol>	Also for the panelists, as yesterday, today you may also purchase boxed lunches. The gen sitting outside the conference room and will take orders. There's a choice of four boxed lunches. For others lunch will be served in the cafeteria during approximately 11 to 1:00 so you	tleman is e your u can
11 12 13 14 15 16 17	E. Steve Woodle, M.D.	<ol> <li>11</li> <li>12</li> <li>13</li> <li>14</li> <li>15</li> <li>16</li> <li>17</li> </ol>	Also for the panelists, as yesterday, today you may also purchase boxed lunches. The gen sitting outside the conference room and will take orders. There's a choice of four boxed lunches. For others lunch will be served in the cafeteria during approximately 11 to 1:00 so you avail yourself of that. And the Internet access if	tleman is e your u can
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	E. Steve Woodle, M.D.	<ol> <li>11</li> <li>12</li> <li>13</li> <li>14</li> <li>15</li> <li>16</li> <li>17</li> <li>18</li> </ol>	Also for the panelists, as yesterday, today you may also purchase boxed lunches. The gen sitting outside the conference room and will take orders. There's a choice of four boxed lunches. For others lunch will be served in the cafeteria during approximately 11 to 1:00 so you avail yourself of that. And the Internet access if the same as yesterday.	tleman is e your u can
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	E. Steve Woodle, M.D.	<ol> <li>11</li> <li>12</li> <li>13</li> <li>14</li> <li>15</li> <li>16</li> <li>17</li> <li>18</li> <li>19</li> </ol>	Also for the panelists, as yesterday, today you may also purchase boxed lunches. The gen sitting outside the conference room and will take orders. There's a choice of four boxed lunches. For others lunch will be served in the cafeteria during approximately 11 to 1:00 so you avail yourself of that. And the Internet access if the same as yesterday. So with that we're going to start the	tleman is e your u can
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	E. Steve Woodle, M.D.	<ol> <li>11</li> <li>12</li> <li>13</li> <li>14</li> <li>15</li> <li>16</li> <li>17</li> <li>18</li> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> </ol>	Also for the panelists, as yesterday, today you may also purchase boxed lunches. The gen sitting outside the conference room and will take orders. There's a choice of four boxed lunches. For others lunch will be served in the cafeteria during approximately 11 to 1:00 so you avail yourself of that. And the Internet access if the same as yesterday. So with that we're going to start the morning. This morning's session will be monitor	tleman is e your u can f
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	E. Steve Woodle, M.D.	<ol> <li>11</li> <li>12</li> <li>13</li> <li>14</li> <li>15</li> <li>16</li> <li>17</li> <li>18</li> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> </ol>	Also for the panelists, as yesterday, today you may also purchase boxed lunches. The gen sitting outside the conference room and will take orders. There's a choice of four boxed lunches. For others lunch will be served in the cafeteria during approximately 11 to 1:00 so you avail yourself of that. And the Internet access if the same as yesterday. So with that we're going to start the	tleman is e your u can f

	Page 6		Page 8
1	DR. NICKERSON: Thanks very much, Renata.	1	positive.
2	It's a pleasure to talk about post-transplant	2	And I think if you look in the red column
3	monitoring, diagnosis, treatment of AMR. And just	3	where you see the incidence of de-novo DSA being
4	before we start we are going to try and keep all the	4	called in the first month that really highlights that
5	speakers on time today. We're going to try and finish	5	this is in many cases a recall response. Whereas if
6	by 1:00 given the fact that this is going into a long	6	you're very conservative at ruling out DSA pre-
7	weekend and we're wanting mindful of traffic is	7	transplant, you would expect to see very low rates in
8	probably going to flow early today. So we're going to	8	the first six months to a year period.
9	try and finish by 1 so if everybody can please stay on	9	Now I won't dwell on this slide as it's been
10	time.	10	shown multiple times, but clearly this has to be taken
11	Our first speaker is going to be Dr. Chris	11	in the context of the patient adherence as well. And
12	Weibe, my college from the University of Manitoba.	12	why do we care about do-novo DSA?
13	Chris?	13	Well, as we have shown back as early as
14	DR. WIEBE: Okay. Thank you very much for	14	2012, there's about a 40 percent lower graft survival
15	the invitation to be here. I have no disclosures.	15	at 10 year in patients with de-novo DSA. And this is
16	And I want to start by actually talking about the	16	largely driven by the clinical cohort, which has the
17	prevalence of de-novo DSA and incidence rate as it was	17	worst graft survival seen in the red line here.
18	mentioned by Arjang yesterday in her introduction.	18	But also clearly the subclinical de-novo DSA
19	If you look at the literature it's actually	19	patents do decline if you wait for it and follow them
20	quite heterogeneous. As you can see on this slide	20	in the long term, as shown in the blue line here, and
21	we've reported a 2 percent incidence in the first year	21	have similar rates of graft loss as the other AlloMune
22	at the same time other centers are reporting up to 20	22	and non-AlloMune causes of graft loss in kidney
	Page 7		Page 9
1	Page 7 percent incidence in the first year.	1	Page 9 transplant patients.
1 2		1 2	
2	percent incidence in the first year.	2	transplant patients.
2 3	percent incidence in the first year. So how can this both be true? Well, if you	2 3	transplant patients. And it's important to note that 76 percent
2 3 4	percent incidence in the first year. So how can this both be true? Well, if you look at these five selected studies here and you look	2 3 4	transplant patients. And it's important to note that 76 percent of this cohort of 508 patients has actually had stable
2 3 4 5	percent incidence in the first year. So how can this both be true? Well, if you look at these five selected studies here and you look in the column in blue, you'll see that actually	2 3 4	transplant patients. And it's important to note that 76 percent of this cohort of 508 patients has actually had stable function and was doing well. And I'm going to talk
2 3 4 5 6	percent incidence in the first year. So how can this both be true? Well, if you look at these five selected studies here and you look in the column in blue, you'll see that actually incidence rates have been reported everywhere from 27	2 3 4 5 6	transplant patients. And it's important to note that 76 percent of this cohort of 508 patients has actually had stable function and was doing well. And I'm going to talk more about what that means specifically.
2 3 4 5 6 7	percent incidence in the first year. So how can this both be true? Well, if you look at these five selected studies here and you look in the column in blue, you'll see that actually incidence rates have been reported everywhere from 27 percent at one year down to 2 percent at one year.	2 3 4 5 6 7	transplant patients. And it's important to note that 76 percent of this cohort of 508 patients has actually had stable function and was doing well. And I'm going to talk more about what that means specifically. To get into some of the detail of this we
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	percent incidence in the first year. So how can this both be true? Well, if you look at these five selected studies here and you look in the column in blue, you'll see that actually incidence rates have been reported everywhere from 27 percent at one year down to 2 percent at one year. But what's actually remarkable is after that first	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	transplant patients. And it's important to note that 76 percent of this cohort of 508 patients has actually had stable function and was doing well. And I'm going to talk more about what that means specifically. To get into some of the detail of this we looked at this cohort of 500 patients and we actually
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	percent incidence in the first year. So how can this both be true? Well, if you look at these five selected studies here and you look in the column in blue, you'll see that actually incidence rates have been reported everywhere from 27 percent at one year down to 2 percent at one year. But what's actually remarkable is after that first year all centers kind of agree that the incidence rate is around zero to 5 percent per year thereafter.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	transplant patients. And it's important to note that 76 percent of this cohort of 508 patients has actually had stable function and was doing well. And I'm going to talk more about what that means specifically. To get into some of the detail of this we looked at this cohort of 500 patients and we actually had nearly 13,000 eGFR reports that we could really
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	percent incidence in the first year. So how can this both be true? Well, if you look at these five selected studies here and you look in the column in blue, you'll see that actually incidence rates have been reported everywhere from 27 percent at one year down to 2 percent at one year. But what's actually remarkable is after that first year all centers kind of agree that the incidence rate is around zero to 5 percent per year thereafter.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	transplant patients. And it's important to note that 76 percent of this cohort of 508 patients has actually had stable function and was doing well. And I'm going to talk more about what that means specifically. To get into some of the detail of this we looked at this cohort of 500 patients and we actually had nearly 13,000 eGFR reports that we could really dig down to see how their function was changing over
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	percent incidence in the first year. So how can this both be true? Well, if you look at these five selected studies here and you look in the column in blue, you'll see that actually incidence rates have been reported everywhere from 27 percent at one year down to 2 percent at one year. But what's actually remarkable is after that first year all centers kind of agree that the incidence rate is around zero to 5 percent per year thereafter. So what's the difference in the first year? I think although they're we could argue that there	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	transplant patients. And it's important to note that 76 percent of this cohort of 508 patients has actually had stable function and was doing well. And I'm going to talk more about what that means specifically. To get into some of the detail of this we looked at this cohort of 500 patients and we actually had nearly 13,000 eGFR reports that we could really dig down to see how their function was changing over time.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	percent incidence in the first year. So how can this both be true? Well, if you look at these five selected studies here and you look in the column in blue, you'll see that actually incidence rates have been reported everywhere from 27 percent at one year down to 2 percent at one year. But what's actually remarkable is after that first year all centers kind of agree that the incidence rate is around zero to 5 percent per year thereafter. So what's the difference in the first year? I think although they're we could argue that there are many possibilities, the real driver is how did	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	transplant patients. And it's important to note that 76 percent of this cohort of 508 patients has actually had stable function and was doing well. And I'm going to talk more about what that means specifically. To get into some of the detail of this we looked at this cohort of 500 patients and we actually had nearly 13,000 eGFR reports that we could really dig down to see how their function was changing over time. And the first interesting observation is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	percent incidence in the first year. So how can this both be true? Well, if you look at these five selected studies here and you look in the column in blue, you'll see that actually incidence rates have been reported everywhere from 27 percent at one year down to 2 percent at one year. But what's actually remarkable is after that first year all centers kind of agree that the incidence rate is around zero to 5 percent per year thereafter. So what's the difference in the first year? I think although they're we could argue that there are many possibilities, the real driver is how did	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	transplant patients. And it's important to note that 76 percent of this cohort of 508 patients has actually had stable function and was doing well. And I'm going to talk more about what that means specifically. To get into some of the detail of this we looked at this cohort of 500 patients and we actually had nearly 13,000 eGFR reports that we could really dig down to see how their function was changing over time. And the first interesting observation is what you see here in the stable group. You can see
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	percent incidence in the first year. So how can this both be true? Well, if you look at these five selected studies here and you look in the column in blue, you'll see that actually incidence rates have been reported everywhere from 27 percent at one year down to 2 percent at one year. But what's actually remarkable is after that first year all centers kind of agree that the incidence rate is around zero to 5 percent per year thereafter. So what's the difference in the first year? I think although they're we could argue that there are many possibilities, the real driver is how did that center choose to rule out DSA at the time of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	transplant patients. And it's important to note that 76 percent of this cohort of 508 patients has actually had stable function and was doing well. And I'm going to talk more about what that means specifically. To get into some of the detail of this we looked at this cohort of 500 patients and we actually had nearly 13,000 eGFR reports that we could really dig down to see how their function was changing over time. And the first interesting observation is what you see here in the stable group. You can see that their rate of eGFR decline was about 0.43 mils
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	percent incidence in the first year. So how can this both be true? Well, if you look at these five selected studies here and you look in the column in blue, you'll see that actually incidence rates have been reported everywhere from 27 percent at one year down to 2 percent at one year. But what's actually remarkable is after that first year all centers kind of agree that the incidence rate is around zero to 5 percent per year thereafter. So what's the difference in the first year? I think although they're we could argue that there are many possibilities, the real driver is how did that center choose to rule out DSA at the time of transplant?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	transplant patients. And it's important to note that 76 percent of this cohort of 508 patients has actually had stable function and was doing well. And I'm going to talk more about what that means specifically. To get into some of the detail of this we looked at this cohort of 500 patients and we actually had nearly 13,000 eGFR reports that we could really dig down to see how their function was changing over time. And the first interesting observation is what you see here in the stable group. You can see that their rate of eGFR decline was about 0.43 mils per minute per year which is interesting for the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	percent incidence in the first year. So how can this both be true? Well, if you look at these five selected studies here and you look in the column in blue, you'll see that actually incidence rates have been reported everywhere from 27 percent at one year down to 2 percent at one year. But what's actually remarkable is after that first year all centers kind of agree that the incidence rate is around zero to 5 percent per year thereafter. So what's the difference in the first year? I think although they're we could argue that there are many possibilities, the real driver is how did that center choose to rule out DSA at the time of transplant? It should be no surprise that if we use an insensitive test or a less sensitive test to rule out	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	transplant patients. And it's important to note that 76 percent of this cohort of 508 patients has actually had stable function and was doing well. And I'm going to talk more about what that means specifically. To get into some of the detail of this we looked at this cohort of 500 patients and we actually had nearly 13,000 eGFR reports that we could really dig down to see how their function was changing over time. And the first interesting observation is what you see here in the stable group. You can see that their rate of eGFR decline was about 0.43 mils per minute per year which is interesting for the reason that it's actually very similar to what's been
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	percent incidence in the first year. So how can this both be true? Well, if you look at these five selected studies here and you look in the column in blue, you'll see that actually incidence rates have been reported everywhere from 27 percent at one year down to 2 percent at one year. But what's actually remarkable is after that first year all centers kind of agree that the incidence rate is around zero to 5 percent per year thereafter. So what's the difference in the first year? I think although they're we could argue that there are many possibilities, the real driver is how did that center choose to rule out DSA at the time of transplant? It should be no surprise that if we use an insensitive test or a less sensitive test to rule out	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	transplant patients. And it's important to note that 76 percent of this cohort of 508 patients has actually had stable function and was doing well. And I'm going to talk more about what that means specifically. To get into some of the detail of this we looked at this cohort of 500 patients and we actually had nearly 13,000 eGFR reports that we could really dig down to see how their function was changing over time. And the first interesting observation is what you see here in the stable group. You can see that their rate of eGFR decline was about 0.43 mils per minute per year which is interesting for the reason that it's actually very similar to what's been reported in the age-matched healthy non-transplant
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	percent incidence in the first year. So how can this both be true? Well, if you look at these five selected studies here and you look in the column in blue, you'll see that actually incidence rates have been reported everywhere from 27 percent at one year down to 2 percent at one year. But what's actually remarkable is after that first year all centers kind of agree that the incidence rate is around zero to 5 percent per year thereafter. So what's the difference in the first year? I think although they're we could argue that there are many possibilities, the real driver is how did that center choose to rule out DSA at the time of transplant? It should be no surprise that if we use an insensitive test or a less sensitive test to rule out DSA at the time of transplant, we are going to either	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	transplant patients. And it's important to note that 76 percent of this cohort of 508 patients has actually had stable function and was doing well. And I'm going to talk more about what that means specifically. To get into some of the detail of this we looked at this cohort of 500 patients and we actually had nearly 13,000 eGFR reports that we could really dig down to see how their function was changing over time. And the first interesting observation is what you see here in the stable group. You can see that their rate of eGFR decline was about 0.43 mils per minute per year which is interesting for the reason that it's actually very similar to what's been reported in the age-matched healthy non-transplant population going back to the studies in the 70s where
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	percent incidence in the first year. So how can this both be true? Well, if you look at these five selected studies here and you look in the column in blue, you'll see that actually incidence rates have been reported everywhere from 27 percent at one year down to 2 percent at one year. But what's actually remarkable is after that first year all centers kind of agree that the incidence rate is around zero to 5 percent per year thereafter. So what's the difference in the first year? I think although they're we could argue that there are many possibilities, the real driver is how did that center choose to rule out DSA at the time of transplant? It should be no surprise that if we use an insensitive test or a less sensitive test to rule out DSA at the time of transplant, we are going to either intentionally or unintentionally miss some low-level antibodies that we're calling negative. And when that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	transplant patients. And it's important to note that 76 percent of this cohort of 508 patients has actually had stable function and was doing well. And I'm going to talk more about what that means specifically. To get into some of the detail of this we looked at this cohort of 500 patients and we actually had nearly 13,000 eGFR reports that we could really dig down to see how their function was changing over time. And the first interesting observation is what you see here in the stable group. You can see that their rate of eGFR decline was about 0.43 mils per minute per year which is interesting for the reason that it's actually very similar to what's been reported in the age-matched healthy non-transplant population going back to the studies in the 70s where these types of things were being studied.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	percent incidence in the first year. So how can this both be true? Well, if you look at these five selected studies here and you look in the column in blue, you'll see that actually incidence rates have been reported everywhere from 27 percent at one year down to 2 percent at one year. But what's actually remarkable is after that first year all centers kind of agree that the incidence rate is around zero to 5 percent per year thereafter. So what's the difference in the first year? I think although they're we could argue that there are many possibilities, the real driver is how did that center choose to rule out DSA at the time of transplant? I tshould be no surprise that if we use an insensitive test or a less sensitive test to rule out DSA at the time of transplant, we are going to either intentionally or unintentionally miss some low-level antibodies that we're calling negative. And when that recipient, then, is re-exposed to the donor antigens	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	transplant patients. And it's important to note that 76 percent of this cohort of 508 patients has actually had stable function and was doing well. And I'm going to talk more about what that means specifically. To get into some of the detail of this we looked at this cohort of 500 patients and we actually had nearly 13,000 eGFR reports that we could really dig down to see how their function was changing over time. And the first interesting observation is what you see here in the stable group. You can see that their rate of eGFR decline was about 0.43 mils per minute per year which is interesting for the reason that it's actually very similar to what's been reported in the age-matched healthy non-transplant population going back to the studies in the 70s where these types of things were being studied. And so it does suggest that if you can avoid

	Page 10		Page 12
1	declining at the same rate as the rest of us.	1	Now, like many other centers, we have been
2	The de-novo DSA patient population, on the	2	interested to see if there are serologic predictors
3	other hand, even before DSA ever developed you can see	3	that would help us to discern which patients are going
4	that they have a four-fold higher rate of eGFR	4	to progress more quickly to graft loss after DSA
5	decline. And after the onset of the antibody this	5	development. And we've looked at titrating these
6	rate is again significantly accelerated and, in fact,	6	antibodies down to figure out their relative strengths
7	doubled. And this makes sense when you think about it	7	and we've also looked at the C1Q status.
8	pathologically because now we have new arms of the	8	And as you can see here both in all comers
9	immune system like the antibody dependent cellular	9	on the left or just the subclinical cohort on the
10	cytotoxicity and the compliment pathway that can start	10	right titration and C1Q status were both kind of weak
11	to lead to graft damage.	11	to moderate univariate predictors of post-DSA
12	And this was actually very consistent across	12	survival.
13	the subclinical and clinical groups. Both had higher	13	However, after when we actually adjusted for
14	rates of decline early on and accelerated rates of	14	some of the more robust predictors like non-adherence
15	decline later after the antibody was developed. And	15	or the clinical/subclinical phenotype these serologic
16	really the big difference between these two groups is	16	predictors fell out of the model. And I should frame
17	that there's also a step-wise decline in the clinical	17	my comments to say that many of the C1Q studies done
18	group.	18	to date have either been in a mixture of pre-
19	So what this looks like in pictures is shown	19	transplant and post-transplant DSA or in some cases
20	here on the top where you can see that the clinic	20	when they have looked exclusively at de-novo DSA it
21	group if you look just in the red line in those first	21	hasn't been in the setting of monitoring. It's been
22	one to two years, many of the patients with clinical	22	in the setting of at the time of graft dysfunction so
	Page 11		Page 13
1	de-novo DSA lost their grafts early whereby the	1	many there has been a discrepancy in the literature
2	subclinical group almost by definition did well in	2	in this regard.
3	those first two years.	3	So one of the things we're interested in
4	After the first two to three years and		doing with this data is really looking at how we could
5	this is from the time of antibody onset forward, not		design a clinical trial. And I'll start by talking
6	from the time of graft not from the time of	6	about graft survival.
	transplant. But after those first two to three years	7	If we were to design a trial that was a
	you can see that the lines are actually relatively		five-year study looking at graft survival assuming a
	parallel. But because of the early difference the		sample size power of 80 percent, an alpha of .05 and a
	median graft survival is nearly five years different		drop load of 10 percent and we took all DSA patients
11	in these two phenotypes.		who I've already showed you have a median five-year
12	And in terms of eGFR what this looks like in		graft survival of 60 percent and assuming we had a
	pictures is we have the green line at the top there		treatment that could reduce that risk of graft loss by
	where we have the stable graft slowly declining over		either 25, 35, or 50 percent, you can see across the
	time and we have the de-novo DSA patients represented		top of this table that we would need 600, 300, or 150
	by the black line where even before the antibody		de-novo DSA patients in that study.
	develops they do have a faster rate of decline. And	17	And keep in mind that only 5 to 10 percent
	then at the inflection point when the antibody		of the average tacrolimus-treated patient population
19	develops we have a step-wise decline in the clinical		will develop DSA at five years so this is a
20			substantial cohort that would be needed.
21	subclinical and clinical group are declining at a	21	On the other hand, if we wanted to enrich
	faster rate.	100	that population we could look at the de-novo DSA

	Page 14		Page 16
1	patients that have clinical dysfunction. And I'm	1	What about the pathology scores? One of the
2	showing here that their median five-year graft	2	things that we did to create this table we used over
3	survival rate is 28 percent and so you can decrease	3	1,000 biopsies of which 371 of those biopsies were
4	the number as needed to study by about a third in each	4	from the de-novo DSA patients. And we were interest
5	of those scenarios.	5	in what were the multivariate (mic drops) and so what
6	But the caveat that was mentioned yesterday	6	you're seeing here (mic drops) the CG each row here
7	and is certainly true that in this patient population	7	is its own independent multivariate model.
8	90 percent of the patients have either subtle or overt	8	So you can see for the CG scores in the
9	nonadherence making them less than ideal patients that	9	first three rows that after adjusting for time post-
10	you may want to enroll in a multicenter, multi-million	10	transplant and nonadherence and cellular rejection de-
11	dollar clinical trial.	11	novo DSA is a very strong predictor of the CG scores
12	And I'll, again, frame those comments that	12	as been reported previously. However, de-novo DSA
13	if you actually had a good intervention to address	13	does not predict the IFTA scores. These are, in fact,
14	nonadherence that may be a very good idea.	14	driven by cellular rejection time and nonadherence.
15	So what about other potential surrogates?	15	Furthermore, if you actually look at CG and
16	eGFR, as you know, has been already considered by the	16	how it can predict graft survival, this is looking at
17	FDA to be a valid surrogate endpoint in the CKD	17	just biopsies done in de-novo DSA patients. And the X
18	literature for predicating and staging of disease.	18	axis here is time post-biopsy. And there are 70
19	And here doubling of serum creatinine which is a 57	19	patients included in this analysis and I actually just
20	percent decline in eGFR as a valid surrogate endpoint.	20	created this figure last week so it's unpublished
21	And also in a consensus paper by Thompson, et al, they	21	data.
22	discussed the 40 percent decline in eGFR over two	22	But you can see that using CG score at the
	Page 15		D 17
	rage 13		Page 17
1	years assuming a baseline eGFR of 50 mils per minute,	1	time of the biopsy the red line is the CG score of
			-
2	years assuming a baseline eGFR of 50 mils per minute,	2	time of the biopsy the red line is the CG score of
2	years assuming a baseline eGFR of 50 mils per minute, which is actually quite consistent with the average	2 3	time of the biopsy the red line is the CG score of zero, green is a combination of CG score 1 or 2, and
2 3 4	years assuming a baseline eGFR of 50 mils per minute, which is actually quite consistent with the average transplant patient.	2 3	time of the biopsy the red line is the CG score of zero, green is a combination of CG score 1 or 2, and blue is CG score of 3 that clearly these do separate
2 3 4 5	years assuming a baseline eGFR of 50 mils per minute, which is actually quite consistent with the average transplant patient. And we did look at this in our cohort and we	2 3 4 5	time of the biopsy the red line is the CG score of zero, green is a combination of CG score 1 or 2, and blue is CG score of 3 that clearly these do separate out and that's highly statistically significant.
2 3 4 5 6	years assuming a baseline eGFR of 50 mils per minute, which is actually quite consistent with the average transplant patient. And we did look at this in our cohort and we saw that for each 1 mil per minute decrease in the	2 3 4 5 6	time of the biopsy the red line is the CG score of zero, green is a combination of CG score 1 or 2, and blue is CG score of 3 that clearly these do separate out and that's highly statistically significant. So the rationale to use a Banff CG score,
2 3 4 5 6 7	years assuming a baseline eGFR of 50 mils per minute, which is actually quite consistent with the average transplant patient. And we did look at this in our cohort and we saw that for each 1 mil per minute decrease in the eGFR at three years post-DSA onset that there was a	2 3 4 5 6 7	time of the biopsy the red line is the CG score of zero, green is a combination of CG score 1 or 2, and blue is CG score of 3 that clearly these do separate out and that's highly statistically significant. So the rationale to use a Banff CG score, then, as a potential surrogate endpoint is, first of
2 3 4 5 6 7	years assuming a baseline eGFR of 50 mils per minute, which is actually quite consistent with the average transplant patient. And we did look at this in our cohort and we saw that for each 1 mil per minute decrease in the eGFR at three years post-DSA onset that there was a hazard ratio that was highly significant for graft	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	time of the biopsy the red line is the CG score of zero, green is a combination of CG score 1 or 2, and blue is CG score of 3 that clearly these do separate out and that's highly statistically significant. So the rationale to use a Banff CG score, then, as a potential surrogate endpoint is, first of all, it does correlate strongly with de-novo DSA.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	years assuming a baseline eGFR of 50 mils per minute, which is actually quite consistent with the average transplant patient. And we did look at this in our cohort and we saw that for each 1 mil per minute decrease in the eGFR at three years post-DSA onset that there was a hazard ratio that was highly significant for graft loss.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	time of the biopsy the red line is the CG score of zero, green is a combination of CG score 1 or 2, and blue is CG score of 3 that clearly these do separate out and that's highly statistically significant. So the rationale to use a Banff CG score, then, as a potential surrogate endpoint is, first of all, it does correlate strongly with de-novo DSA. Secondly, it's actually quite infrequent at the time
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	years assuming a baseline eGFR of 50 mils per minute, which is actually quite consistent with the average transplant patient. And we did look at this in our cohort and we saw that for each 1 mil per minute decrease in the eGFR at three years post-DSA onset that there was a hazard ratio that was highly significant for graft loss. And so crunching the numbers what that looks	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	time of the biopsy the red line is the CG score of zero, green is a combination of CG score 1 or 2, and blue is CG score of 3 that clearly these do separate out and that's highly statistically significant. So the rationale to use a Banff CG score, then, as a potential surrogate endpoint is, first of all, it does correlate strongly with de-novo DSA. Secondly, it's actually quite infrequent at the time of de-novo DSA.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	years assuming a baseline eGFR of 50 mils per minute, which is actually quite consistent with the average transplant patient. And we did look at this in our cohort and we saw that for each 1 mil per minute decrease in the eGFR at three years post-DSA onset that there was a hazard ratio that was highly significant for graft loss. And so crunching the numbers what that looks like is if you were to do a two-year study you would	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	time of the biopsy the red line is the CG score of zero, green is a combination of CG score 1 or 2, and blue is CG score of 3 that clearly these do separate out and that's highly statistically significant. So the rationale to use a Banff CG score, then, as a potential surrogate endpoint is, first of all, it does correlate strongly with de-novo DSA. Secondly, it's actually quite infrequent at the time of de-novo DSA. We've reported in our cohort where we are routinely monitoring at least annually for de-novo DSA that 87 percent of those patients will have a CG score
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	years assuming a baseline eGFR of 50 mils per minute, which is actually quite consistent with the average transplant patient. And we did look at this in our cohort and we saw that for each 1 mil per minute decrease in the eGFR at three years post-DSA onset that there was a hazard ratio that was highly significant for graft loss. And so crunching the numbers what that looks like is if you were to do a two-year study you would expect an eGFR decline of around 7.8 mils per minute	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	time of the biopsy the red line is the CG score of zero, green is a combination of CG score 1 or 2, and blue is CG score of 3 that clearly these do separate out and that's highly statistically significant. So the rationale to use a Banff CG score, then, as a potential surrogate endpoint is, first of all, it does correlate strongly with de-novo DSA. Secondly, it's actually quite infrequent at the time of de-novo DSA. We've reported in our cohort where we are routinely monitoring at least annually for de-novo DSA
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	years assuming a baseline eGFR of 50 mils per minute, which is actually quite consistent with the average transplant patient. And we did look at this in our cohort and we saw that for each 1 mil per minute decrease in the eGFR at three years post-DSA onset that there was a hazard ratio that was highly significant for graft loss. And so crunching the numbers what that looks like is if you were to do a two-year study you would expect an eGFR decline of around 7.8 mils per minute in that two-year period. And if you had a therapy that could reduce that eGFR decline by either 50 or 70 percent, you can see you need 550 or 282 patients.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	time of the biopsy the red line is the CG score of zero, green is a combination of CG score 1 or 2, and blue is CG score of 3 that clearly these do separate out and that's highly statistically significant. So the rationale to use a Banff CG score, then, as a potential surrogate endpoint is, first of all, it does correlate strongly with de-novo DSA. Secondly, it's actually quite infrequent at the time of de-novo DSA. We've reported in our cohort where we are routinely monitoring at least annually for de-novo DSA that 87 percent of those patients will have a CG score
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	years assuming a baseline eGFR of 50 mils per minute, which is actually quite consistent with the average transplant patient. And we did look at this in our cohort and we saw that for each 1 mil per minute decrease in the eGFR at three years post-DSA onset that there was a hazard ratio that was highly significant for graft loss. And so crunching the numbers what that looks like is if you were to do a two-year study you would expect an eGFR decline of around 7.8 mils per minute in that two-year period. And if you had a therapy that could reduce that eGFR decline by either 50 or 70 percent, you can see you need 550 or 282 patients. And the numbers in brackets there are the expected	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	time of the biopsy the red line is the CG score of zero, green is a combination of CG score 1 or 2, and blue is CG score of 3 that clearly these do separate out and that's highly statistically significant. So the rationale to use a Banff CG score, then, as a potential surrogate endpoint is, first of all, it does correlate strongly with de-novo DSA. Secondly, it's actually quite infrequent at the time of de-novo DSA. We've reported in our cohort where we are routinely monitoring at least annually for de-novo DSA that 87 percent of those patients will have a CG score of zero at the time of the DSA onset. And this is important because it suggests that we do have time to intervene in these patients before they go on to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	years assuming a baseline eGFR of 50 mils per minute, which is actually quite consistent with the average transplant patient. And we did look at this in our cohort and we saw that for each 1 mil per minute decrease in the eGFR at three years post-DSA onset that there was a hazard ratio that was highly significant for graft loss. And so crunching the numbers what that looks like is if you were to do a two-year study you would expect an eGFR decline of around 7.8 mils per minute in that two-year period. And if you had a therapy that could reduce that eGFR decline by either 50 or 70 percent, you can see you need 550 or 282 patients.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	time of the biopsy the red line is the CG score of zero, green is a combination of CG score 1 or 2, and blue is CG score of 3 that clearly these do separate out and that's highly statistically significant. So the rationale to use a Banff CG score, then, as a potential surrogate endpoint is, first of all, it does correlate strongly with de-novo DSA. Secondly, it's actually quite infrequent at the time of de-novo DSA. We've reported in our cohort where we are routinely monitoring at least annually for de-novo DSA that 87 percent of those patients will have a CG score of zero at the time of the DSA onset. And this is important because it suggests that we do have time to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	years assuming a baseline eGFR of 50 mils per minute, which is actually quite consistent with the average transplant patient. And we did look at this in our cohort and we saw that for each 1 mil per minute decrease in the eGFR at three years post-DSA onset that there was a hazard ratio that was highly significant for graft loss. And so crunching the numbers what that looks like is if you were to do a two-year study you would expect an eGFR decline of around 7.8 mils per minute in that two-year period. And if you had a therapy that could reduce that eGFR decline by either 50 or 70 percent, you can see you need 550 or 282 patients. And the numbers in brackets there are the expected	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	time of the biopsy the red line is the CG score of zero, green is a combination of CG score 1 or 2, and blue is CG score of 3 that clearly these do separate out and that's highly statistically significant. So the rationale to use a Banff CG score, then, as a potential surrogate endpoint is, first of all, it does correlate strongly with de-novo DSA. Secondly, it's actually quite infrequent at the time of de-novo DSA. We've reported in our cohort where we are routinely monitoring at least annually for de-novo DSA that 87 percent of those patients will have a CG score of zero at the time of the DSA onset. And this is important because it suggests that we do have time to intervene in these patients before they go on to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	years assuming a baseline eGFR of 50 mils per minute, which is actually quite consistent with the average transplant patient. And we did look at this in our cohort and we saw that for each 1 mil per minute decrease in the eGFR at three years post-DSA onset that there was a hazard ratio that was highly significant for graft loss. And so crunching the numbers what that looks like is if you were to do a two-year study you would expect an eGFR decline of around 7.8 mils per minute in that two-year period. And if you had a therapy that could reduce that eGFR decline by either 50 or 70 percent, you can see you need 550 or 282 patients. And the numbers in brackets there are the expected risk reduction in graft loss. And if you extended that study to three years you can see the numbers do go down slightly. So	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	time of the biopsy the red line is the CG score of zero, green is a combination of CG score 1 or 2, and blue is CG score of 3 that clearly these do separate out and that's highly statistically significant. So the rationale to use a Banff CG score, then, as a potential surrogate endpoint is, first of all, it does correlate strongly with de-novo DSA. Secondly, it's actually quite infrequent at the time of de-novo DSA. We've reported in our cohort where we are routinely monitoring at least annually for de-novo DSA that 87 percent of those patients will have a CG score of zero at the time of the DSA onset. And this is important because it suggests that we do have time to intervene in these patients before they go on to develop scarring. And that when we follow these patients over time we're seeing an increase in the CG grade of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	years assuming a baseline eGFR of 50 mils per minute, which is actually quite consistent with the average transplant patient. And we did look at this in our cohort and we saw that for each 1 mil per minute decrease in the eGFR at three years post-DSA onset that there was a hazard ratio that was highly significant for graft loss. And so crunching the numbers what that looks like is if you were to do a two-year study you would expect an eGFR decline of around 7.8 mils per minute in that two-year period. And if you had a therapy that could reduce that eGFR decline by either 50 or 70 percent, you can see you need 550 or 282 patients. And the numbers in brackets there are the expected risk reduction in graft loss. And if you extended that study to three years you can see the numbers do go down slightly. So these represent slight decreases from using the gold	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	time of the biopsy the red line is the CG score of zero, green is a combination of CG score 1 or 2, and blue is CG score of 3 that clearly these do separate out and that's highly statistically significant. So the rationale to use a Banff CG score, then, as a potential surrogate endpoint is, first of all, it does correlate strongly with de-novo DSA. Secondly, it's actually quite infrequent at the time of de-novo DSA. We've reported in our cohort where we are routinely monitoring at least annually for de-novo DSA that 87 percent of those patients will have a CG score of zero at the time of the DSA onset. And this is important because it suggests that we do have time to intervene in these patients before they go on to develop scarring. And that when we follow these patients over time we're seeing an increase in the CG grade of approximately one point for every three years
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	years assuming a baseline eGFR of 50 mils per minute, which is actually quite consistent with the average transplant patient. And we did look at this in our cohort and we saw that for each 1 mil per minute decrease in the eGFR at three years post-DSA onset that there was a hazard ratio that was highly significant for graft loss. And so crunching the numbers what that looks like is if you were to do a two-year study you would expect an eGFR decline of around 7.8 mils per minute in that two-year period. And if you had a therapy that could reduce that eGFR decline by either 50 or 70 percent, you can see you need 550 or 282 patients. And the numbers in brackets there are the expected risk reduction in graft loss. And if you extended that study to three years you can see the numbers do go down slightly. So these represent slight decreases from using the gold standard of graft survival, but probably the major	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	time of the biopsy the red line is the CG score of zero, green is a combination of CG score 1 or 2, and blue is CG score of 3 that clearly these do separate out and that's highly statistically significant. So the rationale to use a Banff CG score, then, as a potential surrogate endpoint is, first of all, it does correlate strongly with de-novo DSA. Secondly, it's actually quite infrequent at the time of de-novo DSA. We've reported in our cohort where we are routinely monitoring at least annually for de-novo DSA that 87 percent of those patients will have a CG score of zero at the time of the DSA onset. And this is important because it suggests that we do have time to intervene in these patients before they go on to develop scarring. And that when we follow these patients over time we're seeing an increase in the CG grade of approximately one point for every three years thereafter. And as I showed you already in the last
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	years assuming a baseline eGFR of 50 mils per minute, which is actually quite consistent with the average transplant patient. And we did look at this in our cohort and we saw that for each 1 mil per minute decrease in the eGFR at three years post-DSA onset that there was a hazard ratio that was highly significant for graft loss. And so crunching the numbers what that looks like is if you were to do a two-year study you would expect an eGFR decline of around 7.8 mils per minute in that two-year period. And if you had a therapy that could reduce that eGFR decline by either 50 or 70 percent, you can see you need 550 or 282 patients. And the numbers in brackets there are the expected risk reduction in graft loss. And if you extended that study to three years you can see the numbers do go down slightly. So these represent slight decreases from using the gold	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	time of the biopsy the red line is the CG score of zero, green is a combination of CG score 1 or 2, and blue is CG score of 3 that clearly these do separate out and that's highly statistically significant. So the rationale to use a Banff CG score, then, as a potential surrogate endpoint is, first of all, it does correlate strongly with de-novo DSA. Secondly, it's actually quite infrequent at the time of de-novo DSA. We've reported in our cohort where we are routinely monitoring at least annually for de-novo DSA that 87 percent of those patients will have a CG score of zero at the time of the DSA onset. And this is important because it suggests that we do have time to intervene in these patients before they go on to develop scarring. And that when we follow these patients over time we're seeing an increase in the CG grade of approximately one point for every three years

	Page 18		Page 20
1	first need to validate that preventing the progression	1	tubulitis was an independent multivariate predictor at
2	to CG would also correlate with improved graft	2	that time point for progression to graft loss.
3	survival.	3	So, in other words, at all time points that
4	And I think also mentioned yesterday is that	4	we actually look for TCMR in these patients we're
5	perhaps this isn't even the best way to look at this	5	finding either subclinical or clinical TCMR in many of
6	question since we now have electron microscopy.	6	them. And this should probably be no surprise because
7	Looking at peritubular basement membrane multi-	7	both the ABMR and the TCMR are really driven by the
8	layering may be both, number one, a more sensitive	8	same two major risk factors.
9	method to define this evolution and, number two, it	9	We have the AlloMune risk which as Peter
10	actually provides you potentially a wider range of	10	mentioned yesterday is likely most precisely defined
11	values to study since you're not stuck in the CG score	11	by the degree of epitope mismatch. And we have the
12	of zero, 1, 2, or 3. You could actually maybe have a	12	degree of immunosuppression which, as mentioned
13	score of zero to 10 or even higher if you're looking	13	multiple times, can in many cases be under
14	at peritubular basement membrane multi-layering.	14	immunosuppression which is either nonadherence at the
15	So to summarize some of the important points	15	patient population or in cases physician guided.
16	and I know that this figure from our review paper	16	So to summarize what I said, the enrichment
17	last year was shown yesterday, but it's important to	17	strategies that we may be able to use to increase the
18	highlight that the AlloMune causes of graft loss	18	endpoint frequency to study this patient population
19	really are driven by IFTA and CG. And IFTA is largely	19	are DSA titer, medication nonadherence, tubulitis, and
20	driven by TCMR.	20	CG scores.
21	As we talked about yesterday, this can be	21	And really the best endpoints are still
22	clinical or subclinical. And the reality is that this	22	graft loss, but I think Delta eGFR or Banff CG scores
	Page 19		Page 21
1	Page 19 is smoldering in many patients. And just to give you		can be considered. I'll stop by saying thank you very
			-
2	is smoldering in many patients. And just to give you	2	can be considered. I'll stop by saying thank you very
2 3	is smoldering in many patients. And just to give you an example of that from the de-novo DSA patients we	2 3	can be considered. I'll stop by saying thank you very much for invit the invitation. And thank you to
2 3 4	is smoldering in many patients. And just to give you an example of that from the de-novo DSA patients we have published that in the early time points in the	2 3	can be considered. I'll stop by saying thank you very much for invit the invitation. And thank you to my mentors, especially Peter Nickerson and David Rush.
2 3 4 5	is smoldering in many patients. And just to give you an example of that from the de-novo DSA patients we have published that in the early time points in the zero to six-month time points patients who will	2 3 4 5	can be considered. I'll stop by saying thank you very much for invit the invitation. And thank you to my mentors, especially Peter Nickerson and David Rush. Thanks.
2 3 4 5 6	is smoldering in many patients. And just to give you an example of that from the de-novo DSA patients we have published that in the early time points in the zero to six-month time points patients who will eventually go on to develop de-novo DSA actually have	2 3 4 5 6	can be considered. I'll stop by saying thank you very much for invit the invitation. And thank you to my mentors, especially Peter Nickerson and David Rush. Thanks. DR. NICKERSON: Thanks very much. Our next
2 3 4 5 6	is smoldering in many patients. And just to give you an example of that from the de-novo DSA patients we have published that in the early time points in the zero to six-month time points patients who will eventually go on to develop de-novo DSA actually have higher rates of both clinical and subclinical TCMR in	2 3 4 5 6	can be considered. I'll stop by saying thank you very much for invit the invitation. And thank you to my mentors, especially Peter Nickerson and David Rush. Thanks. DR. NICKERSON: Thanks very much. Our next speaker is Dr. Lakhmir Chawla who will be talking
2 3 4 5 6 7	is smoldering in many patients. And just to give you an example of that from the de-novo DSA patients we have published that in the early time points in the zero to six-month time points patients who will eventually go on to develop de-novo DSA actually have higher rates of both clinical and subclinical TCMR in that first six months. And when we went on and biopsied those	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	can be considered. I'll stop by saying thank you very much for invit the invitation. And thank you to my mentors, especially Peter Nickerson and David Rush. Thanks. DR. NICKERSON: Thanks very much. Our next speaker is Dr. Lakhmir Chawla who will be talking about the best ways to assess renal functional status.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	is smoldering in many patients. And just to give you an example of that from the de-novo DSA patients we have published that in the early time points in the zero to six-month time points patients who will eventually go on to develop de-novo DSA actually have higher rates of both clinical and subclinical TCMR in that first six months. And when we went on and biopsied those	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	can be considered. I'll stop by saying thank you very much for invit the invitation. And thank you to my mentors, especially Peter Nickerson and David Rush. Thanks. DR. NICKERSON: Thanks very much. Our next speaker is Dr. Lakhmir Chawla who will be talking about the best ways to assess renal functional status. DR. CHAWLA: Good morning and thank you for
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	is smoldering in many patients. And just to give you an example of that from the de-novo DSA patients we have published that in the early time points in the zero to six-month time points patients who will eventually go on to develop de-novo DSA actually have higher rates of both clinical and subclinical TCMR in that first six months. And when we went on and biopsied those patients for protocol or surveillance at six months we	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	can be considered. I'll stop by saying thank you very much for invit the invitation. And thank you to my mentors, especially Peter Nickerson and David Rush. Thanks. DR. NICKERSON: Thanks very much. Our next speaker is Dr. Lakhmir Chawla who will be talking about the best ways to assess renal functional status. DR. CHAWLA: Good morning and thank you for the invitation. I'm going to take you through
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	is smoldering in many patients. And just to give you an example of that from the de-novo DSA patients we have published that in the early time points in the zero to six-month time points patients who will eventually go on to develop de-novo DSA actually have higher rates of both clinical and subclinical TCMR in that first six months. And when we went on and biopsied those patients for protocol or surveillance at six months we observed higher levels of tubulitis, interstitial	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	can be considered. I'll stop by saying thank you very much for invit the invitation. And thank you to my mentors, especially Peter Nickerson and David Rush. Thanks. DR. NICKERSON: Thanks very much. Our next speaker is Dr. Lakhmir Chawla who will be talking about the best ways to assess renal functional status. DR. CHAWLA: Good morning and thank you for the invitation. I'm going to take you through something that's a little bit different regarding the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	is smoldering in many patients. And just to give you an example of that from the de-novo DSA patients we have published that in the early time points in the zero to six-month time points patients who will eventually go on to develop de-novo DSA actually have higher rates of both clinical and subclinical TCMR in that first six months. And when we went on and biopsied those patients for protocol or surveillance at six months we observed higher levels of tubulitis, interstitial inflammation, and, as mentioned yesterday, peritubular	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	can be considered. I'll stop by saying thank you very much for invit the invitation. And thank you to my mentors, especially Peter Nickerson and David Rush. Thanks. DR. NICKERSON: Thanks very much. Our next speaker is Dr. Lakhmir Chawla who will be talking about the best ways to assess renal functional status. DR. CHAWLA: Good morning and thank you for the invitation. I'm going to take you through something that's a little bit different regarding the assessment of kidney function. It's a little old and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	is smoldering in many patients. And just to give you an example of that from the de-novo DSA patients we have published that in the early time points in the zero to six-month time points patients who will eventually go on to develop de-novo DSA actually have higher rates of both clinical and subclinical TCMR in that first six months. And when we went on and biopsied those patients for protocol or surveillance at six months we observed higher levels of tubulitis, interstitial inflammation, and, as mentioned yesterday, peritubular capillaritis in the patients who don't yet have	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	can be considered. I'll stop by saying thank you very much for invit the invitation. And thank you to my mentors, especially Peter Nickerson and David Rush. Thanks. DR. NICKERSON: Thanks very much. Our next speaker is Dr. Lakhmir Chawla who will be talking about the best ways to assess renal functional status. DR. CHAWLA: Good morning and thank you for the invitation. I'm going to take you through something that's a little bit different regarding the assessment of kidney function. It's a little old and some things are a little new
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	is smoldering in many patients. And just to give you an example of that from the de-novo DSA patients we have published that in the early time points in the zero to six-month time points patients who will eventually go on to develop de-novo DSA actually have higher rates of both clinical and subclinical TCMR in that first six months. And when we went on and biopsied those patients for protocol or surveillance at six months we observed higher levels of tubulitis, interstitial inflammation, and, as mentioned yesterday, peritubular capillaritis in the patients who don't yet have antibodies but are destined to go on and get them at a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	can be considered. I'll stop by saying thank you very much for invit the invitation. And thank you to my mentors, especially Peter Nickerson and David Rush. Thanks. DR. NICKERSON: Thanks very much. Our next speaker is Dr. Lakhmir Chawla who will be talking about the best ways to assess renal functional status. DR. CHAWLA: Good morning and thank you for the invitation. I'm going to take you through something that's a little bit different regarding the assessment of kidney function. It's a little old and some things are a little new These are some important disclosures. I'm
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	is smoldering in many patients. And just to give you an example of that from the de-novo DSA patients we have published that in the early time points in the zero to six-month time points patients who will eventually go on to develop de-novo DSA actually have higher rates of both clinical and subclinical TCMR in that first six months. And when we went on and biopsied those patients for protocol or surveillance at six months we observed higher levels of tubulitis, interstitial inflammation, and, as mentioned yesterday, peritubular capillaritis in the patients who don't yet have antibodies but are destined to go on and get them at a later time point.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	can be considered. I'll stop by saying thank you very much for invit the invitation. And thank you to my mentors, especially Peter Nickerson and David Rush. Thanks. DR. NICKERSON: Thanks very much. Our next speaker is Dr. Lakhmir Chawla who will be talking about the best ways to assess renal functional status. DR. CHAWLA: Good morning and thank you for the invitation. I'm going to take you through something that's a little bit different regarding the assessment of kidney function. It's a little old and some things are a little new These are some important disclosures. I'm currently on sabbatical at a company in San Diego,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	is smoldering in many patients. And just to give you an example of that from the de-novo DSA patients we have published that in the early time points in the zero to six-month time points patients who will eventually go on to develop de-novo DSA actually have higher rates of both clinical and subclinical TCMR in that first six months. And when we went on and biopsied those patients for protocol or surveillance at six months we observed higher levels of tubulitis, interstitial inflammation, and, as mentioned yesterday, peritubular capillaritis in the patients who don't yet have antibodies but are destined to go on and get them at a later time point. And as I mentioned, TCMR even after these time points is an independent multivariate predictor	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	can be considered. I'll stop by saying thank you very much for invit the invitation. And thank you to my mentors, especially Peter Nickerson and David Rush. Thanks. DR. NICKERSON: Thanks very much. Our next speaker is Dr. Lakhmir Chawla who will be talking about the best ways to assess renal functional status. DR. CHAWLA: Good morning and thank you for the invitation. I'm going to take you through something that's a little bit different regarding the assessment of kidney function. It's a little old and some things are a little new These are some important disclosures. I'm currently on sabbatical at a company in San Diego, California, which has absolutely nothing to do with the kidney at least for now. And I do have some other relevant disclosures due to companies that work in the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	is smoldering in many patients. And just to give you an example of that from the de-novo DSA patients we have published that in the early time points in the zero to six-month time points patients who will eventually go on to develop de-novo DSA actually have higher rates of both clinical and subclinical TCMR in that first six months. And when we went on and biopsied those patients for protocol or surveillance at six months we observed higher levels of tubulitis, interstitial inflammation, and, as mentioned yesterday, peritubular capillaritis in the patients who don't yet have antibodies but are destined to go on and get them at a later time point. And as I mentioned, TCMR even after these time points is an independent multivariate predictor of de-novo DSA. And lastly, when we find de-novo DSA	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	can be considered. I'll stop by saying thank you very much for invit the invitation. And thank you to my mentors, especially Peter Nickerson and David Rush. Thanks. DR. NICKERSON: Thanks very much. Our next speaker is Dr. Lakhmir Chawla who will be talking about the best ways to assess renal functional status. DR. CHAWLA: Good morning and thank you for the invitation. I'm going to take you through something that's a little bit different regarding the assessment of kidney function. It's a little old and some things are a little new These are some important disclosures. I'm currently on sabbatical at a company in San Diego, California, which has absolutely nothing to do with the kidney at least for now. And I do have some other
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	is smoldering in many patients. And just to give you an example of that from the de-novo DSA patients we have published that in the early time points in the zero to six-month time points patients who will eventually go on to develop de-novo DSA actually have higher rates of both clinical and subclinical TCMR in that first six months. And when we went on and biopsied those patients for protocol or surveillance at six months we observed higher levels of tubulitis, interstitial inflammation, and, as mentioned yesterday, peritubular capillaritis in the patients who don't yet have antibodies but are destined to go on and get them at a later time point. And as I mentioned, TCMR even after these time points is an independent multivariate predictor of de-novo DSA. And lastly, when we find de-novo DSA sometimes at four or five years post-transplant or longer and we biopsy those patients right at the onset	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	can be considered. I'll stop by saying thank you very much for invit the invitation. And thank you to my mentors, especially Peter Nickerson and David Rush. Thanks. DR. NICKERSON: Thanks very much. Our next speaker is Dr. Lakhmir Chawla who will be talking about the best ways to assess renal functional status. DR. CHAWLA: Good morning and thank you for the invitation. I'm going to take you through something that's a little bit different regarding the assessment of kidney function. It's a little old and some things are a little new These are some important disclosures. I'm currently on sabbatical at a company in San Diego, California, which has absolutely nothing to do with the kidney at least for now. And I do have some other relevant disclosures due to companies that work in the biomarker space. So when we think about stress testing
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	is smoldering in many patients. And just to give you an example of that from the de-novo DSA patients we have published that in the early time points in the zero to six-month time points patients who will eventually go on to develop de-novo DSA actually have higher rates of both clinical and subclinical TCMR in that first six months. And when we went on and biopsied those patients for protocol or surveillance at six months we observed higher levels of tubulitis, interstitial inflammation, and, as mentioned yesterday, peritubular capillaritis in the patients who don't yet have antibodies but are destined to go on and get them at a later time point. And as I mentioned, TCMR even after these time points is an independent multivariate predictor of de-novo DSA. And lastly, when we find de-novo DSA sometimes at four or five years post-transplant or longer and we biopsy those patients right at the onset we again are seeing a high level of mixed rejections	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	can be considered. I'll stop by saying thank you very much for invit the invitation. And thank you to my mentors, especially Peter Nickerson and David Rush. Thanks. DR. NICKERSON: Thanks very much. Our next speaker is Dr. Lakhmir Chawla who will be talking about the best ways to assess renal functional status. DR. CHAWLA: Good morning and thank you for the invitation. I'm going to take you through something that's a little bit different regarding the assessment of kidney function. It's a little old and some things are a little new These are some important disclosures. I'm currently on sabbatical at a company in San Diego, California, which has absolutely nothing to do with the kidney at least for now. And I do have some other relevant disclosures due to companies that work in the biomarker space. So when we think about stress testing clinically we're all very deeply aware of what this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	is smoldering in many patients. And just to give you an example of that from the de-novo DSA patients we have published that in the early time points in the zero to six-month time points patients who will eventually go on to develop de-novo DSA actually have higher rates of both clinical and subclinical TCMR in that first six months. And when we went on and biopsied those patients for protocol or surveillance at six months we observed higher levels of tubulitis, interstitial inflammation, and, as mentioned yesterday, peritubular capillaritis in the patients who don't yet have antibodies but are destined to go on and get them at a later time point. And as I mentioned, TCMR even after these time points is an independent multivariate predictor of de-novo DSA. And lastly, when we find de-novo DSA sometimes at four or five years post-transplant or longer and we biopsy those patients right at the onset	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	can be considered. I'll stop by saying thank you very much for invit the invitation. And thank you to my mentors, especially Peter Nickerson and David Rush. Thanks. DR. NICKERSON: Thanks very much. Our next speaker is Dr. Lakhmir Chawla who will be talking about the best ways to assess renal functional status. DR. CHAWLA: Good morning and thank you for the invitation. I'm going to take you through something that's a little bit different regarding the assessment of kidney function. It's a little old and some things are a little new These are some important disclosures. I'm currently on sabbatical at a company in San Diego, California, which has absolutely nothing to do with the kidney at least for now. And I do have some other relevant disclosures due to companies that work in the biomarker space. So when we think about stress testing

	Page 22		Page 24
1	intermediate biomarker we ask the question do you have	1	range there are individuals who will go above 200.
2	a critical lesion, we put them on a treadmill with	2	So if you have a nice ribeye at Ruth's Chris
3	dobutamine thallium in them, we stress them. We have	3	plus or minus the butter on top and you have healthy
4	like 19 flavors of cardiac stress testing.	4	kidneys you will have an amazing GFR. You should call
5	We have precisely zero for the kidney and so	5	Guinness and go, "Check this out, I hit 200."
6	we set out to make the assessment as to whether this	6	But you won't notice it and no one will
7	might be valuable.	7	really care, but it does tell you about your renal
8	Now as everyone here is aware whether you're	8	reserve. Now you can do this intravenously, you can
9	talking about acute kidney injury or chronic kidney	9	do this through an oral load, but all this is very
10	disease or patients with disease in transplantation	10	effective and it does tell you about your reserve.
11	the tubule is very important and the interstitium is	11	What reserve do you have?
12	very important. And I hope to convince you that this	12	Now the reason why this is relevant is
13	might be a relevant way of approaching them.	13	because you can test this in individuals. You can
14	Now thanks to Andy Levey and the MDRD group	14	look at this baseline GFR. As you work your way up on
15	and CKD-EPI we now have data of the transplant	15	the protein load you hit a plateau. I refer to this
16	population. I ask a fellow what is someone's GFR	16	as the Bosch limit because Juan Bosch is the one who
17	through the day and this is the line they will	17	actually discovered or revealed renal reserve.
18	typically draw, right. That's your eGFR, it's 75.	18	And if you have a patient who has an
19	Everything is great in the world.	19	allograft or a kidney donor is a better example and
20	But that's actually not your GFR through the	20	you stress them, what you will see is they do not, in
21	day. This is what your GFR looks like through the	21	fact, have this ability to increase their eGFR. Their
22	day. So your GFR is not a straight line. It's not a	22	GFR does not go up after a big protein load. It stays
	Page 23		Page 25
1	pulse rate of 55 all day long. Your kidney responds	1	flat because they do not have reserve because they've
2	primarily, as it turns out, to protein. And what	2	lost 50 percent of their renal mass.
3	you're looking at are three healthy meals a day with a		And this is how we can measure this. And we
		3	
	reasonable protein balance.		also know that patients with subclinical kidney
		4	also know that patients with subclinical kidney disease lose their functional reserve before they
4 5	reasonable protein balance.	4 5	
4 5 6	reasonable protein balance. And as it turns out vegetarians because they	4 5 6	disease lose their functional reserve before they
4 5 6 7	reasonable protein balance. And as it turns out vegetarians because they eat less protein have lower GFRs and they have no	4 5 6 7	disease lose their functional reserve before they begin to dig in. So once a regular patient bumps
4 5 6 7 8	reasonable protein balance. And as it turns out vegetarians because they eat less protein have lower GFRs and they have no kidney disease. So I don't want to attack eGFR. I	4 5 6 7	disease lose their functional reserve before they begin to dig in. So once a regular patient bumps their creatinine they have lost 50 percent of their
4 5 6 7 8 9	reasonable protein balance. And as it turns out vegetarians because they eat less protein have lower GFRs and they have no kidney disease. So I don't want to attack eGFR. I think it's incredibly useful. It is a good surrogate	4 5 6 7 8 9	disease lose their functional reserve before they begin to dig in. So once a regular patient bumps their creatinine they have lost 50 percent of their reserve.
4 5 6 7 8 9	reasonable protein balance. And as it turns out vegetarians because they eat less protein have lower GFRs and they have no kidney disease. So I don't want to attack eGFR. I think it's incredibly useful. It is a good surrogate marker. It does work in large populations. But for individuals creatinine is a 60-year old test and we	4 5 7 8 9 10	disease lose their functional reserve before they begin to dig in. So once a regular patient bumps their creatinine they have lost 50 percent of their reserve. This is lost on most of my colleagues who
4 5 6 7 8 9 10	reasonable protein balance. And as it turns out vegetarians because they eat less protein have lower GFRs and they have no kidney disease. So I don't want to attack eGFR. I think it's incredibly useful. It is a good surrogate marker. It does work in large populations. But for individuals creatinine is a 60-year old test and we should probably do better.	4 5 7 8 9 10 11	disease lose their functional reserve before they begin to dig in. So once a regular patient bumps their creatinine they have lost 50 percent of their reserve. This is lost on most of my colleagues who take care of patients in the floor because the
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12	reasonable protein balance. And as it turns out vegetarians because they eat less protein have lower GFRs and they have no kidney disease. So I don't want to attack eGFR. I think it's incredibly useful. It is a good surrogate marker. It does work in large populations. But for individuals creatinine is a 60-year old test and we should probably do better.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	disease lose their functional reserve before they begin to dig in. So once a regular patient bumps their creatinine they have lost 50 percent of their reserve. This is lost on most of my colleagues who take care of patients in the floor because the creatinine goes up .3 and it's much to do about
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	reasonable protein balance. And as it turns out vegetarians because they eat less protein have lower GFRs and they have no kidney disease. So I don't want to attack eGFR. I think it's incredibly useful. It is a good surrogate marker. It does work in large populations. But for individuals creatinine is a 60-year old test and we should probably do better. Now in cardiology we have robust assessments	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	disease lose their functional reserve before they begin to dig in. So once a regular patient bumps their creatinine they have lost 50 percent of their reserve. This is lost on most of my colleagues who take care of patients in the floor because the creatinine goes up .3 and it's much to do about nothing, but I make the point that if you'd lost your
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	reasonable protein balance. And as it turns out vegetarians because they eat less protein have lower GFRs and they have no kidney disease. So I don't want to attack eGFR. I think it's incredibly useful. It is a good surrogate marker. It does work in large populations. But for individuals creatinine is a 60-year old test and we should probably do better. Now in cardiology we have robust assessments of pathological stress, physiologic stress, and we	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	disease lose their functional reserve before they begin to dig in. So once a regular patient bumps their creatinine they have lost 50 percent of their reserve. This is lost on most of my colleagues who take care of patients in the floor because the creatinine goes up .3 and it's much to do about nothing, but I make the point that if you'd lost your kidney you'd probably notice.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	reasonable protein balance. And as it turns out vegetarians because they eat less protein have lower GFRs and they have no kidney disease. So I don't want to attack eGFR. I think it's incredibly useful. It is a good surrogate marker. It does work in large populations. But for individuals creatinine is a 60-year old test and we should probably do better. Now in cardiology we have robust assessments of pathological stress, physiologic stress, and we have testing to look at those things. We do not do as	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	disease lose their functional reserve before they begin to dig in. So once a regular patient bumps their creatinine they have lost 50 percent of their reserve. This is lost on most of my colleagues who take care of patients in the floor because the creatinine goes up .3 and it's much to do about nothing, but I make the point that if you'd lost your kidney you'd probably notice. So the issue about glomerular reserve has
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	reasonable protein balance. And as it turns out vegetarians because they eat less protein have lower GFRs and they have no kidney disease. So I don't want to attack eGFR. I think it's incredibly useful. It is a good surrogate marker. It does work in large populations. But for individuals creatinine is a 60-year old test and we should probably do better. Now in cardiology we have robust assessments of pathological stress, physiologic stress, and we have testing to look at those things. We do not do as well with the kidney. And this is just to show you what your baseline eGFR is and this is what happens	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	disease lose their functional reserve before they begin to dig in. So once a regular patient bumps their creatinine they have lost 50 percent of their reserve. This is lost on most of my colleagues who take care of patients in the floor because the creatinine goes up .3 and it's much to do about nothing, but I make the point that if you'd lost your kidney you'd probably notice. So the issue about glomerular reserve has been known since 1985. And to be honest with you the
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	reasonable protein balance. And as it turns out vegetarians because they eat less protein have lower GFRs and they have no kidney disease. So I don't want to attack eGFR. I think it's incredibly useful. It is a good surrogate marker. It does work in large populations. But for individuals creatinine is a 60-year old test and we should probably do better. Now in cardiology we have robust assessments of pathological stress, physiologic stress, and we have testing to look at those things. We do not do as well with the kidney. And this is just to show you what your baseline eGFR is and this is what happens	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	disease lose their functional reserve before they begin to dig in. So once a regular patient bumps their creatinine they have lost 50 percent of their reserve. This is lost on most of my colleagues who take care of patients in the floor because the creatinine goes up .3 and it's much to do about nothing, but I make the point that if you'd lost your kidney you'd probably notice. So the issue about glomerular reserve has been known since 1985. And to be honest with you the reason why this hasn't really taken off is because as
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	reasonable protein balance. And as it turns out vegetarians because they eat less protein have lower GFRs and they have no kidney disease. So I don't want to attack eGFR. I think it's incredibly useful. It is a good surrogate marker. It does work in large populations. But for individuals creatinine is a 60-year old test and we should probably do better. Now in cardiology we have robust assessments of pathological stress, physiologic stress, and we have testing to look at those things. We do not do as well with the kidney. And this is just to show you what your baseline eGFR is and this is what happens when you get a large slug of protein. This is 1 gram to 2 grams and what you can	4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	disease lose their functional reserve before they begin to dig in. So once a regular patient bumps their creatinine they have lost 50 percent of their reserve. This is lost on most of my colleagues who take care of patients in the floor because the creatinine goes up .3 and it's much to do about nothing, but I make the point that if you'd lost your kidney you'd probably notice. So the issue about glomerular reserve has been known since 1985. And to be honest with you the reason why this hasn't really taken off is because as a society taking care of patients with kidney disease
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	reasonable protein balance. And as it turns out vegetarians because they eat less protein have lower GFRs and they have no kidney disease. So I don't want to attack eGFR. I think it's incredibly useful. It is a good surrogate marker. It does work in large populations. But for individuals creatinine is a 60-year old test and we should probably do better. Now in cardiology we have robust assessments of pathological stress, physiologic stress, and we have testing to look at those things. We do not do as well with the kidney. And this is just to show you what your baseline eGFR is and this is what happens when you get a large slug of protein. This is 1 gram to 2 grams and what you can see is after about 1 gram of oral protein loading your	4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	disease lose their functional reserve before they begin to dig in. So once a regular patient bumps their creatinine they have lost 50 percent of their reserve. This is lost on most of my colleagues who take care of patients in the floor because the creatinine goes up .3 and it's much to do about nothing, but I make the point that if you'd lost your kidney you'd probably notice. So the issue about glomerular reserve has been known since 1985. And to be honest with you the reason why this hasn't really taken off is because as a society taking care of patients with kidney disease we really are not interested in pre-CKD in the way we are prediabetes. We probably should be, but we're
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	reasonable protein balance. And as it turns out vegetarians because they eat less protein have lower GFRs and they have no kidney disease. So I don't want to attack eGFR. I think it's incredibly useful. It is a good surrogate marker. It does work in large populations. But for individuals creatinine is a 60-year old test and we should probably do better. Now in cardiology we have robust assessments of pathological stress, physiologic stress, and we have testing to look at those things. We do not do as well with the kidney. And this is just to show you what your baseline eGFR is and this is what happens when you get a large slug of protein. This is 1 gram to 2 grams and what you can see is after about 1 gram of oral protein loading your	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 t20	disease lose their functional reserve before they begin to dig in. So once a regular patient bumps their creatinine they have lost 50 percent of their reserve. This is lost on most of my colleagues who take care of patients in the floor because the creatinine goes up .3 and it's much to do about nothing, but I make the point that if you'd lost your kidney you'd probably notice. So the issue about glomerular reserve has been known since 1985. And to be honest with you the reason why this hasn't really taken off is because as a society taking care of patients with kidney disease we really are not interested in pre-CKD in the way we are prediabetes. We probably should be, but we're
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	reasonable protein balance. And as it turns out vegetarians because they eat less protein have lower GFRs and they have no kidney disease. So I don't want to attack eGFR. I think it's incredibly useful. It is a good surrogate marker. It does work in large populations. But for individuals creatinine is a 60-year old test and we should probably do better. Now in cardiology we have robust assessments of pathological stress, physiologic stress, and we have testing to look at those things. We do not do as well with the kidney. And this is just to show you what your baseline eGFR is and this is what happens when you get a large slug of protein. This is 1 gram to 2 grams and what you can see is after about 1 gram of oral protein loading your GFR goes up from a mean of around like 110 to about	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 t20 21	disease lose their functional reserve before they begin to dig in. So once a regular patient bumps their creatinine they have lost 50 percent of their reserve. This is lost on most of my colleagues who take care of patients in the floor because the creatinine goes up .3 and it's much to do about nothing, but I make the point that if you'd lost your kidney you'd probably notice. So the issue about glomerular reserve has been known since 1985. And to be honest with you the reason why this hasn't really taken off is because as a society taking care of patients with kidney disease we really are not interested in pre-CKD in the way we are prediabetes. We probably should be, but we're not.

	Page 26		Page 28
1	glucose tolerance test, we'll look at your hemoglobin	1	creatinine clearance goes up dramatically and that's
2	A1C. If it's off, we begin to intervene. It's almost	2	because your tubule secrets creatinine and it does it
3	certainly the case that would work with patients at	3	very effectively and it can be induced.
4	risk for CKD and hypertension, but it's just too much	4	And these are healthy patients. These are
5	work and too much trouble to do this assessment. An	d 5	patients with a single allograft. These are donors
6	no one has really done the science yet, but it makes	6	who have given a kidney and these are your CKD
7	sense that this would likely be the case.	7	patients who have no tubular reserve whatsoever. They
8	But in addition to glomerular reserve	8	have no change.
9	there's also a construct of tubular reserve and these	9	And so we asked the question, well, if
10	two things are not the same. Now this is a study done	10	tubular reserve dissociates from glomerular reserve
11	by Herrera and Rodriguez-Iturbe in Venezuela. And	11	this might be informative for both acute and chronic
12	what they did is they took cohorts of patients to	12	diseases of the kidney. And so if you set out to look
13	healthy patients and patients with CKD and they gave	13	at this we know that we can assess glomerular reserve.
14	them a test meal which basically is a large protein	14	We probably should, but we don't. But we know how to
15	slug.	15	do this. This is well established. There's hundreds
16	And what you see here these are your	16	of protocols if not thousands that have been done in
17	patients with who are healthy this is the increase	17	the last 25 years.
18	in GFR. So you see an increase. It's not massive.	18	But the question is is can we assess tubular
19	But this is the increase in the CKD patient. CKD	19	reserve? And the answer is almost certainly yes and
20	patients also have a mild reserve and this is probably	20	I'll show you some of those data in a moment. But
21	because they took a baseline in the morning and this	21	also and importantly the question is is does reserve
22	is their reserves for the day.		matter? And I would argue strongly that it does and
	Page 27		Page 29
1	But this is what happens with their tubular	1	that we do it for every other disease and we have made
2	reserve here. It and this is your eGF I'm	2	enormous gains when we do this. We should consider
3	having a little bit of here we go. This is what	3	doing this for the kidney, but that is a different
4	happens when that's inulin. This is what happens	4	talk and we don't have time to delve into that right
5	to your creatinine clearance. This is much bigger	5	now.
6	jump up and you see a flattening here.	6	We decided to assess and develop a tubular
7	And I'll show you the next slide which will	7	reserve test for patients with acute kidney injury.
8	put this into context. So then what they decided to	8	And if you think about acute kidney injury the vast,
9	do is the same group then gave a cohort of patients	9	vast majority of pathology is considered to be
10	who were healthy kidney donors and CKD patients	10	tubular. And the area of the kidney that we're most
11	intravenous creatinine. This has never been done	11	interested in is the S1, S2, S3 segment and the loop.
12	before that I can find in the literature.	12	And so if you think about the interest level
13	So they got a bunch of people. Where they	13	this is really what you want to test. This is what
14	got their creatinine, how they made it safe and GMP	14	you want to be able to functionally assess in real
15	for intravenous I don't want to know and I prefer not	15	time. Now there's some very fancy things and if you
16	to ask, but they did it. And this is what you see.	16	have a mouse you can do everything, but humans at the
17	What you're looking at on the left is inulin when you	17	bedside who are critically ill on vasopressors with
18		1	
-	give someone a lot of intravenous creatinine and	18	nine tubes in them are not amenable to this kind of
19			intervention.
	nothing happens to their GFR.		
19	nothing happens to their GFR. So the fixation on creatinine is interesting	19 20	intervention.

1	Page 30 filtered at all. Furosemide is very tightly bound to	1	Page 32 50 milligrams. The older you are the more you're
	albumin. And the way it gets excreted is by active		willing to give for reasons that we can't get into now
	secretion through the proximal tubule.		either.
	Furosemide is not filtered at all so in	4	So you give this giant slug of furosemide,
4			
	order for you to get furosemide out of your body and		nothing happens. And they go, oh, boy, put a cathete in. And it works. It's actually quite effective.
	in order for it to be a diuretic it has to go from the		
	blood side of the kidney, it has to be actively picked		It's incredibly crude, but we basically took that
	up by the human organic anion transporter and actively		insight that has been sort of floating around critical
	secreted into the proximal tubule.		care medicine and nephrology for 50 years and we
10	And we basically made the assessment, well,		standardized it.
	if this is glomerularly independent we can test the	11	What's cool is how well it performs. It
	tubule and the readout's very straightforward if the		gives you an AUC curve of .87. And for those of you
	furosemide can get from the blood into the lumen and		who don't live in diagnostic land .87 is really good.
	get to the loop there's a nice readout. It's urine		Troponin lives at .91. So, you know, we were alarme
15	output.		that physiology worked. It was quite stunning, in
16	So what we did is we basically developed an	16	fact, but, you know, there you have it.
17	assessment where we gave a standardized dose of	17	So, you know, you can use a simple test
18	furosemide in a highly controlled fashion and we	18	that's 10 cents for the furosemide, it's \$1 for the
19	looked at the urine output. And very simply we gave 1	19	saline. The medical student depending on your
20	mg per kg and we replaced the urine that you put out	20	institution is free or costs you millions so it's your
21	so we didn't hurt anybody and make the volume	21	call on that one. But nonetheless it's a simple test.
22	depleted.	22	It gives you a nice readout and it performs well.
	Page 31		Page 33
1	And this is the study which is in your	1	This has been validated now on multiple sets.
2	packet. I'll let you read this at your own time and	2	And we then actually looked at this head to
3	leisure. But we basically looked at the standard	3	head against biomarkers. I won't take you through
4	KDIGO criteria at the time they were called akin. And	4	this, but it's .87. Every other biomarker was under
5	what you see here and I hope this is projecting	5	.7. This was not good news for the people I
6	well is the people who progressed have the stripe	6	collaborate with in industry by the way. They did not
7	bars. They basically lose and do not have the ability	7	like this.
8	to increase their urine output. The patients who did	8	Anyway, it performs well. And the key take
9	well are the ones who could actually increase their	9	home point is that you can do this, it does work, and
10	urine output.	10	it has a high performance level. And I apologize for
11	And there's no special genius to this. This		blowing through this so quickly but it's in your
12	was being done for 50 years in nephrology and critical		packet.
	·	1	-
15	care medicine, right. Usually the story goes	13	But I want to show you why else I think it's
13 14			But I want to show you why else I think it's important. We've actually done this now in DGF so as
14	something like this: Hey, I got a patient, they're	14	important. We've actually done this now in DGF so as
14 15	something like this: Hey, I got a patient, they're really sick. I want you to dialyze them and it's like	14 15	important. We've actually done this now in DGF so as many of you are aware surgeons love to see urine come
14 15	something like this: Hey, I got a patient, they're really sick. I want you to dialyze them and it's like Friday at like two in the afternoon. And nobody wants	14 15 16	important. We've actually done this now in DGF so as many of you are aware surgeons love to see urine come out of the patient. It makes them feel very happy and
14 15 16 17	something like this: Hey, I got a patient, they're really sick. I want you to dialyze them and it's like Friday at like two in the afternoon. And nobody wants to put a catheter and dialyze somebody Friday at 2:00	14 15 16 17	important. We've actually done this now in DGF so as many of you are aware surgeons love to see urine come out of the patient. It makes them feel very happy and warm on the inside.
14 15 16 17 18	something like this: Hey, I got a patient, they're really sick. I want you to dialyze them and it's like Friday at like two in the afternoon. And nobody wants to put a catheter and dialyze somebody Friday at 2:00 in the afternoon.	14 15 16 17 18	important. We've actually done this now in DGF so as many of you are aware surgeons love to see urine come out of the patient. It makes them feel very happy and warm on the inside. So what most transplant surgeons do is as
14 15 16 17 18 19	something like this: Hey, I got a patient, they're really sick. I want you to dialyze them and it's like Friday at like two in the afternoon. And nobody wants to put a catheter and dialyze somebody Friday at 2:00 in the afternoon. So the attending tells the fellow to tell	14 15 16 17 18 19	important. We've actually done this now in DGF so as many of you are aware surgeons love to see urine come out of the patient. It makes them feel very happy and warm on the inside. So what most transplant surgeons do is as they're closing they give 100 milligrams of
14 15 16 17 18 19 20	something like this: Hey, I got a patient, they're really sick. I want you to dialyze them and it's like Friday at like two in the afternoon. And nobody wants to put a catheter and dialyze somebody Friday at 2:00 in the afternoon. So the attending tells the fellow to tell the intensivist to give a giant slug of furosemide and	14 15 16 17 18 19 20	important. We've actually done this now in DGF so as many of you are aware surgeons love to see urine come out of the patient. It makes them feel very happy and warm on the inside. So what most transplant surgeons do is as they're closing they give 100 milligrams of furosemide. They do this for two reasons. One it
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	something like this: Hey, I got a patient, they're really sick. I want you to dialyze them and it's like Friday at like two in the afternoon. And nobody wants to put a catheter and dialyze somebody Friday at 2:00 in the afternoon. So the attending tells the fellow to tell	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	important. We've actually done this now in DGF so as many of you are aware surgeons love to see urine come out of the patient. It makes them feel very happy and warm on the inside. So what most transplant surgeons do is as they're closing they give 100 milligrams of

	• •		
	Page 38		Page 40
1	DR. NICKERSON: Okay. Our next speaker i		
	going to be a double header here with Dr. Mark Haas		one of those early studies that came out of the
	talking about diagnosis of acute and chronic using the		Edmonton Group of Phil Halloran in which they studied
	Banff and pathologic correlates of graft survival and		and compared rejection patterns in patients who did
5	the utility of molecular diagnostics.		and did not have antibody HLA. And these were class 1
6	Mark?	6	antibodies.
7	DR. HAAS: Thank you, Peter. Thank you to	7	And this was not at the time of
8	the organizers and for putting together such an		transplantation, but this was subsequent to
9	1		transplantation. So this was acute rejection, not
10	I'm a pathologist. I'm going to spend the	10	hyperacute rejection. And what they found in that
11	first part of my talk reviewing the pathology of		patients who did not have antibodies was the typical
12	transplant rejection correlates with graft survival.	12	finding of T-cell mediated rejection characterized by
13	So I'm going to talk about the pathology of acute of	13	inflammation and tubulitis.
14		14	But that in patients who did have anti-HLA
15	5 5 7 5	15	antibodies this was seen in only about half the cases.
16	a little bit about pathologic factors influencing	16	And the findings that were predominant in these
17	graft survival following treatment of antibody	17	patients were those of microvascular inflammation
18	mediated rejection. These are my disclosures.	18	glomerularitis, inflammation of the glomerular
19	So as we've learned a lot in the last day	19	capillaries, fibrin thrombi, the result of
20	and a quarter, antibodies are very important in terms	20	inflammation in vessels, peritubular capillaritis,
21	of the prognosis and outcome in patients who receive	21	margination of neutrophils and of monocytes in the
22	renal allografts. But it wasn't always known that	22	peritubular capillaries.
	Page 39		Page 41
1	this was the case or appreciated that this was the	1	And all of this microvascular inflammation
2	case.	2	was reminiscent of the early findings of hyperacute
3	Very early on antibody preexisting	3	rejection and this really seemed to be sort of a
	antibodies were a big problem in transplantation.	4	hyperacute rejection like kind of a picture.
5	You'd put the kidney in and it would essentially stop	5	And so what the kinds of findings that they
6	functioning right on the operating table and turn blue	6	were seeing were here thrombosis in the glomerular
7	or pale and you would have hyperacute a process	7	capillaries, margination here of neutrophils in the
8	called hyperacute rejection due to preexisting	8	peritubular capillaries, margination of leuko of
9	antibodies in the recipient against either blood group	9	mononuclear leukocytes in the glomeruli, so called
10	antigens or HLA on the donor kidney and this would	10	glomerularitis, and peritubular capillaries,
11	inevitably lead to rapid graft loss sometimes just	11	peritubular capillaritis.
12	right there on the table.	12	And these mononuclear cells were
13	But shortly after that cross matching	13	predominantly CD68 positive monocyte macrophages, not
14	techniques were developed that prevented hyperacute	14	lymphocytes which are CD3 positive. And, in fact,
15	rejection. And essentially for the next 20, 25 years	15	CD68 immunostaining is actually used in diagnosis of
16	after that with a few exceptions and Paul Terasaki	16	antibody mediated rejection in heart allografts as a
17	was clearly one of those exceptions antibodies were	17	very excuse me important tool in these
18	really forgotten about and the focus really became	18	allografts.
19	diverted to cell mediated rejection.	19	However, none of these findings is specific
20	And the first few Banff classifications for	20	for antibody mediated rejection. These are markers of
21	acute rejection in the kidney barely mentioned	21	microvascular injury, endothelial injury, and can be
		1	
22	antibodies. It was all about cell mediated rejection.	22	seen with just about anything that injures the

	Page 42		Page 44
1	endothelium.	1	there had to be serologic evidence in terms of donor-
2	So pathologists were quite pleased when C4d	2	specific antibodies, but there also have to be
3	came along. C4d is a split product of complement	3	immunohistologic evidence, generally C4d staining,
4	factor C4 which is part of the classical pathway of	4	within the peritubular capillaries.
5	compliment activated by antigen antibody interactions.	5	And we were very happy with this and this
6	And when C4 is cleaved C4d is formed. And	6	lasted a number of years until we started to find that
7	what makes C4d special is it binds covalently at the	7	we seemed to be missing cases of what appeared to be
8	sight of its formation and thus it's a relatively long	8	antibody mediated rejection. That these biopsies
9	lived and when I say "long lived" I'm talking about	9	occurred in patients who had donor-specific
10	two weeks here marker for humeral immunity.	10	antibodies, who had microvascular inflammation, but
11	And what we see in allografts is we see C4	11	were being called no antibody mediated rejection
12	that are undergoing antibody mediated rejection and	12	because the C4d was negative.
13	are exposed to donor-specific antibodies in many cases	13	And there were two key studies, one I'll
14	is linear staining by immunofluorescents of C4d in the	14	point out here and one in my next talk, that really
15	peritubular capillaries.	15	established the presence of C4 the viability that
16	The glomerular staining is actually quite	16	antibody mediated rejection could occur in the absence
17	non-specific. And it's the peritubular capillary	17	of C4d.
18	staining which is really indicative of an antibody	18	And this is a protocol biopsy study done by
19	reaction.	19	Alex Loopy and colleagues in Paris where they do three
20	The first evidence that C4d might be	20	month and one year protocol biopsies in all of their
21	prognostically important in the kidney and might be	21	DSA-positive patients. And they looked at the
22	related to humeral activity came from Helmut Feucht in	22	findings at one year based on the findings at three
	Page 43		Page 45
	Germany who was really way before his time in 1993 who		months. And the findings at three months could be
	studied 93 for cause renal allografts and looked at		classified into three categories. These were all
	peritubular capillary C4d deposition and noticed that	3	protocol biopsies of stably functioning grafts.
	those biopsies that had peritubular capillary C4d were	4	So there were those with subclinical
	associated with a very poor graft survival at one year		antibody mediated rejection that were C4d positive,
6	compared to those biopsies that were C4d negative.		they were DSA positive, and had microvascular
7	Furthermore, C4d was associated with re-		inflammation. There were those with clearly no
	transplants and an elevated PRA suggesting its		antibody mediated rejection, C4d negative, and no
	association with antibody. And this was subsequently		microvascular inflammation. And there were those that
	confirmed in quite a number of studies that were done		were suspicious C4d negative but with microvascular
	around the year 2000 showing that C4d was highly	11	inflammation.
12			
	specific for the presence of donor-specific antibodies	12	And at one year predictably the patients who
	with ranges of specificity in the 90 to 100 percent	13	had subclinical AMR had a low GFR, had frequent
13		13 14	had subclinical AMR had a low GFR, had frequent tubular atrophy and interstitial fibrosis of IFTA, and
13 14 15	with ranges of specificity in the 90 to 100 percent range. Pathologists became so enamored with C4d	13 14 15	had subclinical AMR had a low GFR, had frequent tubular atrophy and interstitial fibrosis of IFTA, and 43 percent had transplant glomerulopathy. Patients
13 14 15 16	with ranges of specificity in the 90 to 100 percent range. Pathologists became so enamored with C4d that when the first Banff classification for antibody	13 14 15 16	had subclinical AMR had a low GFR, had frequent tubular atrophy and interstitial fibrosis of IFTA, and 43 percent had transplant glomerulopathy. Patients with no antibody mediated rejection had a good GFR.
13 14 15 16 17	with ranges of specificity in the 90 to 100 percent range. Pathologists became so enamored with C4d that when the first Banff classification for antibody mediated rejection was published in 2003 that C4d	13 14 15 16 17	had subclinical AMR had a low GFR, had frequent tubular atrophy and interstitial fibrosis of IFTA, and 43 percent had transplant glomerulopathy. Patients with no antibody mediated rejection had a good GFR. Some had mild IFTA, but usually not. There was no TG.
13 14 15 16 17 18	with ranges of specificity in the 90 to 100 percent range. Pathologists became so enamored with C4d that when the first Banff classification for antibody mediated rejection was published in 2003 that C4d staining in the peritubular capillaries was one of	13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>had subclinical AMR had a low GFR, had frequent</li> <li>tubular atrophy and interstitial fibrosis of IFTA, and</li> <li>43 percent had transplant glomerulopathy. Patients</li> <li>with no antibody mediated rejection had a good GFR.</li> <li>Some had mild IFTA, but usually not. There was no TG.</li> <li>Patients who were suspicious looked more</li> </ul>
<ol> <li>13</li> <li>14</li> <li>15</li> <li>16</li> <li>17</li> <li>18</li> <li>19</li> </ol>	with ranges of specificity in the 90 to 100 percent range. Pathologists became so enamored with C4d that when the first Banff classification for antibody mediated rejection was published in 2003 that C4d staining in the peritubular capillaries was one of three findings that was required for the diagnosis of	<ol> <li>13</li> <li>14</li> <li>15</li> <li>16</li> <li>17</li> <li>18</li> <li>19</li> </ol>	had subclinical AMR had a low GFR, had frequent tubular atrophy and interstitial fibrosis of IFTA, and 43 percent had transplant glomerulopathy. Patients with no antibody mediated rejection had a good GFR. Some had mild IFTA, but usually not. There was no TG. Patients who were suspicious looked more like the subclinical antibody mediated rejection
<ol> <li>13</li> <li>14</li> <li>15</li> <li>16</li> <li>17</li> <li>18</li> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> </ol>	with ranges of specificity in the 90 to 100 percent range. Pathologists became so enamored with C4d that when the first Banff classification for antibody mediated rejection was published in 2003 that C4d staining in the peritubular capillaries was one of three findings that was required for the diagnosis of antibody mediated rejection.	<ol> <li>13</li> <li>14</li> <li>15</li> <li>16</li> <li>17</li> <li>18</li> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> </ol>	had subclinical AMR had a low GFR, had frequent tubular atrophy and interstitial fibrosis of IFTA, and 43 percent had transplant glomerulopathy. Patients with no antibody mediated rejection had a good GFR. Some had mild IFTA, but usually not. There was no TG. Patients who were suspicious looked more like the subclinical antibody mediated rejection low GFR, frequent IFTA, and even some transplant
<ol> <li>13</li> <li>14</li> <li>15</li> <li>16</li> <li>17</li> <li>18</li> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> </ol>	with ranges of specificity in the 90 to 100 percent range. Pathologists became so enamored with C4d that when the first Banff classification for antibody mediated rejection was published in 2003 that C4d staining in the peritubular capillaries was one of three findings that was required for the diagnosis of	<ol> <li>13</li> <li>14</li> <li>15</li> <li>16</li> <li>17</li> <li>18</li> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> </ol>	had subclinical AMR had a low GFR, had frequent tubular atrophy and interstitial fibrosis of IFTA, and 43 percent had transplant glomerulopathy. Patients with no antibody mediated rejection had a good GFR. Some had mild IFTA, but usually not. There was no TG. Patients who were suspicious looked more like the subclinical antibody mediated rejection

	Page 46		Page 48
1	transplant glomerulopathy could occur even in the	1	antibodies.
2	absence of C4d.	2	But note this, that TG at least by light
3	So for the sake of time I will skip this	3	microscopy is rarely seen in the first year post-
4	the next slide and just go right to the revised Banff	4	transplant. And the unfortunate thing about that is
5	classification which now includes C4d, but does not	5	that once we seen transplant glomerulopathy it's
6	require C4d for an absolute diagnosis. You still need	6	generally accepted that this graft is going to fail.
7	to have microvascular inflammation, you still need to	7	Whether it's going to fail fast or whether it's going
8	have donor-specific antibodies, but now the C4d	8	to fail more slowly is of some debate, but transplant
9	requirement has been replaced by evidence of recent	9	glomerulopathy means that the graft is eventually
10	antibody interaction with the allograft which can be	10	going to fail and fail faster than a graft without
11	in the form of C4d but can also be in the form of more	11	transplant glomerulopathy.
12	severe microvascular inflammation. And I'll talk	12	So is there a way to diagnose or at least
13	about this a little bit more in the next talk, but	13	predict TG faster than just diagnosing it be routine-
14	again there are C4d positive and C4d negative forms of	14	like microscopy? And clues to this came from a study
15	antibody mediated rejection.	15	that came out of Sidney, Australia, by Wavamunno and
16	So moving to chronic antibody mediated	16	Nankivell in 2007.
17	rejection the classic lesion of chronic antibody	17	And this is also and I'll again defend
18	mediated rejection is transplant glomerulopathy	18	the use of surveillance biopsies here even though I
19	characterized by double contours of the glomerular	19	know that they're they are very suboptimal in terms
20	basement membrane evidenced on a silver or PAS stain	20	of the patient experience in transplantation.
21	which highlight this basement membrane.	21	But in Australia they do do quite a few
22	But like microvascular inflammation, TG is	22	surveillance biopsies. And what Brian and his
	Page 47		Page 49
			Tuge 17
1	not absolutely specific for antibody mediated	1	colleagues did in this study is they looked at
			-
2	not absolutely specific for antibody mediated	2	colleagues did in this study is they looked at
2 3	not absolutely specific for antibody mediated rejection. And in this study here by Bonu Sys	2 3	colleagues did in this study is they looked at patients who ultimately were diagnosed with transplant
2 3 4	not absolutely specific for antibody mediated rejection. And in this study here by Bonu Sys (phonetic) they found evidence of either C4d	2 3 4	colleagues did in this study is they looked at patients who ultimately were diagnosed with transplant glomerulopathy back two to five years post-
2 3 4 5	not absolutely specific for antibody mediated rejection. And in this study here by Bonu Sys (phonetic) they found evidence of either C4d positivity, donor-specific antibodies, or both in	2 3 4 5	colleagues did in this study is they looked at patients who ultimately were diagnosed with transplant glomerulopathy back two to five years post- transplantation. And they went and they looked by
2 3 4 5	not absolutely specific for antibody mediated rejection. And in this study here by Bonu Sys (phonetic) they found evidence of either C4d positivity, donor-specific antibodies, or both in about three-quarters of patients who developed C	2 3 4 5 6	colleagues did in this study is they looked at patients who ultimately were diagnosed with transplant glomerulopathy back two to five years post- transplantation. And they went and they looked by electron microscopy at their excuse me early
2 3 4 5 6 7	not absolutely specific for antibody mediated rejection. And in this study here by Bonu Sys (phonetic) they found evidence of either C4d positivity, donor-specific antibodies, or both in about three-quarters of patients who developed C who developed transplant glomerulopathy.	2 3 4 5 6 7	colleagues did in this study is they looked at patients who ultimately were diagnosed with transplant glomerulopathy back two to five years post- transplantation. And they went and they looked by electron microscopy at their excuse me early biopsies one to three months post-transplantation and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	not absolutely specific for antibody mediated rejection. And in this study here by Bonu Sys (phonetic) they found evidence of either C4d positivity, donor-specific antibodies, or both in about three-quarters of patients who developed C who developed transplant glomerulopathy. Meaning that approximately 25 percent of the	2 3 4 5 6 7	colleagues did in this study is they looked at patients who ultimately were diagnosed with transplant glomerulopathy back two to five years post- transplantation. And they went and they looked by electron microscopy at their excuse me early biopsies one to three months post-transplantation and was there anything on there early biopsies that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	not absolutely specific for antibody mediated rejection. And in this study here by Bonu Sys (phonetic) they found evidence of either C4d positivity, donor-specific antibodies, or both in about three-quarters of patients who developed C who developed transplant glomerulopathy. Meaning that approximately 25 percent of the cases seem to be associated with something else other than donor-specific antibodies. And what were these?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	colleagues did in this study is they looked at patients who ultimately were diagnosed with transplant glomerulopathy back two to five years post- transplantation. And they went and they looked by electron microscopy at their excuse me early biopsies one to three months post-transplantation and was there anything on there early biopsies that predicted transplant glomerulopathy.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	not absolutely specific for antibody mediated rejection. And in this study here by Bonu Sys (phonetic) they found evidence of either C4d positivity, donor-specific antibodies, or both in about three-quarters of patients who developed C who developed transplant glomerulopathy. Meaning that approximately 25 percent of the cases seem to be associated with something else other than donor-specific antibodies. And what were these?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	colleagues did in this study is they looked at patients who ultimately were diagnosed with transplant glomerulopathy back two to five years post- transplantation. And they went and they looked by electron microscopy at their excuse me early biopsies one to three months post-transplantation and was there anything on there early biopsies that predicted transplant glomerulopathy. And what they found were three findings by
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	not absolutely specific for antibody mediated rejection. And in this study here by Bonu Sys (phonetic) they found evidence of either C4d positivity, donor-specific antibodies, or both in about three-quarters of patients who developed C who developed transplant glomerulopathy. Meaning that approximately 25 percent of the cases seem to be associated with something else other than donor-specific antibodies. And what were these? Well, this is a study from Bob Colvin's group that was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	colleagues did in this study is they looked at patients who ultimately were diagnosed with transplant glomerulopathy back two to five years post- transplantation. And they went and they looked by electron microscopy at their excuse me early biopsies one to three months post-transplantation and was there anything on there early biopsies that predicted transplant glomerulopathy. And what they found were three findings by electron microscopy that seemed to be associated with
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	not absolutely specific for antibody mediated rejection. And in this study here by Bonu Sys (phonetic) they found evidence of either C4d positivity, donor-specific antibodies, or both in about three-quarters of patients who developed C who developed transplant glomerulopathy. Meaning that approximately 25 percent of the cases seem to be associated with something else other than donor-specific antibodies. And what were these? Well, this is a study from Bob Colvin's group that was published awhile back in Kidney International showing	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	colleagues did in this study is they looked at patients who ultimately were diagnosed with transplant glomerulopathy back two to five years post- transplantation. And they went and they looked by electron microscopy at their excuse me early biopsies one to three months post-transplantation and was there anything on there early biopsies that predicted transplant glomerulopathy. And what they found were three findings by electron microscopy that seemed to be associated with subsequent development of TG endothelial cell
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	not absolutely specific for antibody mediated rejection. And in this study here by Bonu Sys (phonetic) they found evidence of either C4d positivity, donor-specific antibodies, or both in about three-quarters of patients who developed C who developed transplant glomerulopathy. Meaning that approximately 25 percent of the cases seem to be associated with something else other than donor-specific antibodies. And what were these? Well, this is a study from Bob Colvin's group that was published awhile back in Kidney International showing that Hepatitis C can be associated with transplant	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	colleagues did in this study is they looked at patients who ultimately were diagnosed with transplant glomerulopathy back two to five years post- transplantation. And they went and they looked by electron microscopy at their excuse me early biopsies one to three months post-transplantation and was there anything on there early biopsies that predicted transplant glomerulopathy. And what they found were three findings by electron microscopy that seemed to be associated with subsequent development of TG endothelial cell swelling. And, again this is the glomerularial
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	not absolutely specific for antibody mediated rejection. And in this study here by Bonu Sys (phonetic) they found evidence of either C4d positivity, donor-specific antibodies, or both in about three-quarters of patients who developed C who developed transplant glomerulopathy. Meaning that approximately 25 percent of the cases seem to be associated with something else other than donor-specific antibodies. And what were these? Well, this is a study from Bob Colvin's group that was published awhile back in Kidney International showing that Hepatitis C can be associated with transplant glomerulopathy, forms of thrombotic microangiopathy	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	colleagues did in this study is they looked at patients who ultimately were diagnosed with transplant glomerulopathy back two to five years post- transplantation. And they went and they looked by electron microscopy at their excuse me early biopsies one to three months post-transplantation and was there anything on there early biopsies that predicted transplant glomerulopathy. And what they found were three findings by electron microscopy that seemed to be associated with subsequent development of TG endothelial cell swelling. And, again this is the glomerularial capillary, the basement membrane, and the endothelial
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	not absolutely specific for antibody mediated rejection. And in this study here by Bonu Sys (phonetic) they found evidence of either C4d positivity, donor-specific antibodies, or both in about three-quarters of patients who developed C who developed transplant glomerulopathy. Meaning that approximately 25 percent of the cases seem to be associated with something else other than donor-specific antibodies. And what were these? Well, this is a study from Bob Colvin's group that was published awhile back in Kidney International showing that Hepatitis C can be associated with transplant glomerulopathy, forms of thrombotic microangiopathy such as acute or persistent calcineurin inhibitor	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	colleagues did in this study is they looked at patients who ultimately were diagnosed with transplant glomerulopathy back two to five years post- transplantation. And they went and they looked by electron microscopy at their excuse me early biopsies one to three months post-transplantation and was there anything on there early biopsies that predicted transplant glomerulopathy. And what they found were three findings by electron microscopy that seemed to be associated with subsequent development of TG endothelial cell swelling. And, again this is the glomerularial capillary, the basement membrane, and the endothelial cell which is swollen. There's a sub endothelial
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	not absolutely specific for antibody mediated rejection. And in this study here by Bonu Sys (phonetic) they found evidence of either C4d positivity, donor-specific antibodies, or both in about three-quarters of patients who developed C who developed transplant glomerulopathy. Meaning that approximately 25 percent of the cases seem to be associated with something else other than donor-specific antibodies. And what were these? Well, this is a study from Bob Colvin's group that was published awhile back in Kidney International showing that Hepatitis C can be associated with transplant glomerulopathy, forms of thrombotic microangiopathy such as acute or persistent calcineurin inhibitor toxicity, and there's evidence that TG can be a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	colleagues did in this study is they looked at patients who ultimately were diagnosed with transplant glomerulopathy back two to five years post- transplantation. And they went and they looked by electron microscopy at their excuse me early biopsies one to three months post-transplantation and was there anything on there early biopsies that predicted transplant glomerulopathy. And what they found were three findings by electron microscopy that seemed to be associated with subsequent development of TG endothelial cell swelling. And, again this is the glomerularial capillary, the basement membrane, and the endothelial cell which is swollen. There's a sub endothelial electronic loosened widening. And if you can
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	not absolutely specific for antibody mediated rejection. And in this study here by Bonu Sys (phonetic) they found evidence of either C4d positivity, donor-specific antibodies, or both in about three-quarters of patients who developed C who developed transplant glomerulopathy. Meaning that approximately 25 percent of the cases seem to be associated with something else other than donor-specific antibodies. And what were these? Well, this is a study from Bob Colvin's group that was published awhile back in Kidney International showing that Hepatitis C can be associated with transplant glomerulopathy, forms of thrombotic microangiopathy such as acute or persistent calcineurin inhibitor toxicity, and there's evidence that TG can be a manifestation of cell-mediated rejection as well, but	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	colleagues did in this study is they looked at patients who ultimately were diagnosed with transplant glomerulopathy back two to five years post- transplantation. And they went and they looked by electron microscopy at their excuse me early biopsies one to three months post-transplantation and was there anything on there early biopsies that predicted transplant glomerulopathy. And what they found were three findings by electron microscopy that seemed to be associated with subsequent development of TG endothelial cell swelling. And, again this is the glomerularial capillary, the basement membrane, and the endothelial cell which is swollen. There's a sub endothelial electronic loosened widening. And if you can appreciate here very early wisps of new basement
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	not absolutely specific for antibody mediated rejection. And in this study here by Bonu Sys (phonetic) they found evidence of either C4d positivity, donor-specific antibodies, or both in about three-quarters of patients who developed C who developed transplant glomerulopathy. Meaning that approximately 25 percent of the cases seem to be associated with something else other than donor-specific antibodies. And what were these? Well, this is a study from Bob Colvin's group that was published awhile back in Kidney International showing that Hepatitis C can be associated with transplant glomerulopathy, forms of thrombotic microangiopathy such as acute or persistent calcineurin inhibitor toxicity, and there's evidence that TG can be a manifestation of cell-mediated rejection as well, but most of the time antibody-mediated rejection.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	colleagues did in this study is they looked at patients who ultimately were diagnosed with transplant glomerulopathy back two to five years post- transplantation. And they went and they looked by electron microscopy at their excuse me early biopsies one to three months post-transplantation and was there anything on there early biopsies that predicted transplant glomerulopathy. And what they found were three findings by electron microscopy that seemed to be associated with subsequent development of TG endothelial cell swelling. And, again this is the glomerularial capillary, the basement membrane, and the endothelial electronic loosened widening. And if you can appreciate here very early wisps of new basement membrane formation not apparently by light microscopy,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	not absolutely specific for antibody mediated rejection. And in this study here by Bonu Sys (phonetic) they found evidence of either C4d positivity, donor-specific antibodies, or both in about three-quarters of patients who developed C who developed transplant glomerulopathy. Meaning that approximately 25 percent of the cases seem to be associated with something else other than donor-specific antibodies. And what were these? Well, this is a study from Bob Colvin's group that was published awhile back in Kidney International showing that Hepatitis C can be associated with transplant glomerulopathy, forms of thrombotic microangiopathy such as acute or persistent calcineurin inhibitor toxicity, and there's evidence that TG can be a manifestation of cell-mediated rejection as well, but most of the time antibody-mediated rejection. We've seen a number of curves like this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	colleagues did in this study is they looked at patients who ultimately were diagnosed with transplant glomerulopathy back two to five years post- transplantation. And they went and they looked by electron microscopy at their excuse me early biopsies one to three months post-transplantation and was there anything on there early biopsies that predicted transplant glomerulopathy. And what they found were three findings by electron microscopy that seemed to be associated with subsequent development of TG endothelial cell swelling. And, again this is the glomerularial capillary, the basement membrane, and the endothelial cell which is swollen. There's a sub endothelial electronic loosened widening. And if you can appreciate here very early wisps of new basement membrane formation not apparently by light microscopy, but apparently very early on by electron microscopy.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	not absolutely specific for antibody mediated rejection. And in this study here by Bonu Sys (phonetic) they found evidence of either C4d positivity, donor-specific antibodies, or both in about three-quarters of patients who developed C who developed transplant glomerulopathy. Meaning that approximately 25 percent of the cases seem to be associated with something else other than donor-specific antibodies. And what were these? Well, this is a study from Bob Colvin's group that was published awhile back in Kidney International showing that Hepatitis C can be associated with transplant glomerulopathy, forms of thrombotic microangiopathy such as acute or persistent calcineurin inhibitor toxicity, and there's evidence that TG can be a manifestation of cell-mediated rejection as well, but most of the time antibody-mediated rejection. We've seen a number of curves like this showing that TG is associated with poor graft	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	colleagues did in this study is they looked at patients who ultimately were diagnosed with transplant glomerulopathy back two to five years post- transplantation. And they went and they looked by electron microscopy at their excuse me early biopsies one to three months post-transplantation and was there anything on there early biopsies that predicted transplant glomerulopathy. And what they found were three findings by electron microscopy that seemed to be associated with subsequent development of TG endothelial cell swelling. And, again this is the glomerularial capillary, the basement membrane, and the endothelial electronic loosened widening. And if you can appreciate here very early wisps of new basement membrane formation not apparently by light microscopy, but apparently very early on by electron microscopy. And when you take patients with these early

13 (Pages 46 - 49)

	Page 50		Page 52
1	transplantation if these patients are not treated for	1	specifically found was that if one had these molecular
2	antibody mediated rejection they are virtually certain	2	markers, these ENDATs, endothelial associated gene
3	to develop transplant glomerulopathy within the first	3	transcripts, plus C4d, plus donor-specific antibodies
4	two years post-transplant.	4	there was a high rate of graft loss.
5	DR. NICKERSON: Mark, I've just got to	5	However, if one did not have C4d but still
6	caution you. You're already near the you're over	6	had the ENDATS and the donor-specific antibodies there
7	the	7	was still a high rate, albeit somewhat reduced, rate
8	DR. HAAS: Okay.	8	of graft loss again indicating that one could have
9	DR. NICKERSON: you're over your first	9	antibody-mediated damage to the graft without C4d
10	talk. So I just want make sure	10	deposition. And, again, this was again one of the
11	DR. HAAS: Okay.	11	earlier markers of C4d negative antibody mediated
12	DR. NICKERSON: you're not going to run	12	rejection.
13	over overall.	13	The Banff classification specifies that if
14	DR. HAAS: All right. And so and this	14	C4d is not present that a higher level, a higher
15	can be prevented by treatment for antibody mediated	15	threshold of microvascular inflammation is required to
16	rejection. So just to so just to summarize the	16	diagnose antibody mediated rejection than if C4d is
17	value of Banff 2013 this is a study that came out of	17	present with a threshold a microvascular
18	Quebec City basically showing that by the additions	18	inflammation threshold or glomerulitis plus
19	that we made to Banff 2013, particularly C4d negativ	e19	peritubular capillaritis score of at least 2 rather
20	antibody mediated rejection, that this not only	20	than 1 simply and this was put in rather
21	increased the sensitivity for diagnosis of antibody	21	empirically simply to prevent us from over diagnosing
22	mediated rejection, but also increased the association	22	antibody mediated rejection.
	Page 51		Page 53
1	Page 51 of the diagnosis with subsequent graft loss. So	1	Page 53 But we weren't really sure if the 2
	· · · · ·		
2	of the diagnosis with subsequent graft loss. So	2	But we weren't really sure if the 2
2	of the diagnosis with subsequent graft loss. So basically the sensitivity and the specificity was	2 3	But we weren't really sure if the 2 threshold was really the right threshold. But this
2 3 4	of the diagnosis with subsequent graft loss. So basically the sensitivity and the specificity was increased in Banff 2013.	2 3 4	But we weren't really sure if the 2 threshold was really the right threshold. But this study again using molecular techniques from the Albert
2 3 4 5	of the diagnosis with subsequent graft loss. So basically the sensitivity and the specificity was increased in Banff 2013. So now I will go on and talk about some	2 3 4 5	But we weren't really sure if the 2 threshold was really the right threshold. But this study again using molecular techniques from the Albert Einstein Group studying biopsies with different levels
2 3 4 5	of the diagnosis with subsequent graft loss. So basically the sensitivity and the specificity was increased in Banff 2013. So now I will go on and talk about some molecular markers in and molecular diagnosis in	2 3 4 5	But we weren't really sure if the 2 threshold was really the right threshold. But this study again using molecular techniques from the Albert Einstein Group studying biopsies with different levels of microvascular inflammation validated this threshold
2 3 4 5 6 7	of the diagnosis with subsequent graft loss. So basically the sensitivity and the specificity was increased in Banff 2013. So now I will go on and talk about some molecular markers in and molecular diagnosis in diagnosis of antibody mediated rejection.	2 3 4 5 6 7	But we weren't really sure if the 2 threshold was really the right threshold. But this study again using molecular techniques from the Albert Einstein Group studying biopsies with different levels of microvascular inflammation validated this threshold of 2.
2 3 4 5 6 7	of the diagnosis with subsequent graft loss. So basically the sensitivity and the specificity was increased in Banff 2013. So now I will go on and talk about some molecular markers in and molecular diagnosis in diagnosis of antibody mediated rejection. Again, my disclosures. This is, again, the initial allograft antibody mediated rejection	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	But we weren't really sure if the 2 threshold was really the right threshold. But this study again using molecular techniques from the Albert Einstein Group studying biopsies with different levels of microvascular inflammation validated this threshold of 2. So here we see this is these are these
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	of the diagnosis with subsequent graft loss. So basically the sensitivity and the specificity was increased in Banff 2013. So now I will go on and talk about some molecular markers in and molecular diagnosis in diagnosis of antibody mediated rejection. Again, my disclosures. This is, again, the initial allograft antibody mediated rejection	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	But we weren't really sure if the 2 threshold was really the right threshold. But this study again using molecular techniques from the Albert Einstein Group studying biopsies with different levels of microvascular inflammation validated this threshold of 2. So here we see this is these are these gene transcripts associated with antibody mediated
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	of the diagnosis with subsequent graft loss. So basically the sensitivity and the specificity was increased in Banff 2013. So now I will go on and talk about some molecular markers in and molecular diagnosis in diagnosis of antibody mediated rejection. Again, my disclosures. This is, again, the initial allograft antibody mediated rejection classification which required C4d in the in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	But we weren't really sure if the 2 threshold was really the right threshold. But this study again using molecular techniques from the Albert Einstein Group studying biopsies with different levels of microvascular inflammation validated this threshold of 2. So here we see this is these are these gene transcripts associated with antibody mediated rejection. And the numbers in red, the P values in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	of the diagnosis with subsequent graft loss. So basically the sensitivity and the specificity was increased in Banff 2013. So now I will go on and talk about some molecular markers in and molecular diagnosis in diagnosis of antibody mediated rejection. Again, my disclosures. This is, again, the initial allograft antibody mediated rejection classification which required C4d in the in diagnosis of antibody mediated rejection. And	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	But we weren't really sure if the 2 threshold was really the right threshold. But this study again using molecular techniques from the Albert Einstein Group studying biopsies with different levels of microvascular inflammation validated this threshold of 2. So here we see this is these are these gene transcripts associated with antibody mediated rejection. And the numbers in red, the P values in red indicate an increased level of these gene
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	of the diagnosis with subsequent graft loss. So basically the sensitivity and the specificity was increased in Banff 2013. So now I will go on and talk about some molecular markers in and molecular diagnosis in diagnosis of antibody mediated rejection. Again, my disclosures. This is, again, the initial allograft antibody mediated rejection classification which required C4d in the in diagnosis of antibody mediated rejection. And molecular studies were important in addition to the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	But we weren't really sure if the 2 threshold was really the right threshold. But this study again using molecular techniques from the Albert Einstein Group studying biopsies with different levels of microvascular inflammation validated this threshold of 2. So here we see this is these are these gene transcripts associated with antibody mediated rejection. And the numbers in red, the P values in red indicate an increased level of these gene expressions of these inflammation-associated
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	of the diagnosis with subsequent graft loss. So basically the sensitivity and the specificity was increased in Banff 2013. So now I will go on and talk about some molecular markers in and molecular diagnosis in diagnosis of antibody mediated rejection. Again, my disclosures. This is, again, the initial allograft antibody mediated rejection classification which required C4d in the in diagnosis of antibody mediated rejection. And molecular studies were important in addition to the protocol biopsy study of Alex Loopy, et al., in terms	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	But we weren't really sure if the 2 threshold was really the right threshold. But this study again using molecular techniques from the Albert Einstein Group studying biopsies with different levels of microvascular inflammation validated this threshold of 2. So here we see this is these are these gene transcripts associated with antibody mediated rejection. And the numbers in red, the P values in red indicate an increased level of these gene expressions of these inflammation-associated transcripts.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	of the diagnosis with subsequent graft loss. So basically the sensitivity and the specificity was increased in Banff 2013. So now I will go on and talk about some molecular markers in and molecular diagnosis in diagnosis of antibody mediated rejection. Again, my disclosures. This is, again, the initial allograft antibody mediated rejection classification which required C4d in the in diagnosis of antibody mediated rejection. And molecular studies were important in addition to the protocol biopsy study of Alex Loopy, et al., in terms of identifying C4d negative antibody mediated	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	But we weren't really sure if the 2 threshold was really the right threshold. But this study again using molecular techniques from the Albert Einstein Group studying biopsies with different levels of microvascular inflammation validated this threshold of 2. So here we see this is these are these gene transcripts associated with antibody mediated rejection. And the numbers in red, the P values in red indicate an increased level of these gene expressions of these inflammation-associated transcripts. And when comparing a microvascular
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	of the diagnosis with subsequent graft loss. So basically the sensitivity and the specificity was increased in Banff 2013. So now I will go on and talk about some molecular markers in and molecular diagnosis in diagnosis of antibody mediated rejection. Again, my disclosures. This is, again, the initial allograft antibody mediated rejection classification which required C4d in the in diagnosis of antibody mediated rejection. And molecular studies were important in addition to the protocol biopsy study of Alex Loopy, et al., in terms of identifying C4d negative antibody mediated rejection.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	But we weren't really sure if the 2 threshold was really the right threshold. But this study again using molecular techniques from the Albert Einstein Group studying biopsies with different levels of microvascular inflammation validated this threshold of 2. So here we see this is these are these gene transcripts associated with antibody mediated rejection. And the numbers in red, the P values in red indicate an increased level of these gene expressions of these inflammation-associated transcripts. And when comparing a microvascular inflammation score of 1 versus zero there was no
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	of the diagnosis with subsequent graft loss. So basically the sensitivity and the specificity was increased in Banff 2013. So now I will go on and talk about some molecular markers in and molecular diagnosis in diagnosis of antibody mediated rejection. Again, my disclosures. This is, again, the initial allograft antibody mediated rejection classification which required C4d in the in diagnosis of antibody mediated rejection. And molecular studies were important in addition to the protocol biopsy study of Alex Loopy, et al., in terms of identifying C4d negative antibody mediated rejection. Because here we have this study of Bonu Sys who used molecular markers in the biopsy tissue	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	But we weren't really sure if the 2 threshold was really the right threshold. But this study again using molecular techniques from the Albert Einstein Group studying biopsies with different levels of microvascular inflammation validated this threshold of 2. So here we see this is these are these gene transcripts associated with antibody mediated rejection. And the numbers in red, the P values in red indicate an increased level of these gene expressions of these inflammation-associated transcripts. And when comparing a microvascular inflammation score of 1 versus zero there was no difference. But this difference became significant
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	of the diagnosis with subsequent graft loss. So basically the sensitivity and the specificity was increased in Banff 2013. So now I will go on and talk about some molecular markers in and molecular diagnosis in diagnosis of antibody mediated rejection. Again, my disclosures. This is, again, the initial allograft antibody mediated rejection classification which required C4d in the in diagnosis of antibody mediated rejection. And molecular studies were important in addition to the protocol biopsy study of Alex Loopy, et al., in terms of identifying C4d negative antibody mediated rejection. Because here we have this study of Bonu Sys who used molecular markers in the biopsy tissue identified by genechip analysis. And these were	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	But we weren't really sure if the 2 threshold was really the right threshold. But this study again using molecular techniques from the Albert Einstein Group studying biopsies with different levels of microvascular inflammation validated this threshold of 2. So here we see this is these are these gene transcripts associated with antibody mediated rejection. And the numbers in red, the P values in red indicate an increased level of these gene expressions of these inflammation-associated transcripts. And when comparing a microvascular inflammation score of 1 versus zero there was no difference. But this difference became significant with a threshold of 2 versus zero or 2 versus 1
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	of the diagnosis with subsequent graft loss. So basically the sensitivity and the specificity was increased in Banff 2013. So now I will go on and talk about some molecular markers in and molecular diagnosis in diagnosis of antibody mediated rejection. Again, my disclosures. This is, again, the initial allograft antibody mediated rejection classification which required C4d in the in diagnosis of antibody mediated rejection. And molecular studies were important in addition to the protocol biopsy study of Alex Loopy, et al., in terms of identifying C4d negative antibody mediated rejection. Because here we have this study of Bonu Sys who used molecular markers in the biopsy tissue identified by genechip analysis. And these were endothelial-associated markers and found that these	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	But we weren't really sure if the 2 threshold was really the right threshold. But this study again using molecular techniques from the Albert Einstein Group studying biopsies with different levels of microvascular inflammation validated this threshold of 2. So here we see this is these are these gene transcripts associated with antibody mediated rejection. And the numbers in red, the P values in red indicate an increased level of these gene expressions of these inflammation-associated transcripts. And when comparing a microvascular inflammation score of 1 versus zero there was no difference. But this difference became significant with a threshold of 2 versus zero or 2 versus 1 suggesting that this threshold of 2 was, in fact,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	of the diagnosis with subsequent graft loss. So basically the sensitivity and the specificity was increased in Banff 2013. So now I will go on and talk about some molecular markers in and molecular diagnosis in diagnosis of antibody mediated rejection. Again, my disclosures. This is, again, the initial allograft antibody mediated rejection classification which required C4d in the in diagnosis of antibody mediated rejection. And molecular studies were important in addition to the protocol biopsy study of Alex Loopy, et al., in terms of identifying C4d negative antibody mediated rejection. Because here we have this study of Bonu Sys who used molecular markers in the biopsy tissue identified by genechip analysis. And these were endothelial-associated markers and found that these	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	But we weren't really sure if the 2 threshold was really the right threshold. But this study again using molecular techniques from the Albert Einstein Group studying biopsies with different levels of microvascular inflammation validated this threshold of 2. So here we see this is these are these gene transcripts associated with antibody mediated rejection. And the numbers in red, the P values in red indicate an increased level of these gene expressions of these inflammation-associated transcripts. And when comparing a microvascular inflammation score of 1 versus zero there was no difference. But this difference became significant with a threshold of 2 versus zero or 2 versus 1 suggesting that this threshold of 2 was, in fact, appropriate for diagnosing C4d negative antibody
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	of the diagnosis with subsequent graft loss. So basically the sensitivity and the specificity was increased in Banff 2013. So now I will go on and talk about some molecular markers in and molecular diagnosis in diagnosis of antibody mediated rejection. Again, my disclosures. This is, again, the initial allograft antibody mediated rejection classification which required C4d in the in diagnosis of antibody mediated rejection. And molecular studies were important in addition to the protocol biopsy study of Alex Loopy, et al., in terms of identifying C4d negative antibody mediated rejection. Because here we have this study of Bonu Sys who used molecular markers in the biopsy tissue identified by genechip analysis. And these were endothelial-associated markers and found that these were predictive of graft loss.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	But we weren't really sure if the 2 threshold was really the right threshold. But this study again using molecular techniques from the Albert Einstein Group studying biopsies with different levels of microvascular inflammation validated this threshold of 2. So here we see this is these are these gene transcripts associated with antibody mediated rejection. And the numbers in red, the P values in red indicate an increased level of these gene expressions of these inflammation-associated transcripts. And when comparing a microvascular inflammation score of 1 versus zero there was no difference. But this difference became significant with a threshold of 2 versus zero or 2 versus 1 suggesting that this threshold of 2 was, in fact, appropriate for diagnosing C4d negative antibody mediated rejection. And we see here that C4d, itself,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	of the diagnosis with subsequent graft loss. So basically the sensitivity and the specificity was increased in Banff 2013. So now I will go on and talk about some molecular markers in and molecular diagnosis in diagnosis of antibody mediated rejection. Again, my disclosures. This is, again, the initial allograft antibody mediated rejection classification which required C4d in the in diagnosis of antibody mediated rejection. And molecular studies were important in addition to the protocol biopsy study of Alex Loopy, et al., in terms of identifying C4d negative antibody mediated rejection. Because here we have this study of Bonu Sys who used molecular markers in the biopsy tissue identified by genechip analysis. And these were endothelial-associated markers and found that these were predictive of graft loss. And here are some of these endothelial	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	But we weren't really sure if the 2 threshold was really the right threshold. But this study again using molecular techniques from the Albert Einstein Group studying biopsies with different levels of microvascular inflammation validated this threshold of 2. So here we see this is these are these gene transcripts associated with antibody mediated rejection. And the numbers in red, the P values in red indicate an increased level of these gene expressions of these inflammation-associated transcripts. And when comparing a microvascular inflammation score of 1 versus zero there was no difference. But this difference became significant with a threshold of 2 versus zero or 2 versus 1 suggesting that this threshold of 2 was, in fact, appropriate for diagnosing C4d negative antibody mediated rejection. And we see here that C4d, itself, did not influence these molecular markers. So

14 (Pages 50 - 53)

	Page 54		Page 56
1			failure in those patients who did not ultimately
	last Banff meeting was what to do when we have		develop graft failure and increased the predictive
	microvascular inflammation but no donor-specific no		value of the biopsy in the majority of those patients
	detectable donor-specific antibodies. How do we know	4	who did develop graft failure.
	if this is antibody mediated rejection or some kind of	5	And to put this another way here looking at
	non-specific effect because we know that microvascular		biopsy correlates with graft loss at three years.
7	inflammation is not, itself, specific for DSA?		When the molecular test for ABMR was negative and the
8	, C		biopsy showed no evidence of antibody mediated
9	for non-HLA antibodies, but this is not done in all		rejection the graft survival was good at three years.
10	laboratories and can take time. And you don't want to	10	When both of these were positive the graft survival
11	delay treating somebody with antibody mediated	11	was poor.
12	rejection.	12	But, again, adding the molecular test here
13	And one possibility would be a molecular	13	improved on the prediction of graft loss compared to
14	test that might determine the likelihood of antibody	14	just the conventional biopsy data alone. And, in fact
15	mediated rejection. And for the sake of time I'm only		if one had to use just one of these two, the molecular
16	going to refer to one of these tests here which is the	16	classifier actually seemed to be superior to histology
17	molecular antibody mediated rejection classifier	17	in predicting graft outcomes.
18	score.	18	And I guess that's my last slide. I thought
19	And this is based on gene analysis within	19	I had a final slide, but oh, yes. So, anyway. So
20	the biopsy tissue was also developed by Phil Howard in	20	this is just sort of a table summarizing how molecular
21	the Edmonton Group based on 30 non-redundant gene	21	studies can be employed in addition to histology in
22	probes selected from comparisons between biopsies	22	terms of aiding the diagnosis of antibody mediated
	Page 55		Page 57
1	showing histologic antibody mediated rejection in the	1	rejection.
2	presence of donor-specific antibodies.	2	So if we have no histological evidence of
3	And predictably most of these probes are	3	antibody mediated rejection at all, we probably don't
4			
1	associated with cell types that have been associated		need molecular studies. And if we but if we have
5	with AMR endothelial cells and NK cells as well		
		5	
6	with AMR endothelial cells and NK cells as well	5 6	an inadequate biopsy then the ABMR classifier which
6 7	with AMR endothelial cells and NK cells as well as macrophages. And what Phil found when they looked	5 6 7	an inadequate biopsy then the ABMR classifier which actually works on medulla which cannot be used for histologic diagnosis of antibody mediated rejection,
6 7 8	with AMR endothelial cells and NK cells as well as macrophages. And what Phil found when they looked at the antibody mediated rejection score versus	5 6 7 8	an inadequate biopsy then the ABMR classifier which actually works on medulla which cannot be used for histologic diagnosis of antibody mediated rejection,
6 7 8 9	with AMR endothelial cells and NK cells as well as macrophages. And what Phil found when they looked at the antibody mediated rejection score versus histology is they found that approximately 90 percent	5 6 7 8 9	an inadequate biopsy then the ABMR classifier which actually works on medulla which cannot be used for histologic diagnosis of antibody mediated rejection, but does seem to work in giving a molecular score can
6 7 8 9 10	with AMR endothelial cells and NK cells as well as macrophages. And what Phil found when they looked at the antibody mediated rejection score versus histology is they found that approximately 90 percent or close to 90 percent specificity for this molecular	5 6 7 8 9 10	an inadequate biopsy then the ABMR classifier which actually works on medulla which cannot be used for histologic diagnosis of antibody mediated rejection, but does seem to work in giving a molecular score can be used in terms of increasing the probability that
6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>with AMR endothelial cells and NK cells as well</li> <li>as macrophages. And what Phil found when they looked</li> <li>at the antibody mediated rejection score versus</li> <li>histology is they found that approximately 90 percent</li> <li>or close to 90 percent specificity for this molecular</li> <li>classifier for determining if a biopsy showed antibody</li> <li>mediated rejection.</li> </ul>	5 6 7 8 9 10	an inadequate biopsy then the ABMR classifier which actually works on medulla which cannot be used for histologic diagnosis of antibody mediated rejection, but does seem to work in giving a molecular score can be used in terms of increasing the probability that we're dealing in a biopsy with antibody mediated rejection.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12	with AMR endothelial cells and NK cells as well as macrophages. And what Phil found when they looked at the antibody mediated rejection score versus histology is they found that approximately 90 percent or close to 90 percent specificity for this molecular classifier for determining if a biopsy showed antibody mediated rejection.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	an inadequate biopsy then the ABMR classifier which actually works on medulla which cannot be used for histologic diagnosis of antibody mediated rejection, but does seem to work in giving a molecular score can be used in terms of increasing the probability that we're dealing in a biopsy with antibody mediated rejection.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>with AMR endothelial cells and NK cells as well</li> <li>as macrophages. And what Phil found when they looked</li> <li>at the antibody mediated rejection score versus</li> <li>histology is they found that approximately 90 percent</li> <li>or close to 90 percent specificity for this molecular</li> <li>classifier for determining if a biopsy showed antibody</li> <li>mediated rejection.</li> <li>More importantly, adding this classifier to</li> </ul>	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	an inadequate biopsy then the ABMR classifier which actually works on medulla which cannot be used for histologic diagnosis of antibody mediated rejection, but does seem to work in giving a molecular score can be used in terms of increasing the probability that we're dealing in a biopsy with antibody mediated rejection. And here if we have microvascular
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>with AMR endothelial cells and NK cells as well</li> <li>as macrophages. And what Phil found when they looked</li> <li>at the antibody mediated rejection score versus</li> <li>histology is they found that approximately 90 percent</li> <li>or close to 90 percent specificity for this molecular</li> <li>classifier for determining if a biopsy showed antibody</li> <li>mediated rejection.</li> <li>More importantly, adding this classifier to</li> <li>the histology increased the predictive value of the</li> </ul>	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	an inadequate biopsy then the ABMR classifier which actually works on medulla which cannot be used for histologic diagnosis of antibody mediated rejection, but does seem to work in giving a molecular score can be used in terms of increasing the probability that we're dealing in a biopsy with antibody mediated rejection. And here if we have microvascular inflammation but no donor-specific antibodies if the
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>with AMR endothelial cells and NK cells as well</li> <li>as macrophages. And what Phil found when they looked</li> <li>at the antibody mediated rejection score versus</li> <li>histology is they found that approximately 90 percent</li> <li>or close to 90 percent specificity for this molecular</li> <li>classifier for determining if a biopsy showed antibody</li> <li>mediated rejection.</li> <li>More importantly, adding this classifier to</li> <li>the histology increased the predictive value of the</li> <li>biopsy in determining which patients did and did not</li> <li>get graft failure after the biopsy.</li> </ul>	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	an inadequate biopsy then the ABMR classifier which actually works on medulla which cannot be used for histologic diagnosis of antibody mediated rejection, but does seem to work in giving a molecular score can be used in terms of increasing the probability that we're dealing in a biopsy with antibody mediated rejection. And here if we have microvascular inflammation but no donor-specific antibodies if the molecular score is greater than this cutoff value we
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>with AMR endothelial cells and NK cells as well</li> <li>as macrophages. And what Phil found when they looked</li> <li>at the antibody mediated rejection score versus</li> <li>histology is they found that approximately 90 percent</li> <li>or close to 90 percent specificity for this molecular</li> <li>classifier for determining if a biopsy showed antibody</li> <li>mediated rejection.</li> <li>More importantly, adding this classifier to</li> <li>the histology increased the predictive value of the</li> <li>biopsy in determining which patients did and did not</li> <li>get graft failure after the biopsy.</li> </ul>	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	an inadequate biopsy then the ABMR classifier which actually works on medulla which cannot be used for histologic diagnosis of antibody mediated rejection, but does seem to work in giving a molecular score can be used in terms of increasing the probability that we're dealing in a biopsy with antibody mediated rejection. And here if we have microvascular inflammation but no donor-specific antibodies if the molecular score is greater than this cutoff value we might want to treat the consider treating the
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>with AMR endothelial cells and NK cells as well</li> <li>as macrophages. And what Phil found when they looked</li> <li>at the antibody mediated rejection score versus</li> <li>histology is they found that approximately 90 percent</li> <li>or close to 90 percent specificity for this molecular</li> <li>classifier for determining if a biopsy showed antibody</li> <li>mediated rejection.</li> <li>More importantly, adding this classifier to</li> <li>the histology increased the predictive value of the</li> <li>biopsy in determining which patients did and did not</li> <li>get graft failure after the biopsy.</li> <li>So we see here that this is based on the</li> </ul>	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	an inadequate biopsy then the ABMR classifier which actually works on medulla which cannot be used for histologic diagnosis of antibody mediated rejection, but does seem to work in giving a molecular score can be used in terms of increasing the probability that we're dealing in a biopsy with antibody mediated rejection. And here if we have microvascular inflammation but no donor-specific antibodies if the molecular score is greater than this cutoff value we might want to treat the consider treating the patient with antibody for antibody mediated
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>with AMR endothelial cells and NK cells as well</li> <li>as macrophages. And what Phil found when they looked</li> <li>at the antibody mediated rejection score versus</li> <li>histology is they found that approximately 90 percent</li> <li>or close to 90 percent specificity for this molecular</li> <li>classifier for determining if a biopsy showed antibody</li> <li>mediated rejection.</li> <li>More importantly, adding this classifier to</li> <li>the histology increased the predictive value of the</li> <li>biopsy in determining which patients did and did not</li> <li>get graft failure after the biopsy.</li> <li>So we see here that this is based on the</li> <li>biopsy features alone and this is the probability of</li> <li>developing graft failure in patients who did not and</li> </ul>	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	an inadequate biopsy then the ABMR classifier which actually works on medulla which cannot be used for histologic diagnosis of antibody mediated rejection, but does seem to work in giving a molecular score can be used in terms of increasing the probability that we're dealing in a biopsy with antibody mediated rejection. And here if we have microvascular inflammation but no donor-specific antibodies if the molecular score is greater than this cutoff value we might want to treat the consider treating the patient with antibody for antibody mediated rejection. Whereas if the molecular score is less
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>with AMR endothelial cells and NK cells as well</li> <li>as macrophages. And what Phil found when they looked</li> <li>at the antibody mediated rejection score versus</li> <li>histology is they found that approximately 90 percent</li> <li>or close to 90 percent specificity for this molecular</li> <li>classifier for determining if a biopsy showed antibody</li> <li>mediated rejection.</li> <li>More importantly, adding this classifier to</li> <li>the histology increased the predictive value of the</li> <li>biopsy in determining which patients did and did not</li> <li>get graft failure after the biopsy.</li> <li>So we see here that this is based on the</li> <li>biopsy features alone and this is the probability of</li> <li>developing graft failure.</li> </ul>	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	an inadequate biopsy then the ABMR classifier which actually works on medulla which cannot be used for histologic diagnosis of antibody mediated rejection, but does seem to work in giving a molecular score can be used in terms of increasing the probability that we're dealing in a biopsy with antibody mediated rejection. And here if we have microvascular inflammation but no donor-specific antibodies if the molecular score is greater than this cutoff value we might want to treat the consider treating the patient with antibody for antibody mediated rejection. Whereas if the molecular score is less than 2, probably probably refrain from treating the patient for ABMR.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>with AMR endothelial cells and NK cells as well</li> <li>as macrophages. And what Phil found when they looked</li> <li>at the antibody mediated rejection score versus</li> <li>histology is they found that approximately 90 percent</li> <li>or close to 90 percent specificity for this molecular</li> <li>classifier for determining if a biopsy showed antibody</li> <li>mediated rejection.</li> <li>More importantly, adding this classifier to</li> <li>the histology increased the predictive value of the</li> <li>biopsy in determining which patients did and did not</li> <li>get graft failure after the biopsy.</li> <li>So we see here that this is based on the</li> <li>biopsy features alone and this is the probability of</li> <li>developing graft failure.</li> </ul>	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	an inadequate biopsy then the ABMR classifier which actually works on medulla which cannot be used for histologic diagnosis of antibody mediated rejection, but does seem to work in giving a molecular score can be used in terms of increasing the probability that we're dealing in a biopsy with antibody mediated rejection. And here if we have microvascular inflammation but no donor-specific antibodies if the molecular score is greater than this cutoff value we might want to treat the consider treating the patient with antibody for antibody mediated rejection. Whereas if the molecular score is less than 2, probably probably refrain from treating the patient for ABMR.

1			
	Page 58		Page 60
	these might be incorporated into the classification in	1	There are two primary ways that antibodies
	2019.		can damage the graft. We know of the third way which
3	And with that I apologize for going over and		Elaine Reed has described, but I'm not going to I'm
	I will stop. Thank you.		going to leave that aside for now because that's
5	DR. NICKERSON: Thank you very much, Mark.		difficult to measure.
	Our next speaker is Dr. Steve Woodle from the	6	But the important point here is that the
	University of Cincinnati talking about the treatment		focus has been almost entirely on compliment
	of AMR updates since 2010 standard of care and		inhibition for years. But it's important now that we
9	emerging therapies.		understand that there are complement independent
10			mechanism and rejections that actually present in
11	DR. WOODLE: So I'm not sure how I can do		patients to consider the FCR mediated effects. And
12	all of this in ten minutes or so, but we'll give it a		for that we needs tests that can diagnose and tell us
13	shot.		when an antibody's capable of binding an FC receptor
14	DR. NICKERSON: You have 10 minutes on the		and also tests of being able to identify when FC med-
15	schedule because it's 9:30 to 9:45.	15	FCR mediated injury is occurring.
16	DR. WOODLE: I'm sorry?	16	And I think that's part of the future of
17	DR. NICKERSON: You have 15.	17	where the field needs to go to move beyond the almost
18	DR. WOODLE: Oh, okay. The schedule said	18	unifocus on complement.
19	only 10, but that's okay. Okay. So I just wanted to	19	So we heard yesterday about the issues of
20	mention this. Over 50 years ago Tom Starzl was one of	20	distal complement inhibition with eculizumab. We'll
21	the groups that was doing kidney transplants. And	21	talk a little bit about that story. But the field is
22	back then they didn't know about ABO compatibility,	22	actually moving in the direction of proximal
	Page 59		Page 61
1	Page 59 but they found out real fast when they had some	1	Page 61 complement inhibition and we'll talk about three
	but they found out real fast when they had some antibody mediated rejections.	2	complement inhibition and we'll talk about three
2 3	but they found out real fast when they had some antibody mediated rejections.	2	complement inhibition and we'll talk about three agents that are being used that are targeting the C1q,
2 3 4	but they found out real fast when they had some antibody mediated rejections. These are described in this book which copy	2 3 4	complement inhibition and we'll talk about three agents that are being used that are targeting the C1q, C1r, C1s complex.
2 3 4 5	but they found out real fast when they had some antibody mediated rejections. These are described in this book which copy right is 1964. And he and Ken Porter, and outstanding	2 3 4 5	complement inhibition and we'll talk about three agents that are being used that are targeting the C1q, C1r, C1s complex. This targeting is asking a fundamental
2 3 4 5 6	but they found out real fast when they had some antibody mediated rejections. These are described in this book which copy right is 1964. And he and Ken Porter, and outstanding renal pathologist, described antibody mediated	2 3 4 5 6	complement inhibition and we'll talk about three agents that are being used that are targeting the C1q, C1r, C1s complex. This targeting is asking a fundamental question. And that fundamental question is is can one
2 3 4 5 6 7	but they found out real fast when they had some antibody mediated rejections. These are described in this book which copy right is 1964. And he and Ken Porter, and outstanding renal pathologist, described antibody mediated rejection in ABO incompatible transplants. And that	2 3 4 5 6	complement inhibition and we'll talk about three agents that are being used that are targeting the C1q, C1r, C1s complex. This targeting is asking a fundamental question. And that fundamental question is is can one prevent the TG that does not get prevented by
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	but they found out real fast when they had some antibody mediated rejections. These are described in this book which copy right is 1964. And he and Ken Porter, and outstanding renal pathologist, described antibody mediated rejection in ABO incompatible transplants. And that description is what I went to the first time when I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	complement inhibition and we'll talk about three agents that are being used that are targeting the C1q, C1r, C1s complex. This targeting is asking a fundamental question. And that fundamental question is is can one prevent the TG that does not get prevented by eculizumab?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	but they found out real fast when they had some antibody mediated rejections. These are described in this book which copy right is 1964. And he and Ken Porter, and outstanding renal pathologist, described antibody mediated rejection in ABO incompatible transplants. And that description is what I went to the first time when I started dealing with these clinically in the late	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	complement inhibition and we'll talk about three agents that are being used that are targeting the C1q, C1r, C1s complex. This targeting is asking a fundamental question. And that fundamental question is is can one prevent the TG that does not get prevented by eculizumab? And critical to that is whether or not the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	but they found out real fast when they had some antibody mediated rejections. These are described in this book which copy right is 1964. And he and Ken Porter, and outstanding renal pathologist, described antibody mediated rejection in ABO incompatible transplants. And that description is what I went to the first time when I started dealing with these clinically in the late 1980s. And they described the presence of substantial edema, mixed infiltrates with polys, transmural	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	complement inhibition and we'll talk about three agents that are being used that are targeting the C1q, C1r, C1s complex. This targeting is asking a fundamental question. And that fundamental question is is can one prevent the TG that does not get prevented by eculizumab? And critical to that is whether or not the alternative pathway is also involved. Because if it
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	but they found out real fast when they had some antibody mediated rejections. These are described in this book which copy right is 1964. And he and Ken Porter, and outstanding renal pathologist, described antibody mediated rejection in ABO incompatible transplants. And that description is what I went to the first time when I started dealing with these clinically in the late 1980s. And they described the presence of substantial edema, mixed infiltrates with polys, transmural arteritis, and endofelial targeting.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	complement inhibition and we'll talk about three agents that are being used that are targeting the C1q, C1r, C1s complex. This targeting is asking a fundamental question. And that fundamental question is is can one prevent the TG that does not get prevented by eculizumab? And critical to that is whether or not the alternative pathway is also involved. Because if it is there's a possibility that these classical pathway
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	but they found out real fast when they had some antibody mediated rejections. These are described in this book which copy right is 1964. And he and Ken Porter, and outstanding renal pathologist, described antibody mediated rejection in ABO incompatible transplants. And that description is what I went to the first time when I started dealing with these clinically in the late 1980s. And they described the presence of substantial edema, mixed infiltrates with polys, transmural arteritis, and endofelial targeting. And so for any of those interested in the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	complement inhibition and we'll talk about three agents that are being used that are targeting the C1q, C1r, C1s complex. This targeting is asking a fundamental question. And that fundamental question is is can one prevent the TG that does not get prevented by eculizumab? And critical to that is whether or not the alternative pathway is also involved. Because if it is there's a possibility that these classical pathway inhibitors at the level of C1q, C1r, and C1s may not
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	but they found out real fast when they had some antibody mediated rejections. These are described in this book which copy right is 1964. And he and Ken Porter, and outstanding renal pathologist, described antibody mediated rejection in ABO incompatible transplants. And that description is what I went to the first time when I started dealing with these clinically in the late 1980s. And they described the presence of substantial edema, mixed infiltrates with polys, transmural arteritis, and endofelial targeting. And so for any of those interested in the history or particularly interested in understanding	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	complement inhibition and we'll talk about three agents that are being used that are targeting the C1q, C1r, C1s complex. This targeting is asking a fundamental question. And that fundamental question is is can one prevent the TG that does not get prevented by eculizumab? And critical to that is whether or not the alternative pathway is also involved. Because if it is there's a possibility that these classical pathway inhibitors at the level of C1q, C1r, and C1s may not work.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	but they found out real fast when they had some antibody mediated rejections. These are described in this book which copy right is 1964. And he and Ken Porter, and outstanding renal pathologist, described antibody mediated rejection in ABO incompatible transplants. And that description is what I went to the first time when I started dealing with these clinically in the late 1980s. And they described the presence of substantial edema, mixed infiltrates with polys, transmural arteritis, and endofelial targeting. And so for any of those interested in the history or particularly interested in understanding histopathology, Ken Porter and Tom Starzl's	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	complement inhibition and we'll talk about three agents that are being used that are targeting the C1q, C1r, C1s complex. This targeting is asking a fundamental question. And that fundamental question is is can one prevent the TG that does not get prevented by eculizumab? And critical to that is whether or not the alternative pathway is also involved. Because if it is there's a possibility that these classical pathway inhibitors at the level of C1q, C1r, and C1s may not work. So eculizumab binds the C5, prevents
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	but they found out real fast when they had some antibody mediated rejections. These are described in this book which copy right is 1964. And he and Ken Porter, and outstanding renal pathologist, described antibody mediated rejection in ABO incompatible transplants. And that description is what I went to the first time when I started dealing with these clinically in the late 1980s. And they described the presence of substantial edema, mixed infiltrates with polys, transmural arteritis, and endofelial targeting. And so for any of those interested in the history or particularly interested in understanding histopathology, Ken Porter and Tom Starzl's descriptions 50 years ago are very instructive.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	complement inhibition and we'll talk about three agents that are being used that are targeting the C1q, C1r, C1s complex. This targeting is asking a fundamental question. And that fundamental question is is can one prevent the TG that does not get prevented by eculizumab? And critical to that is whether or not the alternative pathway is also involved. Because if it is there's a possibility that these classical pathway inhibitors at the level of C1q, C1r, and C1s may not work. So eculizumab binds the C5, prevents conversion C5A, it prevents membrane attack complex
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	but they found out real fast when they had some antibody mediated rejections. These are described in this book which copy right is 1964. And he and Ken Porter, and outstanding renal pathologist, described antibody mediated rejection in ABO incompatible transplants. And that description is what I went to the first time when I started dealing with these clinically in the late 1980s. And they described the presence of substantial edema, mixed infiltrates with polys, transmural arteritis, and endofelial targeting. And so for any of those interested in the history or particularly interested in understanding histopathology, Ken Porter and Tom Starzl's descriptions 50 years ago are very instructive. The talk I've divided the talk into	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	complement inhibition and we'll talk about three agents that are being used that are targeting the C1q, C1r, C1s complex. This targeting is asking a fundamental question. And that fundamental question is is can one prevent the TG that does not get prevented by eculizumab? And critical to that is whether or not the alternative pathway is also involved. Because if it is there's a possibility that these classical pathway inhibitors at the level of C1q, C1r, and C1s may not work. So eculizumab binds the C5, prevents conversion C5A, it prevents membrane attack complex generation. It's approved for PNH at 2007 and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	but they found out real fast when they had some antibody mediated rejections. These are described in this book which copy right is 1964. And he and Ken Porter, and outstanding renal pathologist, described antibody mediated rejection in ABO incompatible transplants. And that description is what I went to the first time when I started dealing with these clinically in the late 1980s. And they described the presence of substantial edema, mixed infiltrates with polys, transmural arteritis, and endofelial targeting. And so for any of those interested in the history or particularly interested in understanding histopathology, Ken Porter and Tom Starzl's descriptions 50 years ago are very instructive. The talk I've divided the talk into	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	complement inhibition and we'll talk about three agents that are being used that are targeting the C1q, C1r, C1s complex. This targeting is asking a fundamental question. And that fundamental question is is can one prevent the TG that does not get prevented by eculizumab? And critical to that is whether or not the alternative pathway is also involved. Because if it is there's a possibility that these classical pathway inhibitors at the level of C1q, C1r, and C1s may not work. So eculizumab binds the C5, prevents conversion C5A, it prevents membrane attack complex generation. It's approved for PNH at 2007 and atypical HUS in 2011. It is a very expensive drug
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	but they found out real fast when they had some antibody mediated rejections. These are described in this book which copy right is 1964. And he and Ken Porter, and outstanding renal pathologist, described antibody mediated rejection in ABO incompatible transplants. And that description is what I went to the first time when I started dealing with these clinically in the late 1980s. And they described the presence of substantial edema, mixed infiltrates with polys, transmural arteritis, and endofelial targeting. And so for any of those interested in the history or particularly interested in understanding histopathology, Ken Porter and Tom Starzl's descriptions 50 years ago are very instructive. The talk I've divided the talk into complement inhibitors followed by immunoglobin as a target which we've already discussed a little bit.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	complement inhibition and we'll talk about three agents that are being used that are targeting the C1q, C1r, C1s complex. This targeting is asking a fundamental question. And that fundamental question is is can one prevent the TG that does not get prevented by eculizumab? And critical to that is whether or not the alternative pathway is also involved. Because if it is there's a possibility that these classical pathway inhibitors at the level of C1q, C1r, and C1s may not work. So eculizumab binds the C5, prevents conversion C5A, it prevents membrane attack complex generation. It's approved for PNH at 2007 and atypical HUS in 2011. It is a very expensive drug with cost estimated \$400,000 a year or more. And this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	but they found out real fast when they had some antibody mediated rejections. These are described in this book which copy right is 1964. And he and Ken Porter, and outstanding renal pathologist, described antibody mediated rejection in ABO incompatible transplants. And that description is what I went to the first time when I started dealing with these clinically in the late 1980s. And they described the presence of substantial edema, mixed infiltrates with polys, transmural arteritis, and endofelial targeting. And so for any of those interested in the history or particularly interested in understanding histopathology, Ken Porter and Tom Starzl's descriptions 50 years ago are very instructive. The talk I've divided the talk into complement inhibitors followed by immunoglobin as a target which we've already discussed a little bit. Some of these areas I'm going to go over it quickly	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	complement inhibition and we'll talk about three agents that are being used that are targeting the C1q, C1r, C1s complex. This targeting is asking a fundamental question. And that fundamental question is is can one prevent the TG that does not get prevented by eculizumab? And critical to that is whether or not the alternative pathway is also involved. Because if it is there's a possibility that these classical pathway inhibitors at the level of C1q, C1r, and C1s may not work. So eculizumab binds the C5, prevents conversion C5A, it prevents membrane attack complex generation. It's approved for PNH at 2007 and atypical HUS in 2011. It is a very expensive drug with cost estimated \$400,000 a year or more. And this is made made played a major role in diminishing
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	but they found out real fast when they had some antibody mediated rejections. These are described in this book which copy right is 1964. And he and Ken Porter, and outstanding renal pathologist, described antibody mediated rejection in ABO incompatible transplants. And that description is what I went to the first time when I started dealing with these clinically in the late 1980s. And they described the presence of substantial edema, mixed infiltrates with polys, transmural arteritis, and endofelial targeting. And so for any of those interested in the history or particularly interested in understanding histopathology, Ken Porter and Tom Starzl's descriptions 50 years ago are very instructive. The talk I've divided the talk into complement inhibitors followed by immunoglobin as a target which we've already discussed a little bit. Some of these areas I'm going to go over it quickly because we've had a lot of discussion about them	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	complement inhibition and we'll talk about three agents that are being used that are targeting the C1q, C1r, C1s complex. This targeting is asking a fundamental question. And that fundamental question is is can one prevent the TG that does not get prevented by eculizumab? And critical to that is whether or not the alternative pathway is also involved. Because if it is there's a possibility that these classical pathway inhibitors at the level of C1q, C1r, and C1s may not work. So eculizumab binds the C5, prevents conversion C5A, it prevents membrane attack complex generation. It's approved for PNH at 2007 and atypical HUS in 2011. It is a very expensive drug with cost estimated \$400,000 a year or more. And this is made made played a major role in diminishing the use of that drug in this meeting. If this drug
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	but they found out real fast when they had some antibody mediated rejections. These are described in this book which copy right is 1964. And he and Ken Porter, and outstanding renal pathologist, described antibody mediated rejection in ABO incompatible transplants. And that description is what I went to the first time when I started dealing with these clinically in the late 1980s. And they described the presence of substantial edema, mixed infiltrates with polys, transmural arteritis, and endofelial targeting. And so for any of those interested in the history or particularly interested in understanding histopathology, Ken Porter and Tom Starzl's descriptions 50 years ago are very instructive. The talk I've divided the talk into complement inhibitors followed by immunoglobin as a target which we've already discussed a little bit. Some of these areas I'm going to go over it quickly because we've had a lot of discussion about them	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	complement inhibition and we'll talk about three agents that are being used that are targeting the C1q, C1r, C1s complex. This targeting is asking a fundamental question. And that fundamental question is is can one prevent the TG that does not get prevented by eculizumab? And critical to that is whether or not the alternative pathway is also involved. Because if it is there's a possibility that these classical pathway inhibitors at the level of C1q, C1r, and C1s may not work. So eculizumab binds the C5, prevents conversion C5A, it prevents membrane attack complex generation. It's approved for PNH at 2007 and atypical HUS in 2011. It is a very expensive drug with cost estimated \$400,000 a year or more. And this is made made played a major role in diminishing the use of that drug in this meeting. If this drug didn't cost that or cost a fraction of it we'd be

	Page 62		Page 64
	Mayo. It was a single-arm study with historical	1	And for those of you who are interested in
	control that showed substantial reduction of AMR from		doing studies in chronic AMR it would really be
	a historical rate around 40 percent to around 10		instructive to read this study and understand all the
	percent.		trials that they went through to get this. Enrollment
5	Follow-up studies showed that the AMR still		was a major problem. It is difficult to enroll
	occurred despite terminal complement inhibition. And		patients when you have really strict inclusion and
	beyond one year outcome showed that transplant		exclusion criteria.
8	glomerulopathy will still occur even if you do this.	8	So let's move on to proximal complement
	And that was a major negative effect on this		inhibition. It's important to understand one of the
	particular strategic approach.		reasons why the C1q test is negative when antibodies
11	So there have been two major trials		are low. When antibodies are not in saturating
	sponsored by Lexion. This is one we talked about a		conditions you cannot get a hexagonal array of C1q.
	lot yesterday. It was a strategy to prevent antibody		So C1q's this inverted umbrella. It has six globular
	mediated rejection in living donor kidney transplant		heads that need to attach to the complement binding
	recipients that required desensitization.		regions in the FC portions of antibodies.
16	I won't move on for it I'll move on from	16	Once that's stabilized adequately the
17	this trial just to say that the drug worked. It just		molecule can then engage C1r and C1s. So you need
18	didn't work as much it was predicted beforehand. And		saturating conditions with antibody to activity
	I don't view this as a failure of the drug. It's a		complement at least in vitro. In vivo I don't know
	failure of the trial design and, more importantly,		that this is absolutely true. We do see C4d staining
21	trial execution. But really the ultimate		in some patients whose antibody levels are considered
22	responsibility lies in the leadership of the company.	22	to be less than saturation in a single antigen BSA.
	Page 63		Page 65
1	There's another trial that's going on. This	1	So what happens with C1 inhibitors is that
2	is primarily in Australia and also in Europe. It's in	2	So what happens with C1 inhibitors is that they bind to and disrupt the interactions between C1r,
2 3	is primarily in Australia and also in Europe. It's in deceased donor recipients. And it's sensitized	2 3	So what happens with C1 inhibitors is that they bind to and disrupt the interactions between C1r, C1s, and C1q and that prevents activation of the
2 3 4	is primarily in Australia and also in Europe. It's in deceased donor recipients. And it's sensitized deceased donor recipients. A total of 80 patients, 15	2 3	So what happens with C1 inhibitors is that they bind to and disrupt the interactions between C1r,
2 3 4 5	is primarily in Australia and also in Europe. It's in deceased donor recipients. And it's sensitized deceased donor recipients. A total of 80 patients, 15 sites. It was last updated in Clinicaltrials.gov in	2 3 4 5	So what happens with C1 inhibitors is that they bind to and disrupt the interactions between C1r, C1s, and C1q and that prevents activation of the classical pathway. There are three of these agents in
2 3 4 5 6	is primarily in Australia and also in Europe. It's in deceased donor recipients. And it's sensitized deceased donor recipients. A total of 80 patients, 15 sites. It was last updated in Clinicaltrials.gov in October. Estimated study completion is June of 2017	2 3 4 5 6	So what happens with C1 inhibitors is that they bind to and disrupt the interactions between C1r, C1s, and C1q and that prevents activation of the classical pathway. There are three of these agents in development that we can tell so far. Two of them are
2 3 4 5 6 7	is primarily in Australia and also in Europe. It's in deceased donor recipients. And it's sensitized deceased donor recipients. A total of 80 patients, 15 sites. It was last updated in Clinicaltrials.gov in October. Estimated study completion is June of 2017 so we're looking very much forward to hearing about	2 3 4 5 6 7	So what happens with C1 inhibitors is that they bind to and disrupt the interactions between C1r, C1s, and C1q and that prevents activation of the classical pathway. There are three of these agents in development that we can tell so far. Two of them are actually plasma derived products and one of them is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	is primarily in Australia and also in Europe. It's in deceased donor recipients. And it's sensitized deceased donor recipients. A total of 80 patients, 15 sites. It was last updated in Clinicaltrials.gov in October. Estimated study completion is June of 2017 so we're looking very much forward to hearing about the results from this trial.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	So what happens with C1 inhibitors is that they bind to and disrupt the interactions between C1r, C1s, and C1q and that prevents activation of the classical pathway. There are three of these agents in development that we can tell so far. Two of them are actually plasma derived products and one of them is recombinant.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	is primarily in Australia and also in Europe. It's in deceased donor recipients. And it's sensitized deceased donor recipients. A total of 80 patients, 15 sites. It was last updated in Clinicaltrials.gov in October. Estimated study completion is June of 2017 so we're looking very much forward to hearing about the results from this trial. This is an interesting study that's been	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	So what happens with C1 inhibitors is that they bind to and disrupt the interactions between C1r, C1s, and C1q and that prevents activation of the classical pathway. There are three of these agents in development that we can tell so far. Two of them are actually plasma derived products and one of them is recombinant. There have been some publications. This is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	is primarily in Australia and also in Europe. It's in deceased donor recipients. And it's sensitized deceased donor recipients. A total of 80 patients, 15 sites. It was last updated in Clinicaltrials.gov in October. Estimated study completion is June of 2017 so we're looking very much forward to hearing about the results from this trial. This is an interesting study that's been published. It was done by Sanjay Kulkarni and Jorda	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 n10	So what happens with C1 inhibitors is that they bind to and disrupt the interactions between C1r, C1s, and C1q and that prevents activation of the classical pathway. There are three of these agents in development that we can tell so far. Two of them are actually plasma derived products and one of them is recombinant. There have been some publications. This is there have been two pilot studies published with
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	is primarily in Australia and also in Europe. It's in deceased donor recipients. And it's sensitized deceased donor recipients. A total of 80 patients, 15 sites. It was last updated in Clinicaltrials.gov in October. Estimated study completion is June of 2017 so we're looking very much forward to hearing about the results from this trial. This is an interesting study that's been published. It was done by Sanjay Kulkarni and Jorda Pover at Yale. And it looked at eculizumab for	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 n10 11	So what happens with C1 inhibitors is that they bind to and disrupt the interactions between C1r, C1s, and C1q and that prevents activation of the classical pathway. There are three of these agents in development that we can tell so far. Two of them are actually plasma derived products and one of them is recombinant. There have been some publications. This is there have been two pilot studies published with the CSL bearing product. This is from Stan Jordan's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	is primarily in Australia and also in Europe. It's in deceased donor recipients. And it's sensitized deceased donor recipients. A total of 80 patients, 15 sites. It was last updated in Clinicaltrials.gov in October. Estimated study completion is June of 2017 so we're looking very much forward to hearing about the results from this trial. This is an interesting study that's been published. It was done by Sanjay Kulkarni and Jorda Pover at Yale. And it looked at eculizumab for chronic antibody mediated injury. And it was a pilot	2 3 4 5 7 8 9 n10 11 12	So what happens with C1 inhibitors is that they bind to and disrupt the interactions between C1r, C1s, and C1q and that prevents activation of the classical pathway. There are three of these agents in development that we can tell so far. Two of them are actually plasma derived products and one of them is recombinant. There have been some publications. This is there have been two pilot studies published with the CSL bearing product. This is from Stan Jordan's group, 20 patients. And then there's another smaller
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	is primarily in Australia and also in Europe. It's in deceased donor recipients. And it's sensitized deceased donor recipients. A total of 80 patients, 15 sites. It was last updated in Clinicaltrials.gov in October. Estimated study completion is June of 2017 so we're looking very much forward to hearing about the results from this trial. This is an interesting study that's been published. It was done by Sanjay Kulkarni and Jorda Pover at Yale. And it looked at eculizumab for chronic antibody mediated injury. And it was a pilot trial.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 n10 11 12 13	So what happens with C1 inhibitors is that they bind to and disrupt the interactions between C1r, C1s, and C1q and that prevents activation of the classical pathway. There are three of these agents in development that we can tell so far. Two of them are actually plasma derived products and one of them is recombinant. There have been some publications. This is there have been two pilot studies published with the CSL bearing product. This is from Stan Jordan's group, 20 patients. And then there's another smaller study that was from Denny Gladson, Carmen Lafalshay
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	is primarily in Australia and also in Europe. It's in deceased donor recipients. And it's sensitized deceased donor recipients. A total of 80 patients, 15 sites. It was last updated in Clinicaltrials.gov in October. Estimated study completion is June of 2017 so we're looking very much forward to hearing about the results from this trial. This is an interesting study that's been published. It was done by Sanjay Kulkarni and Jorda Pover at Yale. And it looked at eculizumab for chronic antibody mediated injury. And it was a pilot trial. And as such, although it didn't show an	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 n10 11 12 13	So what happens with C1 inhibitors is that they bind to and disrupt the interactions between C1r, C1s, and C1q and that prevents activation of the classical pathway. There are three of these agents in development that we can tell so far. Two of them are actually plasma derived products and one of them is recombinant. There have been some publications. This is there have been two pilot studies published with the CSL bearing product. This is from Stan Jordan's group, 20 patients. And then there's another smaller study that was from Denny Gladson, Carmen Lafalshay (phonetic).
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	is primarily in Australia and also in Europe. It's in deceased donor recipients. And it's sensitized deceased donor recipients. A total of 80 patients, 15 sites. It was last updated in Clinicaltrials.gov in October. Estimated study completion is June of 2017 so we're looking very much forward to hearing about the results from this trial. This is an interesting study that's been published. It was done by Sanjay Kulkarni and Jorda Pover at Yale. And it looked at eculizumab for chronic antibody mediated injury. And it was a pilot trial. And as such, although it didn't show an effect, this study highlights the real difficulties in	2 3 4 5 7 8 9 n10 11 12 13 14 15	So what happens with C1 inhibitors is that they bind to and disrupt the interactions between C1r, C1s, and C1q and that prevents activation of the classical pathway. There are three of these agents in development that we can tell so far. Two of them are actually plasma derived products and one of them is recombinant. There have been some publications. This is there have been two pilot studies published with the CSL bearing product. This is from Stan Jordan's group, 20 patients. And then there's another smaller study that was from Denny Gladson, Carmen Lafalshay (phonetic). There's also the Shire product. There's a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	is primarily in Australia and also in Europe. It's in deceased donor recipients. And it's sensitized deceased donor recipients. A total of 80 patients, 15 sites. It was last updated in Clinicaltrials.gov in October. Estimated study completion is June of 2017 so we're looking very much forward to hearing about the results from this trial. This is an interesting study that's been published. It was done by Sanjay Kulkarni and Jorda Pover at Yale. And it looked at eculizumab for chronic antibody mediated injury. And it was a pilot trial. And as such, although it didn't show an effect, this study highlights the real difficulties in conducting a trial in this setting. A primary	2 3 4 5 7 8 9 n10 11 12 13 14 15 16	So what happens with C1 inhibitors is that they bind to and disrupt the interactions between C1r, C1s, and C1q and that prevents activation of the classical pathway. There are three of these agents in development that we can tell so far. Two of them are actually plasma derived products and one of them is recombinant. There have been some publications. This is there have been two pilot studies published with the CSL bearing product. This is from Stan Jordan's group, 20 patients. And then there's another smaller study that was from Denny Gladson, Carmen Lafalshay (phonetic). There's also the Shire product. There's a phase 2B randomized, double blind, placebo-controlled
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	is primarily in Australia and also in Europe. It's in deceased donor recipients. And it's sensitized deceased donor recipients. A total of 80 patients, 15 sites. It was last updated in Clinicaltrials.gov in October. Estimated study completion is June of 2017 so we're looking very much forward to hearing about the results from this trial. This is an interesting study that's been published. It was done by Sanjay Kulkarni and Jorda Pover at Yale. And it looked at eculizumab for chronic antibody mediated injury. And it was a pilot trial. And as such, although it didn't show an effect, this study highlights the real difficulties in conducting a trial in this setting. A primary endpoint was actually estimated GFR.	2 3 4 5 7 8 9 n10 11 12 13 14 15 16	So what happens with C1 inhibitors is that they bind to and disrupt the interactions between C1r, C1s, and C1q and that prevents activation of the classical pathway. There are three of these agents in development that we can tell so far. Two of them are actually plasma derived products and one of them is recombinant. There have been some publications. This is there have been two pilot studies published with the CSL bearing product. This is from Stan Jordan's group, 20 patients. And then there's another smaller study that was from Denny Gladson, Carmen Lafalshay (phonetic). There's also the Shire product. There's a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	is primarily in Australia and also in Europe. It's in deceased donor recipients. And it's sensitized deceased donor recipients. A total of 80 patients, 15 sites. It was last updated in Clinicaltrials.gov in October. Estimated study completion is June of 2017 so we're looking very much forward to hearing about the results from this trial. This is an interesting study that's been published. It was done by Sanjay Kulkarni and Jorda Pover at Yale. And it looked at eculizumab for chronic antibody mediated injury. And it was a pilot trial. And as such, although it didn't show an effect, this study highlights the real difficulties in conducting a trial in this setting. A primary endpoint was actually estimated GFR. This slide doesn't project well, but it's	2 3 4 5 7 8 9 n10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	So what happens with C1 inhibitors is that they bind to and disrupt the interactions between C1r, C1s, and C1q and that prevents activation of the classical pathway. There are three of these agents in development that we can tell so far. Two of them are actually plasma derived products and one of them is recombinant. There have been some publications. This is there have been two pilot studies published with the CSL bearing product. This is from Stan Jordan's group, 20 patients. And then there's another smaller study that was from Denny Gladson, Carmen Lafalshay (phonetic). There's also the Shire product. There's a phase 2B randomized, double blind, placebo-controlled study, yes, in a complement inhibition trial. A randomized, double blind, placebo-controlled study and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	is primarily in Australia and also in Europe. It's in deceased donor recipients. And it's sensitized deceased donor recipients. A total of 80 patients, 15 sites. It was last updated in Clinicaltrials.gov in October. Estimated study completion is June of 2017 so we're looking very much forward to hearing about the results from this trial. This is an interesting study that's been published. It was done by Sanjay Kulkarni and Jorda Pover at Yale. And it looked at eculizumab for chronic antibody mediated injury. And it was a pilot trial. And as such, although it didn't show an effect, this study highlights the real difficulties in conducting a trial in this setting. A primary endpoint was actually estimated GFR. This slide doesn't project well, but it's actually a spaghetti plot of the GFRs in both control	2 3 4 5 7 8 9 n10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	So what happens with C1 inhibitors is that they bind to and disrupt the interactions between C1r, C1s, and C1q and that prevents activation of the classical pathway. There are three of these agents in development that we can tell so far. Two of them are actually plasma derived products and one of them is recombinant. There have been some publications. This is there have been two pilot studies published with the CSL bearing product. This is from Stan Jordan's group, 20 patients. And then there's another smaller study that was from Denny Gladson, Carmen Lafalshay (phonetic). There's also the Shire product. There's a phase 2B randomized, double blind, placebo-controlled study, yes, in a complement inhibition trial. A
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	is primarily in Australia and also in Europe. It's in deceased donor recipients. And it's sensitized deceased donor recipients. A total of 80 patients, 15 sites. It was last updated in Clinicaltrials.gov in October. Estimated study completion is June of 2017 so we're looking very much forward to hearing about the results from this trial. This is an interesting study that's been published. It was done by Sanjay Kulkarni and Jorda Pover at Yale. And it looked at eculizumab for chronic antibody mediated injury. And it was a pilot trial. And as such, although it didn't show an effect, this study highlights the real difficulties in conducting a trial in this setting. A primary endpoint was actually estimated GFR. This slide doesn't project well, but it's actually a spaghetti plot of the GFRs in both control and treated patients. And what it shows is the	2 3 4 5 7 8 9 n10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	So what happens with C1 inhibitors is that they bind to and disrupt the interactions between C1r, C1s, and C1q and that prevents activation of the classical pathway. There are three of these agents in development that we can tell so far. Two of them are actually plasma derived products and one of them is recombinant. There have been some publications. This is there have been two pilot studies published with the CSL bearing product. This is from Stan Jordan's group, 20 patients. And then there's another smaller study that was from Denny Gladson, Carmen Lafalshay (phonetic). There's also the Shire product. There's a phase 2B randomized, double blind, placebo-controlled study, yes, in a complement inhibition trial. A randomized, double blind, placebo-controlled study and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	is primarily in Australia and also in Europe. It's in deceased donor recipients. And it's sensitized deceased donor recipients. A total of 80 patients, 15 sites. It was last updated in Clinicaltrials.gov in October. Estimated study completion is June of 2017 so we're looking very much forward to hearing about the results from this trial. This is an interesting study that's been published. It was done by Sanjay Kulkarni and Jorda Pover at Yale. And it looked at eculizumab for chronic antibody mediated injury. And it was a pilot trial. And as such, although it didn't show an effect, this study highlights the real difficulties in conducting a trial in this setting. A primary endpoint was actually estimated GFR. This slide doesn't project well, but it's actually a spaghetti plot of the GFRs in both control	2 3 4 5 7 8 9 n10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	So what happens with C1 inhibitors is that they bind to and disrupt the interactions between C1r, C1s, and C1q and that prevents activation of the classical pathway. There are three of these agents in development that we can tell so far. Two of them are actually plasma derived products and one of them is recombinant. There have been some publications. This is there have been two pilot studies published with the CSL bearing product. This is from Stan Jordan's group, 20 patients. And then there's another smaller study that was from Denny Gladson, Carmen Lafalshay (phonetic). There's also the Shire product. There's a phase 2B randomized, double blind, placebo-controlled study, yes, in a complement inhibition trial. A randomized, double blind, placebo-controlled study and 18 patients.

Page 66	Page 68
1 up because they're asking fundamental questions about 1 So a fundamental question in all of this	
2 the role of complement and how we how we employ 2 work is do we have to eliminate the antibody?	And if
3 drugs to inhibit complement mediated injury. 3 we don't have to eliminate it, how much do w	e need to
4 So and I've already mentioned these. 4 reduce it? And it's a fundamental question that	at is at
5 So we talked a little bit yesterday about 5 the development of therapeutics in this area.	
6 immunoglobulin. Now immunoglobulin, itself, is a 6 So, anyway, so this is the phase 1, 2 tria	ıl
7 target for drugs. And this is the IdeS molecule. 7 that Stan Jordan has. Obviously also Bob Mo	ntgomery
8 It's been talked about. It's a product derived from 8 is using this drug. So and I think the other s	50
9 strep pyogenes. 9 I've mentioned one of these questions.	
10 It's assisting proteinase so it really 10 The other question, of course, we talked	la
11 attacks the disulfide bonds that are present that are 11 little bit about yesterday. What was going to l	nappen
12 necessary to stabilize and link the heavy chains and 12 with renal function when it's suddenly faced w	with a
13 light chains and add further stability to the antibody 13 requirement to excrete large volumes or grams	s of
14 molecule. 14 intervascular protein.	
15 The degree of cleavage we're not really 15 So for plasma cell targeting we're going	g to
16 exactly sure about. It appears that certainly the 16 talk. Mainly the focus to date has been on dis	tal
17 heavy chain undergoes further cleavage other than just 17 inhibition of the protease. That is inhabitation	n at
18 the disulfide bonds. 18 the level of enzymatic proteolytic activity.	
19Humans during infection normally produce19The constitutive proteasome inhibitors a	are
20 neutralizing antibodies against this and they decline 20 what we're going to focus on. And we'll a litt	tle bit
21 over time. These anti-IdeS neutralizing antibodies 21 of data in irreversible inhibitors with as	
22 are commonly found in humans because most of us had 22 primarily evidenced with carfilzomib. We'll a	also talk
Page 67	Page 69
1 strep infections when we were younger. And so this 1 about studies ongoing that are targeting deliber	erately
2 anamnestic xeno response against this drug is going to 2 the plasma cell niche and also survival factors	. And
3 be something very important to pay attention to as 3 then at the end talk a little bit about other	
4 this drug is developed. 4 combinatorial approaches.	
5 The structure of this molecule has been 5 So the innovator drug here was bortezon	mib.
6 worked out in a collaboration between the proponents 6 Everybody knows that. It works by inhibiting	the
7 of the drug who are from London University and also 7 enzymatic activity in the 20S core. The prima	ıry
8 from Max Planck. This is data that I referred to 8 mechanism by which proteasome inhibitors are	e thought
9 yesterday about Jill showing the degree of degradation 9 to work in multiple myeloma which we think a	also exists
10 of the antibody molecule. 10 for their use in targeting normal plasma cells i	s by
11This is actually an in vivo study in11 the induction of ER stress.	
12 rabbits. You can see the level of IG does down 12 When a protein is synthesized the first	
13 quickly over the first few days, but importantly that 13 thing that happens when it enters the interior of	or the
14 antibody rebounds. So starting within about four to 14 endoplasmic reticulum is met by chaperones a	ind
15 five days completely back to the exact levels that 15 foldases which correctly fold that protein.	
16 were present prior to treatment within a week or less. 16 If it is misfolded it exposes hydrophobic	c
17 So a fundamental issue in this strategy 17 residues that are toxic. If this is not dealt with	1
18 which is a fundamental issue in a lot of clinical 18 and they've built up to a certain level, the cell	will
19 trials that we have is can you leave the antibody at 19 commit suicide.	
20 the levels it was when the patient had rejection or $20$ . The extend response is to induce here the	eds
20 the levels it was when the patient had rejection or 20 The natural response is to induce hundred	
20 the levels it was when the patient had rejection or 20 The natural response is to induce hundred 21 before they were transplanted and expect to have good21 of proteins in a process called the unfolded pro-	otein

	Page 70		Page 72
	refold the protein, fix it, or if it can't be fixed	1	And so the way you recover from that is that
2	ubiquitin label it, shunt it out, and degrade it the		you have to make new proteasomes. With bortezomib
3	proteasome.		it's gone in 12 hours. Proteasomes back to business
4	If one blocks the proteasome all of this	4	as usual after about three or four half-lives. I
5	builds up. And it's like having you know, you've	5	mean, I'm sorry, the half-life is 12 hours.
6	seen pictures of the garbage in New York City when	6	And so this is actually a data that a
7	their garbage workers are on strike. That's kind of	7	paper that's come out recently on the use of
8	what happens in the ER when you use a proteasome	8	carbilzomib to treat antibody mediated rejection in a
9	inhibitor.	9	pulmonary allograft. It is from Pittsburgh. Advise
10	I ran a search back to 2010 on proteasome	10	you to read it and take a look at it. It presents
11	inhibitors and kidney transplant and I turned up about	11	preliminary evidence. The problem is it's also
12	250 papers. And I'm just going to summarize some of	f12	combined with IBIG in this regimen so it's hard to
13	our papers and what they've shown.	13	sort out the differences.
14	Following our initial paper we went and	14	One area in which we have not don't have
15	showed the proteasome inhibitors work as primary	15	a problem sorting out differences is a desensitization
16	therapy, not just as rescue therapy for antibody	16	trial we're doing on carfilzomib. And we have data
17	mediated rejection.	17	from carfilzomib model therapy out to four weeks.
18	To date the results from proteasome	18	This is a proof-of-concept trial. It has an iterative
19	inhibitors for antibody mediated rejection in my	19	design. It also has an adaptive enrollment that's
20	opinion the results for early AMR and the results for	20	based on precision estimates using abrasion statistic.
21	late AMR are equivalent to those for IBIG-based		And we have biologic assessment of bone marrow niche
	regimens. Therefore, I think they should be		resident plasma cells in the study.
	Page 71		Page 73
1	considered as a standard of care equivalent to that of	1	This is recovery of CD138-positive bone
2	IBIG. And with 250 papers and literature I think	2	marrow plasma cells. We have shown that if you take
	that's pretty substantial.		CD138-positive plasma cells and culture them in vitro
4	We've shown that the variability in results		take the culture supernatant and do a single antigen
5	is a result derives at least in part and we think		BSA, the profile from that culture soup is identical
	predominantly from the differences between early and		
	late antibody mediated rejection.	7	That means the first if the first bar is
8	We've also shown that there are actually	8	82 and the second one's B7 and the next one's DR51.
	improved results in pediatric recipients. There's		they're exactly aligned. So these are the cells that
	data from our group with hearts, but there's also data		are responsible for long-lived permanent antibody
11			production in the marrow.
	fundamental difference in plasma cell biology and B-		We see a 70 percent reduction in these cells
12	cell biology in infants as compared to adults. And		with three just over three weeks of carbilzomib
	we've also outlined the toxicity profile.		therapy, mono therapy alone. So clearly this is
14	There are two new proteasome inhibitors that		unequivocal evidence that we are depleting the long-
	are considered second-generation proteasome		lived plasma cell population in the marrow.
		10	We've taken this further and done single-
17	-		_
18	enzymatic activities in the 20S proteasome. The		cell RNA seq analysis. This is 2,000 cells where the
19 20	difference is carfilzomib is fundamentally different		messenger RNA in each individual cell was measured
	because it's an irreversible proteasome inhibitor. So	20	2,000 cells across this way, about 1,000 genes in this
20	_		d'
21	once you bind the proteasome that proteasome is irreversibly damaged. It can't do any work anymore.	21	direction. One of the things we found very interesting

	Page 74		Page 76
1	is there's a population of cells that's actively	1	synergistic to proteasome inhibitors. And what this
2	proliferating in the marrow. And when you treat with	2	type of analysis has done is given us multiple
3	a proteasome inhibitor this population expands. So it	3	pathways by which we can start to achieve synergy in
4	suggests that these plasma cell populations are	4	the future.
5	capable of repopulating once from their own	5	The future is going to exist in looking at
6	population once you delete them.	6	proximal proteasome inhibitors such as deubiquitanse
7	This is interesting work that you're going	7	inhibitors and ubiquitin binding protein inhibitors,
8	to hear in a few merits minutes from Stuart	8	ER stress inhibitors, autophagy inhibitors.
9	Knechtle's group which is doing very interesting work	9	One of the things that happens one of the
10	in primates suggesting that there may be another	10	major reflexes that protects plasma cells from death
11	source by which plasma cells may regenerate.	11	is that if you can't degrade protein in the proteasome
12	We've also shown that there's an induction	12	you can possibly degrade it in the by a process
13	of immunoproteasome which is a mechanism why which	13	called autophagy.
14	resistance may be achieved in the remaining plasma	14	And there's massive induction of autophagy
15	cells.	15	genes in humans treated with carfilzomib in their bone
16	A little bit about targeting the plasma	16	marrow plasma cells.
17	cell. When it sits in its niche in the bone marrow	17	And this just shows here's prox this is
18	which confers years of survival to these there are a	18	distal complemented inhibitor where the bortezomib and
19	number of factors involved in keeping the cell there	19	carfilzomib work. But there are inhibitors in the
20	and also keeping it alive.	20	proximal portion of the proteasome proximal that can
21	One of the cells that keeps one of the	21	give you blocks and series to achieve synergy.
22	the primary mechanism by which plasma cells are	22	DR. NICKERSON: Steve, if you could wind up?
		-	
	Page 75		Page 77
1	Page 75 thought to be homed to the marrow and tethered is by	1	Page 77 DR. WOODLE: Okay. All right. I'll move
2	thought to be homed to the marrow and tethered is by	2	DR. WOODLE: Okay. All right. I'll move
2	thought to be homed to the marrow and tethered is by an interaction between CR4 in the plasma cell and CL12	2 3	DR. WOODLE: Okay. All right. I'll move skip through this. The only thing I would leave is
2 3 4	thought to be homed to the marrow and tethered is by an interaction between CR4 in the plasma cell and CL12 on the bone marrow stromal cell.	2 3 4	DR. WOODLE: Okay. All right. I'll move skip through this. The only thing I would leave is that there are BAFF inhibitors which are major growth
2 3 4 5	thought to be homed to the marrow and tethered is by an interaction between CR4 in the plasma cell and CL12 on the bone marrow stromal cell. Blockade of this with an FDA-approved drug	2 3 4 5	DR. WOODLE: Okay. All right. I'll move skip through this. The only thing I would leave is that there are BAFF inhibitors which are major growth factors. We have a trial of bortezomib and belimumab
2 3 4 5 6	thought to be homed to the marrow and tethered is by an interaction between CR4 in the plasma cell and CL12 on the bone marrow stromal cell. Blockade of this with an FDA-approved drug called mozobil or plerixafor made by Sanofi can	2 3 4 5	DR. WOODLE: Okay. All right. I'll move skip through this. The only thing I would leave is that there are BAFF inhibitors which are major growth factors. We have a trial of bortezomib and belimumab that is ongoing so this will actually be a BAFF
2 3 4 5 6 7	thought to be homed to the marrow and tethered is by an interaction between CR4 in the plasma cell and CL12 on the bone marrow stromal cell. Blockade of this with an FDA-approved drug called mozobil or plerixafor made by Sanofi can potentially mobilize these cells. This is the same	2 3 4 5 6 7	DR. WOODLE: Okay. All right. I'll move skip through this. The only thing I would leave is that there are BAFF inhibitors which are major growth factors. We have a trial of bortezomib and belimumab that is ongoing so this will actually be a BAFF blocker.
2 3 4 5 6 7	thought to be homed to the marrow and tethered is by an interaction between CR4 in the plasma cell and CL12 on the bone marrow stromal cell. Blockade of this with an FDA-approved drug called mozobil or plerixafor made by Sanofi can potentially mobilize these cells. This is the same drug that's used to mobilize CD CD34-positive stem	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	DR. WOODLE: Okay. All right. I'll move skip through this. The only thing I would leave is that there are BAFF inhibitors which are major growth factors. We have a trial of bortezomib and belimumab that is ongoing so this will actually be a BAFF blocker. There are IL-6 blockers. I don't know how
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	thought to be homed to the marrow and tethered is by an interaction between CR4 in the plasma cell and CL12 on the bone marrow stromal cell. Blockade of this with an FDA-approved drug called mozobil or plerixafor made by Sanofi can potentially mobilize these cells. This is the same drug that's used to mobilize CD CD34-positive stem cells for stem cell transplantation.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	DR. WOODLE: Okay. All right. I'll move skip through this. The only thing I would leave is that there are BAFF inhibitors which are major growth factors. We have a trial of bortezomib and belimumab that is ongoing so this will actually be a BAFF blocker. There are IL-6 blockers. I don't know how much interest there is in Genentech to use tocilizumab
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	thought to be homed to the marrow and tethered is by an interaction between CR4 in the plasma cell and CL12 on the bone marrow stromal cell. Blockade of this with an FDA-approved drug called mozobil or plerixafor made by Sanofi can potentially mobilize these cells. This is the same drug that's used to mobilize CD CD34-positive stem cells for stem cell transplantation. We've shown now and will show at the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	DR. WOODLE: Okay. All right. I'll move skip through this. The only thing I would leave is that there are BAFF inhibitors which are major growth factors. We have a trial of bortezomib and belimumab that is ongoing so this will actually be a BAFF blocker. There are IL-6 blockers. I don't know how much interest there is in Genentech to use tocilizumab in this area. Stan Jordan has done some work. It's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	thought to be homed to the marrow and tethered is by an interaction between CR4 in the plasma cell and CL12 on the bone marrow stromal cell. Blockade of this with an FDA-approved drug called mozobil or plerixafor made by Sanofi can potentially mobilize these cells. This is the same drug that's used to mobilize CD CD34-positive stem cells for stem cell transplantation. We've shown now and will show at the American Transplant Congress that there's a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	DR. WOODLE: Okay. All right. I'll move skip through this. The only thing I would leave is that there are BAFF inhibitors which are major growth factors. We have a trial of bortezomib and belimumab that is ongoing so this will actually be a BAFF blocker. There are IL-6 blockers. I don't know how much interest there is in Genentech to use tocilizumab in this area. Stan Jordan has done some work. It's very interesting to follow. There's also another interesting IL-6
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	thought to be homed to the marrow and tethered is by an interaction between CR4 in the plasma cell and CL12 on the bone marrow stromal cell. Blockade of this with an FDA-approved drug called mozobil or plerixafor made by Sanofi can potentially mobilize these cells. This is the same drug that's used to mobilize CD CD34-positive stem cells for stem cell transplantation. We've shown now and will show at the American Transplant Congress that there's a progressive mobilization of these cells into the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	DR. WOODLE: Okay. All right. I'll move skip through this. The only thing I would leave is that there are BAFF inhibitors which are major growth factors. We have a trial of bortezomib and belimumab that is ongoing so this will actually be a BAFF blocker. There are IL-6 blockers. I don't know how much interest there is in Genentech to use tocilizumab in this area. Stan Jordan has done some work. It's very interesting to follow.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	thought to be homed to the marrow and tethered is by an interaction between CR4 in the plasma cell and CL12 on the bone marrow stromal cell. Blockade of this with an FDA-approved drug called mozobil or plerixafor made by Sanofi can potentially mobilize these cells. This is the same drug that's used to mobilize CD CD34-positive stem cells for stem cell transplantation. We've shown now and will show at the American Transplant Congress that there's a progressive mobilization of these cells into the peripheral blood plasma cells from the marrow out of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	DR. WOODLE: Okay. All right. I'll move skip through this. The only thing I would leave is that there are BAFF inhibitors which are major growth factors. We have a trial of bortezomib and belimumab that is ongoing so this will actually be a BAFF blocker. There are IL-6 blockers. I don't know how much interest there is in Genentech to use tocilizumab in this area. Stan Jordan has done some work. It's very interesting to follow. There's also another interesting IL-6 blocker that's coming out by a company called Viteras
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	thought to be homed to the marrow and tethered is by an interaction between CR4 in the plasma cell and CL12 on the bone marrow stromal cell. Blockade of this with an FDA-approved drug called mozobil or plerixafor made by Sanofi can potentially mobilize these cells. This is the same drug that's used to mobilize CD CD34-positive stem cells for stem cell transplantation. We've shown now and will show at the American Transplant Congress that there's a progressive mobilization of these cells into the peripheral blood plasma cells from the marrow out of their niche. And when they get into the peripheral	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	DR. WOODLE: Okay. All right. I'll move skip through this. The only thing I would leave is that there are BAFF inhibitors which are major growth factors. We have a trial of bortezomib and belimumab that is ongoing so this will actually be a BAFF blocker. There are IL-6 blockers. I don't know how much interest there is in Genentech to use tocilizumab in this area. Stan Jordan has done some work. It's very interesting to follow. There's also another interesting IL-6 blocker that's coming out by a company called Viteras that is actually an FC-engineered product.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	thought to be homed to the marrow and tethered is by an interaction between CR4 in the plasma cell and CL12 on the bone marrow stromal cell. Blockade of this with an FDA-approved drug called mozobil or plerixafor made by Sanofi can potentially mobilize these cells. This is the same drug that's used to mobilize CD CD34-positive stem cells for stem cell transplantation. We've shown now and will show at the American Transplant Congress that there's a progressive mobilization of these cells into the peripheral blood plasma cells from the marrow out of their niche. And when they get into the peripheral blood they start to die. They go from 13 percent dead	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	DR. WOODLE: Okay. All right. I'll move skip through this. The only thing I would leave is that there are BAFF inhibitors which are major growth factors. We have a trial of bortezomib and belimumab that is ongoing so this will actually be a BAFF blocker. There are IL-6 blockers. I don't know how much interest there is in Genentech to use tocilizumab in this area. Stan Jordan has done some work. It's very interesting to follow. There's also another interesting IL-6 blocker that's coming out by a company called Viteras that is actually an FC-engineered product. So in conclusion, I would say there's a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	thought to be homed to the marrow and tethered is by an interaction between CR4 in the plasma cell and CL12 on the bone marrow stromal cell. Blockade of this with an FDA-approved drug called mozobil or plerixafor made by Sanofi can potentially mobilize these cells. This is the same drug that's used to mobilize CD CD34-positive stem cells for stem cell transplantation. We've shown now and will show at the American Transplant Congress that there's a progressive mobilization of these cells into the peripheral blood plasma cells from the marrow out of their niche. And when they get into the peripheral blood they start to die. They go from 13 percent dead rate to a 37.9 percent. Proof of concept that if you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	DR. WOODLE: Okay. All right. I'll move skip through this. The only thing I would leave is that there are BAFF inhibitors which are major growth factors. We have a trial of bortezomib and belimumab that is ongoing so this will actually be a BAFF blocker. There are IL-6 blockers. I don't know how much interest there is in Genentech to use tocilizumab in this area. Stan Jordan has done some work. It's very interesting to follow. There's also another interesting IL-6 blocker that's coming out by a company called Viteras that is actually an FC-engineered product. So in conclusion, I would say there's a number of innovative approaches that have emerged
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	thought to be homed to the marrow and tethered is by an interaction between CR4 in the plasma cell and CL12 on the bone marrow stromal cell. Blockade of this with an FDA-approved drug called mozobil or plerixafor made by Sanofi can potentially mobilize these cells. This is the same drug that's used to mobilize CD CD34-positive stem cells for stem cell transplantation. We've shown now and will show at the American Transplant Congress that there's a progressive mobilization of these cells into the peripheral blood plasma cells from the marrow out of their niche. And when they get into the peripheral blood they start to die. They go from 13 percent dead rate to a 37.9 percent. Proof of concept that if you mobilize these cells from the marrow you can kill	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	DR. WOODLE: Okay. All right. I'll move skip through this. The only thing I would leave is that there are BAFF inhibitors which are major growth factors. We have a trial of bortezomib and belimumab that is ongoing so this will actually be a BAFF blocker. There are IL-6 blockers. I don't know how much interest there is in Genentech to use tocilizumab in this area. Stan Jordan has done some work. It's very interesting to follow. There's also another interesting IL-6 blocker that's coming out by a company called Viteras that is actually an FC-engineered product. So in conclusion, I would say there's a number of innovative approaches that have emerged since the last meeting that we had here seven years
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	thought to be homed to the marrow and tethered is by an interaction between CR4 in the plasma cell and CL12 on the bone marrow stromal cell. Blockade of this with an FDA-approved drug called mozobil or plerixafor made by Sanofi can potentially mobilize these cells. This is the same drug that's used to mobilize CD CD34-positive stem cells for stem cell transplantation. We've shown now and will show at the American Transplant Congress that there's a progressive mobilization of these cells into the peripheral blood plasma cells from the marrow out of their niche. And when they get into the peripheral blood they start to die. They go from 13 percent dead rate to a 37.9 percent. Proof of concept that if you mobilize these cells from the marrow you can kill them.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	DR. WOODLE: Okay. All right. I'll move skip through this. The only thing I would leave is that there are BAFF inhibitors which are major growth factors. We have a trial of bortezomib and belimumab that is ongoing so this will actually be a BAFF blocker. There are IL-6 blockers. I don't know how much interest there is in Genentech to use tocilizumab in this area. Stan Jordan has done some work. It's very interesting to follow. There's also another interesting IL-6 blocker that's coming out by a company called Viteras that is actually an FC-engineered product. So in conclusion, I would say there's a number of innovative approaches that have emerged since the last meeting that we had here seven years ago. The classic complement cascade early inhibitors
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	thought to be homed to the marrow and tethered is by an interaction between CR4 in the plasma cell and CL12 on the bone marrow stromal cell. Blockade of this with an FDA-approved drug called mozobil or plerixafor made by Sanofi can potentially mobilize these cells. This is the same drug that's used to mobilize CD CD34-positive stem cells for stem cell transplantation. We've shown now and will show at the American Transplant Congress that there's a progressive mobilization of these cells into the peripheral blood plasma cells from the marrow out of their niche. And when they get into the peripheral blood they start to die. They go from 13 percent dead rate to a 37.9 percent. Proof of concept that if you mobilize these cells from the marrow you can kill them. We've also shown I'm looking at the known	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	DR. WOODLE: Okay. All right. I'll move skip through this. The only thing I would leave is that there are BAFF inhibitors which are major growth factors. We have a trial of bortezomib and belimumab that is ongoing so this will actually be a BAFF blocker. There are IL-6 blockers. I don't know how much interest there is in Genentech to use tocilizumab in this area. Stan Jordan has done some work. It's very interesting to follow. There's also another interesting IL-6 blocker that's coming out by a company called Viteras that is actually an FC-engineered product. So in conclusion, I would say there's a number of innovative approaches that have emerged since the last meeting that we had here seven years ago. The classic complement cascade early inhibitors are being developed. That story's going to be
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	thought to be homed to the marrow and tethered is by an interaction between CR4 in the plasma cell and CL12 on the bone marrow stromal cell. Blockade of this with an FDA-approved drug called mozobil or plerixafor made by Sanofi can potentially mobilize these cells. This is the same drug that's used to mobilize CD CD34-positive stem cells for stem cell transplantation. We've shown now and will show at the American Transplant Congress that there's a progressive mobilization of these cells into the peripheral blood plasma cells from the marrow out of their niche. And when they get into the peripheral blood they start to die. They go from 13 percent dead rate to a 37.9 percent. Proof of concept that if you mobilize these cells from the marrow you can kill them. We've also shown I'm looking at the known pathways for death that there's certain mitochondrial	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	DR. WOODLE: Okay. All right. I'll move skip through this. The only thing I would leave is that there are BAFF inhibitors which are major growth factors. We have a trial of bortezomib and belimumab that is ongoing so this will actually be a BAFF blocker. There are IL-6 blockers. I don't know how much interest there is in Genentech to use tocilizumab in this area. Stan Jordan has done some work. It's very interesting to follow. There's also another interesting IL-6 blocker that's coming out by a company called Viteras that is actually an FC-engineered product. So in conclusion, I would say there's a number of innovative approaches that have emerged since the last meeting that we had here seven years ago. The classic complement cascade early inhibitors are being developed. That story's going to be written. There are drugs that can actually attack the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	thought to be homed to the marrow and tethered is by an interaction between CR4 in the plasma cell and CL12 on the bone marrow stromal cell. Blockade of this with an FDA-approved drug called mozobil or plerixafor made by Sanofi can potentially mobilize these cells. This is the same drug that's used to mobilize CD CD34-positive stem cells for stem cell transplantation. We've shown now and will show at the American Transplant Congress that there's a progressive mobilization of these cells into the peripheral blood plasma cells from the marrow out of their niche. And when they get into the peripheral blood they start to die. They go from 13 percent dead rate to a 37.9 percent. Proof of concept that if you mobilize these cells from the marrow you can kill them. We've also shown I'm looking at the known pathways for death that there's certain mitochondrial factors such as noxa that are probably driving this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	DR. WOODLE: Okay. All right. I'll move skip through this. The only thing I would leave is that there are BAFF inhibitors which are major growth factors. We have a trial of bortezomib and belimumab that is ongoing so this will actually be a BAFF blocker. There are IL-6 blockers. I don't know how much interest there is in Genentech to use tocilizumab in this area. Stan Jordan has done some work. It's very interesting to follow. There's also another interesting IL-6 blocker that's coming out by a company called Viteras that is actually an FC-engineered product. So in conclusion, I would say there's a number of innovative approaches that have emerged since the last meeting that we had here seven years ago. The classic complement cascade early inhibitors are being developed. That story's going to be written. There are drugs that can actually attack the

1	Page 78 There are newer proteasome inhibitors, irreversible	1	Page 80 are also indications that this rise may be identified
	inhibitors. There are there are proximal		earlier than clinical or histopathological signs of
	proteasome inhibitors and plasma cell niche components		rejection.
	that can be targeted.	4	Third, donor-derived cell-free DNA decreases
5	We believe the future and this has been		following successful treatment of rejection returning
	said before. But we believe the future in development		to the level of stable transplant recipients.
	of antibody humeral therapies is going to be	7	There are numerous publications that
	combinatory regimens. It's not going to be individual		demonstrate increased levels of this biomarker in
	drugs, but it's going to be drugs that are		allograft rejection. Publications not listed here
	specifically designed in targeting the biology in a		showed a proof of principle from single centers in
	rationale way that will move this field forward.		small numbers of patients.
	Thank you very much.	12	The publications selected here represent
12	DR. ALBRECHT: So before we go to discussion		studies with a large number of patients or samples
13	-		with significant group sizes for analysis.
	Robert Woodward of Caredex will be speaking about	15	The AlloSure method that we have developed
	donor-derived cell-free DNA in AMR.		from measuring donor-derived cell-free DNA has been
17	You have eight minutes, please.		described in three major publications that have
18	DR. WOODWARD: Thank you to the organizers		appeared in the last six months. This method
19			amplifies a panel of sequence variants and then uses
	DNA in the diagnosis of AMR in kidney transplant		clinical-grade next-generation sequencing to count the
	recipients.		recipient and donor alleles without the need for
21	-		genotyping the donor or recipient.
		22	
1	Page 79 product of physiological cell turnover and	1	Page 81 Gerscovich published the clinical validation
	pathological cell death such as necrosis. The	-	for heart transplantation last November increased
	fraction of plasma cell-free DNA originating from an		donor-derived cell-free DNA with rejection and
	allograft called donor-derived cell-free DNA is highe		decreased donor-derived cell-free DNA with treatment
1	in situations of active allograft injury than in		for rejection.
	healthy, stable transplant recipients.	6	The Bloom and Bromberg publications this
7			March demonstrate clinical validation of donor-derived
8	quantify the differences between the genomes of the		cell-free DNA in kidney transplantation which I'll
9			discuss more in the next few slides.
	circulating cell-free DNA.	10	To be considered for clinical use a
11	Recent publications have used these methods		molecular diagnostic assay should be rigorously
	to demonstrate several characteristics. First, the		analytically validated. The AlloSure analytical
	level of donor-derived cell-free DNA is very low in		validation study was published last November in the
	stable transplant recipients.		Journal of Molecular Diagnostics.
15		15	The established lower limit of
	fraction of donor-derived cell-free DNA is only 0.07		quantification of AlloSure is 0.2 percent donor-
17	· · · · · · · · ·		derived cell-free DNA. Results below this level are
	fraction of donor-derived cell-free DNA is 0.21		reported not as a quantitative value, but as a
18	Inaction of uonor-derived cen-free DNA is 0.21	10	
19	percent.	19	valuable result indicating cell-free DNA could be
19 20	percent. Second, donor-derived cell-free DNA is	19 20	valuable result indicating cell-free DNA could be measured successfully, but the level of the donor
19 20 21	percent. Second, donor-derived cell-free DNA is	19 20	valuable result indicating cell-free DNA could be

	Page 82		Page 84
1	percent to 16 percent covering the range of critical	1	biological variation match the above threshold range
2	values observed in all publications in heart and	2	in AMR.
3	kidney transplantation and including the decision	3	A case study is shown on the right. This
4	point for kidney transplant of 1 percent donor-derived	4	patient had low levels of donor-derived cell-free DNA
5	cell-free DNA.	5	in the first few months and biopsies at 30 days and 60
6	All of the studies were performed with	6	days were non-specific.
7	reference materials that have been validated on an	7	At five months post-transplant de-novo DSA
8	orthogonal technology.	8	were detected and a third biopsy diagnosed AMR. The
9	The Bloom publication in the Journal of	9	donor-derived cell-free DNA was also significantly
10	American Society of Nephrology demonstrated that	10	elevated up to nearly 4 percent.
11	AlloSure donor-derived cell-free DNA discriminates AMR	11	The serum creatinine is high, about 1.7 to
12	from no AMR. The reference standard for diagnosis of	12	2.1, but little changed over time. This suggests that
13	antibody mediated rejection was histological findings	13	AlloSure could have picked up the AMR earlier if it
14	meeting the BANFF 2013 criteria for chronic active or	14	had been measured in the month prior to the AMR.
15	acute active antibody mediated rejection. And the	15	So donor-derived cell-free DNA provides a
16	control group was all other diagnosis found on all	16	quantifiable direct measure of allograft damage. The
17	other biopsies.	17	results of the studies in kidney transplantation
18	The area under the curve of an ROC plot is	18	provide a clear indication of clinical utility to
19	0.87 demonstrating a high level of accuracy to	19	reduce unnecessary biopsies in patient management and
20	discriminate between AMR and no AMR. At a threshold	20	provide clinical utility for several aspects of
21	of 1 percent the sensitivity of AlloSure for AMR is 81	21	clinical trials such as the CTOT 19 in which it is
22	percent and specificity is 83 percent.	22	currently being used.
	percent and specificity is 65 percent.		, , ,
	Page 83		Page 85
1	<u> </u>	1	
1	Page 83	1	Page 85
1 2	Page 83 The negative predicted value is very high,	1 2	Page 85 As a marker for antibody mediated rejection
1 2 3	Page 83 The negative predicted value is very high, 96 percent, calculated using the overall prevalence of	1 2 3	Page 85 As a marker for antibody mediated rejection donor-derived cell-free DNA can provide a prognostic
1 2 3	Page 83 The negative predicted value is very high, 96 percent, calculated using the overall prevalence of AMR in this multi-center study population which is	1 2 3 4	Page 85 As a marker for antibody mediated rejection donor-derived cell-free DNA can provide a prognostic tool to forecast the likely course of disease, a tool
1 2 3 4 5	Page 83 The negative predicted value is very high, 96 percent, calculated using the overall prevalence of AMR in this multi-center study population which is representative of UNOS.	1 2 3 4	Page 85 As a marker for antibody mediated rejection donor-derived cell-free DNA can provide a prognostic tool to forecast the likely course of disease, a tool that estimates the extent of injury, and a predictive
1 2 3 4 5 6	Page 83 The negative predicted value is very high, 96 percent, calculated using the overall prevalence of AMR in this multi-center study population which is representative of UNOS. In this study, 75 percent of for cause	1 2 3 4 5 6	Page 85 As a marker for antibody mediated rejection donor-derived cell-free DNA can provide a prognostic tool to forecast the likely course of disease, a tool that estimates the extent of injury, and a predictive tool for forecast the likely response to treatment.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 83 The negative predicted value is very high, 96 percent, calculated using the overall prevalence of AMR in this multi-center study population which is representative of UNOS. In this study, 75 percent of for cause biopsies were negative for rejection. And a test with	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 85 As a marker for antibody mediated rejection donor-derived cell-free DNA can provide a prognostic tool to forecast the likely course of disease, a tool that estimates the extent of injury, and a predictive tool for forecast the likely response to treatment. A potential clinical trial application would
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 83 The negative predicted value is very high, 96 percent, calculated using the overall prevalence of AMR in this multi-center study population which is representative of UNOS. In this study, 75 percent of for cause biopsies were negative for rejection. And a test with a high NPV can reduce the number of unnecessary	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 85 As a marker for antibody mediated rejection donor-derived cell-free DNA can provide a prognostic tool to forecast the likely course of disease, a tool that estimates the extent of injury, and a predictive tool for forecast the likely response to treatment. A potential clinical trial application would be evaluating safety and efficacy of a treatment for
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 83 The negative predicted value is very high, 96 percent, calculated using the overall prevalence of AMR in this multi-center study population which is representative of UNOS. In this study, 75 percent of for cause biopsies were negative for rejection. And a test with a high NPV can reduce the number of unnecessary biopsies.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 85 As a marker for antibody mediated rejection donor-derived cell-free DNA can provide a prognostic tool to forecast the likely course of disease, a tool that estimates the extent of injury, and a predictive tool for forecast the likely response to treatment. A potential clinical trial application would be evaluating safety and efficacy of a treatment for antibody mediated rejection. Existing endpoints might
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 83 The negative predicted value is very high, 96 percent, calculated using the overall prevalence of AMR in this multi-center study population which is representative of UNOS. In this study, 75 percent of for cause biopsies were negative for rejection. And a test with a high NPV can reduce the number of unnecessary biopsies. An AlloSure test result above 1 percent in a	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 85 As a marker for antibody mediated rejection donor-derived cell-free DNA can provide a prognostic tool to forecast the likely course of disease, a tool that estimates the extent of injury, and a predictive tool for forecast the likely response to treatment. A potential clinical trial application would be evaluating safety and efficacy of a treatment for antibody mediated rejection. Existing endpoints might be biopsy-based histological findings for evaluation
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Page 83 The negative predicted value is very high, 96 percent, calculated using the overall prevalence of AMR in this multi-center study population which is representative of UNOS. In this study, 75 percent of for cause biopsies were negative for rejection. And a test with a high NPV can reduce the number of unnecessary biopsies. An AlloSure test result above 1 percent in a patient who also has DSA means a patient is likely to	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 85 As a marker for antibody mediated rejection donor-derived cell-free DNA can provide a prognostic tool to forecast the likely course of disease, a tool that estimates the extent of injury, and a predictive tool for forecast the likely response to treatment. A potential clinical trial application would be evaluating safety and efficacy of a treatment for antibody mediated rejection. Existing endpoints might be biopsy-based histological findings for evaluation of transplant glomerulopathy six months after
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Page 83 The negative predicted value is very high, 96 percent, calculated using the overall prevalence of AMR in this multi-center study population which is representative of UNOS. In this study, 75 percent of for cause biopsies were negative for rejection. And a test with a high NPV can reduce the number of unnecessary biopsies. An AlloSure test result above 1 percent in a patient who also has DSA means a patient is likely to have AMR. A low AlloSure result can be used to rule	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Page 85 As a marker for antibody mediated rejection donor-derived cell-free DNA can provide a prognostic tool to forecast the likely course of disease, a tool that estimates the extent of injury, and a predictive tool for forecast the likely response to treatment. A potential clinical trial application would be evaluating safety and efficacy of a treatment for antibody mediated rejection. Existing endpoints might be biopsy-based histological findings for evaluation of transplant glomerulopathy six months after treatment.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 83 The negative predicted value is very high, 96 percent, calculated using the overall prevalence of AMR in this multi-center study population which is representative of UNOS. In this study, 75 percent of for cause biopsies were negative for rejection. And a test with a high NPV can reduce the number of unnecessary biopsies. An AlloSure test result above 1 percent in a patient who also has DSA means a patient is likely to have AMR. A low AlloSure result can be used to rule out AMR or when measured serially in a patient be used	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 85 As a marker for antibody mediated rejection donor-derived cell-free DNA can provide a prognostic tool to forecast the likely course of disease, a tool that estimates the extent of injury, and a predictive tool for forecast the likely response to treatment. A potential clinical trial application would be evaluating safety and efficacy of a treatment for antibody mediated rejection. Existing endpoints might be biopsy-based histological findings for evaluation of transplant glomerulopathy six months after treatment. But measurement of donor-derived cell-free
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 83 The negative predicted value is very high, 96 percent, calculated using the overall prevalence of AMR in this multi-center study population which is representative of UNOS. In this study, 75 percent of for cause biopsies were negative for rejection. And a test with a high NPV can reduce the number of unnecessary biopsies. An AlloSure test result above 1 percent in a patient who also has DSA means a patient is likely to have AMR. A low AlloSure result can be used to rule out AMR or when measured serially in a patient be used to indicate recovery or response to treatment of	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 85 As a marker for antibody mediated rejection donor-derived cell-free DNA can provide a prognostic tool to forecast the likely course of disease, a tool that estimates the extent of injury, and a predictive tool for forecast the likely response to treatment. A potential clinical trial application would be evaluating safety and efficacy of a treatment for antibody mediated rejection. Existing endpoints might be biopsy-based histological findings for evaluation of transplant glomerulopathy six months after treatment. But measurement of donor-derived cell-free DNA can provide non-invasive measures of the degree of
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 83 The negative predicted value is very high, 96 percent, calculated using the overall prevalence of AMR in this multi-center study population which is representative of UNOS. In this study, 75 percent of for cause biopsies were negative for rejection. And a test with a high NPV can reduce the number of unnecessary biopsies. An AlloSure test result above 1 percent in a patient who also has DSA means a patient is likely to have AMR. A low AlloSure result can be used to rule out AMR or when measured serially in a patient be used to indicate recovery or response to treatment of rejection.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 85 As a marker for antibody mediated rejection donor-derived cell-free DNA can provide a prognostic tool to forecast the likely course of disease, a tool that estimates the extent of injury, and a predictive tool for forecast the likely response to treatment. A potential clinical trial application would be evaluating safety and efficacy of a treatment for antibody mediated rejection. Existing endpoints might be biopsy-based histological findings for evaluation of transplant glomerulopathy six months after treatment. But measurement of donor-derived cell-free DNA can provide non-invasive measures of the degree of AMR active injury that can be followed at relatively
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Page 83 The negative predicted value is very high, 96 percent, calculated using the overall prevalence of AMR in this multi-center study population which is representative of UNOS. In this study, 75 percent of for cause biopsies were negative for rejection. And a test with a high NPV can reduce the number of unnecessary biopsies. An AlloSure test result above 1 percent in a patient who also has DSA means a patient is likely to have AMR. A low AlloSure result can be used to rule out AMR or when measured serially in a patient be used to indicate recovery or response to treatment of rejection. The Bromberg publication defines the AlloSure performance metrics in the stable transplant recipient population. In contrast to the median level	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Page 85 As a marker for antibody mediated rejection donor-derived cell-free DNA can provide a prognostic tool to forecast the likely course of disease, a tool that estimates the extent of injury, and a predictive tool for forecast the likely response to treatment. A potential clinical trial application would be evaluating safety and efficacy of a treatment for antibody mediated rejection. Existing endpoints might be biopsy-based histological findings for evaluation of transplant glomerulopathy six months after treatment. But measurement of donor-derived cell-free DNA can provide non-invasive measures of the degree of AMR active injury that can be followed at relatively narrow intervals. AlloSure testing would also ensure consistent baseline status or allow stratification of
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Page 83 The negative predicted value is very high, 96 percent, calculated using the overall prevalence of AMR in this multi-center study population which is representative of UNOS. In this study, 75 percent of for cause biopsies were negative for rejection. And a test with a high NPV can reduce the number of unnecessary biopsies. An AlloSure test result above 1 percent in a patient who also has DSA means a patient is likely to have AMR. A low AlloSure result can be used to rule out AMR or when measured serially in a patient be used to indicate recovery or response to treatment of rejection. The Bromberg publication defines the AlloSure performance metrics in the stable transplant	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Page 85 As a marker for antibody mediated rejection donor-derived cell-free DNA can provide a prognostic tool to forecast the likely course of disease, a tool that estimates the extent of injury, and a predictive tool for forecast the likely response to treatment. A potential clinical trial application would be evaluating safety and efficacy of a treatment for antibody mediated rejection. Existing endpoints might be biopsy-based histological findings for evaluation of transplant glomerulopathy six months after treatment. But measurement of donor-derived cell-free DNA can provide non-invasive measures of the degree of AMR active injury that can be followed at relatively narrow intervals. AlloSure testing would also ensure
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Page 83 The negative predicted value is very high, 96 percent, calculated using the overall prevalence of AMR in this multi-center study population which is representative of UNOS. In this study, 75 percent of for cause biopsies were negative for rejection. And a test with a high NPV can reduce the number of unnecessary biopsies. An AlloSure test result above 1 percent in a patient who also has DSA means a patient is likely to have AMR. A low AlloSure result can be used to rule out AMR or when measured serially in a patient be used to indicate recovery or response to treatment of rejection. The Bromberg publication defines the AlloSure performance metrics in the stable transplant recipient population. In contrast to the median level and AMR of 2.9 percent donor-derived cell-free DNA reported in Bloom, the median value of 390 samples	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 85 As a marker for antibody mediated rejection donor-derived cell-free DNA can provide a prognostic tool to forecast the likely course of disease, a tool that estimates the extent of injury, and a predictive tool for forecast the likely response to treatment. A potential clinical trial application would be evaluating safety and efficacy of a treatment for antibody mediated rejection. Existing endpoints might be biopsy-based histological findings for evaluation of transplant glomerulopathy six months after treatment. But measurement of donor-derived cell-free DNA can provide non-invasive measures of the degree of AMR active injury that can be followed at relatively narrow intervals. AlloSure testing would also ensure consistent baseline status or allow stratification of study subjects at the time of the initial biopsy-based diagnosis of AMR.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Page 83 The negative predicted value is very high, 96 percent, calculated using the overall prevalence of AMR in this multi-center study population which is representative of UNOS. In this study, 75 percent of for cause biopsies were negative for rejection. And a test with a high NPV can reduce the number of unnecessary biopsies. An AlloSure test result above 1 percent in a patient who also has DSA means a patient is likely to have AMR. A low AlloSure result can be used to rule out AMR or when measured serially in a patient be used to indicate recovery or response to treatment of rejection. The Bromberg publication defines the AlloSure performance metrics in the stable transplant recipient population. In contrast to the median level and AMR of 2.9 percent donor-derived cell-free DNA	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Page 85 As a marker for antibody mediated rejection donor-derived cell-free DNA can provide a prognostic tool to forecast the likely course of disease, a tool that estimates the extent of injury, and a predictive tool for forecast the likely response to treatment. A potential clinical trial application would be evaluating safety and efficacy of a treatment for antibody mediated rejection. Existing endpoints might be biopsy-based histological findings for evaluation of transplant glomerulopathy six months after treatment. But measurement of donor-derived cell-free DNA can provide non-invasive measures of the degree of AMR active injury that can be followed at relatively narrow intervals. AlloSure testing would also ensure consistent baseline status or allow stratification of study subjects at the time of the initial biopsy-based diagnosis of AMR. AlloSure testing could also provide an
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Page 83 The negative predicted value is very high, 96 percent, calculated using the overall prevalence of AMR in this multi-center study population which is representative of UNOS. In this study, 75 percent of for cause biopsies were negative for rejection. And a test with a high NPV can reduce the number of unnecessary biopsies. An AlloSure test result above 1 percent in a patient who also has DSA means a patient is likely to have AMR. A low AlloSure result can be used to rule out AMR or when measured serially in a patient be used to indicate recovery or response to treatment of rejection. The Bromberg publication defines the AlloSure performance metrics in the stable transplant recipient population. In contrast to the median level and AMR of 2.9 percent donor-derived cell-free DNA reported in Bloom, the median value of 390 samples	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Page 85 As a marker for antibody mediated rejection donor-derived cell-free DNA can provide a prognostic tool to forecast the likely course of disease, a tool that estimates the extent of injury, and a predictive tool for forecast the likely response to treatment. A potential clinical trial application would be evaluating safety and efficacy of a treatment for antibody mediated rejection. Existing endpoints might be biopsy-based histological findings for evaluation of transplant glomerulopathy six months after treatment. But measurement of donor-derived cell-free DNA can provide non-invasive measures of the degree of AMR active injury that can be followed at relatively narrow intervals. AlloSure testing would also ensure consistent baseline status or allow stratification of study subjects at the time of the initial biopsy-based diagnosis of AMR.

	Page 86		Page 88
1	trajectory of the response to treatment.	1	question first. You have an isolated endoneuritis and
2	So in summary, AlloSure is a clinical	2	so it's the question is, you know, what does an
3	testing service to quantifying donor-derived cell-free	3	isolated endoneuritis mean?
4	DNA which is clinically validated by our marker in	4	There is I think a lot of that depends on
5	AMR. AlloSure is available for Caredex Clinical	5	when the biopsy was done. The data that come from
6	Laboratory both for patient management and for support	6	Edmonton suggests that a late isolated endoneuritis,
7	of drug-developed clinical trials.	7	that is more than one year post-transplant, is more
8	Diagnostic donor-derived cell-free DNA	8	likely to be antibody mediated than cell mediated.
9	complements the knowledge provided by biopsy, the	9	So I would suspect that if it's a later
10	prognostic qualities of DSA, and other tests useful in	10	biopsy, that is more than one year post-transplant, I
11	AMR studies.	11	would definitely test for donor-specific antibodies.
12	AlloSure offers a new dimension by providing	12	If the DSA are positive, I would treat that patient
13	a quantitative measure of ongoing injury which can be	13	for antibody mediated rejection.
14	repeated at frequent intervals. Thank you for the	14	If it is an early isolated V-lesion, the
15	opportunity to present these data.	15	data from Edmonton suggests that it is more than
16	DR. ALBRECHT: Thank you for your comments.	16	likely either, one, cell-mediated rejection or, two,
17	Could the questions for session 4 please be projected?	17	perhaps non-specific.
18	DR. NICKERSON: And if there's any before	18	The there's no real, you know, DSA type
19	we get to those is there any clarifying questions of	19	of test to determine that so if it if you're
20	any of the speakers? I'd invite those now from the	20	dealing with an indication biopsy associated with an
21	audience or from the table.	21	elevation in serum creatinine and there's no other
22	Yes?	22	explanation on the biopsy for the elevation in serum
	Page 87		Page 89
1	5	c. 1	creatinine, perhaps treatment of this with a short
	I'm a renal pathologist and a transplant pathologist		pulse of steroids might be appropriate or you may
3	from Baskent University, Ankara, Turkey.		simply just want to follow the patient and if there
4	J 1 J		hasn't been a decline in graft function and see what
	daily routine I'm staining HLA-DR in parallel to C4d	. 5	happens from there.
	I noticed that the patients who have C4d negative d	6	But if there has been a decline in graft
	there's loss of peritubular capillary HLA-DR	7	function then maybe treatment as T-cell mediated
8	expression in the areas of C4d negative areas.	8	rejection would be appropriate. And the studies from
9	1 1		Bonu Sys suggested that these early isolated Vs do
10	capillary HLA-DR expression the loss of HLA-DR	10	frequently respond to steroid therapy.
11	1 6 5	11	The second question is a lot more
	rejection especially in patients with C4d negative?		complicated and because you're dealing with a number
13	1		of different factors. One of the problems that we
	example, we have a biopsy. And in this biopsy you		deal with in terms of evaluating peritubular
	have only minimal tubulitis in few tubules. And		capillaries is that in patients who have chronic
	interstitial inflammation lower than five persons and		antibody mediated rejection PTCs are lost over time.
17	5		And this is one of the factors contributing to
18		18	interstitial fibrosis.
		10	And tabalan stranks is the lass of DTCs. So
19	vascular rejection pointing out a (indiscernible)	19	And tubular atrophy is the loss of PTCs. So
20	rejection or a (indiscernible) rejection? Thank you	20	is the decline in HLA-DR staining, you know,
	rejection or a (indiscernible) rejection? Thank you very much.	20 21	

1	Page 90		Page 92
1	One way to show that might be, you know, to	1	microvascular injury association with mediated
2	also stain for an endothelial marker. If there's	2	rejection may be why. There may be other injuries
3	clearly if there hasn't been a decline in the level of	3	that also have some microvascular that aren't
4	PTCs, it's possible that it could be a marker for	4	rejection, but why it wouldn't be associated with them
5	early endothelial injury. In DSA if the DSAs are	5	I'm not sure.
6	positive, possibly antibody mediated endothelial	6	DR. WOODLE: I could have missed it, but
7	injury. But obviously that would need to be, you	7	what are the markers that you're looking at to
8	know, validated in some kind of a controlled study.	8	designate the donor? Are they actual HLA gene
9	If there's clearly decreased peritubular	9	sequences that you're that you're amplifying or are
10	capillary density then you know, then you're	10	they other gene low SI expression markers?
11	dealing with a chronic process and probably not	11	DR. WOODWARD: They are a set of single
12	something you necessarily want to treat.	12	nucleotide polymorphism that differ between the donor
13	Does that answer your question?	13	and recipient, but are not associated with disease.
14	DR. OZDEMIC: Yes.	14	They're just snips that are different between the
15	DR. HAAS: Okay. Thanks.	15	donor and recipient.
16	DR. NICKERSON: Other questions? Yes,	16	DR. WOODLE: And those snips you're looking
17	Stuart?	17	at how many different genes do they are they
18	DR. KNECHTLE: I wanted to ask Dr. Woodward	18	analyzing?
19	what is the ability of the cell-free DNA assay to	19	DR. WOODWARD: They're not located within
20	distinguish between antibody mediated rejection and	20	genes. They're in non-genetic parts of the geno.
21	cell mediated rejection or between acute tubular	21	DR. HAAS: Yeah. So you mentioned that the
22	necrosis from either preservation injury or drug	22	donor-derived cell-free DNA did not seem to be
	Page 91		Page 93
1	toxicity?	1	increased in 1A rejections. Was it increased in 1B
2	DR. WOODWARD: It seems pretty specific for	2	cell mediated rejections do you know?
3	rejection. Sorry. It seems pretty specific for	3	DR. WOODWARD: Yes.
4			
1	rejection. When we looked at other types of injury	4	DR. HAAS: It was? Okay. So clearly these
5	rejection. When we looked at other types of injury that were no T-cell mediated or antibody mediated		
		5	DR. HAAS: It was? Okay. So clearly these
6	that were no T-cell mediated or antibody mediated	5 6	DR. HAAS: It was? Okay. So clearly these are cell mediated rejections so it I guess one of
6	that were no T-cell mediated or antibody mediated rejection there didn't seem there wasn't a reproducible or significant increase.	5 6 7	DR. HAAS: It was? Okay. So clearly these are cell mediated rejections so it I guess one of the problems is that in some cell mediated rejections,
6 7 8	that were no T-cell mediated or antibody mediated rejection there didn't seem there wasn't a reproducible or significant increase.	5 6 7 8	DR. HAAS: It was? Okay. So clearly these are cell mediated rejections so it I guess one of the problems is that in some cell mediated rejections, particularly the more severe cell mediated rejections
6 7 8 9	that were no T-cell mediated or antibody mediated rejection there didn't seem there wasn't a reproducible or significant increase. In the studies so far the lowest level of T-	5 6 7 8	DR. HAAS: It was? Okay. So clearly these are cell mediated rejections so it I guess one of the problems is that in some cell mediated rejections, particularly the more severe cell mediated rejections like a 1B, there is quite a bit of peritubular
6 7 8 9	that were no T-cell mediated or antibody mediated rejection there didn't seem there wasn't a reproducible or significant increase. In the studies so far the lowest level of T- cell mediated rejection, a grade 1, did not have high levels of cell-free DNA. But other levels of T-cell	5 6 7 8 9 10	DR. HAAS: It was? Okay. So clearly these are cell mediated rejections so it I guess one of the problems is that in some cell mediated rejections, particularly the more severe cell mediated rejections like a 1B, there is quite a bit of peritubular capillary inflammation.
6 7 8 9 10	that were no T-cell mediated or antibody mediated rejection there didn't seem there wasn't a reproducible or significant increase. In the studies so far the lowest level of T- cell mediated rejection, a grade 1, did not have high levels of cell-free DNA. But other levels of T-cell mediated rejection as well as antibody mediated rejection had high levels of cell-free DNA.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	DR. HAAS: It was? Okay. So clearly these are cell mediated rejections so it I guess one of the problems is that in some cell mediated rejections, particularly the more severe cell mediated rejections like a 1B, there is quite a bit of peritubular capillary inflammation. So, again, microvascular inflammation is not specific for ABMR. So it would obviously something needed to be perhaps combined with another test, but,
6 7 8 9 10 11	that were no T-cell mediated or antibody mediated rejection there didn't seem there wasn't a reproducible or significant increase. In the studies so far the lowest level of T- cell mediated rejection, a grade 1, did not have high levels of cell-free DNA. But other levels of T-cell mediated rejection as well as antibody mediated rejection had high levels of cell-free DNA.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	DR. HAAS: It was? Okay. So clearly these are cell mediated rejections so it I guess one of the problems is that in some cell mediated rejections, particularly the more severe cell mediated rejections like a 1B, there is quite a bit of peritubular capillary inflammation. So, again, microvascular inflammation is not specific for ABMR. So it would obviously something
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	that were no T-cell mediated or antibody mediated rejection there didn't seem there wasn't a reproducible or significant increase. In the studies so far the lowest level of T- cell mediated rejection, a grade 1, did not have high levels of cell-free DNA. But other levels of T-cell mediated rejection as well as antibody mediated rejection had high levels of cell-free DNA.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	DR. HAAS: It was? Okay. So clearly these are cell mediated rejections so it I guess one of the problems is that in some cell mediated rejections, particularly the more severe cell mediated rejections like a 1B, there is quite a bit of peritubular capillary inflammation. So, again, microvascular inflammation is not specific for ABMR. So it would obviously something needed to be perhaps combined with another test, but,
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	that were no T-cell mediated or antibody mediated rejection there didn't seem there wasn't a reproducible or significant increase. In the studies so far the lowest level of T- cell mediated rejection, a grade 1, did not have high levels of cell-free DNA. But other levels of T-cell mediated rejection as well as antibody mediated rejection had high levels of cell-free DNA. Whether it could distinguish between them we'll need much larger studies maybe, maybe not.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	DR. HAAS: It was? Okay. So clearly these are cell mediated rejections so it I guess one of the problems is that in some cell mediated rejections, particularly the more severe cell mediated rejections like a 1B, there is quite a bit of peritubular capillary inflammation. So, again, microvascular inflammation is not specific for ABMR. So it would obviously something needed to be perhaps combined with another test, but, you know, all but if it can be used to eliminate
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	that were no T-cell mediated or antibody mediated rejection there didn't seem there wasn't a reproducible or significant increase. In the studies so far the lowest level of T- cell mediated rejection, a grade 1, did not have high levels of cell-free DNA. But other levels of T-cell mediated rejection as well as antibody mediated rejection had high levels of cell-free DNA. Whether it could distinguish between them we'll need much larger studies maybe, maybe not. DR. KNECHTLE: Why do you think that the	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	DR. HAAS: It was? Okay. So clearly these are cell mediated rejections so it I guess one of the problems is that in some cell mediated rejections, particularly the more severe cell mediated rejections like a 1B, there is quite a bit of peritubular capillary inflammation. So, again, microvascular inflammation is not specific for ABMR. So it would obviously something needed to be perhaps combined with another test, but, you know, all but if it can be used to eliminate some biopsies, that's a good thing.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	that were no T-cell mediated or antibody mediated rejection there didn't seem there wasn't a reproducible or significant increase. In the studies so far the lowest level of T- cell mediated rejection, a grade 1, did not have high levels of cell-free DNA. But other levels of T-cell mediated rejection as well as antibody mediated rejection had high levels of cell-free DNA. Whether it could distinguish between them we'll need much larger studies maybe, maybe not. DR. KNECHTLE: Why do you think that the assay is specific for antibody mediated rejection?	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	DR. HAAS: It was? Okay. So clearly these are cell mediated rejections so it I guess one of the problems is that in some cell mediated rejections, particularly the more severe cell mediated rejections like a 1B, there is quite a bit of peritubular capillary inflammation. So, again, microvascular inflammation is not specific for ABMR. So it would obviously something needed to be perhaps combined with another test, but, you know, all but if it can be used to eliminate some biopsies, that's a good thing. DR. WOODWARD: Yes.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	that were no T-cell mediated or antibody mediated rejection there didn't seem there wasn't a reproducible or significant increase. In the studies so far the lowest level of T- cell mediated rejection, a grade 1, did not have high levels of cell-free DNA. But other levels of T-cell mediated rejection as well as antibody mediated rejection had high levels of cell-free DNA. Whether it could distinguish between them we'll need much larger studies maybe, maybe not. DR. KNECHTLE: Why do you think that the assay is specific for antibody mediated rejection? Why should it be?	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	DR. HAAS: It was? Okay. So clearly these are cell mediated rejections so it I guess one of the problems is that in some cell mediated rejections, particularly the more severe cell mediated rejections like a 1B, there is quite a bit of peritubular capillary inflammation. So, again, microvascular inflammation is not specific for ABMR. So it would obviously something needed to be perhaps combined with another test, but, you know, all but if it can be used to eliminate some biopsies, that's a good thing. DR. WOODWARD: Yes. DR. NICKERSON: Chris?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	that were no T-cell mediated or antibody mediated rejection there didn't seem there wasn't a reproducible or significant increase. In the studies so far the lowest level of T- cell mediated rejection, a grade 1, did not have high levels of cell-free DNA. But other levels of T-cell mediated rejection as well as antibody mediated rejection had high levels of cell-free DNA. Whether it could distinguish between them we'll need much larger studies maybe, maybe not. DR. KNECHTLE: Why do you think that the assay is specific for antibody mediated rejection? Why should it be? DR. WOODWARD: Based on the concept that it	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	DR. HAAS: It was? Okay. So clearly these are cell mediated rejections so it I guess one of the problems is that in some cell mediated rejections, particularly the more severe cell mediated rejections like a 1B, there is quite a bit of peritubular capillary inflammation. So, again, microvascular inflammation is not specific for ABMR. So it would obviously something needed to be perhaps combined with another test, but, you know, all but if it can be used to eliminate some biopsies, that's a good thing. DR. WOODWARD: Yes. DR. NICKERSON: Chris? DR. HAAS: Not necessarily for me, but.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	that were no T-cell mediated or antibody mediated rejection there didn't seem there wasn't a reproducible or significant increase. In the studies so far the lowest level of T- cell mediated rejection, a grade 1, did not have high levels of cell-free DNA. But other levels of T-cell mediated rejection as well as antibody mediated rejection had high levels of cell-free DNA. Whether it could distinguish between them we'll need much larger studies maybe, maybe not. DR. KNECHTLE: Why do you think that the assay is specific for antibody mediated rejection? Why should it be? DR. WOODWARD: Based on the concept that it is looking at DNA that's being produced by injury from	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	DR. HAAS: It was? Okay. So clearly these are cell mediated rejections so it I guess one of the problems is that in some cell mediated rejections, particularly the more severe cell mediated rejections like a 1B, there is quite a bit of peritubular capillary inflammation. So, again, microvascular inflammation is not specific for ABMR. So it would obviously something needed to be perhaps combined with another test, but, you know, all but if it can be used to eliminate some biopsies, that's a good thing. DR. WOODWARD: Yes. DR. NICKERSON: Chris? DR. HAAS: Not necessarily for me, but. DR. NICKERSON: Chris?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	that were no T-cell mediated or antibody mediated rejection there didn't seem there wasn't a reproducible or significant increase. In the studies so far the lowest level of T- cell mediated rejection, a grade 1, did not have high levels of cell-free DNA. But other levels of T-cell mediated rejection as well as antibody mediated rejection had high levels of cell-free DNA. Whether it could distinguish between them we'll need much larger studies maybe, maybe not. DR. KNECHTLE: Why do you think that the assay is specific for antibody mediated rejection? Why should it be? DR. WOODWARD: Based on the concept that it is looking at DNA that's being produced by injury from	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	DR. HAAS: It was? Okay. So clearly these are cell mediated rejections so it I guess one of the problems is that in some cell mediated rejections, particularly the more severe cell mediated rejections like a 1B, there is quite a bit of peritubular capillary inflammation. So, again, microvascular inflammation is not specific for ABMR. So it would obviously something needed to be perhaps combined with another test, but, you know, all but if it can be used to eliminate some biopsies, that's a good thing. DR. WOODWARD: Yes. DR. NICKERSON: Chris? DR. HAAS: Not necessarily for me, but. DR. NICKERSON: Chris? DR. NICKERSON: Chris? DR. WIEBE: One more question while you're

	Page 94		Page 96
1	talks there's this concept of smoldering rejection	1	combination of the two.
2	especially in high-risk patients which can be defined	2	And I think that if you're going to inhibit
3	as recurrent rejection or high AlloMune risk.	3	function, then the question is are you going to
4	Have you noticed that there's a different	4	inhibit short term and expect that to have an effect
5	baseline in these high-risk subsets versus low-risk	5	on the long-term outcome or are you going to have a
6	subsets?	6	long-term maintenance therapy that will go along with
7	DR. WOODWARD: We haven't looked. And I'm	7	it?
8	going to take what we've learned today and see if we	8	I think it's a fundamental question if
9	can go back and identify any of those high risk or	9	you're therapy leaves the donor-specific antibody in
10	smoldering categories in patients in the population of	10	the circulation for prolonged periods of time, what is
11	the dart study and see if we can identify a	11	that going to do to graft function?
12	difference.	12	Most of what I'm hearing today is that
13	It's something that we've been interested	13	and what I've heard all along is that the presence of
14	in, but haven't looked at yet.	14	a DSA is deleterious to the graft. And so that's one
15	DR. NICKERSON: I believe I just have my own	15	of the reasons just it's just my personal
16	question to oh, sorry.	16	intellectual bias that elimination or reduction of
17	DR. MANNON: I'm sorry. I have like a	17	antibody is is a preferred approach to take if
18	zillion questions, but, Anita, go first.	18	you're developing drugs for this particular
19	DR. NICKERSON: Okay.	19	indication. Otherwise I think that you may be looking
20	DR. CHONG: In a related question thanks,	20	at long-term maintenance therapy.
21	Ros how about smoldering CMV infection of polyoma?	21	Now even with plasma cell deletion
22	Could you tell the difference or are you just looking	22	approaches you're going to prob it looks like now
	Page 95		
1	I age 95		Page 97
1	at injury?		the field is headed towards the need for long-term
2	at injury? DR. WOODWARD: So in so far we've had two	2	the field is headed towards the need for long-term maintenance therapy to inhibit the reflexive responses
2	at injury?	2 3	the field is headed towards the need for long-term maintenance therapy to inhibit the reflexive responses that occur. And you're going to hear more about that
2 3 4	at injury? DR. WOODWARD: So in so far we've had two BK virus infections and they both had elevated donor- derived cell-free DNA. We have not yet observed any	2 3	the field is headed towards the need for long-term maintenance therapy to inhibit the reflexive responses that occur. And you're going to hear more about that later on today in merian model and a primate model.
2 3 4	at injury? DR. WOODWARD: So in so far we've had two BK virus infections and they both had elevated donor-	2 3	the field is headed towards the need for long-term maintenance therapy to inhibit the reflexive responses that occur. And you're going to hear more about that
2 3 4	at injury? DR. WOODWARD: So in so far we've had two BK virus infections and they both had elevated donor- derived cell-free DNA. We have not yet observed any CMV.	2 3 4 5	the field is headed towards the need for long-term maintenance therapy to inhibit the reflexive responses that occur. And you're going to hear more about that later on today in merian model and a primate model.
2 3 4 5	at injury? DR. WOODWARD: So in so far we've had two BK virus infections and they both had elevated donor- derived cell-free DNA. We have not yet observed any CMV. DR. NICKERSON: Ros?	2 3 4 5	the field is headed towards the need for long-term maintenance therapy to inhibit the reflexive responses that occur. And you're going to hear more about that later on today in merian model and a primate model. I'm not sure if that answers your question.
2 3 4 5 6 7	at injury? DR. WOODWARD: So in so far we've had two BK virus infections and they both had elevated donor- derived cell-free DNA. We have not yet observed any CMV. DR. NICKERSON: Ros?	2 3 4 5 6	the field is headed towards the need for long-term maintenance therapy to inhibit the reflexive responses that occur. And you're going to hear more about that later on today in merian model and a primate model. I'm not sure if that answers your question. And if it didn't
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	at injury? DR. WOODWARD: So in so far we've had two BK virus infections and they both had elevated donor- derived cell-free DNA. We have not yet observed any CMV. DR. NICKERSON: Ros? DR. MANNON: This is on a completely	2 3 4 5 6 7	the field is headed towards the need for long-term maintenance therapy to inhibit the reflexive responses that occur. And you're going to hear more about that later on today in merian model and a primate model. I'm not sure if that answers your question. And if it didn't DR. MANNON: No. I mean I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	at injury? DR. WOODWARD: So in so far we've had two BK virus infections and they both had elevated donor- derived cell-free DNA. We have not yet observed any CMV. DR. NICKERSON: Ros? DR. MANNON: This is on a completely different scale. Okay. So different question. So	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	the field is headed towards the need for long-term maintenance therapy to inhibit the reflexive responses that occur. And you're going to hear more about that later on today in merian model and a primate model. I'm not sure if that answers your question. And if it didn't DR. MANNON: No. I mean I DR. WOODLE: can you restate it? DR. MANNON: kind of wanted to get an opinion because my sense from you is this and my
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	at injury? DR. WOODWARD: So in so far we've had two BK virus infections and they both had elevated donor- derived cell-free DNA. We have not yet observed any CMV. DR. NICKERSON: Ros? DR. MANNON: This is on a completely different scale. Okay. So different question. So question number 1 for bachelor number 1, Dr. Woodle,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>the field is headed towards the need for long-term</li> <li>maintenance therapy to inhibit the reflexive responses</li> <li>that occur. And you're going to hear more about that</li> <li>later on today in merian model and a primate model.</li> <li>I'm not sure if that answers your question.</li> <li>And if it didn't</li> <li>DR. MANNON: No. I mean I</li> <li>DR. WOODLE: can you restate it?</li> <li>DR. MANNON: kind of wanted to get an</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	at injury? DR. WOODWARD: So in so far we've had two BK virus infections and they both had elevated donor- derived cell-free DNA. We have not yet observed any CMV. DR. NICKERSON: Ros? DR. MANNON: This is on a completely different scale. Okay. So different question. So question number 1 for bachelor number 1, Dr. Woodle, you indicated and I sense a lot of optimism about complement inhibitors.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	the field is headed towards the need for long-term maintenance therapy to inhibit the reflexive responses that occur. And you're going to hear more about that later on today in merian model and a primate model. I'm not sure if that answers your question. And if it didn't DR. MANNON: No. I mean I DR. WOODLE: can you restate it? DR. MANNON: kind of wanted to get an opinion because my sense from you is this and my
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	at injury? DR. WOODWARD: So in so far we've had two BK virus infections and they both had elevated donor- derived cell-free DNA. We have not yet observed any CMV. DR. NICKERSON: Ros? DR. MANNON: This is on a completely different scale. Okay. So different question. So question number 1 for bachelor number 1, Dr. Woodle, you indicated and I sense a lot of optimism about complement inhibitors.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>the field is headed towards the need for long-term maintenance therapy to inhibit the reflexive responses that occur. And you're going to hear more about that later on today in merian model and a primate model. I'm not sure if that answers your question.</li> <li>And if it didn't <ul> <li>DR. MANNON: No. I mean I</li> <li>DR. WOODLE: can you restate it?</li> <li>DR. MANNON: kind of wanted to get an opinion because my sense from you is this and my own personal optimism of complement, but it doesn't</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	at injury? DR. WOODWARD: So in so far we've had two BK virus infections and they both had elevated donor- derived cell-free DNA. We have not yet observed any CMV. DR. NICKERSON: Ros? DR. MANNON: This is on a completely different scale. Okay. So different question. So question number 1 for bachelor number 1, Dr. Woodle, you indicated and I sense a lot of optimism about complement inhibitors. But you also mentioned in one of the other	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>the field is headed towards the need for long-term maintenance therapy to inhibit the reflexive responses that occur. And you're going to hear more about that later on today in merian model and a primate model. I'm not sure if that answers your question.</li> <li>And if it didn't <ul> <li>DR. MANNON: No. I mean I</li> <li>DR. WOODLE: can you restate it?</li> <li>DR. MANNON: kind of wanted to get an opinion because my sense from you is this and my own personal optimism of complement, but it doesn't really effect DSA. And I know several years ago we</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	at injury? DR. WOODWARD: So in so far we've had two BK virus infections and they both had elevated donor- derived cell-free DNA. We have not yet observed any CMV. DR. NICKERSON: Ros? DR. MANNON: This is on a completely different scale. Okay. So different question. So question number 1 for bachelor number 1, Dr. Woodle, you indicated and I sense a lot of optimism about complement inhibitors. But you also mentioned in one of the other comments about IDS was removal of antibody. So how do you sort of put those two together because obviously the complement inhibitors mitigate injury, but they	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	the field is headed towards the need for long-term maintenance therapy to inhibit the reflexive responses that occur. And you're going to hear more about that later on today in merian model and a primate model. I'm not sure if that answers your question. And if it didn't DR. MANNON: No. I mean I DR. WOODLE: can you restate it? DR. MANNON: kind of wanted to get an opinion because my sense from you is this and my own personal optimism of complement, but it doesn't really effect DSA. And I know several years ago we really debated that. And I think it's either going to come down to multiple approaches, we salvage grafts with AMR and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	at injury? DR. WOODWARD: So in so far we've had two BK virus infections and they both had elevated donor- derived cell-free DNA. We have not yet observed any CMV. DR. NICKERSON: Ros? DR. MANNON: This is on a completely different scale. Okay. So different question. So question number 1 for bachelor number 1, Dr. Woodle, you indicated and I sense a lot of optimism about complement inhibitors. But you also mentioned in one of the other comments about IDS was removal of antibody. So how do you sort of put those two together because obviously	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	the field is headed towards the need for long-term maintenance therapy to inhibit the reflexive responses that occur. And you're going to hear more about that later on today in merian model and a primate model. I'm not sure if that answers your question. And if it didn't DR. MANNON: No. I mean I DR. WOODLE: can you restate it? DR. MANNON: kind of wanted to get an opinion because my sense from you is this and my own personal optimism of complement, but it doesn't really effect DSA. And I know several years ago we really debated that. And I think it's either going to come down
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	at injury? DR. WOODWARD: So in so far we've had two BK virus infections and they both had elevated donor- derived cell-free DNA. We have not yet observed any CMV. DR. NICKERSON: Ros? DR. MANNON: This is on a completely different scale. Okay. So different question. So question number 1 for bachelor number 1, Dr. Woodle, you indicated and I sense a lot of optimism about complement inhibitors. But you also mentioned in one of the other comments about IDS was removal of antibody. So how do you sort of put those two together because obviously the complement inhibitors mitigate injury, but they	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	the field is headed towards the need for long-term maintenance therapy to inhibit the reflexive responses that occur. And you're going to hear more about that later on today in merian model and a primate model. I'm not sure if that answers your question. And if it didn't DR. MANNON: No. I mean I DR. WOODLE: can you restate it? DR. MANNON: kind of wanted to get an opinion because my sense from you is this and my own personal optimism of complement, but it doesn't really effect DSA. And I know several years ago we really debated that. And I think it's either going to come down to multiple approaches, we salvage grafts with AMR and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	at injury? DR. WOODWARD: So in so far we've had two BK virus infections and they both had elevated donor- derived cell-free DNA. We have not yet observed any CMV. DR. NICKERSON: Ros? DR. MANNON: This is on a completely different scale. Okay. So different question. So question number 1 for bachelor number 1, Dr. Woodle, you indicated and I sense a lot of optimism about complement inhibitors. But you also mentioned in one of the other comments about IDS was removal of antibody. So how do you sort of put those two together because obviously the complement inhibitors mitigate injury, but they don't, you know, intrinsically remove antibody. So do you think they're going to be	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	the field is headed towards the need for long-term maintenance therapy to inhibit the reflexive responses that occur. And you're going to hear more about that later on today in merian model and a primate model. I'm not sure if that answers your question. And if it didn't DR. MANNON: No. I mean I DR. WOODLE: can you restate it? DR. MANNON: kind of wanted to get an opinion because my sense from you is this and my own personal optimism of complement, but it doesn't really effect DSA. And I know several years ago we really debated that. And I think it's either going to come down to multiple approaches, we salvage grafts with AMR and hyperacute in the cases of incompatible. And I just
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	at injury? DR. WOODWARD: So in so far we've had two BK virus infections and they both had elevated donor- derived cell-free DNA. We have not yet observed any CMV. DR. NICKERSON: Ros? DR. MANNON: This is on a completely different scale. Okay. So different question. So question number 1 for bachelor number 1, Dr. Woodle, you indicated and I sense a lot of optimism about complement inhibitors. But you also mentioned in one of the other comments about IDS was removal of antibody. So how do you sort of put those two together because obviously the complement inhibitors mitigate injury, but they don't, you know, intrinsically remove antibody. So do you think they're going to be	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the field is headed towards the need for long-term maintenance therapy to inhibit the reflexive responses that occur. And you're going to hear more about that later on today in merian model and a primate model. I'm not sure if that answers your question. And if it didn't DR. MANNON: No. I mean I DR. WOODLE: can you restate it? DR. MANNON: kind of wanted to get an opinion because my sense from you is this and my own personal optimism of complement, but it doesn't really effect DSA. And I know several years ago we really debated that. And I think it's either going to come down to multiple approaches, we salvage grafts with AMR and hyperacute in the cases of incompatible. And I just kind of wanted to get your opinion. I'm just
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	at injury? DR. WOODWARD: So in so far we've had two BK virus infections and they both had elevated donor- derived cell-free DNA. We have not yet observed any CMV. DR. NICKERSON: Ros? DR. MANNON: This is on a completely different scale. Okay. So different question. So question number 1 for bachelor number 1, Dr. Woodle, you indicated and I sense a lot of optimism about complement inhibitors. But you also mentioned in one of the other comments about IDS was removal of antibody. So how do you sort of put those two together because obviously the complement inhibitors mitigate injury, but they don't, you know, intrinsically remove antibody. So do you think they're going to be monotherapy or dual therapy? DR. WOODLE: I don't know. I think it's	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	the field is headed towards the need for long-term maintenance therapy to inhibit the reflexive responses that occur. And you're going to hear more about that later on today in merian model and a primate model. I'm not sure if that answers your question. And if it didn't DR. MANNON: No. I mean I DR. WOODLE: can you restate it? DR. MANNON: kind of wanted to get an opinion because my sense from you is this and my own personal optimism of complement, but it doesn't really effect DSA. And I know several years ago we really debated that. And I think it's either going to come down to multiple approaches, we salvage grafts with AMR and hyperacute in the cases of incompatible. And I just kind of wanted to get your opinion. I'm just DR. WOODLE: Yeah. So I think complement
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	at injury? DR. WOODWARD: So in so far we've had two BK virus infections and they both had elevated donor- derived cell-free DNA. We have not yet observed any CMV. DR. NICKERSON: Ros? DR. MANNON: This is on a completely different scale. Okay. So different question. So question number 1 for bachelor number 1, Dr. Woodle, you indicated and I sense a lot of optimism about complement inhibitors. But you also mentioned in one of the other comments about IDS was removal of antibody. So how do you sort of put those two together because obviously the complement inhibitors mitigate injury, but they don't, you know, intrinsically remove antibody. So do you think they're going to be monotherapy or dual therapy? DR. WOODLE: I don't know. I think it's the if you look at the approaches in general that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	the field is headed towards the need for long-term maintenance therapy to inhibit the reflexive responses that occur. And you're going to hear more about that later on today in merian model and a primate model. I'm not sure if that answers your question. And if it didn't DR. MANNON: No. I mean I DR. WOODLE: can you restate it? DR. MANNON: kind of wanted to get an opinion because my sense from you is this and my own personal optimism of complement, but it doesn't really effect DSA. And I know several years ago we really debated that. And I think it's either going to come down to multiple approaches, we salvage grafts with AMR and hyperacute in the cases of incompatible. And I just kind of wanted to get your opinion. I'm just DR. WOODLE: Yeah. So I think complement you know, for almost the entire history of AMR

	Page 98		Page 100
1	of antibody to activate complement that we have to be	1	But as Steve noted and others, there's a
2	considering the non the complement independent	2	rebound of antibody following the IdeS treatment. So
3	mechanism for rejection because I think once you wipe	3	you get the antibodies down and you get the transplant
4	out complement those are still going to be there if	4	in, but then you're going to have to allow your other
5	the antibody remains present in the serum.	5	therapies to keep the to limit the amount of
6	The issues with the IdeS I think is IdeS, as	6	rebound. And whether that's proteasome inhibitors,
7	I see it, is almost like a plasmapheresis.	7	whether that's anti-CD20, that's you know, that's
8	DR. MANNON: Okay.	8	the question.
9	DR. WOODLE: That you eliminate the antibody	9	But I think IdeS is more of a, one,
10	for a period of a week to ten days or so, but then	10	desensitization-type therapy and possibly, two, a
11	after that the antibody is back in full force at the	11	rescue-type therapy in patients who develop high
12	same levels.	12	levels of DSA and very severe AMRs. But I think
13	It's not clear to me whether or not you're	13	that's going to be its primary usefulness.
14	going to have reflexive responses from that sudden	14	DR. NICKERSON: Dr. Colvin?
15	elimination of antibody. We know that when you reduce	15	DR. COLVIN: Yeah. I'd like to get to
16	antibody there are homeostatic mechanisms that come	16	another topic which has run through many talks
17	into play. And you'll hear more about that I think	17	yesterday and today. And that is transplant
18	from Stuart and Anita.	18	glomerulopathy. We heard from Dr. Wiebe and Dr. Haas
19	And so it's really going to be an	19	how important this is in terms of a measure of
20	interesting experiment. I mean, IdeS is really a very	20	antibody mediated rejection and as a prognostic
21	intriguing molecule. And, you know, we got two guys,	21	aspect, a prognostic surrogate.
22	Stan Jordan and Bob Montgomery, who have as much	22	What I want to emphasize is how poorly the
	Page 99		Page 101
	experience as anybody in this field, really a couple		Banff system scores transplant glomerulopathy. It's
	pioneers of the field, looking at it. So it's going	2	an ordinal system. It has four categories. And it's
	to be it's a really fun time I think	_	
3	to be it's a really fun time I think.		based on the findings of one glomerulorist, one most
3	DR. NICKERSON: Do you have more?		affected glomerulorist.
4 5	DR. NICKERSON: Do you have more? DR. MANNON: Yeah. They're unrelated,	4 5	affected glomerulorist. And I would urge those of you who are
4 5 6	DR. NICKERSON: Do you have more? DR. MANNON: Yeah. They're unrelated, though, to this so I don't know if you want to go to	4 5 6	affected glomerulorist. And I would urge those of you who are proposing or doing clinical trials to develop a more
4 5 6 7	DR. NICKERSON: Do you have more? DR. MANNON: Yeah. They're unrelated, though, to this so I don't know if you want to go to those questions. I was actually going to now	4 5 6 7	affected glomerulorist. And I would urge those of you who are proposing or doing clinical trials to develop a more accurate, more objective way of scoring transplant
4 5 6 7 8	DR. NICKERSON: Do you have more? DR. MANNON: Yeah. They're unrelated, though, to this so I don't know if you want to go to those questions. I was actually going to now DR. HAAS: Can I say something about the	4 5 6 7 8	affected glomerulorist. And I would urge those of you who are proposing or doing clinical trials to develop a more accurate, more objective way of scoring transplant glomerulopathy.
4 5 6 7 8 9	DR. NICKERSON: Do you have more? DR. MANNON: Yeah. They're unrelated, though, to this so I don't know if you want to go to those questions. I was actually going to now DR. HAAS: Can I say something about the IdeS?	4 5 7 8 9	affected glomerulorist. And I would urge those of you who are proposing or doing clinical trials to develop a more accurate, more objective way of scoring transplant glomerulopathy. And one way to do this which I've been
4 5 6 7 8 9 10	DR. NICKERSON: Do you have more? DR. MANNON: Yeah. They're unrelated, though, to this so I don't know if you want to go to those questions. I was actually going to now DR. HAAS: Can I say something about the IdeS? DR. MANNON: Yeah.	4 5 7 8 9 10	affected glomerulorist. And I would urge those of you who are proposing or doing clinical trials to develop a more accurate, more objective way of scoring transplant glomerulopathy. And one way to do this which I've been involved in is to use digital whole slide images which
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	DR. NICKERSON: Do you have more? DR. MANNON: Yeah. They're unrelated, though, to this so I don't know if you want to go to those questions. I was actually going to now DR. HAAS: Can I say something about the IdeS? DR. MANNON: Yeah. DR. HAAS: Oh, with just a brief comment	4 5 7 8 9 10 11	affected glomerulorist. And I would urge those of you who are proposing or doing clinical trials to develop a more accurate, more objective way of scoring transplant glomerulopathy. And one way to do this which I've been involved in is to use digital whole slide images which Bonu Sys has shown that increases the reproducibility
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	DR. NICKERSON: Do you have more? DR. MANNON: Yeah. They're unrelated, though, to this so I don't know if you want to go to those questions. I was actually going to now DR. HAAS: Can I say something about the IdeS? DR. MANNON: Yeah. DR. HAAS: Oh, with just a brief comment with regard to IdeS. At least, you know, for what a	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	affected glomerulorist. And I would urge those of you who are proposing or doing clinical trials to develop a more accurate, more objective way of scoring transplant glomerulopathy. And one way to do this which I've been involved in is to use digital whole slide images which Bonu Sys has shown that increases the reproducibility of pathologists even scoring with the Banff system.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	DR. NICKERSON: Do you have more? DR. MANNON: Yeah. They're unrelated, though, to this so I don't know if you want to go to those questions. I was actually going to now DR. HAAS: Can I say something about the IdeS? DR. MANNON: Yeah. DR. HAAS: Oh, with just a brief comment with regard to IdeS. At least, you know, for what a lot of the purposes what people are looking at IdeS	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	affected glomerulorist. And I would urge those of you who are proposing or doing clinical trials to develop a more accurate, more objective way of scoring transplant glomerulopathy. And one way to do this which I've been involved in is to use digital whole slide images which Bonu Sys has shown that increases the reproducibility of pathologists even scoring with the Banff system. Use whole slide images which can be
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	DR. NICKERSON: Do you have more? DR. MANNON: Yeah. They're unrelated, though, to this so I don't know if you want to go to those questions. I was actually going to now DR. HAAS: Can I say something about the IdeS? DR. MANNON: Yeah. DR. HAAS: Oh, with just a brief comment with regard to IdeS. At least, you know, for what a lot of the purposes what people are looking at IdeS for right now, including Stan Jordan, is that IdeS not	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	affected glomerulorist. And I would urge those of you who are proposing or doing clinical trials to develop a more accurate, more objective way of scoring transplant glomerulopathy. And one way to do this which I've been involved in is to use digital whole slide images which Bonu Sys has shown that increases the reproducibility of pathologists even scoring with the Banff system. Use whole slide images which can be archived, individual capillaries can be scored not
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	DR. NICKERSON: Do you have more? DR. MANNON: Yeah. They're unrelated, though, to this so I don't know if you want to go to those questions. I was actually going to now DR. HAAS: Can I say something about the IdeS? DR. MANNON: Yeah. DR. HAAS: Oh, with just a brief comment with regard to IdeS. At least, you know, for what a lot of the purposes what people are looking at IdeS for right now, including Stan Jordan, is that IdeS not necessarily as a long-term treatment for antibody	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	affected glomerulorist. And I would urge those of you who are proposing or doing clinical trials to develop a more accurate, more objective way of scoring transplant glomerulopathy. And one way to do this which I've been involved in is to use digital whole slide images which Bonu Sys has shown that increases the reproducibility of pathologists even scoring with the Banff system. Use whole slide images which can be archived, individual capillaries can be scored not just the whole glomerulorist globally, and the system
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	DR. NICKERSON: Do you have more? DR. MANNON: Yeah. They're unrelated, though, to this so I don't know if you want to go to those questions. I was actually going to now DR. HAAS: Can I say something about the IdeS? DR. MANNON: Yeah. DR. HAAS: Oh, with just a brief comment with regard to IdeS. At least, you know, for what a lot of the purposes what people are looking at IdeS for right now, including Stan Jordan, is that IdeS not necessarily as a long-term treatment for antibody mediated rejection or prevention in any way of	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	affected glomerulorist. And I would urge those of you who are proposing or doing clinical trials to develop a more accurate, more objective way of scoring transplant glomerulopathy. And one way to do this which I've been involved in is to use digital whole slide images which Bonu Sys has shown that increases the reproducibility of pathologists even scoring with the Banff system. Use whole slide images which can be archived, individual capillaries can be scored not just the whole glomerulorist globally, and the system is auditable. There's an audit trail of the scores of
4 5 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	DR. NICKERSON: Do you have more? DR. MANNON: Yeah. They're unrelated, though, to this so I don't know if you want to go to those questions. I was actually going to now DR. HAAS: Can I say something about the IdeS? DR. MANNON: Yeah. DR. HAAS: Oh, with just a brief comment with regard to IdeS. At least, you know, for what a lot of the purposes what people are looking at IdeS for right now, including Stan Jordan, is that IdeS not necessarily as a long-term treatment for antibody mediated rejection or prevention in any way of antibody mediated rejection, but as a means for	4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	affected glomerulorist. And I would urge those of you who are proposing or doing clinical trials to develop a more accurate, more objective way of scoring transplant glomerulopathy. And one way to do this which I've been involved in is to use digital whole slide images which Bonu Sys has shown that increases the reproducibility of pathologists even scoring with the Banff system. Use whole slide images which can be archived, individual capillaries can be scored not just the whole glomerulorist globally, and the system is auditable. There's an audit trail of the scores of individual pathologists for each individual capillary.
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	DR. NICKERSON: Do you have more? DR. MANNON: Yeah. They're unrelated, though, to this so I don't know if you want to go to those questions. I was actually going to now DR. HAAS: Can I say something about the IdeS? DR. MANNON: Yeah. DR. HAAS: Oh, with just a brief comment with regard to IdeS. At least, you know, for what a lot of the purposes what people are looking at IdeS for right now, including Stan Jordan, is that IdeS not necessarily as a long-term treatment for antibody mediated rejection or prevention in any way of antibody mediated rejection, but as a means for desensitizing patients who cannot be desensitized	4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	affected glomerulorist. And I would urge those of you who are proposing or doing clinical trials to develop a more accurate, more objective way of scoring transplant glomerulopathy. And one way to do this which I've been involved in is to use digital whole slide images which Bonu Sys has shown that increases the reproducibility of pathologists even scoring with the Banff system. Use whole slide images which can be archived, individual capillaries can be scored not just the whole glomerulorist globally, and the system is auditable. There's an audit trail of the scores of individual pathologists for each individual capillary. So I do think this is an important endpoint
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	DR. NICKERSON: Do you have more? DR. MANNON: Yeah. They're unrelated, though, to this so I don't know if you want to go to those questions. I was actually going to now DR. HAAS: Can I say something about the IdeS? DR. MANNON: Yeah. DR. HAAS: Oh, with just a brief comment with regard to IdeS. At least, you know, for what a lot of the purposes what people are looking at IdeS for right now, including Stan Jordan, is that IdeS not necessarily as a long-term treatment for antibody mediated rejection or prevention in any way of antibody mediated rejection, but as a means for desensitizing patients who cannot be desensitized through more sort of standard of care means like	4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	affected glomerulorist. And I would urge those of you who are proposing or doing clinical trials to develop a more accurate, more objective way of scoring transplant glomerulopathy. And one way to do this which I've been involved in is to use digital whole slide images which Bonu Sys has shown that increases the reproducibility of pathologists even scoring with the Banff system. Use whole slide images which can be archived, individual capillaries can be scored not just the whole glomerulorist globally, and the system is auditable. There's an audit trail of the scores of individual pathologists for each individual capillary. So I do think this is an important endpoint or at least an indicator, a secondary endpoint of
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	DR. NICKERSON: Do you have more? DR. MANNON: Yeah. They're unrelated, though, to this so I don't know if you want to go to those questions. I was actually going to now DR. HAAS: Can I say something about the IdeS? DR. MANNON: Yeah. DR. HAAS: Oh, with just a brief comment with regard to IdeS. At least, you know, for what a lot of the purposes what people are looking at IdeS for right now, including Stan Jordan, is that IdeS not necessarily as a long-term treatment for antibody mediated rejection or prevention in any way of antibody mediated rejection, but as a means for desensitizing patients who cannot be desensitized through more sort of standard of care means like rituximab plus plasmapheresis plus IVIG that these	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	affected glomerulorist. And I would urge those of you who are proposing or doing clinical trials to develop a more accurate, more objective way of scoring transplant glomerulopathy. And one way to do this which I've been involved in is to use digital whole slide images which Bonu Sys has shown that increases the reproducibility of pathologists even scoring with the Banff system. Use whole slide images which can be archived, individual capillaries can be scored not just the whole glomerulorist globally, and the system is auditable. There's an audit trail of the scores of individual pathologists for each individual capillary. So I do think this is an important endpoint or at least an indicator, a secondary endpoint of these clinical trials for chronic antibody mediated
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	DR. NICKERSON: Do you have more? DR. MANNON: Yeah. They're unrelated, though, to this so I don't know if you want to go to those questions. I was actually going to now DR. HAAS: Can I say something about the IdeS? DR. MANNON: Yeah. DR. HAAS: Oh, with just a brief comment with regard to IdeS. At least, you know, for what a lot of the purposes what people are looking at IdeS for right now, including Stan Jordan, is that IdeS not necessarily as a long-term treatment for antibody mediated rejection or prevention in any way of antibody mediated rejection, but as a means for desensitizing patients who cannot be desensitized through more sort of standard of care means like	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	affected glomerulorist. And I would urge those of you who are proposing or doing clinical trials to develop a more accurate, more objective way of scoring transplant glomerulopathy. And one way to do this which I've been involved in is to use digital whole slide images which Bonu Sys has shown that increases the reproducibility of pathologists even scoring with the Banff system. Use whole slide images which can be archived, individual capillaries can be scored not just the whole glomerulorist globally, and the system is auditable. There's an audit trail of the scores of individual pathologists for each individual capillary. So I do think this is an important endpoint or at least an indicator, a secondary endpoint of these clinical trials for chronic antibody mediated rejection.

	Page 102		Page 104
1	developed to do this in a way that's beyond what Banff	1	glomerularis that has some notable feature otherwise
2	is using.	2	we just choose a representative glomeruli.
3	DR. NICKERSON: Maybe just a follow-up	3	But if you take three, four, or five little
4	question, then. Bob, what about electron microscopy	4	pieces you'll be lucky to get three of four glomeruli.
5	in that regard?	5	Mark, do you want to comment on that?
6	DR. COLVIN: I love electron microscopy and	6	DR. NICKERSON: I think Renata wants to move
7	I love electron microscopists, but their sample size	7	on to the questions
8	is even more dismal than what we see in a light	8	DR. COLVIN: Oh, okay.
9	microscopic biopsy.	9	DR. NICKERSON: at this point. I think
10	I agree that they can see early signs. They	10	the pathology discussion you could have at the coffee
11	can see early signs of things that don't end up to e	11	break so let's keep moving.
12	antibody mediated rejection. And the studies that	12	DR. MANNON: Can I just ask a very quick
13	Mark has shown you I think those are mostly pre-	13	clarification from Dr. Chawla's presentation? Because
14	sensitized patients where you'd expect the early signs	14	I have a feeling we won't get a chance to talk about
15	to be there in a few months.	15	it in these questions.
16	We always do electron microscopy to evaluate	16	But has anybody done this furosemide stress
17	antibody mediated rejection so I am supportive of	17	test in either brain-dead donors or candidates for
18	that, but I don't think it's the way to score it.	18	donation that may be DCDD before they donate, yes or
19	It's the way to detect early changes, but probably not	19	no?
20	the best way to quantitate just because of the	20	DR. CHAWLA: Here we go. Sorry. Not that
21	sampling problem.	21	I'm aware of. And we obviously want to look at that
22	DR. WOODLE: Just as a non	22	because that could be a nice way to decide, you know,
			secure and could be a mee way to declue, you mon,
	Page 103		Page 105
1			
1	Page 103	1	Page 105
1	Page 103 DR. COLVIN: But I would welcome Mark's	1	Page 105 on a marginal donor does it work or what kind of
1 2 3	Page 103 DR. COLVIN: But I would welcome Mark's comments on that.	1 2 3	Page 105 on a marginal donor does it work or what kind of opportunities do you have.
1 2 3	Page 103 DR. COLVIN: But I would welcome Mark's comments on that. DR. WOOLDE: Just as a non-pathologist how	1 2 3	Page 105 on a marginal donor does it work or what kind of opportunities do you have. DR. ALBRECHT: So I actually think that's
1 2 3 4 5	Page 103 DR. COLVIN: But I would welcome Mark's comments on that. DR. WOOLDE: Just as a non-pathologist how many glomeruli do you normally examine under an EM?	1 2 3 4	Page 105 on a marginal donor does it work or what kind of opportunities do you have. DR. ALBRECHT: So I actually think that's question 3. And if there are other comments about
1 2 3 4 5 6	Page 103 DR. COLVIN: But I would welcome Mark's comments on that. DR. WOOLDE: Just as a non-pathologist how many glomeruli do you normally examine under an EM? DR. COLVIN: Well, one to two typically,	1 2 3 4 5	Page 105 on a marginal donor does it work or what kind of opportunities do you have. DR. ALBRECHT: So I actually think that's question 3. And if there are other comments about DR. MANNON: I'm sorry.
1 2 3 4 5 6	Page 103 DR. COLVIN: But I would welcome Mark's comments on that. DR. WOOLDE: Just as a non-pathologist how many glomeruli do you normally examine under an EM? DR. COLVIN: Well, one to two typically, sometimes three or four. Depends on the sample and	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 105 on a marginal donor does it work or what kind of opportunities do you have. DR. ALBRECHT: So I actually think that's question 3. And if there are other comments about DR. MANNON: I'm sorry. DR. ALBRECHT: No, no. This is
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 103 DR. COLVIN: But I would welcome Mark's comments on that. DR. WOOLDE: Just as a non-pathologist how many glomeruli do you normally examine under an EM? DR. COLVIN: Well, one to two typically, sometimes three or four. Depends on the sample and depends on what you're looking for.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 105 on a marginal donor does it work or what kind of opportunities do you have. DR. ALBRECHT: So I actually think that's question 3. And if there are other comments about DR. MANNON: I'm sorry. DR. ALBRECHT: No, no. This is DR. MANNON: Renata, I didn't even pay
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 103 DR. COLVIN: But I would welcome Mark's comments on that. DR. WOOLDE: Just as a non-pathologist how many glomeruli do you normally examine under an EM? DR. COLVIN: Well, one to two typically, sometimes three or four. Depends on the sample and depends on what you're looking for. DR. WOODLE: Okay. And do you usually look	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 105 on a marginal donor does it work or what kind of opportunities do you have. DR. ALBRECHT: So I actually think that's question 3. And if there are other comments about DR. MANNON: I'm sorry. DR. ALBRECHT: No, no. This is DR. MANNON: Renata, I didn't even pay attention.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 103 DR. COLVIN: But I would welcome Mark's comments on that. DR. WOOLDE: Just as a non-pathologist how many glomeruli do you normally examine under an EM? DR. COLVIN: Well, one to two typically, sometimes three or four. Depends on the sample and depends on what you're looking for. DR. WOODLE: Okay. And do you usually look under do you look under light and choose one to actually or do you look at the specimen to choose	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 105 on a marginal donor does it work or what kind of opportunities do you have. DR. ALBRECHT: So I actually think that's question 3. And if there are other comments about DR. MANNON: I'm sorry. DR. ALBRECHT: No, no. This is DR. MANNON: Renata, I didn't even pay attention. DR. ALBRECHT: No, no. But it's actually
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 103 DR. COLVIN: But I would welcome Mark's comments on that. DR. WOOLDE: Just as a non-pathologist how many glomeruli do you normally examine under an EM? DR. COLVIN: Well, one to two typically, sometimes three or four. Depends on the sample and depends on what you're looking for. DR. WOODLE: Okay. And do you usually look under do you look under light and choose one to actually or do you look at the specimen to choose	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 105 on a marginal donor does it work or what kind of opportunities do you have. DR. ALBRECHT: So I actually think that's question 3. And if there are other comments about DR. MANNON: I'm sorry. DR. ALBRECHT: No, no. This is DR. MANNON: Renata, I didn't even pay attention. DR. ALBRECHT: No, no. But it's actually one that we would like to have some discussion on so
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Page 103 DR. COLVIN: But I would welcome Mark's comments on that. DR. WOOLDE: Just as a non-pathologist how many glomeruli do you normally examine under an EM? DR. COLVIN: Well, one to two typically, sometimes three or four. Depends on the sample and depends on what you're looking for. DR. WOODLE: Okay. And do you usually look under do you look under light and choose one to actually or do you look at the specimen to choose which one to look at?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Page 105 on a marginal donor does it work or what kind of opportunities do you have. DR. ALBRECHT: So I actually think that's question 3. And if there are other comments about DR. MANNON: I'm sorry. DR. ALBRECHT: No, no. This is DR. MANNON: Renata, I didn't even pay attention. DR. ALBRECHT: No, no. But it's actually one that we would like to have some discussion on so please go ahead and share your views and comments.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 103 DR. COLVIN: But I would welcome Mark's comments on that. DR. WOOLDE: Just as a non-pathologist how many glomeruli do you normally examine under an EM? DR. COLVIN: Well, one to two typically, sometimes three or four. Depends on the sample and depends on what you're looking for. DR. WOODLE: Okay. And do you usually look under do you look under light and choose one to actually or do you look at the specimen to choose which one to look at? DR. COLVIN: Yes.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 105 on a marginal donor does it work or what kind of opportunities do you have. DR. ALBRECHT: So I actually think that's question 3. And if there are other comments about DR. MANNON: I'm sorry. DR. ALBRECHT: No, no. This is DR. MANNON: Renata, I didn't even pay attention. DR. ALBRECHT: No, no. But it's actually one that we would like to have some discussion on so please go ahead and share your views and comments. DR. NICKERSON: So I have a couple comment
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 103 DR. COLVIN: But I would welcome Mark's comments on that. DR. WOOLDE: Just as a non-pathologist how many glomeruli do you normally examine under an EM? DR. COLVIN: Well, one to two typically, sometimes three or four. Depends on the sample and depends on what you're looking for. DR. WOODLE: Okay. And do you usually look under do you look under light and choose one to actually or do you look at the specimen to choose which one to look at? DR. COLVIN: Yes. DR. WOODLE: And do you usually choose the	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 105 on a marginal donor does it work or what kind of opportunities do you have. DR. ALBRECHT: So I actually think that's question 3. And if there are other comments about DR. MANNON: I'm sorry. DR. ALBRECHT: No, no. This is DR. MANNON: Renata, I didn't even pay attention. DR. ALBRECHT: No, no. But it's actually one that we would like to have some discussion on so please go ahead and share your views and comments. DR. NICKERSON: So I have a couple comment maybe one comment about the deceased donor. It's
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 103 DR. COLVIN: But I would welcome Mark's comments on that. DR. WOOLDE: Just as a non-pathologist how many glomeruli do you normally examine under an EM? DR. COLVIN: Well, one to two typically, sometimes three or four. Depends on the sample and depends on what you're looking for. DR. WOODLE: Okay. And do you usually look under do you look under light and choose one to actually or do you look at the specimen to choose which one to look at? DR. COLVIN: Yes. DR. WOODLE: And do you usually choose the most pathologic one so is it a worst-case scenario	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 105 on a marginal donor does it work or what kind of opportunities do you have. DR. ALBRECHT: So I actually think that's question 3. And if there are other comments about DR. MANNON: I'm sorry. DR. ALBRECHT: No, no. This is DR. MANNON: Renata, I didn't even pay attention. DR. ALBRECHT: No, no. But it's actually one that we would like to have some discussion on so please go ahead and share your views and comments. DR. NICKERSON: So I have a couple comment maybe one comment about the deceased donor. It's going to be very hard to separate that out to some
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Page 103 DR. COLVIN: But I would welcome Mark's comments on that. DR. WOOLDE: Just as a non-pathologist how many glomeruli do you normally examine under an EM? DR. COLVIN: Well, one to two typically, sometimes three or four. Depends on the sample and depends on what you're looking for. DR. WOODLE: Okay. And do you usually look under do you look under light and choose one to actually or do you look at the specimen to choose which one to look at? DR. COLVIN: Yes. DR. WOODLE: And do you usually choose the most pathologic one so is it a worst-case scenario that you're doing under EM?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Page 105 on a marginal donor does it work or what kind of opportunities do you have. DR. ALBRECHT: So I actually think that's question 3. And if there are other comments about DR. MANNON: I'm sorry. DR. ALBRECHT: No, no. This is DR. MANNON: Renata, I didn't even pay attention. DR. ALBRECHT: No, no. But it's actually one that we would like to have some discussion on so please go ahead and share your views and comments. DR. NICKERSON: So I have a couple comment maybe one comment about the deceased donor. It's going to be very hard to separate that out to some degree for someone who has brain death because you're
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 103 DR. COLVIN: But I would welcome Mark's comments on that. DR. WOOLDE: Just as a non-pathologist how many glomeruli do you normally examine under an EM? DR. COLVIN: Well, one to two typically, sometimes three or four. Depends on the sample and depends on what you're looking for. DR. WOODLE: Okay. And do you usually look under do you look under light and choose one to actually or do you look at the specimen to choose which one to look at? DR. COLVIN: Yes. DR. WOODLE: And do you usually choose the most pathologic one so is it a worst-case scenario that you're doing under EM? DR. COLVIN: Well, not necessarily. The way it's done is a small portion, as you know, is put in the EM fixative. And then thick sections what we	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 105 on a marginal donor does it work or what kind of opportunities do you have. DR. ALBRECHT: So I actually think that's question 3. And if there are other comments about DR. MANNON: I'm sorry. DR. ALBRECHT: No, no. This is DR. MANNON: Renata, I didn't even pay attention. DR. ALBRECHT: No, no. But it's actually one that we would like to have some discussion on so please go ahead and share your views and comments. DR. NICKERSON: So I have a couple comment maybe one comment about the deceased donor. It's going to be very hard to separate that out to some degree for someone who has brain death because you're going to have diabetes insipidus basically with the lack of ADH. DR. CHAWLA: Yeah. That's exactly right.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 103 DR. COLVIN: But I would welcome Mark's comments on that. DR. WOOLDE: Just as a non-pathologist how many glomeruli do you normally examine under an EM? DR. COLVIN: Well, one to two typically, sometimes three or four. Depends on the sample and depends on what you're looking for. DR. WOODLE: Okay. And do you usually look under do you look under light and choose one to actually or do you look at the specimen to choose which one to look at? DR. COLVIN: Yes. DR. WOODLE: And do you usually choose the most pathologic one so is it a worst-case scenario that you're doing under EM? DR. COLVIN: Well, not necessarily. The way it's done is a small portion, as you know, is put in	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 105 on a marginal donor does it work or what kind of opportunities do you have. DR. ALBRECHT: So I actually think that's question 3. And if there are other comments about DR. MANNON: I'm sorry. DR. ALBRECHT: No, no. This is DR. MANNON: Renata, I didn't even pay attention. DR. ALBRECHT: No, no. But it's actually one that we would like to have some discussion on so please go ahead and share your views and comments. DR. NICKERSON: So I have a couple comment maybe one comment about the deceased donor. It's going to be very hard to separate that out to some degree for someone who has brain death because you're going to have diabetes insipidus basically with the lack of ADH.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Page 103 DR. COLVIN: But I would welcome Mark's comments on that. DR. WOOLDE: Just as a non-pathologist how many glomeruli do you normally examine under an EM? DR. COLVIN: Well, one to two typically, sometimes three or four. Depends on the sample and depends on what you're looking for. DR. WOODLE: Okay. And do you usually look under do you look under light and choose one to actually or do you look at the specimen to choose which one to look at? DR. COLVIN: Yes. DR. WOODLE: And do you usually choose the most pathologic one so is it a worst-case scenario that you're doing under EM? DR. COLVIN: Well, not necessarily. The way it's done is a small portion, as you know, is put in the EM fixative. And then thick sections what we call thick sections are made of those. And we use those to select the glomeruli.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Page 105 on a marginal donor does it work or what kind of opportunities do you have. DR. ALBRECHT: So I actually think that's question 3. And if there are other comments about DR. MANNON: I'm sorry. DR. ALBRECHT: No, no. This is DR. MANNON: Renata, I didn't even pay attention. DR. ALBRECHT: No, no. But it's actually one that we would like to have some discussion on so please go ahead and share your views and comments. DR. NICKERSON: So I have a couple comment maybe one comment about the deceased donor. It's going to be very hard to separate that out to some degree for someone who has brain death because you're going to have diabetes insipidus basically with the lack of ADH. DR. CHAWLA: Yeah. That's exactly right. So I think from a urine output standpoint it's not useful. But the other thing we did and I didn't have
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Page 103 DR. COLVIN: But I would welcome Mark's comments on that. DR. WOOLDE: Just as a non-pathologist how many glomeruli do you normally examine under an EM? DR. COLVIN: Well, one to two typically, sometimes three or four. Depends on the sample and depends on what you're looking for. DR. WOODLE: Okay. And do you usually look under do you look under light and choose one to actually or do you look at the specimen to choose which one to look at? DR. COLVIN: Yes. DR. WOODLE: And do you usually choose the most pathologic one so is it a worst-case scenario that you're doing under EM? DR. COLVIN: Well, not necessarily. The way it's done is a small portion, as you know, is put in the EM fixative. And then thick sections what we call thick sections are made of those.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Page 105 on a marginal donor does it work or what kind of opportunities do you have. DR. ALBRECHT: So I actually think that's question 3. And if there are other comments about DR. MANNON: I'm sorry. DR. ALBRECHT: No, no. This is DR. MANNON: Renata, I didn't even pay attention. DR. ALBRECHT: No, no. But it's actually one that we would like to have some discussion on so please go ahead and share your views and comments. DR. NICKERSON: So I have a couple comment maybe one comment about the deceased donor. It's going to be very hard to separate that out to some degree for someone who has brain death because you're going to have diabetes insipidus basically with the lack of ADH. DR. CHAWLA: Yeah. That's exactly right. So I think from a urine output standpoint it's not

	Page 106		Page 108
1	And so that allows you to actually look at	1	DR. HAAS: With regard to furosemide and
2	direct tubular transport. And for those of you who	2	acute kidney injury, I mean, furosemide as we know
3	are interested in horse racing, furosemide testing is	3	acts by inhibiting the transporter in the thick
4	routinely used in horses and I won't get into why, but	4	ascending limb in the apical membrane. And in pa
5	it's cheating if you don't do this in horsing race	5	and the thick ascending limb is very sensitive to
6	racing.	6	ischemia.
7	So the assays are very good because there's	7	And when patients develop ischemia and
8	a lot of money in horse racing and they're	8	this maybe relate to Ros's question when there's
9	quantifiable. And what we've been able to demonstrate	9	either ischemia reperfusion injury or whether there's
10	is that the furosemide concentration is not always	10	cold ischemia these transporters in the apical
11	linear with the urine output. And what that suggests	11	membrane actually are become incorporated into the
12	in at least some patients is that their proximal	12	cytoplasm and there's a loss of there's a loss of
13	tubular functions intact, they can lose furosemide	13	transporters in the apical membrane.
14	across but they don't respond.	14	So how does acute so one might expect
15	And there's others who move relatively less	15	furosemide to have a lesser increment on urine output
16	furosemide across but have a really brisk response.	16	in patients who have ischemic acute kidney injury.
17	And that might be informative because you may or may	17	Does acute kidney injury affect the you know, the
18	not have the opportunity to look at tissue. You get	18	usefulness of the furosemide assessment of reserve?
19	on the back table but by then you're kind of committed	19	DR. CHAWLA: Yeah. So this is a very
20	to some degree.	20	important question, but I think that one of the things
21	And if there are if the test was done as	21	that we've come to realize is that the acute kidney
22	a convenience sample and then you did a back table,	22	injury which was formerly viewed to be ATN is not ATN.
	Page 107		Page 109
	you could probably then marry that data later on and	1	Page 109 And we know we know that this notion that decreased
	you could probably then marry that data later on and see if it's informative.		ç
2 3	you could probably then marry that data later on and see if it's informative. But in general I want to be very clear that,	2 3	And we know we know that this notion that decreased blood flow drives acute kidney injury is wrong. Most patients with sepsis inflammation who
2 3 4	you could probably then marry that data later on and see if it's informative. But in general I want to be very clear that, you know, functional testing should never be done in	2 3	And we know we know that this notion that decreased blood flow drives acute kidney injury is wrong.
2 3 4 5	you could probably then marry that data later on and see if it's informative. But in general I want to be very clear that, you know, functional testing should never be done in isolation, you know. Everything we do clinically at	2 3 4	And we know we know that this notion that decreased blood flow drives acute kidney injury is wrong. Most patients with sepsis inflammation who
2 3 4 5 6	you could probably then marry that data later on and see if it's informative. But in general I want to be very clear that, you know, functional testing should never be done in isolation, you know. Everything we do clinically at the bedside when you take a functional test and you	2 3 4 5 6	And we know we know that this notion that decreased blood flow drives acute kidney injury is wrong. Most patients with sepsis inflammation who are resuscitated in ICU have increased blood flow, not decreased. They have a primary microcirculatory defect. Blood flow is maldistributed in the kidney
2 3 4 5 6 7	you could probably then marry that data later on and see if it's informative. But in general I want to be very clear that, you know, functional testing should never be done in isolation, you know. Everything we do clinically at the bedside when you take a functional test and you add it to something else you typically get better	2 3 4 5 6	And we know we know that this notion that decreased blood flow drives acute kidney injury is wrong. Most patients with sepsis inflammation who are resuscitated in ICU have increased blood flow, not decreased. They have a primary microcirculatory
2 3 4 5 6 7	you could probably then marry that data later on and see if it's informative. But in general I want to be very clear that, you know, functional testing should never be done in isolation, you know. Everything we do clinically at the bedside when you take a functional test and you add it to something else you typically get better fidelity of information.	2 3 4 5 6 7	And we know we know that this notion that decreased blood flow drives acute kidney injury is wrong. Most patients with sepsis inflammation who are resuscitated in ICU have increased blood flow, not decreased. They have a primary microcirculatory defect. Blood flow is maldistributed in the kidney and it's maldistributed in a medullary and a cortical fashion and so you have a very heterogeneous injury.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	you could probably then marry that data later on and see if it's informative. But in general I want to be very clear that, you know, functional testing should never be done in isolation, you know. Everything we do clinically at the bedside when you take a functional test and you add it to something else you typically get better fidelity of information. And I think that it's important that we not	2 3 4 5 6 7	And we know we know that this notion that decreased blood flow drives acute kidney injury is wrong. Most patients with sepsis inflammation who are resuscitated in ICU have increased blood flow, not decreased. They have a primary microcirculatory defect. Blood flow is maldistributed in the kidney and it's maldistributed in a medullary and a cortical
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	you could probably then marry that data later on and see if it's informative. But in general I want to be very clear that, you know, functional testing should never be done in isolation, you know. Everything we do clinically at the bedside when you take a functional test and you add it to something else you typically get better fidelity of information. And I think that it's important that we not get really sort of, you know, siloed in our thinking.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	And we know we know that this notion that decreased blood flow drives acute kidney injury is wrong. Most patients with sepsis inflammation who are resuscitated in ICU have increased blood flow, not decreased. They have a primary microcirculatory defect. Blood flow is maldistributed in the kidney and it's maldistributed in a medullary and a cortical fashion and so you have a very heterogeneous injury. And must of that is localization of ischemia and a lot of dysfunction primary mediated through what
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	you could probably then marry that data later on and see if it's informative. But in general I want to be very clear that, you know, functional testing should never be done in isolation, you know. Everything we do clinically at the bedside when you take a functional test and you add it to something else you typically get better fidelity of information. And I think that it's important that we not get really sort of, you know, siloed in our thinking. You know, look at what the cardiologists have	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	And we know we know that this notion that decreased blood flow drives acute kidney injury is wrong. Most patients with sepsis inflammation who are resuscitated in ICU have increased blood flow, not decreased. They have a primary microcirculatory defect. Blood flow is maldistributed in the kidney and it's maldistributed in a medullary and a cortical fashion and so you have a very heterogeneous injury. And must of that is localization of ischemia
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	you could probably then marry that data later on and see if it's informative. But in general I want to be very clear that, you know, functional testing should never be done in isolation, you know. Everything we do clinically at the bedside when you take a functional test and you add it to something else you typically get better fidelity of information. And I think that it's important that we not get really sort of, you know, siloed in our thinking. You know, look at what the cardiologists have effectively done. They use functional testing and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	And we know we know that this notion that decreased blood flow drives acute kidney injury is wrong. Most patients with sepsis inflammation who are resuscitated in ICU have increased blood flow, not decreased. They have a primary microcirculatory defect. Blood flow is maldistributed in the kidney and it's maldistributed in a medullary and a cortical fashion and so you have a very heterogeneous injury. And must of that is localization of ischemia and a lot of dysfunction primary mediated through what
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	you could probably then marry that data later on and see if it's informative. But in general I want to be very clear that, you know, functional testing should never be done in isolation, you know. Everything we do clinically at the bedside when you take a functional test and you add it to something else you typically get better fidelity of information. And I think that it's important that we not get really sort of, you know, siloed in our thinking. You know, look at what the cardiologists have effectively done. They use functional testing and they use other biomarkers, they put the two together.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	And we know we know that this notion that decreased blood flow drives acute kidney injury is wrong. Most patients with sepsis inflammation who are resuscitated in ICU have increased blood flow, not decreased. They have a primary microcirculatory defect. Blood flow is maldistributed in the kidney and it's maldistributed in a medullary and a cortical fashion and so you have a very heterogeneous injury. And must of that is localization of ischemia and a lot of dysfunction primary mediated through what appears to be a stunning phenomenon which is probably highly adaptive. And so what you don't know in any of these
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	you could probably then marry that data later on and see if it's informative. But in general I want to be very clear that, you know, functional testing should never be done in isolation, you know. Everything we do clinically at the bedside when you take a functional test and you add it to something else you typically get better fidelity of information. And I think that it's important that we not get really sort of, you know, siloed in our thinking. You know, look at what the cardiologists have effectively done. They use functional testing and they use other biomarkers, they put the two together. And additionally if you can have imaging that's your	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	And we know we know that this notion that decreased blood flow drives acute kidney injury is wrong. Most patients with sepsis inflammation who are resuscitated in ICU have increased blood flow, not decreased. They have a primary microcirculatory defect. Blood flow is maldistributed in the kidney and it's maldistributed in a medullary and a cortical fashion and so you have a very heterogeneous injury. And must of that is localization of ischemia and a lot of dysfunction primary mediated through what appears to be a stunning phenomenon which is probably highly adaptive. And so what you don't know in any of these individual patients is time of injury, depth, and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	you could probably then marry that data later on and see if it's informative. But in general I want to be very clear that, you know, functional testing should never be done in isolation, you know. Everything we do clinically at the bedside when you take a functional test and you add it to something else you typically get better fidelity of information. And I think that it's important that we not get really sort of, you know, siloed in our thinking. You know, look at what the cardiologists have effectively done. They use functional testing and they use other biomarkers, they put the two together. And additionally if you can have imaging that's your trifecta.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	And we know we know that this notion that decreased blood flow drives acute kidney injury is wrong. Most patients with sepsis inflammation who are resuscitated in ICU have increased blood flow, not decreased. They have a primary microcirculatory defect. Blood flow is maldistributed in the kidney and it's maldistributed in a medullary and a cortical fashion and so you have a very heterogeneous injury. And must of that is localization of ischemia and a lot of dysfunction primary mediated through what appears to be a stunning phenomenon which is probably highly adaptive. And so what you don't know in any of these individual patients is time of injury, depth, and severity. And that functional test gives you a rather
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	you could probably then marry that data later on and see if it's informative. But in general I want to be very clear that, you know, functional testing should never be done in isolation, you know. Everything we do clinically at the bedside when you take a functional test and you add it to something else you typically get better fidelity of information. And I think that it's important that we not get really sort of, you know, siloed in our thinking. You know, look at what the cardiologists have effectively done. They use functional testing and they use other biomarkers, they put the two together. And additionally if you can have imaging that's your trifecta. In nephrology we are weak in our imaging at	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	And we know we know that this notion that decreased blood flow drives acute kidney injury is wrong. Most patients with sepsis inflammation who are resuscitated in ICU have increased blood flow, not decreased. They have a primary microcirculatory defect. Blood flow is maldistributed in the kidney and it's maldistributed in a medullary and a cortical fashion and so you have a very heterogeneous injury. And must of that is localization of ischemia and a lot of dysfunction primary mediated through what appears to be a stunning phenomenon which is probably highly adaptive. And so what you don't know in any of these individual patients is time of injury, depth, and severity. And that functional test gives you a rather blunt readout. And I think there are a manifest
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	you could probably then marry that data later on and see if it's informative. But in general I want to be very clear that, you know, functional testing should never be done in isolation, you know. Everything we do clinically at the bedside when you take a functional test and you add it to something else you typically get better fidelity of information. And I think that it's important that we not get really sort of, you know, siloed in our thinking. You know, look at what the cardiologists have effectively done. They use functional testing and they use other biomarkers, they put the two together. And additionally if you can have imaging that's your trifecta. In nephrology we are weak in our imaging at least at the bedside. We do better with allografts	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	And we know we know that this notion that decreased blood flow drives acute kidney injury is wrong. Most patients with sepsis inflammation who are resuscitated in ICU have increased blood flow, not decreased. They have a primary microcirculatory defect. Blood flow is maldistributed in the kidney and it's maldistributed in a medullary and a cortical fashion and so you have a very heterogeneous injury. And must of that is localization of ischemia and a lot of dysfunction primary mediated through what appears to be a stunning phenomenon which is probably highly adaptive. And so what you don't know in any of these individual patients is time of injury, depth, and severity. And that functional test gives you a rather blunt readout. And I think there are a manifest manifold reasons why you have poor response.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	you could probably then marry that data later on and see if it's informative. But in general I want to be very clear that, you know, functional testing should never be done in isolation, you know. Everything we do clinically at the bedside when you take a functional test and you add it to something else you typically get better fidelity of information. And I think that it's important that we not get really sort of, you know, siloed in our thinking. You know, look at what the cardiologists have effectively done. They use functional testing and they use other biomarkers, they put the two together. And additionally if you can have imaging that's your trifecta. In nephrology we are weak in our imaging at least at the bedside. We do better with allografts because they're more accessible, but in a native	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	And we know we know that this notion that decreased blood flow drives acute kidney injury is wrong. Most patients with sepsis inflammation who are resuscitated in ICU have increased blood flow, not decreased. They have a primary microcirculatory defect. Blood flow is maldistributed in the kidney and it's maldistributed in a medullary and a cortical fashion and so you have a very heterogeneous injury. And must of that is localization of ischemia and a lot of dysfunction primary mediated through what appears to be a stunning phenomenon which is probably highly adaptive. And so what you don't know in any of these individual patients is time of injury, depth, and severity. And that functional test gives you a rather blunt readout. And I think there are a manifest manifold reasons why you have poor response. And I think we need to step back and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	you could probably then marry that data later on and see if it's informative. But in general I want to be very clear that, you know, functional testing should never be done in isolation, you know. Everything we do clinically at the bedside when you take a functional test and you add it to something else you typically get better fidelity of information. And I think that it's important that we not get really sort of, you know, siloed in our thinking. You know, look at what the cardiologists have effectively done. They use functional testing and they use other biomarkers, they put the two together. And additionally if you can have imaging that's your trifecta. In nephrology we are weak in our imaging at least at the bedside. We do better with allografts because they're more accessible, but in a native person it's very challenging. And we don't have goor	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 d19	And we know we know that this notion that decreased blood flow drives acute kidney injury is wrong. Most patients with sepsis inflammation who are resuscitated in ICU have increased blood flow, not decreased. They have a primary microcirculatory defect. Blood flow is maldistributed in the kidney and it's maldistributed in a medullary and a cortical fashion and so you have a very heterogeneous injury. And must of that is localization of ischemia and a lot of dysfunction primary mediated through what appears to be a stunning phenomenon which is probably highly adaptive. And so what you don't know in any of these individual patients is time of injury, depth, and severity. And that functional test gives you a rather blunt readout. And I think there are a manifest manifold reasons why you have poor response. And I think we need to step back and recognize we just don't know on a person-to person,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	you could probably then marry that data later on and see if it's informative. But in general I want to be very clear that, you know, functional testing should never be done in isolation, you know. Everything we do clinically at the bedside when you take a functional test and you add it to something else you typically get better fidelity of information. And I think that it's important that we not get really sort of, you know, siloed in our thinking. You know, look at what the cardiologists have effectively done. They use functional testing and they use other biomarkers, they put the two together. And additionally if you can have imaging that's your trifecta. In nephrology we are weak in our imaging at least at the bedside. We do better with allografts because they're more accessible, but in a native person it's very challenging. And we don't have good functional tests and so we need to do a lot better in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 d19 20	And we know we know that this notion that decreased blood flow drives acute kidney injury is wrong. Most patients with sepsis inflammation who are resuscitated in ICU have increased blood flow, not decreased. They have a primary microcirculatory defect. Blood flow is maldistributed in the kidney and it's maldistributed in a medullary and a cortical fashion and so you have a very heterogeneous injury. And must of that is localization of ischemia and a lot of dysfunction primary mediated through what appears to be a stunning phenomenon which is probably highly adaptive. And so what you don't know in any of these individual patients is time of injury, depth, and severity. And that functional test gives you a rather blunt readout. And I think there are a manifest manifold reasons why you have poor response. And I think we need to step back and recognize we just don't know on a person-to person, individual-to-individual basis what's happening at the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	you could probably then marry that data later on and see if it's informative. But in general I want to be very clear that, you know, functional testing should never be done in isolation, you know. Everything we do clinically at the bedside when you take a functional test and you add it to something else you typically get better fidelity of information. And I think that it's important that we not get really sort of, you know, siloed in our thinking. You know, look at what the cardiologists have effectively done. They use functional testing and they use other biomarkers, they put the two together. And additionally if you can have imaging that's your trifecta. In nephrology we are weak in our imaging at least at the bedside. We do better with allografts because they're more accessible, but in a native person it's very challenging. And we don't have good functional tests and so we need to do a lot better in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 d19 20 21	And we know we know that this notion that decreased blood flow drives acute kidney injury is wrong. Most patients with sepsis inflammation who are resuscitated in ICU have increased blood flow, not decreased. They have a primary microcirculatory defect. Blood flow is maldistributed in the kidney and it's maldistributed in a medullary and a cortical fashion and so you have a very heterogeneous injury. And must of that is localization of ischemia and a lot of dysfunction primary mediated through what appears to be a stunning phenomenon which is probably highly adaptive. And so what you don't know in any of these individual patients is time of injury, depth, and severity. And that functional test gives you a rather blunt readout. And I think there are a manifest manifold reasons why you have poor response. And I think we need to step back and recognize we just don't know on a person-to person,

Page 110 1 I think many of the reasons you've outlined	Page 11 1 means through glomerular reserve, is mitigated. Ar
2 could be why there's some resistance to furosemide,	2 those that those studies have not been done at
<ul><li>3 but we just don't know. And there's probably at least</li></ul>	3 least from a glomerular standpoint.
4 ten reasons why this occurs.	4 I also think that your second question is
5 There was also a question over there.	5 very important that if you do have injury, what we
<ul> <li>6 DR. VELIDEDEOGLU: I just want to comment on</li> </ul>	
7 the same subject. Before moving onto the furosemide	7 hit even if you're creatinine comes back to normal.
8 or other types of stress testing I think the	8 So it is very uncommon to rare that an
9 fundamental issue is that is the preservation of	9 episode that results in a brief episode of acute
10 renal function, the ultimate goal. I mean, that's	10 kidney injury does not actually result in durable
11 what we are striving for to preserve renal function,	11 injury whether you can measure it or not.
12 to prevent any nephron loss as a consequence of	12 And what the kidney does very effectively
13 rejection mediated or other types of damaging kidney	13 and why I am very anti-creatinine I'm in the ABC
14 transplant patients.	14 camp of anything but creatinine because I think that
15 As Dr. Chowla explained, there's quite a bit	15 it's old and it needs to be updated is what the
16 of renal reserve in healthy people. So one of the	16 kidney does is that it says, oh, there's so much
17 questions probably that needs to be answered is that	17 creatinine around I can't increase my filtration.
18 how much renal reserve if there's any do transplant	18 I'll just take my tubular reserve and secrete more.
19 patients have?	19 And we sit there and see the creatinine go
20 And I know that there are some studies	20 from 1.2 to 1.5 back to 1.2 and we're happy. But the
21 performed on this, but in my opinion probably needs	21 kidney is durably injured. It's managing. And we
22 some further work. And is that also dependent on the	22 think everything is fine and nothing is fine. And I
Page 11	Page 11
1 type of immunosuppression that they are receiving?	1 think that this is a huge problem in an intellectual
2 Easternal of the second of CNU have d	
2 For example, if they are on a CNI-based	2 approach which is damaging because creatinine is a
<ul><li>3 regimen because of the constriction, do they have more</li></ul>	<ul><li>2 approach which is damaging because creatinine is a</li><li>3 lousy marker in my view. And our continued dependence</li></ul>
3 regimen because of the constriction, do they have more	3 lousy marker in my view. And our continued dependence
<ul><li>3 regimen because of the constriction, do they have more</li><li>4 renal reserve compared to patients on non-CNI</li></ul>	<ul><li>3 lousy marker in my view. And our continued dependence</li><li>4 on it I think is enormously problematic.</li></ul>
<ul><li>3 regimen because of the constriction, do they have more</li><li>4 renal reserve compared to patients on non-CNI</li><li>5 regimens?</li></ul>	<ul> <li>3 lousy marker in my view. And our continued dependence</li> <li>4 on it I think is enormously problematic.</li> <li>5 I would concede we have nothing better now,</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>3 regimen because of the constriction, do they have more</li> <li>4 renal reserve compared to patients on non-CNI</li> <li>5 regimens?</li> <li>6 And this also ties to the concept that we've</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>3 lousy marker in my view. And our continued dependence</li> <li>4 on it I think is enormously problematic.</li> <li>5 I would concede we have nothing better now,</li> <li>6 but it's a lousy marker. And the fact that we haven't</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>3 regimen because of the constriction, do they have more</li> <li>4 renal reserve compared to patients on non-CNI</li> <li>5 regimens?</li> <li>6 And this also ties to the concept that we've</li> <li>7 been seeing especially in old papers that while</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>3 lousy marker in my view. And our continued dependence</li> <li>4 on it I think is enormously problematic.</li> <li>5 I would concede we have nothing better now,</li> <li>6 but it's a lousy marker. And the fact that we haven't</li> <li>7 updated it in 60 years I think is enormously</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>3 regimen because of the constriction, do they have more</li> <li>4 renal reserve compared to patients on non-CNI</li> <li>5 regimens?</li> <li>6 And this also ties to the concept that we've</li> <li>7 been seeing especially in old papers that while</li> <li>8 patients had an acute rejection episode, but the</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>3 lousy marker in my view. And our continued dependence</li> <li>4 on it I think is enormously problematic.</li> <li>5 I would concede we have nothing better now,</li> <li>6 but it's a lousy marker. And the fact that we haven't</li> <li>7 updated it in 60 years I think is enormously</li> <li>8 problematic.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>3 regimen because of the constriction, do they have more</li> <li>4 renal reserve compared to patients on non-CNI</li> <li>5 regimens?</li> <li>6 And this also ties to the concept that we've</li> <li>7 been seeing especially in old papers that while</li> <li>8 patients had an acute rejection episode, but the</li> <li>9 creatinine returned back to baseline value or the GFR</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>3 lousy marker in my view. And our continued dependence</li> <li>4 on it I think is enormously problematic.</li> <li>5 I would concede we have nothing better now,</li> <li>6 but it's a lousy marker. And the fact that we haven't</li> <li>7 updated it in 60 years I think is enormously</li> <li>8 problematic.</li> <li>9 DR. GASTON: So we did those studies. And</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>3 regimen because of the constriction, do they have more</li> <li>4 renal reserve compared to patients on non-CNI</li> <li>5 regimens?</li> <li>6 And this also ties to the concept that we've</li> <li>7 been seeing especially in old papers that while</li> <li>8 patients had an acute rejection episode, but the</li> <li>9 creatinine returned back to baseline value or the GFR</li> <li>10 return.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>3 lousy marker in my view. And our continued dependence</li> <li>4 on it I think is enormously problematic.</li> <li>5 I would concede we have nothing better now,</li> <li>6 but it's a lousy marker. And the fact that we haven't</li> <li>7 updated it in 60 years I think is enormously</li> <li>8 problematic.</li> <li>9 DR. GASTON: So we did those studies. And</li> <li>10 this is seems like ancient history, but it has</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>3 regimen because of the constriction, do they have more</li> <li>4 renal reserve compared to patients on non-CNI</li> <li>5 regimens?</li> <li>6 And this also ties to the concept that we've</li> <li>7 been seeing especially in old papers that while</li> <li>8 patients had an acute rejection episode, but the</li> <li>9 creatinine returned back to baseline value or the GFR</li> <li>10 return.</li> <li>11 Does that really mean that those patients</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>3 lousy marker in my view. And our continued dependence</li> <li>4 on it I think is enormously problematic.</li> <li>5 I would concede we have nothing better now,</li> <li>6 but it's a lousy marker. And the fact that we haven't</li> <li>7 updated it in 60 years I think is enormously</li> <li>8 problematic.</li> <li>9 DR. GASTON: So we did those studies. And</li> <li>10 this is seems like ancient history, but it has</li> <li>11 published in JASN in 1995. And we studied renal</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>3 regimen because of the constriction, do they have more</li> <li>4 renal reserve compared to patients on non-CNI</li> <li>5 regimens?</li> <li>6 And this also ties to the concept that we've</li> <li>7 been seeing especially in old papers that while</li> <li>8 patients had an acute rejection episode, but the</li> <li>9 creatinine returned back to baseline value or the GFR</li> <li>10 return.</li> <li>11 Does that really mean that those patients</li> <li>12 did not sustain any permanent damage or is it simply</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>3 lousy marker in my view. And our continued dependence</li> <li>4 on it I think is enormously problematic.</li> <li>5 I would concede we have nothing better now,</li> <li>6 but it's a lousy marker. And the fact that we haven't</li> <li>7 updated it in 60 years I think is enormously</li> <li>8 problematic.</li> <li>9 DR. GASTON: So we did those studies. And</li> <li>10 this is seems like ancient history, but it has</li> <li>11 published in JASN in 1995. And we studied renal</li> <li>12 functional reserve in patients on and off cyclosporine</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>3 regimen because of the constriction, do they have more</li> <li>4 renal reserve compared to patients on non-CNI</li> <li>5 regimens?</li> <li>6 And this also ties to the concept that we've</li> <li>7 been seeing especially in old papers that while</li> <li>8 patients had an acute rejection episode, but the</li> <li>9 creatinine returned back to baseline value or the GFR</li> <li>10 return.</li> <li>11 Does that really mean that those patients</li> <li>12 did not sustain any permanent damage or is it simply</li> <li>13 because that the remaining nephrons are compensating</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>3 lousy marker in my view. And our continued dependence</li> <li>4 on it I think is enormously problematic.</li> <li>5 I would concede we have nothing better now,</li> <li>6 but it's a lousy marker. And the fact that we haven't</li> <li>7 updated it in 60 years I think is enormously</li> <li>8 problematic.</li> <li>9 DR. GASTON: So we did those studies. And</li> <li>10 this is seems like ancient history, but it has</li> <li>11 published in JASN in 1995. And we studied renal</li> <li>12 functional reserve in patients on and off cyclosporine</li> <li>13 and transplant recipients.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>3 regimen because of the constriction, do they have more</li> <li>4 renal reserve compared to patients on non-CNI</li> <li>5 regimens?</li> <li>6 And this also ties to the concept that we've</li> <li>7 been seeing especially in old papers that while</li> <li>8 patients had an acute rejection episode, but the</li> <li>9 creatinine returned back to baseline value or the GFR</li> <li>10 return.</li> <li>11 Does that really mean that those patients</li> <li>12 did not sustain any permanent damage or is it simply</li> <li>13 because that the remaining nephrons are compensating</li> <li>14 for the ones that are lost?</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>3 lousy marker in my view. And our continued dependence</li> <li>4 on it I think is enormously problematic.</li> <li>5 I would concede we have nothing better now,</li> <li>6 but it's a lousy marker. And the fact that we haven't</li> <li>7 updated it in 60 years I think is enormously</li> <li>8 problematic.</li> <li>9 DR. GASTON: So we did those studies. And</li> <li>10 this is seems like ancient history, but it has</li> <li>11 published in JASN in 1995. And we studied renal</li> <li>12 functional reserve in patients on and off cyclosporine</li> <li>13 and transplant recipients.</li> <li>14 And basically and the control group was</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>3 regimen because of the constriction, do they have more</li> <li>4 renal reserve compared to patients on non-CNI</li> <li>5 regimens?</li> <li>6 And this also ties to the concept that we've</li> <li>7 been seeing especially in old papers that while</li> <li>8 patients had an acute rejection episode, but the</li> <li>9 creatinine returned back to baseline value or the GFR</li> <li>10 return.</li> <li>11 Does that really mean that those patients</li> <li>12 did not sustain any permanent damage or is it simply</li> <li>13 because that the remaining nephrons are compensating</li> <li>14 for the ones that are lost?</li> <li>15 So if anybody wants to or Dr. Chowla wants</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>3 lousy marker in my view. And our continued dependence</li> <li>4 on it I think is enormously problematic.</li> <li>5 I would concede we have nothing better now,</li> <li>6 but it's a lousy marker. And the fact that we haven't</li> <li>7 updated it in 60 years I think is enormously</li> <li>8 problematic.</li> <li>9 DR. GASTON: So we did those studies. And</li> <li>10 this is seems like ancient history, but it has</li> <li>11 published in JASN in 1995. And we studied renal</li> <li>12 functional reserve in patients on and off cyclosporine</li> <li>13 and transplant recipients.</li> <li>14 And basically and the control group was</li> <li>15 Imuran treated patients then for those of you who</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>3 regimen because of the constriction, do they have more</li> <li>4 renal reserve compared to patients on non-CNI</li> <li>5 regimens?</li> <li>6 And this also ties to the concept that we've</li> <li>7 been seeing especially in old papers that while</li> <li>8 patients had an acute rejection episode, but the</li> <li>9 creatinine returned back to baseline value or the GFR</li> <li>10 return.</li> <li>11 Does that really mean that those patients</li> <li>12 did not sustain any permanent damage or is it simply</li> <li>13 because that the remaining nephrons are compensating</li> <li>14 for the ones that are lost?</li> <li>15 So if anybody wants to or Dr. Chowla wants</li> <li>16 to</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>3 lousy marker in my view. And our continued dependence</li> <li>4 on it I think is enormously problematic.</li> <li>5 I would concede we have nothing better now,</li> <li>6 but it's a lousy marker. And the fact that we haven't</li> <li>7 updated it in 60 years I think is enormously</li> <li>8 problematic.</li> <li>9 DR. GASTON: So we did those studies. And</li> <li>10 this is seems like ancient history, but it has</li> <li>11 published in JASN in 1995. And we studied renal</li> <li>12 functional reserve in patients on and off cyclosporine</li> <li>13 and transplant recipients.</li> <li>14 And basically and the control group was</li> <li>15 Imuran treated patients then for those of you who</li> <li>16 remember Imuran. And the there was substantial</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>3 regimen because of the constriction, do they have more</li> <li>4 renal reserve compared to patients on non-CNI</li> <li>5 regimens?</li> <li>6 And this also ties to the concept that we've</li> <li>7 been seeing especially in old papers that while</li> <li>8 patients had an acute rejection episode, but the</li> <li>9 creatinine returned back to baseline value or the GFR</li> <li>10 return.</li> <li>11 Does that really mean that those patients</li> <li>12 did not sustain any permanent damage or is it simply</li> <li>13 because that the remaining nephrons are compensating</li> <li>14 for the ones that are lost?</li> <li>15 So if anybody wants to or Dr. Chowla wants</li> <li>16 to</li> <li>17 DR. CHOWLA: Yeah. So I think that's a</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>3 lousy marker in my view. And our continued dependence</li> <li>4 on it I think is enormously problematic.</li> <li>5 I would concede we have nothing better now,</li> <li>6 but it's a lousy marker. And the fact that we haven't</li> <li>7 updated it in 60 years I think is enormously</li> <li>8 problematic.</li> <li>9 DR. GASTON: So we did those studies. And</li> <li>10 this is seems like ancient history, but it has</li> <li>11 published in JASN in 1995. And we studied renal</li> <li>12 functional reserve in patients on and off cyclosporine</li> <li>13 and transplant recipients.</li> <li>14 And basically and the control group was</li> <li>15 Imuran treated patients then for those of you who</li> <li>16 remember Imuran. And the there was substantial</li> <li>17 functional reserve in the patients on Imuran that was</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>3 regimen because of the constriction, do they have more</li> <li>4 renal reserve compared to patients on non-CNI</li> <li>5 regimens?</li> <li>6 And this also ties to the concept that we've</li> <li>7 been seeing especially in old papers that while</li> <li>8 patients had an acute rejection episode, but the</li> <li>9 creatinine returned back to baseline value or the GFR</li> <li>10 return.</li> <li>11 Does that really mean that those patients</li> <li>12 did not sustain any permanent damage or is it simply</li> <li>13 because that the remaining nephrons are compensating</li> <li>14 for the ones that are lost?</li> <li>15 So if anybody wants to or Dr. Chowla wants</li> <li>16 to</li> <li>17 DR. CHOWLA: Yeah. So I think that's a</li> <li>18 really important question. And let me address the</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>3 lousy marker in my view. And our continued dependence</li> <li>4 on it I think is enormously problematic.</li> <li>5 I would concede we have nothing better now,</li> <li>6 but it's a lousy marker. And the fact that we haven't</li> <li>7 updated it in 60 years I think is enormously</li> <li>8 problematic.</li> <li>9 DR. GASTON: So we did those studies. And</li> <li>10 this is seems like ancient history, but it has</li> <li>11 published in JASN in 1995. And we studied renal</li> <li>12 functional reserve in patients on and off cyclosporine</li> <li>13 and transplant recipients.</li> <li>14 And basically and the control group was</li> <li>15 Imuran treated patients then for those of you who</li> <li>16 remember Imuran. And the there was substantial</li> <li>17 functional reserve in the patients on Imuran that was</li> <li>18 related to renal blood flow that was abrogated with</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>3 regimen because of the constriction, do they have more</li> <li>4 renal reserve compared to patients on non-CNI</li> <li>5 regimens?</li> <li>6 And this also ties to the concept that we've</li> <li>7 been seeing especially in old papers that while</li> <li>8 patients had an acute rejection episode, but the</li> <li>9 creatinine returned back to baseline value or the GFR</li> <li>10 return.</li> <li>11 Does that really mean that those patients</li> <li>12 did not sustain any permanent damage or is it simply</li> <li>13 because that the remaining nephrons are compensating</li> <li>14 for the ones that are lost?</li> <li>15 So if anybody wants to or Dr. Chowla wants</li> <li>16 to</li> <li>17 DR. CHOWLA: Yeah. So I think that's a</li> <li>18 really important question. And let me address the</li> <li>19 first one first which is that I think the medications</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>3 lousy marker in my view. And our continued dependence</li> <li>4 on it I think is enormously problematic.</li> <li>5 I would concede we have nothing better now,</li> <li>6 but it's a lousy marker. And the fact that we haven't</li> <li>7 updated it in 60 years I think is enormously</li> <li>8 problematic.</li> <li>9 DR. GASTON: So we did those studies. And</li> <li>10 this is seems like ancient history, but it has</li> <li>11 published in JASN in 1995. And we studied renal</li> <li>12 functional reserve in patients on and off cyclosporine</li> <li>13 and transplant recipients.</li> <li>14 And basically and the control group was</li> <li>15 Imuran treated patients then for those of you who</li> <li>16 remember Imuran. And the there was substantial</li> <li>17 functional reserve in the patients on Imuran that was</li> <li>18 related to renal blood flow that was abrogated with</li> <li>19 cyclosporine. And these were chronically treated</li> </ul>

	Page 114		Page 116
1	intensive. And those studies have not been repeated	1	non-invasive and non-toxic.
2	to my knowledge with tacrolimus.	2	Not our company. I mean us as a community.
3	Based on differential impact between	3	DR. NICKERSON: So just a follow-up question
4	cyclosporine, tacrolimus, an renal function, long-term	4	with the Lasix the furosemide stress and looking at
5	renal function my bias would be that the affect that	5	reserve. So can that be done as an out-patient?
6	we saw with cyclosporine would be less with	6	Is this a requirement that that come in and
7	tacrolimus, but I'm not sure of that and that work has	7	be clearly monitored?
8	not been done.	8	DR. CHAWLA: Oh, yeah. It can certainly be
9	And then I would expect the patients on BELA	9	done as an out-patient. It can be done with Gatorade
10	and not on CNIs to behave much like the Imuran	10	is the ideal replacement solution. And you just have
11	patients even though that's not been done either. So	11	them sit down and you just keep track of them.
12	I that's always made me suspicious of the GFR as an	12	And there are colleagues of ours who are
13	endpoint because as a nephrologist I know I can	13	doing this and they're doing it as a convenient
14	manipulate GFR all sorts of ways and so that I think	14	sample. People will come in for a biopsy for whatever
15	of an endpoint as more of a fixed kind of thing.	15	reason and they're basically getting furosemide post-
16	That said, watching the BELA data evolve and	16	biopsy which in some ways is useful to see if they
17	with data out to seven years that shows this	17	have hematuria and basically wash them out if there's
18	differential between CNIs the duration of that effect	18	a concern about that.
19	over time has become more compelling to me in thinking	19	And they're just tracking it as they go and
20	about it.	20	they replace them CC per CC at the bedside with
21	But clearly the patients retain renal	21	with Gatorade which is, you know, a nice, balanced
22	functional reserve. And it is affected by the	22	salt solution at the bedside.
	Page 115		Page 117
1	mediations they take or can be affected.	1	And so far I think they've enrolled over 85
2	DR. WOODLE: So, Bob, is it possible to do	2	patients. It's been very safe. As to whether the
3	these tests when patients are on drug like a CNI that	3	data are meaningful or not it remains to be seen.
4	reduces renal blood flow by 30 to 50 percent? Is it	4	That's to come.
5	applicable test?	5	But it is very straightforward in so long as
6	, JJ		you have it in a reasonably monitored environment. I
7	or the way we did it was with a fixed infusion of		don't think this is something you do, you know,
8	amino acid that was known in normal people. And	8	without someone checking in on them, you know, but
	basically we used L-arginine and we got all into	9	certainly in any kind of reasonable hospitalized
10	nitric oxide and so on in the studies. And it was	10	setting or a clinic setting would be fine.
11	interesting.	11	DR. GASTON: Oh, just the addition that I
12			would say about the CNI effect is if you can look at a
13	very doable I think or reproducible, but it's very	13	myriad of studies from Chris's and Peter's to all
14	labor intensive. And I think you have a difficult	14	sorts of other things and see that those patients in
15	time even getting Imulan these days to do that sort of	15	that top curve have very stable GFRs. They're
16	thing so.	16	adherent and don't have DSA.
17	DR. CHAWLA: I would agree with all that. I	17	They have stable GFRs over 10 to 12 years
18	think that's very important. I would just point out	18	basically and they're all on CNIs. And so that
19	the one piece of good news is real time GFR in a non-	-19	there's a lot to be said for that that there is not
20	invasive fashion is coming soon. And we will have	20	built into CNIs a decline in GFR independent of other
20			
21	that at the bedside within the next three to five years in $510(k)$ and everything quite clean and very		things. So that to do even though CNIs may

Page 118	1	Page 120
		to get very cute they could use probenecid or anything
		else that uses human organic transporters. This just
		happens to be super cheap and convenient which is why
		we selected it, but it does work on both ends. It
		works to predict worsening. It works to predict
		recovery.
с с .		There's no traction in DGF. And given the
		cost constraints we're all feeling I think it might be
-		an opportunity to marry it with other thoughtful
		diagnostics that we use and maybe improve fidelity
		overall.
to Dr. Chawla on the furosemide test. One of the	12	DR. NICKERSON: I'd like to move to question
things we're not very good at as pathologists and I		4 which is based on the information on diagnosis,
think probably also as clinicians is predicting which		treatment, what do we know about the ability to select
patients with acute kidney injury are going to recover	15	control therapy?
or not.	16	And I'd like comments on this please because
And does your test allow this distinction to	17	I think this is a really critical question for us
be made?	18	going forward as we think about clinical trial design.
DR. CHAWLA: Yeah. So thank you for	19	So what do we what are the comments that
referring to it as my test, but it's certainly not my	20	we have and do we what do we know about the ability
test. This is a conglomeration of knowledge from	21	to select control therapy?
people who are much older than me and a simple step of	22	DR. MANNON: So, Peter, I was you know, I
Page 119		Page 121
standardization.	1	was not involved in the design of the Alexion
There's two studies now where they have	2	equlizumab trial that Steve showed the data for. But
looked at this later in the course of acute kidney	3	the way the control arm was allowed was sort of
injury and it does predict. And, you know, this is	4	substantial flex I would say flexibility in the
not rocket science. We've all done this clinically.	5	terms of it was an HLA incompatible living donor study
Someone's sort of in their recovery phase, you give	6	with central laboratory.
them a big along of functionarida, they respond Voy sig	-	with central faboratory.
them a big slug of furosemide, they respond. You sig		So they wanted you to use relatively high-
off on them Friday and you don't see them ever again	n 7	
	n 7 8	So they wanted you to use relatively high-
off on them Friday and you don't see them ever again	n 7 8 9	So they wanted you to use relatively high- risk patients that were both DSA positive and flow
off on them Friday and you don't see them ever again hopefully.	n 7 8 9 10	So they wanted you to use relatively high- risk patients that were both DSA positive and flow cross match positive. But they used a central lab to
off on them Friday and you don't see them ever again hopefully. And we do this all the time. This is just a	n 7 8 9 10	So they wanted you to use relatively high- risk patients that were both DSA positive and flow cross match positive. But they used a central lab to sort of ascertain whether your level of risk was
off on them Friday and you don't see them ever again hopefully. And we do this all the time. This is just a standardization of bedside practice. But it does	n 7 8 9 10 11 12	So they wanted you to use relatively high- risk patients that were both DSA positive and flow cross match positive. But they used a central lab to sort of ascertain whether your level of risk was similar to someone else's. And then after the enrollment it was
off on them Friday and you don't see them ever again hopefully. And we do this all the time. This is just a standardization of bedside practice. But it does work. It does work with metrics. And the general	n 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	So they wanted you to use relatively high- risk patients that were both DSA positive and flow cross match positive. But they used a central lab to sort of ascertain whether your level of risk was similar to someone else's. And then after the enrollment it was randomized. You could, you know, do the incoming
off on them Friday and you don't see them ever again hopefully. And we do this all the time. This is just a standardization of bedside practice. But it does work. It does work with metrics. And the general metric is that if you make more than 100 CCs an hour	n 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	So they wanted you to use relatively high- risk patients that were both DSA positive and flow cross match positive. But they used a central lab to sort of ascertain whether your level of risk was similar to someone else's. And then after the enrollment it was randomized. You could, you know, do the incoming treatment is whatever, plasmapheresis, whatever the
off on them Friday and you don't see them ever again hopefully. And we do this all the time. This is just a standardization of bedside practice. But it does work. It does work with metrics. And the general metric is that if you make more than 100 CCs an hour for 1 mg per kg so the math is easy to remember you	n 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	So they wanted you to use relatively high- risk patients that were both DSA positive and flow cross match positive. But they used a central lab to sort of ascertain whether your level of risk was similar to someone else's. And then after the enrollment it was randomized. You could, you know, do the incoming treatment is whatever, plasmapheresis, whatever the
off on them Friday and you don't see them ever again hopefully. And we do this all the time. This is just a standardization of bedside practice. But it does work. It does work with metrics. And the general metric is that if you make more than 100 CCs an hour for 1 mg per kg so the math is easy to remember you tend to be okay. If you're under 100 CCs an hour for	n 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	So they wanted you to use relatively high- risk patients that were both DSA positive and flow cross match positive. But they used a central lab to sort of ascertain whether your level of risk was similar to someone else's. And then after the enrollment it was randomized. You could, you know, do the incoming treatment is whatever, plasmapheresis, whatever the standard of care of your center was. And not every center gave pre-transplant immunosuppression and some
off on them Friday and you don't see them ever again hopefully. And we do this all the time. This is just a standardization of bedside practice. But it does work. It does work with metrics. And the general metric is that if you make more than 100 CCs an hour for 1 mg per kg so the math is easy to remember you tend to be okay. If you're under 100 CCs an hour for 1 mg per kg assessment you don't do as well. And	n 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	So they wanted you to use relatively high- risk patients that were both DSA positive and flow cross match positive. But they used a central lab to sort of ascertain whether your level of risk was similar to someone else's. And then after the enrollment it was randomized. You could, you know, do the incoming treatment is whatever, plasmapheresis, whatever the standard of care of your center was. And not every center gave pre-transplant immunosuppression and some
off on them Friday and you don't see them ever again hopefully. And we do this all the time. This is just a standardization of bedside practice. But it does work. It does work with metrics. And the general metric is that if you make more than 100 CCs an hour for 1 mg per kg so the math is easy to remember you tend to be okay. If you're under 100 CCs an hour for 1 mg per kg assessment you don't do as well. And obviously there's gradations depending on how far or	n 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	So they wanted you to use relatively high- risk patients that were both DSA positive and flow cross match positive. But they used a central lab to sort of ascertain whether your level of risk was similar to someone else's. And then after the enrollment it was randomized. You could, you know, do the incoming treatment is whatever, plasmapheresis, whatever the standard of care of your center was. And not every center gave pre-transplant immunosuppression and some centers did.
off on them Friday and you don't see them ever again hopefully. And we do this all the time. This is just a standardization of bedside practice. But it does work. It does work with metrics. And the general metric is that if you make more than 100 CCs an hour for 1 mg per kg so the math is easy to remember you tend to be okay. If you're under 100 CCs an hour for 1 mg per kg assessment you don't do as well. And obviously there's gradations depending on how far or below that threshold you are.	n 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	So they wanted you to use relatively high- risk patients that were both DSA positive and flow cross match positive. But they used a central lab to sort of ascertain whether your level of risk was similar to someone else's. And then after the enrollment it was randomized. You could, you know, do the incoming treatment is whatever, plasmapheresis, whatever the standard of care of your center was. And not every center gave pre-transplant immunosuppression and some centers did. And so I don't know if that's the kind of
off on them Friday and you don't see them ever again hopefully. And we do this all the time. This is just a standardization of bedside practice. But it does work. It does work with metrics. And the general metric is that if you make more than 100 CCs an hour for 1 mg per kg so the math is easy to remember you tend to be okay. If you're under 100 CCs an hour for 1 mg per kg assessment you don't do as well. And obviously there's gradations depending on how far or below that threshold you are. So it does work. It should not be an	n 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	So they wanted you to use relatively high- risk patients that were both DSA positive and flow cross match positive. But they used a central lab to sort of ascertain whether your level of risk was similar to someone else's. And then after the enrollment it was randomized. You could, you know, do the incoming treatment is whatever, plasmapheresis, whatever the standard of care of your center was. And not every center gave pre-transplant immunosuppression and some centers did. And so I don't know if that's the kind of question you're asking, you know, from an acute you know, I mean, we have we have three different uses
	inhibit this renal functional reserve business what we're after is not preserving renal functional reserve necessarily. It's preserving kidneys. And I don't know if Dixon's still here. Dixon taught me that years ago, Dixon Kaufman, that we're not about preventing diabetes or maximizing GFR even though that's those are both good things. We're really about making grafts work for long periods of time for the patients that we serve. DR. ALBRECHT: Dr. Colvin? DR. COLVIN: Yes. Just a follow-up question to Dr. Chawla on the furosemide test. One of the things we're not very good at as pathologists and I think probably also as clinicians is predicting which patients with acute kidney injury are going to recover or not. And does your test allow this distinction to be made? DR. CHAWLA: Yeah. So thank you for referring to it as my test, but it's certainly not my test. This is a conglomeration of knowledge from people who are much older than me and a simple step of Page 119 standardization. There's two studies now where they have looked at this later in the course of acute kidney injury and it does predict. And, you know, this is not rocket science. We've all done this clinically.	inhibit this renal functional reserve business what1we're after is not preserving renal functional reserve2necessarily. It's preserving kidneys. And I don't3know if Dixon's still here. Dixon taught me that4years ago, Dixon Kaufman, that we're not about5preventing diabetes or maximizing GFR even though6that's those are both good things. We're really7about making grafts work for long periods of time for8the patients that we serve.9DR. ALBRECHT: Dr. Colvin?10DR. COLVIN: Yes. Just a follow-up question11to Dr. Chawla on the furosemide test. One of the12think probably also as clinicians is predicting which14patients with acute kidney injury are going to recover15or not.16And does your test allow this distinction to17be made?18DR. CHAWLA: Yeah. So thank you for19referring to it as my test, but it's certainly not my20test. This is a conglomeration of knowledge from21people who are much older than me and a simple step of22Page 1191there's two studies now where they have2looked at this later in the course of acute kidney3injury and it does predict. And, you know, this is4not rocket science. We've all done this clinically.5

Page 122Page 1221that was a desens application. And so I think there1And but if you take an AMR that's past six2needs to be some standardization because I think it2months, most of them are going to be mixed rejected3hurt the study in the end.3that have the molecular signatures of both T-cells and4From the AMR study, again, there's lots of4AMR. And I think that because with early AMR the5ways peop you know, I know on the calls we said,6And so based on diagnosis if you're going to6oh, this is the standard. But there's every center6And so based on diagnosis if you're going to7has a little bit of a tweak, you know, whether they're8need to stratify and I think you need to control for9CAMR.9it both at the entry level and at the endpoint1010So I don't want to monopolize the11As far as treatment it's my opinion, and, of12who are in here that do this work, as well.12course, those opinions are always subject to bias, but13DR. NICKERSON: So maybe make just I'll13I my interpretation of literature between IVIG14 before I let you go, though, talk about CAMR and14based regimens and proteasome inhibitor based15what you would say you would think as a control15regimens, which I think are the two major options the
<ul> <li>2 needs to be some standardization because I think it</li> <li>3 hurt the study in the end.</li> <li>4 From the AMR study, again, there's lots of</li> <li>5 ways peop you know, I know on the calls we said,</li> <li>6 oh, this is the standard. But there's every center</li> <li>7 has a little bit of a tweak, you know, whether they're</li> <li>8 using IDIG or low dose IVIG or cytogam and then the</li> <li>9 CAMR.</li> <li>10 So I don't want to monopolize the</li> <li>11 conversation, but I because there's other people</li> <li>12 who are in here that do this work, as well.</li> <li>13 DR. NICKERSON: So maybe make just I'll</li> <li>14 before I let you go, though, talk about CAMR and</li> <li>15 what you would say you would think as a control</li> <li>2 months, most of them are going to be mixed rejection.</li> <li>3 that have the molecular signatures of both T-cells and</li> <li>4 AMR. And I think that because with early AMR the</li> <li>5 therapeutic results are really good, okay.</li> <li>6 And so based on diagnosis if you're going to</li> <li>7 allow both early and late into your trial I think you</li> <li>8 need to stratify and I think you need to control for</li> <li>9 it both at the entry level and at the endpoint</li> <li>10 analysis level.</li> <li>11 As far as treatment it's my opinion, and, of</li> <li>12 course, those opinions are always subject to bias, but</li> <li>13 I my interpretation of literature between IVIG</li> <li>14 based regimens and proteasome inhibitor based</li> <li>15 regimens, which I think are the two major options the</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>3 hurt the study in the end.</li> <li>4 From the AMR study, again, there's lots of</li> <li>5 ways peop you know, I know on the calls we said,</li> <li>6 oh, this is the standard. But there's every center</li> <li>7 has a little bit of a tweak, you know, whether they're</li> <li>8 using IDIG or low dose IVIG or cytogam and then the</li> <li>9 CAMR.</li> <li>10 So I don't want to monopolize the</li> <li>11 conversation, but I because there's other people</li> <li>12 who are in here that do this work, as well.</li> <li>13 DR. NICKERSON: So maybe make just I'll</li> <li>14 before I let you go, though, talk about CAMR and</li> <li>15 what you would say you would think as a control</li> <li>3 that have the molecular signatures of both T-cells and</li> <li>4 AMR. And I think that because with early AMR th</li> <li>5 therapeutic results are really good, okay.</li> <li>6 And so based on diagnosis if you're going to</li> <li>7 allow both early and late into your trial I think you</li> <li>8 need to stratify and I think you need to control for</li> <li>9 it both at the entry level and at the endpoint</li> <li>10 analysis level.</li> <li>11 As far as treatment it's my opinion, and, of</li> <li>12 course, those opinions are always subject to bias, bu</li> <li>13 DR. NICKERSON: So maybe make just I'll</li> <li>14 before I let you go, though, talk about CAMR and</li> <li>15 what you would say you would think as a control</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>From the AMR study, again, there's lots of</li> <li>ways peop you know, I know on the calls we said,</li> <li>oh, this is the standard. But there's every center</li> <li>has a little bit of a tweak, you know, whether they're</li> <li>using IDIG or low dose IVIG or cytogam and then the</li> <li>CAMR.</li> <li>So I don't want to monopolize the</li> <li>conversation, but I because there's other people</li> <li>So I don't want to monopolize the</li> <li>conversation, but I because there's other people</li> <li>DR. NICKERSON: So maybe make just I'll</li> <li>DR. NICKERSON: So maybe make just I'll</li> <li>Has a you would say you would think as a control</li> <li>What you would say you would think as a control</li> <li>AMR. And I think that because with early AMR the standard. But there's lots of</li> <li>AMR. And I think that because with early AMR the standard. But there's lots of</li> <li>And so based on diagnosis if you're going to</li> <li>allow both early and late into your trial I think you</li> <li>need to stratify and I think you need to control for</li> <li>it both at the entry level and at the endpoint</li> <li>analysis level.</li> <li>As far as treatment it's my opinion, and, of</li> <li>course, those opinions are always subject to bias, bu</li> <li>I my interpretation of literature between IVIG</li> <li>based regimens and proteasome inhibitor based</li> <li>regimens, which I think are the two major options the</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>5 ways peop you know, I know on the calls we said,</li> <li>6 oh, this is the standard. But there's every center</li> <li>7 has a little bit of a tweak, you know, whether they're</li> <li>8 using IDIG or low dose IVIG or cytogam and then the</li> <li>9 CAMR.</li> <li>10 So I don't want to monopolize the</li> <li>11 conversation, but I because there's other people</li> <li>12 who are in here that do this work, as well.</li> <li>13 DR. NICKERSON: So maybe make just I'll</li> <li>14 before I let you go, though, talk about CAMR and</li> <li>15 what you would say you would think as a control</li> <li>5 therapeutic results are really good, okay.</li> <li>6 And so based on diagnosis if you're going to</li> <li>7 allow both early and late into your trial I think you</li> <li>8 need to stratify and I think you need to control for</li> <li>9 it both at the entry level and at the endpoint</li> <li>10 analysis level.</li> <li>11 As far as treatment it's my opinion, and, of</li> <li>12 course, those opinions are always subject to bias, bu</li> <li>13 I my interpretation of literature between IVIG</li> <li>14 based regimens and proteasome inhibitor based</li> <li>15 regimens, which I think are the two major options the</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>6 oh, this is the standard. But there's every center</li> <li>7 has a little bit of a tweak, you know, whether they're</li> <li>8 using IDIG or low dose IVIG or cytogam and then the</li> <li>9 CAMR.</li> <li>10 So I don't want to monopolize the</li> <li>11 conversation, but I because there's other people</li> <li>12 who are in here that do this work, as well.</li> <li>13 DR. NICKERSON: So maybe make just I'll</li> <li>14 before I let you go, though, talk about CAMR and</li> <li>15 what you would say you would think as a control</li> <li>6 And so based on diagnosis if you're going to</li> <li>7 allow both early and late into your trial I think you</li> <li>8 need to stratify and I think you need to control for</li> <li>9 it both at the entry level and at the endpoint</li> <li>10 analysis level.</li> <li>11 As far as treatment it's my opinion, and, of</li> <li>12 course, those opinions are always subject to bias, bu</li> <li>13 I my interpretation of literature between IVIG</li> <li>14 based regimens and proteasome inhibitor based</li> <li>15 what you would say you would think as a control</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>7 has a little bit of a tweak, you know, whether they're</li> <li>8 using IDIG or low dose IVIG or cytogam and then the</li> <li>9 CAMR.</li> <li>10 So I don't want to monopolize the</li> <li>11 conversation, but I because there's other people</li> <li>12 who are in here that do this work, as well.</li> <li>13 DR. NICKERSON: So maybe make just I'll</li> <li>14 before I let you go, though, talk about CAMR and</li> <li>15 what you would say you would think as a control</li> <li>7 allow both early and late into your trial I think you</li> <li>8 need to stratify and I think you need to control for</li> <li>9 it both at the entry level and at the endpoint</li> <li>10 analysis level.</li> <li>11 As far as treatment it's my opinion, and, of</li> <li>12 course, those opinions are always subject to bias, bu</li> <li>13 I my interpretation of literature between IVIG</li> <li>14 based regimens and proteasome inhibitor based</li> <li>15 regimens, which I think are the two major options the</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>8 using IDIG or low dose IVIG or cytogam and then the</li> <li>9 CAMR.</li> <li>10 So I don't want to monopolize the</li> <li>11 conversation, but I because there's other people</li> <li>12 who are in here that do this work, as well.</li> <li>13 DR. NICKERSON: So maybe make just I'll</li> <li>14 before I let you go, though, talk about CAMR and</li> <li>15 what you would say you would think as a control</li> </ul> <ul> <li>8 need to stratify and I think you need to control for</li> <li>9 it both at the entry level and at the endpoint</li> <li>10 analysis level.</li> <li>11 As far as treatment it's my opinion, and, of</li> <li>12 course, those opinions are always subject to bias, bu</li> <li>13 I my interpretation of literature between IVIG</li> <li>14 based regimens and proteasome inhibitor based</li> <li>15 regimens, which I think are the two major options the</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>9 CAMR.</li> <li>9 it both at the entry level and at the endpoint</li> <li>10 So I don't want to monopolize the</li> <li>11 conversation, but I because there's other people</li> <li>12 who are in here that do this work, as well.</li> <li>13 DR. NICKERSON: So maybe make just I'll</li> <li>14 before I let you go, though, talk about CAMR and</li> <li>15 what you would say you would think as a control</li> <li>9 it both at the entry level and at the endpoint</li> <li>10 analysis level.</li> <li>11 As far as treatment it's my opinion, and, of</li> <li>12 course, those opinions are always subject to bias, but</li> <li>13 I my interpretation of literature between IVIG</li> <li>14 based regimens and proteasome inhibitor based</li> <li>15 regimens, which I think are the two major options the</li> </ul>
10So I don't want to monopolize the10analysis level.11conversation, but I because there's other people10analysis level.12who are in here that do this work, as well.11As far as treatment it's my opinion, and, of13DR. NICKERSON: So maybe make just I'll12course, those opinions are always subject to bias, bu14 before I let you go, though, talk about CAMR and14based regimens and proteasome inhibitor based15what you would say you would think as a control15regimens, which I think are the two major options the
11 conversation, but I because there's other people11As far as treatment it's my opinion, and, of12 who are in here that do this work, as well.11As far as treatment it's my opinion, and, of13DR. NICKERSON: So maybe make just I'll13I my interpretation of literature between IVIG14 before I let you go, though, talk about CAMR and14based regimens and proteasome inhibitor based15what you would say you would think as a control15regimens, which I think are the two major options the
12 who are in here that do this work, as well.12 course, those opinions are always subject to bias, bu13 DR. NICKERSON: So maybe make just I'll12 course, those opinions are always subject to bias, bu14 before I let you go, though, talk about CAMR and14 based regimens and proteasome inhibitor based15 what you would say you would think as a control15 regimens, which I think are the two major options the
13DR. NICKERSON: So maybe make just I'll13I my interpretation of literature between IVIG14 before I let you go, though, talk about CAMR and14based regimens and proteasome inhibitor based15what you would say you would think as a control15regimens, which I think are the two major options the
14 before I let you go, though, talk about CAMR and 15 what you would say you would think as a control14 based regimens and proteasome inhibitor based 15 regimens, which I think are the two major options the
15 what you would say you would think as a control 15 regimens, which I think are the two major options the second
16 therapy in CAMR. 16 you have right now, that the results for early AMR a
17 DR. MANNON: So, I mean, I think what we do 17 equivalent and the results for late mixed rejection
18 is, you know, we sometimes give the option about we 18 are equivalent. And that's in terms of IDSA
19 typically will give a one course of IVIG to see if we 19 reduction, in terms of histologic improvement, and
20 can make any dent into the DSA because our assessment 20 terms of renal functional outcomes.
21 is that the persistence of DSA is persistence of 21 And I think those are the three major
22 injury. 22 endpoints we've looked at and analyzed when we'v
22 injury.     22 endpoints we've looked at and analyzed when we'v       Page 123     Page 12
Page 123 Page 12
Page 123 1 Similar to one of the other speakers 1 looked at our results and then sort of compared then
Page 123 1 Similar to one of the other speakers 2 yesterday, if we see fairly advanced IFTA, grade 3, we Page 123 1 looked at our results and then sort of compared then 2 to what the historical literature is.
Page 123       Page 123         1       Similar to one of the other speakers       1       looked at our results and then sort of compared then         2       yesterday, if we see fairly advanced IFTA, grade 3, we       2       to what the historical literature is.         3       typically reserve that. If the eGFR is below 30 it       3       That being said, I did not show data at the
Page 123Page 1231Similar to one of the other speakers1looked at our results and then sort of compared then2yesterday, if we see fairly advanced IFTA, grade 3, we2to what the historical literature is.3typically reserve that. If the eGFR is below 30 it3That being said, I did not show data at the4portends doom and so I think we sometimes use the IVIG4end of my talk, but, as I mentioned before, IDSA5just to give patients a sense of hope.5reduction by at least 50 percent in 14 days is the
Page 123Page 1231Similar to one of the other speakers1looked at our results and then sort of compared then2yesterday, if we see fairly advanced IFTA, grade 3, we1looked at our results and then sort of compared then3typically reserve that. If the eGFR is below 30 it3That being said, I did not show data at the4portends doom and so I think we sometimes use the IVIG4end of my talk, but, as I mentioned before, IDSA5just to give patients a sense of hope.5reduction by at least 50 percent in 14 days is the6ACE and ARBs are standard of care for6most powerful predictor in our analysis of outcomest
Page 123Page 1231Similar to one of the other speakers1looked at our results and then sort of compared then2yesterday, if we see fairly advanced IFTA, grade 3, we2to what the historical literature is.3typically reserve that. If the eGFR is below 30 it3That being said, I did not show data at the4portends doom and so I think we sometimes use the IVIG4end of my talk, but, as I mentioned before, IDSA5just to give patients a sense of hope.5reduction by at least 50 percent in 14 days is the6ACE and ARBs are standard of care for6most powerful predictor in our analysis of outcomes7proteinuria unless the eGFR is too low or there's7graft survival.
Page 123Page 1231Similar to one of the other speakers1looked at our results and then sort of compared them2yesterday, if we see fairly advanced IFTA, grade 3, we1looked at our results and then sort of compared them3typically reserve that. If the eGFR is below 30 it3That being said, I did not show data at the4portends doom and so I think we sometimes use the IVIG4end of my talk, but, as I mentioned before, IDSA5just to give patients a sense of hope.5reduction by at least 50 percent in 14 days is the6ACE and ARBs are standard of care for6most powerful predictor in our analysis of outcomes7proteinuria unless the eGFR is too low or there's8Death censored graft survival after an
Page 123Page 1231Similar to one of the other speakers1looked at our results and then sort of compared ther2yesterday, if we see fairly advanced IFTA, grade 3, we1looked at our results and then sort of compared ther3typically reserve that. If the eGFR is below 30 it3That being said, I did not show data at the4portends doom and so I think we sometimes use the IVIG4end of my talk, but, as I mentioned before, IDSA5just to give patients a sense of hope.5reduction by at least 50 percent in 14 days is the6ACE and ARBs are standard of care for6most powerful predictor in our analysis of outcomes7proteinuria unless the eGFR is too low or there's8Death censored graft survival after an9modest doses and then intensification of9episode of AMR treated with a proteasome inhibitor
Page 123Page 1231Similar to one of the other speakers1looked at our results and then sort of compared ther2yesterday, if we see fairly advanced IFTA, grade 3, we1looked at our results and then sort of compared ther3typically reserve that. If the eGFR is below 30 it3That being said, I did not show data at the4portends doom and so I think we sometimes use the IVIG5isut to give patients a sense of hope.6ACE and ARBs are standard of care for6most powerful predictor in our analysis of outcomes7proteinuria unless the eGFR is too low or there's8Death censored graft survival after an9modest doses and then intensification of9episode of AMR treated with a proteasome inhibitor10immunosuppression is tolerated. And, again, it's10And that's in a group of about 100 patients with AM
Page 123Page 1231Similar to one of the other speakers1looked at our results and then sort of compared them2yesterday, if we see fairly advanced IFTA, grade 3, we1looked at our results and then sort of compared them3typically reserve that. If the eGFR is below 30 it3That being said, I did not show data at the4portends doom and so I think we sometimes use the IVIG4end of my talk, but, as I mentioned before, IDSA5just to give patients a sense of hope.5reduction by at least 50 percent in 14 days is the6ACE and ARBs are standard of care for6most powerful predictor in our analysis of outcomes7proteinuria unless the eGFR is too low or there's8Death censored graft survival after an9modest doses and then intensification of9episode of AMR treated with a proteasome inhibitor10immunosuppression is tolerated. And, again, it's10And that's in a group of about 100 patients with AN11based on the eGFR when you try to push tack up.11treated with a single proteasome inhibitor based
Page 123Page 1231Similar to one of the other speakers1looked at our results and then sort of compared them2yesterday, if we see fairly advanced IFTA, grade 3, we1looked at our results and then sort of compared them3typically reserve that. If the eGFR is below 30 it3That being said, I did not show data at the4portends doom and so I think we sometimes use the IVIG3That being said, I did not show data at the5just to give patients a sense of hope.6ACE and ARBs are standard of care for56ACE and ARBs are standard of care for6most powerful predictor in our analysis of outcomers7proteinuria unless the eGFR is too low or there's8Death censored graft survival after an9modest doses and then intensification of9episode of AMR treated with a proteasome inhibitor10immunosuppression is tolerated. And, again, it's10And that's in a group of about 100 patients with AM11based on the eGFR when you try to push tack up.11treated with a single proteasome inhibitor based12And then we get into a debate about12regimen. And that's a pretty big experience.
Page 123Page 123Page 1231Similar to one of the other speakers1looked at our results and then sort of compared ther2yesterday, if we see fairly advanced IFTA, grade 3, we1looked at our results and then sort of compared ther3typically reserve that. If the eGFR is below 30 it3That being said, I did not show data at the4portends doom and so I think we sometimes use the IVIG4end of my talk, but, as I mentioned before, IDSA5just to give patients a sense of hope.5reduction by at least 50 percent in 14 days is the6ACE and ARBs are standard of care for6most powerful predictor in our analysis of outcomes7proteinuria unless the eGFR is too low or there's8Death censored graft survival after an9modest doses and then intensification of9episode of AMR treated with a proteasome inhibitor10immunosuppression is tolerated. And, again, it's10And that's in a group of about 100 patients with AM11based on the eGFR when you try to push tack up.11treated with a single proteasome inhibitor based12And then we get into a debate about12Red with a single proteasome inhibitor based13rituximab and use of rituximab dosing based in some of13DR. NICKERSON: And just to clarify becaus
Page 123Page 1231Similar to one of the other speakers1looked at our results and then sort of compared ther2yesterday, if we see fairly advanced IFTA, grade 3, we1looked at our results and then sort of compared ther2yesterday, if we see fairly advanced IFTA, grade 3, we2to what the historical literature is.3typically reserve that. If the eGFR is below 30 it3That being said, I did not show data at the4portends doom and so I think we sometimes use the IVIG5reduction by at least 50 percent in 14 days is the6ACE and ARBs are standard of care for6most powerful predictor in our analysis of outcomes7proteinuria unless the eGFR is too low or there's8Death censored graft survival after an9modest doses and then intensification of9episode of AMR treated with a proteasome inhibitor10immunosuppression is tolerated. And, again, it's11treated with a single proteasome inhibitor based12And then we get into a debate about12regimen. And that's a pretty big experience.13rituximab and use of rituximab dosing based in some of13DR. NICKERSON: And just to clarify becau14the other studies. And it's not used consistently.14I think the Banff language is hurting us still. Is
Page 123Page 1231Similar to one of the other speakers1looked at our results and then sort of compared ther2yesterday, if we see fairly advanced IFTA, grade 3, we1looked at our results and then sort of compared ther2yesterday, if we see fairly advanced IFTA, grade 3, we3That being said, I did not show data at the4portends doom and so I think we sometimes use the IVIG4end of my talk, but, as I mentioned before, IDSA5just to give patients a sense of hope.5reduction by at least 50 percent in 14 days is the6ACE and ARBs are standard of care for6most powerful predictor in our analysis of outcomers7proteinuria unless the eGFR is too low or there's8Death censored graft survival after an9modest doses and then intensification of9episode of AMR treated with a proteasome inhibitor10immunosuppression is tolerated. And, again, it's10And that's in a group of about 100 patients with AM11based on the eGFR when you try to push tack up.11treated with a single proteasome inhibitor based12And then we get into a debate about13DR. NICKERSON: And just to clarify becau14the other studies. And it's not used consistently.14I think the Banff language is hurting us still. Is15So those are those are the things that a15this acute AMR where we actually have graft
Page 123Page 123Page 121Similar to one of the other speakers1looked at our results and then sort of compared them2yesterday, if we see fairly advanced IFTA, grade 3, we1looked at our results and then sort of compared them3typically reserve that. If the eGFR is below 30 it3That being said, I did not show data at the4portends doom and so I think we sometimes use the IVIG5just to give patients a sense of hope.36ACE and ARBs are standard of care for7proteinuria unless the eGFR is too low or there's58hyperkalemia. Steroids have been used in our group in8Death censored graft survival after an9modest doses and then intensification of9episode of AMR treated with a proteasome inhibito10immunosuppression is tolerated. And, again, it's10And that's in a group of about 100 patients with AM11based on the eGFR when you try to push tack up.11treated with a single proteasome inhibitor based12And then we get into a debate about13TRIXIMAB dosing based in some of14the other studies. And it's not used consistently.14I think the Banff language is hurting us still. Is15So those are those are the things that a16dysfunction that you're talking about?
Page 123Page 123Page 121Similar to one of the other speakers1looked at our results and then sort of compared ther2yesterday, if we see fairly advanced IFTA, grade 3, we1looked at our results and then sort of compared ther2yesterday, if we see fairly advanced IFTA, grade 3, we1looked at our results and then sort of compared ther3typically reserve that. If the eGFR is below 30 it4end of my talk, but, as I mentioned before, IDSA5just to give patients a sense of hope.5reduction by at least 50 percent in 14 days is the6ACE and ARBs are standard of care for6most powerful predictor in our analysis of outcomer7proteinuria unless the eGFR is too low or there's8Death censored graft survival after an9modest doses and then intensification of9episode of AMR treated with a proteasome inhibitor10immunosuppression is tolerated. And, again, it's10And that's in a group of about 100 patients with AM11based on the eGFR when you try to push tack up.11treated with a single proteasome inhibitor based12And then we get into a debate about12regimen. And that's a pretty big experience.13Thit withe Banff language is hurting us still. Is15So those are those are the things that a1516standard big center and, you know, I'm welcome to1617hear my other colleagues.1717DR. WOODLE: Yes. Yeah. So that series v
Page 123Page 1231Similar to one of the other speakers2yesterday, if we see fairly advanced IFTA, grade 3, we3typically reserve that. If the eGFR is below 30 it4portends doom and so I think we sometimes use the IVIG5just to give patients a sense of hope.6ACE and ARBs are standard of care for7proteinuria unless the eGFR is too low or three's8hyperkalemia. Steroids have been used in our group in9modest doses and then intensification of10immunosuppression is tolerated. And, again, it's11based on the eGFR when you try to push tack up.12And then we get into a debate about13rituximab and use of rituximab dosing based in some of14the other studies. And it's not used consistently.15So those are those are the things that a16standard big center and, you know, I'm welcome to17hear my other colleagues.18DR. WOODLE: So I think that very clearly if
Page 123Page 1231Similar to one of the other speakers2yesterday, if we see fairly advanced IFTA, grade 3, we3typically reserve that. If the eGFR is below 30 it4portends doom and so I think we sometimes use the IVIG5just to give patients a sense of hope.6ACE and ARBs are standard of care for7proteinuria unless the eGFR is too low or there's8hyperkalemia. Steroids have been used in our group in9modest doses and then intensification of10immunosuppression is tolerated. And, again, it's11based on the eGFR when you try to push tack up.12And then we get into a debate about13rituximab and use of rituximab dosing based in some of14the other studies. And it's not used consistently.15So those are those are the things that a16standard big center and, you know, I'm welcome to17hear my other colleagues.18DR. WOODLE: So I think that very clearly if19you're going to do an AMR trial so an AMR
Page 123Page 1231Similar to one of the other speakers2yesterday, if we see fairly advanced IFTA, grade 3, we3typically reserve that. If the eGFR is below 30 it4portends doom and so I think we sometimes use the IVIG5just to give patients a sense of hope.6ACE and ARBs are standard of care for7proteinuria unless the eGFR is too low or there's8hyperkalemia. Steroids have been used in our group in9modest doses and then intensification of10immunosuppression is tolerated. And, again, it's11based on the eGFR when you try to push tack up.12And then we get into a debate about13rituximab and use of rituximab dosing based in some of14the other studies. And it's not used consistently.15So those are those are the things that a16standard big center and, you know, I'm welcome to17hear my other colleagues.18DR. WOODLE: So I think that very clearly if19you're going to do an AMR trial so an AMR20before we have renal dysfunction.20before we have renal dysfunction.
Page 123Page 1231Similar to one of the other speakers2yesterday, if we see fairly advanced IFTA, grade 3, we3typically reserve that. If the eGFR is below 30 it4portends doom and so I think we sometimes use the IVIG5just to give patients a sense of hope.6ACE and ARBs are standard of care for7proteinuria unless the eGFR is too low or there's8hyperkalemia. Steroids have been used in our group in9modest doses and then intensification of10immunosuppression is tolerated. And, again, it's11based on the eGFR when you try to push tack up.12And then we get into a debate about13rituximab and use of rituximab dosing based in some of14the other studies. And it's not used consistently.15So those are those are the things that a16standard big center and, you know, I'm welcome to17hear my other colleagues.18DR. WOODLE: So I think that very clearly if19you're going to do an AMR trial so an AMR

Page 12	26	Page 128
1 criteria.	1	treatment because we didn't know what was the best
2 DR. NICKERSON: So if and maybe just	2	thing to do. And progressively we escalated therapy
3 going to push you a little bit more. So if you have	3	to steroids and steroid IVIG and additional rituximab
4 chronic AMR, the smoldering, chronic active AMR when	re 4	and in some cases (indiscernible) and there was a
5 you have some early DG and you have some active	5	mixed component.
6 lesions, microvascular inflammation, C4d positive, and	6	Given all the limitations of this
7 you're creatinine has really just got this sort of	7	observational study we have come out of it with
8 niggling rise, what's your approach as standard of	8	defining our control being steroids and IVIG because
9 care in your center?	9	that was after all I just mentioned in multivariate
10 DR. WOODLE: Yeah. So our general feeling	10	the single determining factor in improving outcomes by
11 so we look at not in terms of trying to put things	11	50 percent in terms of graft loss.
12 into a basket. We look at the biopsy, we look to see	12	And if there is no significant scoring on
13 if they have proteinuria, we look to see if what their	13	the biopsy or is serum creatinine is less than 3, then
14 renal function is and how much inflammation they have	14	we add rituximab. So that has become our new
15 in the graft.	15	standard.
16 That being said, we treat them all the same.	16	MR. HAAS: You say chronic antibody mediated
17 We don't have a specific treatment for one of those	17	rejection. Do you mean chronic active antibody
18 lesions. What we try to do is you try to get rid of	18	mediated rejection or just chronic?
19 the antibody as much as possible, okay.	19	I think it's very important to distinguish
20 And we don't what we haven't included in	20	between the two. I mean, if you have just TG by
21 our therapies is a long-term maintenance concept for	21	itself, that's just chronic antibody mediated
22 keeping that antibody suppressed. So we don't have	22	rejection at least most of the time and if you have a
Page 12		Page 129
Page 12 1 that. We give a two-week course of a proteasome	27	
	27 1 2	Page 129 history of DSA. But if you have TG plus active microvascular
1 that. We give a two-week course of a proteasome	27 1 2	Page 129 history of DSA.
<ol> <li>that. We give a two-week course of a proteasome</li> <li>inhibitor based regimen.</li> </ol>	27 1 2 3	Page 129 history of DSA. But if you have TG plus active microvascular
<ol> <li>that. We give a two-week course of a proteasome</li> <li>inhibitor based regimen.</li> <li>Now and so for our outcomes we basically</li> </ol>	27 1 2 3 4	Page 129 history of DSA. But if you have TG plus active microvascular inflammation or C4d, that's chronic active antibody
<ol> <li>that. We give a two-week course of a proteasome</li> <li>inhibitor based regimen.</li> <li>Now and so for our outcomes we basically</li> <li>look we want to see the antibody go down by at</li> </ol>	27 1 2 3 4 5	Page 129 history of DSA. But if you have TG plus active microvascular inflammation or C4d, that's chronic active antibody mediated rejection. One is just can almost be
<ol> <li>that. We give a two-week course of a proteasome</li> <li>inhibitor based regimen.</li> <li>Now and so for our outcomes we basically</li> <li>look we want to see the antibody go down by at</li> <li>least 50 percent. If it does that, to me, suggests</li> </ol>	27 1 2 3 4 5 6	Page 129 history of DSA. But if you have TG plus active microvascular inflammation or C4d, that's chronic active antibody mediated rejection. One is just can almost be considered a bland scar and the other can be
<ol> <li>that. We give a two-week course of a proteasome</li> <li>inhibitor based regimen.</li> <li>Now and so for our outcomes we basically</li> <li>look we want to see the antibody go down by at</li> <li>least 50 percent. If it does that, to me, suggests</li> <li>it's a treatable lesion. It may be the biology rather</li> </ol>	27 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 129 history of DSA. But if you have TG plus active microvascular inflammation or C4d, that's chronic active antibody mediated rejection. One is just can almost be considered a bland scar and the other can be considered an inflamed process that is in the process
<ol> <li>that. We give a two-week course of a proteasome</li> <li>inhibitor based regimen.</li> <li>Now and so for our outcomes we basically</li> <li>look we want to see the antibody go down by at</li> <li>least 50 percent. If it does that, to me, suggests</li> <li>it's a treatable lesion. It may be the biology rather</li> <li>than the treatment. It may be not what you treat</li> </ol>	27 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 129 history of DSA. But if you have TG plus active microvascular inflammation or C4d, that's chronic active antibody mediated rejection. One is just can almost be considered a bland scar and the other can be considered an inflamed process that is in the process of undergoing scarring, but, you know, it's still an active process.
<ol> <li>that. We give a two-week course of a proteasome</li> <li>inhibitor based regimen.</li> <li>Now and so for our outcomes we basically</li> <li>look we want to see the antibody go down by at</li> <li>least 50 percent. If it does that, to me, suggests</li> <li>it's a treatable lesion. It may be the biology rather</li> <li>than the treatment. It may be not what you treat</li> <li>with, but just the fact that patient's particular</li> </ol>	27 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 129 history of DSA. But if you have TG plus active microvascular inflammation or C4d, that's chronic active antibody mediated rejection. One is just can almost be considered a bland scar and the other can be considered an inflamed process that is in the process of undergoing scarring, but, you know, it's still an active process. So I think it's important to distinguish.
<ol> <li>that. We give a two-week course of a proteasome</li> <li>inhibitor based regimen.</li> <li>Now and so for our outcomes we basically</li> <li>look we want to see the antibody go down by at</li> <li>least 50 percent. If it does that, to me, suggests</li> <li>it's a treatable lesion. It may be the biology rather</li> <li>than the treatment. It may be not what you treat</li> <li>with, but just the fact that patient's particular</li> <li>biology is treatable.</li> </ol>	27 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Page 129 history of DSA. But if you have TG plus active microvascular inflammation or C4d, that's chronic active antibody mediated rejection. One is just can almost be considered a bland scar and the other can be considered an inflamed process that is in the process of undergoing scarring, but, you know, it's still an active process. So I think it's important to distinguish. So do you know if these also had active inflammation? DR. DJAMLI: Yes. The common denominator
<ol> <li>that. We give a two-week course of a proteasome</li> <li>inhibitor based regimen.</li> <li>Now and so for our outcomes we basically</li> <li>look we want to see the antibody go down by at</li> <li>least 50 percent. If it does that, to me, suggests</li> <li>it's a treatable lesion. It may be the biology rather</li> <li>than the treatment. It may be not what you treat</li> <li>with, but just the fact that patient's particular</li> <li>biology is treatable.</li> <li>We also like to see proteinuria stabilize.</li> </ol>	27 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Page 129 history of DSA. But if you have TG plus active microvascular inflammation or C4d, that's chronic active antibody mediated rejection. One is just can almost be considered a bland scar and the other can be considered an inflamed process that is in the process of undergoing scarring, but, you know, it's still an active process. So I think it's important to distinguish. So do you know if these also had active inflammation?
<ol> <li>that. We give a two-week course of a proteasome</li> <li>inhibitor based regimen.</li> <li>Now and so for our outcomes we basically</li> <li>look we want to see the antibody go down by at</li> <li>least 50 percent. If it does that, to me, suggests</li> <li>it's a treatable lesion. It may be the biology rather</li> <li>than the treatment. It may be not what you treat</li> <li>with, but just the fact that patient's particular</li> <li>biology is treatable.</li> <li>We also like to see proteinuria stabilize.</li> <li>We like to see the creatinine come back down to</li> </ol>	27 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 129 history of DSA. But if you have TG plus active microvascular inflammation or C4d, that's chronic active antibody mediated rejection. One is just can almost be considered a bland scar and the other can be considered an inflamed process that is in the process of undergoing scarring, but, you know, it's still an active process. So I think it's important to distinguish. So do you know if these also had active inflammation? DR. DJAMLI: Yes. The common denominator was CG. And the vast majority of them had active lesions. And we looked at the independent impact of
<ol> <li>that. We give a two-week course of a proteasome</li> <li>inhibitor based regimen.</li> <li>Now and so for our outcomes we basically</li> <li>look we want to see the antibody go down by at</li> <li>least 50 percent. If it does that, to me, suggests</li> <li>it's a treatable lesion. It may be the biology rather</li> <li>than the treatment. It may be not what you treat</li> <li>with, but just the fact that patient's particular</li> <li>biology is treatable.</li> <li>We also like to see proteinuria stabilize.</li> <li>We like to see the creatinine come back down to</li> <li>baseline. But, as you know, with these chronic</li> </ol>	27 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 129 history of DSA. But if you have TG plus active microvascular inflammation or C4d, that's chronic active antibody mediated rejection. One is just can almost be considered a bland scar and the other can be considered an inflamed process that is in the process of undergoing scarring, but, you know, it's still an active process. So I think it's important to distinguish. So do you know if these also had active inflammation? DR. DJAMLI: Yes. The common denominator was CG. And the vast majority of them had active
<ol> <li>that. We give a two-week course of a proteasome</li> <li>inhibitor based regimen.</li> <li>Now and so for our outcomes we basically</li> <li>look we want to see the antibody go down by at</li> <li>least 50 percent. If it does that, to me, suggests</li> <li>it's a treatable lesion. It may be the biology rather</li> <li>than the treatment. It may be not what you treat</li> <li>with, but just the fact that patient's particular</li> <li>biology is treatable.</li> <li>We also like to see proteinuria stabilize.</li> <li>We like to see the creatinine come back down to</li> <li>baseline. But, as you know, with these chronic</li> <li>lesions it's hard to know what the baseline is so.</li> </ol>	27 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 129 history of DSA. But if you have TG plus active microvascular inflammation or C4d, that's chronic active antibody mediated rejection. One is just can almost be considered a bland scar and the other can be considered an inflamed process that is in the process of undergoing scarring, but, you know, it's still an active process. So I think it's important to distinguish. So do you know if these also had active inflammation? DR. DJAMLI: Yes. The common denominator was CG. And the vast majority of them had active lesions. And we looked at the independent impact of
<ol> <li>that. We give a two-week course of a proteasome</li> <li>inhibitor based regimen.</li> <li>Now and so for our outcomes we basically</li> <li>look we want to see the antibody go down by at</li> <li>least 50 percent. If it does that, to me, suggests</li> <li>it's a treatable lesion. It may be the biology rather</li> <li>than the treatment. It may be not what you treat</li> <li>with, but just the fact that patient's particular</li> <li>biology is treatable.</li> <li>We also like to see proteinuria stabilize.</li> <li>We like to see the creatinine come back down to</li> <li>baseline. But, as you know, with these chronic</li> <li>lesions it's hard to know what the baseline is so.</li> <li>DR. DJAMLI: Peter, if you oh.</li> </ol>	27 1 23 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 129 history of DSA. But if you have TG plus active microvascular inflammation or C4d, that's chronic active antibody mediated rejection. One is just can almost be considered a bland scar and the other can be considered an inflamed process that is in the process of undergoing scarring, but, you know, it's still an active process. So I think it's important to distinguish. So do you know if these also had active inflammation? DR. DJAMLI: Yes. The common denominator was CG. And the vast majority of them had active lesions. And we looked at the independent impact of those variables including microvascular injury and so
<ol> <li>that. We give a two-week course of a proteasome</li> <li>inhibitor based regimen.</li> <li>Now and so for our outcomes we basically</li> <li>look we want to see the antibody go down by at</li> <li>least 50 percent. If it does that, to me, suggests</li> <li>it's a treatable lesion. It may be the biology rather</li> <li>than the treatment. It may be not what you treat</li> <li>with, but just the fact that patient's particular</li> <li>biology is treatable.</li> <li>We also like to see proteinuria stabilize.</li> <li>We like to see the creatinine come back down to</li> <li>baseline. But, as you know, with these chronic</li> <li>lesions it's hard to know what the baseline is so.</li> <li>DR. NICKERSON: Go ahead.</li> </ol>	27 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Page 129 history of DSA. But if you have TG plus active microvascular inflammation or C4d, that's chronic active antibody mediated rejection. One is just can almost be considered a bland scar and the other can be considered an inflamed process that is in the process of undergoing scarring, but, you know, it's still an active process. So I think it's important to distinguish. So do you know if these also had active inflammation? DR. DJAMLI: Yes. The common denominator was CG. And the vast majority of them had active lesions. And we looked at the independent impact of those variables including microvascular injury and so forth and the DSA and some of them panned out
<ol> <li>that. We give a two-week course of a proteasome</li> <li>inhibitor based regimen.</li> <li>Now and so for our outcomes we basically</li> <li>look we want to see the antibody go down by at</li> <li>least 50 percent. If it does that, to me, suggests</li> <li>it's a treatable lesion. It may be the biology rather</li> <li>than the treatment. It may be not what you treat</li> <li>with, but just the fact that patient's particular</li> <li>biology is treatable.</li> <li>We also like to see proteinuria stabilize.</li> <li>We like to see the creatinine come back down to</li> <li>baseline. But, as you know, with these chronic</li> <li>lesions it's hard to know what the baseline is so.</li> <li>DR. NICKERSON: Go ahead.</li> <li>DR. DJAMLI: I just wanted to say that we</li> </ol>	27 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 129 history of DSA. But if you have TG plus active microvascular inflammation or C4d, that's chronic active antibody mediated rejection. One is just can almost be considered a bland scar and the other can be considered an inflamed process that is in the process of undergoing scarring, but, you know, it's still an active process. So I think it's important to distinguish. So do you know if these also had active inflammation? DR. DJAMLI: Yes. The common denominator was CG. And the vast majority of them had active lesions. And we looked at the independent impact of those variables including microvascular injury and so forth and the DSA and some of them panned out significant in univariates. But in multivariates the only variables that were really retained were retox- not is IVIG and the functional value, I'm sorry
<ol> <li>that. We give a two-week course of a proteasome</li> <li>inhibitor based regimen.</li> <li>Now and so for our outcomes we basically</li> <li>look we want to see the antibody go down by at</li> <li>least 50 percent. If it does that, to me, suggests</li> <li>it's a treatable lesion. It may be the biology rather</li> <li>than the treatment. It may be not what you treat</li> <li>with, but just the fact that patient's particular</li> <li>biology is treatable.</li> <li>We also like to see proteinuria stabilize.</li> <li>We like to see the creatinine come back down to</li> <li>baseline. But, as you know, with these chronic</li> <li>lesions it's hard to know what the baseline is so.</li> <li>DR. DJAMLI: Peter, if you oh.</li> <li>DR. DJAMLI: I just wanted to say that we</li> <li>published last year in human immunology the a</li> </ol>	27 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 129 history of DSA. But if you have TG plus active microvascular inflammation or C4d, that's chronic active antibody mediated rejection. One is just can almost be considered a bland scar and the other can be considered an inflamed process that is in the process of undergoing scarring, but, you know, it's still an active process. So I think it's important to distinguish. So do you know if these also had active inflammation? DR. DJAMLI: Yes. The common denominator was CG. And the vast majority of them had active lesions. And we looked at the independent impact of those variables including microvascular injury and so forth and the DSA and some of them panned out significant in univariates. But in multivariates the only variables that were really retained were retox-
<ol> <li>that. We give a two-week course of a proteasome</li> <li>inhibitor based regimen.</li> <li>Now and so for our outcomes we basically</li> <li>look we want to see the antibody go down by at</li> <li>least 50 percent. If it does that, to me, suggests</li> <li>it's a treatable lesion. It may be the biology rather</li> <li>than the treatment. It may be not what you treat</li> <li>with, but just the fact that patient's particular</li> <li>biology is treatable.</li> <li>We also like to see proteinuria stabilize.</li> <li>We like to see the creatinine come back down to</li> <li>baseline. But, as you know, with these chronic</li> <li>lesions it's hard to know what the baseline is so.</li> <li>DR. NICKERSON: Go ahead.</li> <li>DR. DJAMLI: I just wanted to say that we</li> <li>published last year in human immunology the a</li> <li>rather large series of chronic rejection. Of course</li> </ol>	27 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Page 129 history of DSA. But if you have TG plus active microvascular inflammation or C4d, that's chronic active antibody mediated rejection. One is just can almost be considered a bland scar and the other can be considered an inflamed process that is in the process of undergoing scarring, but, you know, it's still an active process. So I think it's important to distinguish. So do you know if these also had active inflammation? DR. DJAMLI: Yes. The common denominator was CG. And the vast majority of them had active lesions. And we looked at the independent impact of those variables including microvascular injury and so forth and the DSA and some of them panned out significant in univariates. But in multivariates the only variables that were really retained were retox- not is IVIG and the functional value, I'm sorry to say, but serum creatinine at the time of biopsy. DR. NICKERSON: I'm going to call the
<ol> <li>that. We give a two-week course of a proteasome</li> <li>inhibitor based regimen.</li> <li>Now and so for our outcomes we basically</li> <li>look we want to see the antibody go down by at</li> <li>least 50 percent. If it does that, to me, suggests</li> <li>it's a treatable lesion. It may be the biology rather</li> <li>than the treatment. It may be not what you treat</li> <li>with, but just the fact that patient's particular</li> <li>biology is treatable.</li> <li>We also like to see proteinuria stabilize.</li> <li>We like to see the creatinine come back down to</li> <li>baseline. But, as you know, with these chronic</li> <li>lesions it's hard to know what the baseline is so.</li> <li>DR. DJAMLI: Peter, if you oh.</li> <li>DR. DJAMLI: I just wanted to say that we</li> <li>published last year in human immunology the a</li> <li>rather large series of chronic rejection. Of course</li> <li>this was observational in 126 patients with CAMR just</li> </ol>	27 1 23 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Page 129 history of DSA. But if you have TG plus active microvascular inflammation or C4d, that's chronic active antibody mediated rejection. One is just can almost be considered a bland scar and the other can be considered an inflamed process that is in the process of undergoing scarring, but, you know, it's still an active process. So I think it's important to distinguish. So do you know if these also had active inflammation? DR. DJAMLI: Yes. The common denominator was CG. And the vast majority of them had active lesions. And we looked at the independent impact of those variables including microvascular injury and so forth and the DSA and some of them panned out significant in univariates. But in multivariates the only variables that were really retained were retox- not is IVIG and the functional value, I'm sorry to say, but serum creatinine at the time of biopsy.

33 (Pages 126 - 129)

	Page 130		Page 132
1	going to ask people to reconvene in ten minutes at 11	1	and harms of any intervention.
$\begin{vmatrix} 1\\ 2 \end{vmatrix}$	So it'll be a brief break and we'll start up at 11	$\begin{vmatrix} 1\\2 \end{vmatrix}$	So what are the advantages of using
3	again. Thank you very much.		surrogates? Well, these are usually measured earlier
	(A brief recess was taken.)		in a trial compared to our clinical endpoints that
4			
5	DR. BALA: Thank you, Dr. Albrecht. So		allow for shorter and cheaper trials. This results in
	we'll start with the first talk and our speaker is Dr.		faster decision making about treatment which is very
	Gregory Knoll. And he will be talking about potentia		
8	primary endpoints in clinical trial of antibody	8	Also typical surrogates are continuous
9	J. J		variables so that all patients in the trial will, in
10	And he will be covering examples like		fact, have an event and this greatly reduces sample
11	desensitization, prevention and treatment of acute		size, increases power, and reduces cost.
12	, <u>1</u>	12	So what are the disadvantages? Well, the
	rejection chronic rejection. Sorry.		major thing is that most biomarkers are, in fact, not
14	DR. KNOLL: Thank you. This is my		valid surrogate endpoints. And it's actually quite
15	e ,		difficult to properly validate a surrogate outcome.
	specifically the one-year allograft survival has	16	First of all, the surrogate needs to be
	really become the main endpoint that we use to		prognostic for a hard clinical endpoint. Changes in
	evaluate therapies in kidney transplantation.		the surrogate with treatment must predict changes in
19	And this figure's from the 1983 landmark		the occurrence of the clinical endpoints. And finally
20			
21			endpoint should be captured by the surrogate. And
22	survival than the comparator Imuran and Prednisone.	22	invalid surrogates may misrepresent really the true
	Page 131		Page 133
1	And in the decade following this trial the	1	Page 133 consequences of an intervention.
1 2	And in the decade following this trial the	1 2	
2	And in the decade following this trial the	2	consequences of an intervention.
2 3	And in the decade following this trial the one-year graft survival I think has really become the	23	consequences of an intervention. And in the literature there's a variety of
2 3	And in the decade following this trial the one-year graft survival I think has really become the most important clinical endpoint we've been using in	2 3 4	consequences of an intervention. And in the literature there's a variety of examples where we've had bad surrogates where in well-
2 3 4 5	And in the decade following this trial the one-year graft survival I think has really become the most important clinical endpoint we've been using in kidney transplant.	2 3 4 5	consequences of an intervention. And in the literature there's a variety of examples where we've had bad surrogates where in well- done clinical trials the surrogate measures were
2 3 4 5 6	And in the decade following this trial the one-year graft survival I think has really become the most important clinical endpoint we've been using in kidney transplant. So what are some of the other outcome issues	2 3 4 5 6	consequences of an intervention. And in the literature there's a variety of examples where we've had bad surrogates where in well- done clinical trials the surrogate measures were moving in a favorable direction whereas when we looked
2 3 4 5 6 7	And in the decade following this trial the one-year graft survival I think has really become the most important clinical endpoint we've been using in kidney transplant. So what are some of the other outcome issues we can use? So, first of all, we can use clinical	2 3 4 5 6 7	consequences of an intervention. And in the literature there's a variety of examples where we've had bad surrogates where in well- done clinical trials the surrogate measures were moving in a favorable direction whereas when we looked at the clinical endpoints and many of these are
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	And in the decade following this trial the one-year graft survival I think has really become the most important clinical endpoint we've been using in kidney transplant. So what are some of the other outcome issues we can use? So, first of all, we can use clinical endpoints. These are also called patient important	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	consequences of an intervention. And in the literature there's a variety of examples where we've had bad surrogates where in well- done clinical trials the surrogate measures were moving in a favorable direction whereas when we looked at the clinical endpoints and many of these are mortality they were going in an unfavorable
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	And in the decade following this trial the one-year graft survival I think has really become the most important clinical endpoint we've been using in kidney transplant. So what are some of the other outcome issues we can use? So, first of all, we can use clinical endpoints. These are also called patient important outcomes. This is simply a characteristic that reflects how the patient feels, functions, or how long	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	consequences of an intervention. And in the literature there's a variety of examples where we've had bad surrogates where in well- done clinical trials the surrogate measures were moving in a favorable direction whereas when we looked at the clinical endpoints and many of these are mortality they were going in an unfavorable direction. So we just have to be careful when we
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	And in the decade following this trial the one-year graft survival I think has really become the most important clinical endpoint we've been using in kidney transplant. So what are some of the other outcome issues we can use? So, first of all, we can use clinical endpoints. These are also called patient important outcomes. This is simply a characteristic that reflects how the patient feels, functions, or how long they survive. And in kidney transplantation examples	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 \$10	consequences of an intervention. And in the literature there's a variety of examples where we've had bad surrogates where in well- done clinical trials the surrogate measures were moving in a favorable direction whereas when we looked at the clinical endpoints and many of these are mortality they were going in an unfavorable direction. So we just have to be careful when we choose our surrogate endpoints.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	And in the decade following this trial the one-year graft survival I think has really become the most important clinical endpoint we've been using in kidney transplant. So what are some of the other outcome issues we can use? So, first of all, we can use clinical endpoints. These are also called patient important outcomes. This is simply a characteristic that reflects how the patient feels, functions, or how long they survive. And in kidney transplantation examples	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 \$10	consequences of an intervention. And in the literature there's a variety of examples where we've had bad surrogates where in well- done clinical trials the surrogate measures were moving in a favorable direction whereas when we looked at the clinical endpoints and many of these are mortality they were going in an unfavorable direction. So we just have to be careful when we choose our surrogate endpoints. So what then clinical endpoints would be
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	And in the decade following this trial the one-year graft survival I think has really become the most important clinical endpoint we've been using in kidney transplant. So what are some of the other outcome issues we can use? So, first of all, we can use clinical endpoints. These are also called patient important outcomes. This is simply a characteristic that reflects how the patient feels, functions, or how long they survive. And in kidney transplantation examples of this include graft survival, patient survival, and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 \$10 11 12	consequences of an intervention. And in the literature there's a variety of examples where we've had bad surrogates where in well- done clinical trials the surrogate measures were moving in a favorable direction whereas when we looked at the clinical endpoints and many of these are mortality they were going in an unfavorable direction. So we just have to be careful when we choose our surrogate endpoints. So what then clinical endpoints would be important to transplant patients? Well, I think
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	And in the decade following this trial the one-year graft survival I think has really become the most important clinical endpoint we've been using in kidney transplant. So what are some of the other outcome issues we can use? So, first of all, we can use clinical endpoints. These are also called patient important outcomes. This is simply a characteristic that reflects how the patient feels, functions, or how long they survive. And in kidney transplantation examples of this include graft survival, patient survival, and quality of life. We also have biomarkers and these are just	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 \$10 11 12 13	consequences of an intervention. And in the literature there's a variety of examples where we've had bad surrogates where in well- done clinical trials the surrogate measures were moving in a favorable direction whereas when we looked at the clinical endpoints and many of these are mortality they were going in an unfavorable direction. So we just have to be careful when we choose our surrogate endpoints. So what then clinical endpoints would be important to transplant patients? Well, I think obviously patient survival. But I think also
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	And in the decade following this trial the one-year graft survival I think has really become the most important clinical endpoint we've been using in kidney transplant. So what are some of the other outcome issues we can use? So, first of all, we can use clinical endpoints. These are also called patient important outcomes. This is simply a characteristic that reflects how the patient feels, functions, or how long they survive. And in kidney transplantation examples of this include graft survival, patient survival, and quality of life. We also have biomarkers and these are just	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 \$10 11 12 13 14	consequences of an intervention. And in the literature there's a variety of examples where we've had bad surrogates where in well- done clinical trials the surrogate measures were moving in a favorable direction whereas when we looked at the clinical endpoints and many of these are mortality they were going in an unfavorable direction. So we just have to be careful when we choose our surrogate endpoints. So what then clinical endpoints would be important to transplant patients? Well, I think obviously patient survival. But I think also allograft survival in my mind perhaps is more
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	And in the decade following this trial the one-year graft survival I think has really become the most important clinical endpoint we've been using in kidney transplant. So what are some of the other outcome issues we can use? So, first of all, we can use clinical endpoints. These are also called patient important outcomes. This is simply a characteristic that reflects how the patient feels, functions, or how long they survive. And in kidney transplantation examples of this include graft survival, patient survival, and quality of life. We also have biomarkers and these are just characteristics that are objectively measured as an indicator of a normal biologic process, a pathogenic	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 \$10 11 12 13 14	consequences of an intervention. And in the literature there's a variety of examples where we've had bad surrogates where in well- done clinical trials the surrogate measures were moving in a favorable direction whereas when we looked at the clinical endpoints and many of these are mortality they were going in an unfavorable direction. So we just have to be careful when we choose our surrogate endpoints. So what then clinical endpoints would be important to transplant patients? Well, I think obviously patient survival. But I think also allograft survival in my mind perhaps is more important as it accounts for both patient death and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	And in the decade following this trial the one-year graft survival I think has really become the most important clinical endpoint we've been using in kidney transplant. So what are some of the other outcome issues we can use? So, first of all, we can use clinical endpoints. These are also called patient important outcomes. This is simply a characteristic that reflects how the patient feels, functions, or how long they survive. And in kidney transplantation examples of this include graft survival, patient survival, and quality of life. We also have biomarkers and these are just characteristics that are objectively measured as an indicator of a normal biologic process, a pathogenic process, or some response to therapy. And typical	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 \$10 11 12 13 14 15 16	consequences of an intervention. And in the literature there's a variety of examples where we've had bad surrogates where in well- done clinical trials the surrogate measures were moving in a favorable direction whereas when we looked at the clinical endpoints and many of these are mortality they were going in an unfavorable direction. So we just have to be careful when we choose our surrogate endpoints. So what then clinical endpoints would be important to transplant patients? Well, I think obviously patient survival. But I think also allograft survival in my mind perhaps is more important as it accounts for both patient death and graft failure.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	And in the decade following this trial the one-year graft survival I think has really become the most important clinical endpoint we've been using in kidney transplant. So what are some of the other outcome issues we can use? So, first of all, we can use clinical endpoints. These are also called patient important outcomes. This is simply a characteristic that reflects how the patient feels, functions, or how long they survive. And in kidney transplantation examples of this include graft survival, patient survival, and quality of life. We also have biomarkers and these are just characteristics that are objectively measured as an indicator of a normal biologic process, a pathogenic process, or some response to therapy. And typical	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 8 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	consequences of an intervention. And in the literature there's a variety of examples where we've had bad surrogates where in well- done clinical trials the surrogate measures were moving in a favorable direction whereas when we looked at the clinical endpoints and many of these are mortality they were going in an unfavorable direction. So we just have to be careful when we choose our surrogate endpoints. So what then clinical endpoints would be important to transplant patients? Well, I think obviously patient survival. But I think also allograft survival in my mind perhaps is more important as it accounts for both patient death and graft failure. I think it I look at it as marker of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	And in the decade following this trial the one-year graft survival I think has really become the most important clinical endpoint we've been using in kidney transplant. So what are some of the other outcome issues we can use? So, first of all, we can use clinical endpoints. These are also called patient important outcomes. This is simply a characteristic that reflects how the patient feels, functions, or how long they survive. And in kidney transplantation examples of this include graft survival, patient survival, and quality of life. We also have biomarkers and these are just characteristics that are objectively measured as an indicator of a normal biologic process, a pathogenic process, or some response to therapy. And typical ones in transplant are creatinine and GFR that we've	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 \$10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	consequences of an intervention. And in the literature there's a variety of examples where we've had bad surrogates where in well- done clinical trials the surrogate measures were moving in a favorable direction whereas when we looked at the clinical endpoints and many of these are mortality they were going in an unfavorable direction. So we just have to be careful when we choose our surrogate endpoints. So what then clinical endpoints would be important to transplant patients? Well, I think obviously patient survival. But I think also allograft survival in my mind perhaps is more important as it accounts for both patient death and graft failure. I think it I look at it as marker of quality of life if you think of time off of dialysis
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	And in the decade following this trial the one-year graft survival I think has really become the most important clinical endpoint we've been using in kidney transplant. So what are some of the other outcome issues we can use? So, first of all, we can use clinical endpoints. These are also called patient important outcomes. This is simply a characteristic that reflects how the patient feels, functions, or how long they survive. And in kidney transplantation examples of this include graft survival, patient survival, and quality of life. We also have biomarkers and these are just characteristics that are objectively measured as an indicator of a normal biologic process, a pathogenic process, or some response to therapy. And typical ones in transplant are creatinine and GFR that we've heard about in the talks. And finally we have surrogate endpoints and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 \$10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	consequences of an intervention. And in the literature there's a variety of examples where we've had bad surrogates where in well- done clinical trials the surrogate measures were moving in a favorable direction whereas when we looked at the clinical endpoints and many of these are mortality they were going in an unfavorable direction. So we just have to be careful when we choose our surrogate endpoints. So what then clinical endpoints would be important to transplant patients? Well, I think obviously patient survival. But I think also allograft survival in my mind perhaps is more important as it accounts for both patient death and graft failure. I think it I look at it as marker of quality of life if you think of time off of dialysis with the graft still functioning. It's also a marker
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	And in the decade following this trial the one-year graft survival I think has really become the most important clinical endpoint we've been using in kidney transplant. So what are some of the other outcome issues we can use? So, first of all, we can use clinical endpoints. These are also called patient important outcomes. This is simply a characteristic that reflects how the patient feels, functions, or how long they survive. And in kidney transplantation examples of this include graft survival, patient survival, and quality of life. We also have biomarkers and these are just characteristics that are objectively measured as an indicator of a normal biologic process, a pathogenic process, or some response to therapy. And typical ones in transplant are creatinine and GFR that we've heard about in the talks. And finally we have surrogate endpoints and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 \$10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	consequences of an intervention. And in the literature there's a variety of examples where we've had bad surrogates where in well- done clinical trials the surrogate measures were moving in a favorable direction whereas when we looked at the clinical endpoints and many of these are mortality they were going in an unfavorable direction. So we just have to be careful when we choose our surrogate endpoints. So what then clinical endpoints would be important to transplant patients? Well, I think obviously patient survival. But I think also allograft survival in my mind perhaps is more important as it accounts for both patient death and graft failure. I think it I look at it as marker of quality of life if you think of time off of dialysis with the graft still functioning. It's also a marker of cost given the cost differentials of the treatment.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	And in the decade following this trial the one-year graft survival I think has really become the most important clinical endpoint we've been using in kidney transplant. So what are some of the other outcome issues we can use? So, first of all, we can use clinical endpoints. These are also called patient important outcomes. This is simply a characteristic that reflects how the patient feels, functions, or how long they survive. And in kidney transplantation examples of this include graft survival, patient survival, and quality of life. We also have biomarkers and these are just characteristics that are objectively measured as an indicator of a normal biologic process, a pathogenic process, or some response to therapy. And typical ones in transplant are creatinine and GFR that we've heard about in the talks. And finally we have surrogate endpoints and these are simply biomarkers that are used as	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 \$10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	consequences of an intervention. And in the literature there's a variety of examples where we've had bad surrogates where in well- done clinical trials the surrogate measures were moving in a favorable direction whereas when we looked at the clinical endpoints and many of these are mortality they were going in an unfavorable direction. So we just have to be careful when we choose our surrogate endpoints. So what then clinical endpoints would be important to transplant patients? Well, I think obviously patient survival. But I think also allograft survival in my mind perhaps is more important as it accounts for both patient death and graft failure. I think it I look at it as marker of quality of life if you think of time off of dialysis with the graft still functioning. It's also a marker of cost given the cost differentials of the treatment. And, as I mentioned, the one-year allograft

	Page 134		Page 136
1	difficult to use as our success has improved.	1	but in the context of this condition it may be a trial
2	So if you think of overall now one-year	2	that's just not feasible.
3	graft survival is in the range of about 94 percent.	3	So I don't think graft survival on its own
4	And if we think of in the setting of ABMR what's one-	4	will be a useful endpoint for ABMR trials. It's going
5	year graft survival it's not an easy number to find,	5	to be difficult for new interventions to show a
6	but it's probably in the range of 90 percent as most	6	reasonable treatment of fact using realistic sample
7	of these grafts fail beyond the first year.	7	sizes. And I think most of our interventions are
8	So if we think of sample sizes needed to try	8	likely going to produce more modest incremental
9	and improve on this 90 percent one-year graft survival	9	improvements. And these sample sizes are probably
10	you could see if you just wanted to get them back to	10	just not feasible.
11	sort of the average of 94 percent with a new therapy	11	So what, then, might be the ideal endpoint
12	this is going to require 1,400 patients in that trial.	12	for ABMR trials? Well, as we've discussed over the
13	If you had a dramatic you know, sort of a	13	past two days, I think markers of histology are going
14	blockbuster-type drug that you thought might have a	14	to be very important such as freedom from ABMR or its
15	dramatic improvement from 90 to 98 percent at one	15	components or perhaps freedom from TG.
16	year, this would only require 276 patients.	16	We need to relook at our conventional
17	But I've highlighted the reflux era study	17	biomarkers. And finally we'll probably need to
18	which many of you know about, but this is one of the	18	encompass some of the new biomarkers such as DSA and
19	largest published randomized control trial in ABMR.	19	gene transcript expressions.
20	And this had only 38 patients and it took 21 centers	20	And I do want to point out that these
21	to get those 38 patients. And they didn't even get	21	outcomes are all surrogate endpoints. And most kidney
22	their sample size of 64. So although that sample size	22	transplant trials, in fact, do not measure clinical
	Page 135		Page 137
	of 276 looks fairly reasonable in the context of the		endpoints. So this was a systematic review we did a
	condition we're talking about it may be very		number of years ago where we looked at all kidney RCTs
3	unrealistic.	3	in a fixed period of time.
4	e	4	And you can see that the surrogate a
	this be a possible endpoint? These are just some		
6			surrogate endpoint was the primary outcome in 78
	figures from some different studies. And you can see	6	percent of these trials. So we're using surrogates a
7	that the outcomes are highly variable. And we know	6 7	percent of these trials. So we're using surrogates a lot. I think we just have to be careful in how we
7	that the outcomes are highly variable. And we know this depending on when the ABMR is occurring, is this	6 7	percent of these trials. So we're using surrogates a lot. I think we just have to be careful in how we select them and how we use them.
7	that the outcomes are highly variable. And we know	6 7 8 9	percent of these trials. So we're using surrogates a lot. I think we just have to be careful in how we select them and how we use them. So, again, getting back to the candidate
7 8 9	that the outcomes are highly variable. And we know this depending on when the ABMR is occurring, is this associated with nonadherence, is this an early or a late lesion.	6 7 8 9	percent of these trials. So we're using surrogates a lot. I think we just have to be careful in how we select them and how we use them. So, again, getting back to the candidate endpoints for ABMR trials, if we talk about the hard
7 8 9 10 11	that the outcomes are highly variable. And we know this depending on when the ABMR is occurring, is this associated with nonadherence, is this an early or a late lesion. But I think when I looked at it the average	6 7 8 9 10 11	percent of these trials. So we're using surrogates a lot. I think we just have to be careful in how we select them and how we use them. So, again, getting back to the candidate endpoints for ABMR trials, if we talk about the hard endpoints of patient and graft survival I think for
7 8 9 10 11 12	that the outcomes are highly variable. And we know this depending on when the ABMR is occurring, is this associated with nonadherence, is this an early or a late lesion. But I think when I looked at it the average seemed to be in the range of a five-year survival of	6 7 8 9 10 11 12	percent of these trials. So we're using surrogates a lot. I think we just have to be careful in how we select them and how we use them. So, again, getting back to the candidate endpoints for ABMR trials, if we talk about the hard endpoints of patient and graft survival I think for feasibility issues these are going to be difficult.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13	that the outcomes are highly variable. And we know this depending on when the ABMR is occurring, is this associated with nonadherence, is this an early or a late lesion. But I think when I looked at it the average seemed to be in the range of a five-year survival of about 50 percent. So if we took that as an average	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	percent of these trials. So we're using surrogates a lot. I think we just have to be careful in how we select them and how we use them. So, again, getting back to the candidate endpoints for ABMR trials, if we talk about the hard endpoints of patient and graft survival I think for feasibility issues these are going to be difficult. Quality of life is obviously an important endpoint,
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	that the outcomes are highly variable. And we know this depending on when the ABMR is occurring, is this associated with nonadherence, is this an early or a late lesion. But I think when I looked at it the average seemed to be in the range of a five-year survival of about 50 percent. So if we took that as an average benchmark if we wanted to show a small relative	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	percent of these trials. So we're using surrogates a lot. I think we just have to be careful in how we select them and how we use them. So, again, getting back to the candidate endpoints for ABMR trials, if we talk about the hard endpoints of patient and graft survival I think for feasibility issues these are going to be difficult. Quality of life is obviously an important endpoint, but I think this is going to become much more relevant
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	that the outcomes are highly variable. And we know this depending on when the ABMR is occurring, is this associated with nonadherence, is this an early or a late lesion. But I think when I looked at it the average seemed to be in the range of a five-year survival of about 50 percent. So if we took that as an average benchmark if we wanted to show a small relative increase, say, of 10 percent, so going to 50 to 55	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	percent of these trials. So we're using surrogates a lot. I think we just have to be careful in how we select them and how we use them. So, again, getting back to the candidate endpoints for ABMR trials, if we talk about the hard endpoints of patient and graft survival I think for feasibility issues these are going to be difficult. Quality of life is obviously an important endpoint, but I think this is going to become much more relevant once we have some proven treatments to choose from.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	that the outcomes are highly variable. And we know this depending on when the ABMR is occurring, is this associated with nonadherence, is this an early or a late lesion. But I think when I looked at it the average seemed to be in the range of a five-year survival of about 50 percent. So if we took that as an average benchmark if we wanted to show a small relative increase, say, of 10 percent, so going to 50 to 55 percent, this is over 3,000 patients in that kind of	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	percent of these trials. So we're using surrogates a lot. I think we just have to be careful in how we select them and how we use them. So, again, getting back to the candidate endpoints for ABMR trials, if we talk about the hard endpoints of patient and graft survival I think for feasibility issues these are going to be difficult. Quality of life is obviously an important endpoint, but I think this is going to become much more relevant once we have some proven treatments to choose from. So I think we are faced with looking at some
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	that the outcomes are highly variable. And we know this depending on when the ABMR is occurring, is this associated with nonadherence, is this an early or a late lesion. But I think when I looked at it the average seemed to be in the range of a five-year survival of about 50 percent. So if we took that as an average benchmark if we wanted to show a small relative increase, say, of 10 percent, so going to 50 to 55 percent, this is over 3,000 patients in that kind of trial.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	percent of these trials. So we're using surrogates a lot. I think we just have to be careful in how we select them and how we use them. So, again, getting back to the candidate endpoints for ABMR trials, if we talk about the hard endpoints of patient and graft survival I think for feasibility issues these are going to be difficult. Quality of life is obviously an important endpoint, but I think this is going to become much more relevant once we have some proven treatments to choose from. So I think we are faced with looking at some surrogate endpoints. And I think the key ones that
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	that the outcomes are highly variable. And we know this depending on when the ABMR is occurring, is this associated with nonadherence, is this an early or a late lesion. But I think when I looked at it the average seemed to be in the range of a five-year survival of about 50 percent. So if we took that as an average benchmark if we wanted to show a small relative increase, say, of 10 percent, so going to 50 to 55 percent, this is over 3,000 patients in that kind of trial. A more typical trial might look at an	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	percent of these trials. So we're using surrogates a lot. I think we just have to be careful in how we select them and how we use them. So, again, getting back to the candidate endpoints for ABMR trials, if we talk about the hard endpoints of patient and graft survival I think for feasibility issues these are going to be difficult. Quality of life is obviously an important endpoint, but I think this is going to become much more relevant once we have some proven treatments to choose from. So I think we are faced with looking at some surrogate endpoints. And I think the key ones that need to be looked at a little more closely are some
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	that the outcomes are highly variable. And we know this depending on when the ABMR is occurring, is this associated with nonadherence, is this an early or a late lesion. But I think when I looked at it the average seemed to be in the range of a five-year survival of about 50 percent. So if we took that as an average benchmark if we wanted to show a small relative increase, say, of 10 percent, so going to 50 to 55 percent, this is over 3,000 patients in that kind of trial. A more typical trial might look at an increase of the endpoint of 25 percent. This would	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	percent of these trials. So we're using surrogates a lot. I think we just have to be careful in how we select them and how we use them. So, again, getting back to the candidate endpoints for ABMR trials, if we talk about the hard endpoints of patient and graft survival I think for feasibility issues these are going to be difficult. Quality of life is obviously an important endpoint, but I think this is going to become much more relevant once we have some proven treatments to choose from. So I think we are faced with looking at some surrogate endpoints. And I think the key ones that need to be looked at a little more closely are some marker of kidney function, histology, DSA, gene
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	that the outcomes are highly variable. And we know this depending on when the ABMR is occurring, is this associated with nonadherence, is this an early or a late lesion. But I think when I looked at it the average seemed to be in the range of a five-year survival of about 50 percent. So if we took that as an average benchmark if we wanted to show a small relative increase, say, of 10 percent, so going to 50 to 55 percent, this is over 3,000 patients in that kind of trial. A more typical trial might look at an increase of the endpoint of 25 percent. This would translate into an absolute change of five-year graft	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	percent of these trials. So we're using surrogates a lot. I think we just have to be careful in how we select them and how we use them. So, again, getting back to the candidate endpoints for ABMR trials, if we talk about the hard endpoints of patient and graft survival I think for feasibility issues these are going to be difficult. Quality of life is obviously an important endpoint, but I think this is going to become much more relevant once we have some proven treatments to choose from. So I think we are faced with looking at some surrogate endpoints. And I think the key ones that need to be looked at a little more closely are some marker of kidney function, histology, DSA, gene expression in the graft, and proteinuria. And I'll
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	that the outcomes are highly variable. And we know this depending on when the ABMR is occurring, is this associated with nonadherence, is this an early or a late lesion. But I think when I looked at it the average seemed to be in the range of a five-year survival of about 50 percent. So if we took that as an average benchmark if we wanted to show a small relative increase, say, of 10 percent, so going to 50 to 55 percent, this is over 3,000 patients in that kind of trial. A more typical trial might look at an increase of the endpoint of 25 percent. This would translate into an absolute change of five-year graft	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	percent of these trials. So we're using surrogates a lot. I think we just have to be careful in how we select them and how we use them. So, again, getting back to the candidate endpoints for ABMR trials, if we talk about the hard endpoints of patient and graft survival I think for feasibility issues these are going to be difficult. Quality of life is obviously an important endpoint, but I think this is going to become much more relevant once we have some proven treatments to choose from. So I think we are faced with looking at some surrogate endpoints. And I think the key ones that need to be looked at a little more closely are some marker of kidney function, histology, DSA, gene

35 (Pages 134 - 137)

1	Page 138	1	Page 140
	surrogate outcome measure? Well, again, kidney		can see that the low dose tac arm also had the lowest
	function measurements are used a lot in kidney		acute rejection rate. So perhaps it was the pathway
	transplant trials. This was a systematic review that		of reduced rejection rather than through GFR that was
	we did awhile back that showed some measure of kidney		leading to the improvement.
	function was using in trials about 80 percent of the	5	And this is just a schematic that you'll see
	time.		when people are looking at validation of surrogate
7	And eGFR which has become very commonly used		outcome measures. You have an intervention here low
	was a primary secondary outcome in 61 percent of these		dose tax that led to an improvement in GFR. And
	trials. So obviously very common in the field of		what's being hypothesized that less toxicity from this
10	kidney transplant.		regimen was leading to improved graft survival.
11	So first of all I think the first question	11	But I just showed you that there was a
	you want to ask is reduced kidney function associated		possible alternative pathway for this treatment to
	with worsening graft survival? And this is one of the		work. And that might be better immunosuppression
	oldest papers to look at this where they looked at the		leading to fewer rejections and improvement in graft
	one-year serum creatinine and then looked at graft		survival. So in this particular trial it's not clear
	survival over time. And you can see that there was a	16	that GFR is, in fact, a valid surrogate outcome for
	clear association with a higher serum creatinine at	17	graft survival.
18	one year with worse graft survival.	18	So here's another study that was looking at
19	And the authors of this study concluded that	19	eGFR and the relationship between graft survival and
20	the quality of renal function should be implemented as	20	mortality. And you'll see this a lot in these types
21	a newer endpoint for comparative trials.	21	of studies where there's a strong association between
22	So the rationale for using kidney function	22	the outcome and in this case both death and graft
	Page 139		Page 141
	as an endpoint would be that you improve early renal	1	failure.
		1	
	function and you also improve long-term graft	2	But then when you look at the discriminating
3	survival. And that was clearly true in that	2	
3 4	survival. And that was clearly true in that observational study, but is that rationale true in the	2 3 4	But then when you look at the discriminating ability how well can this predictor actually tell you who will and will not eventually have graft failure?
3 4	survival. And that was clearly true in that	2 3 4	But then when you look at the discriminating ability how well can this predictor actually tell you
3 4 5	survival. And that was clearly true in that observational study, but is that rationale true in the	2 3 4	But then when you look at the discriminating ability how well can this predictor actually tell you who will and will not eventually have graft failure?
3 4 5	survival. And that was clearly true in that observational study, but is that rationale true in the setting of a randomized trial when you have an	2 3 4 5 6	But then when you look at the discriminating ability how well can this predictor actually tell you who will and will not eventually have graft failure? It doesn't perform as well.
3 4 5 6 7	survival. And that was clearly true in that observational study, but is that rationale true in the setting of a randomized trial when you have an intervention?	2 3 4 5 6 7	But then when you look at the discriminating ability how well can this predictor actually tell you who will and will not eventually have graft failure? It doesn't perform as well. In this particular ROC curve this is the
3 4 5 6 7 8	survival. And that was clearly true in that observational study, but is that rationale true in the setting of a randomized trial when you have an intervention? So I'll just give you one example. This is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	But then when you look at the discriminating ability how well can this predictor actually tell you who will and will not eventually have graft failure? It doesn't perform as well. In this particular ROC curve this is the six-month eGFR is the predictor looking at three-year
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	survival. And that was clearly true in that observational study, but is that rationale true in the setting of a randomized trial when you have an intervention? So I'll just give you one example. This is from the Symphony trial many years ago where they	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	But then when you look at the discriminating ability how well can this predictor actually tell you who will and will not eventually have graft failure? It doesn't perform as well. In this particular ROC curve this is the six-month eGFR is the predictor looking at three-year censored graft survival. And it doesn't matter how
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	survival. And that was clearly true in that observational study, but is that rationale true in the setting of a randomized trial when you have an intervention? So I'll just give you one example. This is from the Symphony trial many years ago where they looked at a variety of immunosuppressive regimens.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	But then when you look at the discriminating ability how well can this predictor actually tell you who will and will not eventually have graft failure? It doesn't perform as well. In this particular ROC curve this is the six-month eGFR is the predictor looking at three-year censored graft survival. And it doesn't matter how you calculate these eGFR you can see there's a bunch
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	survival. And that was clearly true in that observational study, but is that rationale true in the setting of a randomized trial when you have an intervention? So I'll just give you one example. This is from the Symphony trial many years ago where they looked at a variety of immunosuppressive regimens. And the primary outcome of this trial was, in fact,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	But then when you look at the discriminating ability how well can this predictor actually tell you who will and will not eventually have graft failure? It doesn't perform as well. In this particular ROC curve this is the six-month eGFR is the predictor looking at three-year censored graft survival. And it doesn't matter how you calculate these eGFR you can see there's a bunch of different formula there that the C statistics are in the range of .5 to .6, so not very good at
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	survival. And that was clearly true in that observational study, but is that rationale true in the setting of a randomized trial when you have an intervention? So I'll just give you one example. This is from the Symphony trial many years ago where they looked at a variety of immunosuppressive regimens. And the primary outcome of this trial was, in fact, the one-year GFR. And you can see that low dose	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	But then when you look at the discriminating ability how well can this predictor actually tell you who will and will not eventually have graft failure? It doesn't perform as well. In this particular ROC curve this is the six-month eGFR is the predictor looking at three-year censored graft survival. And it doesn't matter how you calculate these eGFR you can see there's a bunch of different formula there that the C statistics are in the range of .5 to .6, so not very good at
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	survival. And that was clearly true in that observational study, but is that rationale true in the setting of a randomized trial when you have an intervention? So I'll just give you one example. This is from the Symphony trial many years ago where they looked at a variety of immunosuppressive regimens. And the primary outcome of this trial was, in fact, the one-year GFR. And you can see that low dose tacrolimus was, in fact, the best regimen and produce	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 412 13	But then when you look at the discriminating ability how well can this predictor actually tell you who will and will not eventually have graft failure? It doesn't perform as well. In this particular ROC curve this is the six-month eGFR is the predictor looking at three-year censored graft survival. And it doesn't matter how you calculate these eGFR you can see there's a bunch of different formula there that the C statistics are in the range of .5 to .6, so not very good at discriminating who's going to get graft failure.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	survival. And that was clearly true in that observational study, but is that rationale true in the setting of a randomized trial when you have an intervention? So I'll just give you one example. This is from the Symphony trial many years ago where they looked at a variety of immunosuppressive regimens. And the primary outcome of this trial was, in fact, the one-year GFR. And you can see that low dose tacrolimus was, in fact, the best regimen and produce the best one-year GFR.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 d12 13 14	But then when you look at the discriminating ability how well can this predictor actually tell you who will and will not eventually have graft failure? It doesn't perform as well. In this particular ROC curve this is the six-month eGFR is the predictor looking at three-year censored graft survival. And it doesn't matter how you calculate these eGFR you can see there's a bunch of different formula there that the C statistics are in the range of .5 to .6, so not very good at discriminating who's going to get graft failure. Here's a study from the Mayo Group where
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	survival. And that was clearly true in that observational study, but is that rationale true in the setting of a randomized trial when you have an intervention? So I'll just give you one example. This is from the Symphony trial many years ago where they looked at a variety of immunosuppressive regimens. And the primary outcome of this trial was, in fact, the one-year GFR. And you can see that low dose tacrolimus was, in fact, the best regimen and produce the best one-year GFR. Low dose tac also had the best one year graft survival in that study. And when looking at	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 d12 13 14 15	But then when you look at the discriminating ability how well can this predictor actually tell you who will and will not eventually have graft failure? It doesn't perform as well. In this particular ROC curve this is the six-month eGFR is the predictor looking at three-year censored graft survival. And it doesn't matter how you calculate these eGFR you can see there's a bunch of different formula there that the C statistics are in the range of .5 to .6, so not very good at discriminating who's going to get graft failure. Here's a study from the Mayo Group where they divided the patients into their GFR at one year
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	survival. And that was clearly true in that observational study, but is that rationale true in the setting of a randomized trial when you have an intervention? So I'll just give you one example. This is from the Symphony trial many years ago where they looked at a variety of immunosuppressive regimens. And the primary outcome of this trial was, in fact, the one-year GFR. And you can see that low dose tacrolimus was, in fact, the best regimen and produce the best one-year GFR. Low dose tac also had the best one year graft survival in that study. And when looking at	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 d12 13 14 15 16	But then when you look at the discriminating ability how well can this predictor actually tell you who will and will not eventually have graft failure? It doesn't perform as well. In this particular ROC curve this is the six-month eGFR is the predictor looking at three-year censored graft survival. And it doesn't matter how you calculate these eGFR you can see there's a bunch of different formula there that the C statistics are in the range of .5 to .6, so not very good at discriminating who's going to get graft failure. Here's a study from the Mayo Group where they divided the patients into their GFR at one year being above or below 40 mils per minute. And what I
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	survival. And that was clearly true in that observational study, but is that rationale true in the setting of a randomized trial when you have an intervention? So I'll just give you one example. This is from the Symphony trial many years ago where they looked at a variety of immunosuppressive regimens. And the primary outcome of this trial was, in fact, the one-year GFR. And you can see that low dose tacrolimus was, in fact, the best regimen and produce the best one-year GFR. Low dose tac also had the best one year graft survival in that study. And when looking at validation of the endpoint you want to know is this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 d12 13 14 15 16 17	But then when you look at the discriminating ability how well can this predictor actually tell you who will and will not eventually have graft failure? It doesn't perform as well. In this particular ROC curve this is the six-month eGFR is the predictor looking at three-year censored graft survival. And it doesn't matter how you calculate these eGFR you can see there's a bunch of different formula there that the C statistics are in the range of .5 to .6, so not very good at discriminating who's going to get graft failure. Here's a study from the Mayo Group where they divided the patients into their GFR at one year being above or below 40 mils per minute. And what I wanted to highlight on this first slide was that the
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	survival. And that was clearly true in that observational study, but is that rationale true in the setting of a randomized trial when you have an intervention? So I'll just give you one example. This is from the Symphony trial many years ago where they looked at a variety of immunosuppressive regimens. And the primary outcome of this trial was, in fact, the one-year GFR. And you can see that low dose tacrolimus was, in fact, the best regimen and produce the best one-year GFR. Low dose tac also had the best one year graft survival in that study. And when looking at validation of the endpoint you want to know is this full effect of the treatment on the clinical endpoint. In this case would be graft survival being captured by	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 d12 13 14 15 16 17 18	But then when you look at the discriminating ability how well can this predictor actually tell you who will and will not eventually have graft failure? It doesn't perform as well. In this particular ROC curve this is the six-month eGFR is the predictor looking at three-year censored graft survival. And it doesn't matter how you calculate these eGFR you can see there's a bunch of different formula there that the C statistics are in the range of .5 to .6, so not very good at discriminating who's going to get graft failure. Here's a study from the Mayo Group where they divided the patients into their GFR at one year being above or below 40 mils per minute. And what I wanted to highlight on this first slide was that the patients who had a GFR above 40 mils per minute at one
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	survival. And that was clearly true in that observational study, but is that rationale true in the setting of a randomized trial when you have an intervention? So I'll just give you one example. This is from the Symphony trial many years ago where they looked at a variety of immunosuppressive regimens. And the primary outcome of this trial was, in fact, the one-year GFR. And you can see that low dose tacrolimus was, in fact, the best regimen and produce the best one-year GFR. Low dose tac also had the best one year graft survival in that study. And when looking at validation of the endpoint you want to know is this full effect of the treatment on the clinical endpoint. In this case would be graft survival being captured by	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 d12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	But then when you look at the discriminating ability how well can this predictor actually tell you who will and will not eventually have graft failure? It doesn't perform as well. In this particular ROC curve this is the six-month eGFR is the predictor looking at three-year censored graft survival. And it doesn't matter how you calculate these eGFR you can see there's a bunch of different formula there that the C statistics are in the range of .5 to .6, so not very good at discriminating who's going to get graft failure. Here's a study from the Mayo Group where they divided the patients into their GFR at one year being above or below 40 mils per minute. And what I wanted to highlight on this first slide was that the patients who had a GFR above 40 mils per minute at one year, 49 percent of them in this series eventually
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	survival. And that was clearly true in that observational study, but is that rationale true in the setting of a randomized trial when you have an intervention? So I'll just give you one example. This is from the Symphony trial many years ago where they looked at a variety of immunosuppressive regimens. And the primary outcome of this trial was, in fact, the one-year GFR. And you can see that low dose tacrolimus was, in fact, the best regimen and produce the best one-year GFR. Low dose tac also had the best one year graft survival in that study. And when looking at validation of the endpoint you want to know is this full effect of the treatment on the clinical endpoint. In this case would be graft survival being captured by this surrogate. And in this trial it was not entirely	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 d12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	But then when you look at the discriminating ability how well can this predictor actually tell you who will and will not eventually have graft failure? It doesn't perform as well. In this particular ROC curve this is the six-month eGFR is the predictor looking at three-year censored graft survival. And it doesn't matter how you calculate these eGFR you can see there's a bunch of different formula there that the C statistics are in the range of .5 to .6, so not very good at discriminating who's going to get graft failure. Here's a study from the Mayo Group where they divided the patients into their GFR at one year being above or below 40 mils per minute. And what I wanted to highlight on this first slide was that the patients who had a GFR above 40 mils per minute at one year, 49 percent of them in this series eventually lost their graft, so patients who you thought would do

36 (Pages 138 - 141)

	Page 142		Page 144
1	high GFR into those that progressed and those who did	1	of the patients who had a doubling of creatinine.
2	not progress. And you can see that lower orange brown	2	So the author said or certainly suggested
3	survival curve. The group that had progressed but had	3	that maybe this is a better endpoint because it occurs
4	a high GFR at one year actually did worse than the	4	more frequently, but is also associated with our hard
5	patients who had a low GFR at one year. So although	5	clinical endpoints.
6	not very intuitive, early renal function tells us	6	Now this exact same study and analysis was
7	little bit little about the risk of late graft	7	done in a large set of transplant patients. This is
8	failure in many of our patients.	8	from Steve Chadban's group in Australia. And you can
9	So why is the GFR at a fixed time point off	9	see whether looking at overall or death censored graft
10	and poorly predictive of long-term outcomes? Well,	10	failure that a 30 percent decline in eGFR was strongly
11	perhaps the creatinine may be a poor marker of true	11	associated with these endpoints.
12	GFR as we've heard in some of the earlier talks today.	12	And what they also showed was smaller
13	And, two, GFR may also not reflect the	13	declines in GFR occurred more commonly. So if you see
14	severity of the disease that's going on in the graft	14	if even you took a cut point of 20 percent, this
15	if we look at the pathology. One serum creatinine	15	occurred in 19 percent of the patients. Importantly,
16	value may not reflect true baseline or steady state	16	the decline in GFR was associated with both death and
17	and that may be an issue with these calculations.	17	graft failure.
18	And a lot can occur after 6 or 12 months.	18	Just highlighting the C statistics this
19	And a lot of these studies are early measures of	19	really appears to be no cutoff for different declines
20	function and looking at events well down the road.	20	in GFR. And finally I do want to point out that the C
21	And we clearly know lots of stuff can happen in that	21	statistics are in the range of .7 so these are good,
22	time period contributing to graft loss.	22	but not great in diagnostic performance measures.
	Page 143		B 145
	1 age 145		Page 145
1	So what about declining kidney function?	1	But, again, these studies are suggesting that perhaps
			-
2	So what about declining kidney function?	2	But, again, these studies are suggesting that perhaps
2 3	So what about declining kidney function? Could this be more predictive? Well, this was looked	2	But, again, these studies are suggesting that perhaps a decline in GFR is an improvement as a marker of
2 3 4	So what about declining kidney function? Could this be more predictive? Well, this was looked at in a very large series of patients. These are non-	2 3 4	But, again, these studies are suggesting that perhaps a decline in GFR is an improvement as a marker of long-term function over a GFR at a fixed time point.
2 3 4 5	So what about declining kidney function? Could this be more predictive? Well, this was looked at in a very large series of patients. These are non- transplant CKDP patients. And this I'll remind people	2 3 4 5	But, again, these studies are suggesting that perhaps a decline in GFR is an improvement as a marker of long-term function over a GFR at a fixed time point. Now what about DSA, is this a valid
2 3 4 5 6	So what about declining kidney function? Could this be more predictive? Well, this was looked at in a very large series of patients. These are non- transplant CKDP patients. And this I'll remind people that in nephrology many nephrology trials doubling	2 3 4 5 6	But, again, these studies are suggesting that perhaps a decline in GFR is an improvement as a marker of long-term function over a GFR at a fixed time point. Now what about DSA, is this a valid surrogate outcome measure? Well, we've heard from Dr.
2 3 4 5 6	So what about declining kidney function? Could this be more predictive? Well, this was looked at in a very large series of patients. These are non- transplant CKDP patients. And this I'll remind people that in nephrology many nephrology trials doubling of serum creatinine has become a standard endpoint and	2 3 4 5 6 7	But, again, these studies are suggesting that perhaps a decline in GFR is an improvement as a marker of long-term function over a GFR at a fixed time point. Now what about DSA, is this a valid surrogate outcome measure? Well, we've heard from Dr. Woodle about this and this is his one of his
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	So what about declining kidney function? Could this be more predictive? Well, this was looked at in a very large series of patients. These are non- transplant CKDP patients. And this I'll remind people that in nephrology many nephrology trials doubling of serum creatinine has become a standard endpoint and that's equivalent to minus 57 percent decline in GFR.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	But, again, these studies are suggesting that perhaps a decline in GFR is an improvement as a marker of long-term function over a GFR at a fixed time point. Now what about DSA, is this a valid surrogate outcome measure? Well, we've heard from Dr. Woodle about this and this is his one of his earlier studies looking at this where he had a group
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	So what about declining kidney function? Could this be more predictive? Well, this was looked at in a very large series of patients. These are non- transplant CKDP patients. And this I'll remind people that in nephrology many nephrology trials doubling of serum creatinine has become a standard endpoint and that's equivalent to minus 57 percent decline in GFR. And this is strongly associated with ESRD	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	But, again, these studies are suggesting that perhaps a decline in GFR is an improvement as a marker of long-term function over a GFR at a fixed time point. Now what about DSA, is this a valid surrogate outcome measure? Well, we've heard from Dr. Woodle about this and this is his one of his earlier studies looking at this where he had a group of patients that had DSA measured day zero and day 14
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	So what about declining kidney function? Could this be more predictive? Well, this was looked at in a very large series of patients. These are non- transplant CKDP patients. And this I'll remind people that in nephrology many nephrology trials doubling of serum creatinine has become a standard endpoint and that's equivalent to minus 57 percent decline in GFR. And this is strongly associated with ESRD and that's why this endpoint is used. But the big drawback is that it occurs very infrequently and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	But, again, these studies are suggesting that perhaps a decline in GFR is an improvement as a marker of long-term function over a GFR at a fixed time point. Now what about DSA, is this a valid surrogate outcome measure? Well, we've heard from Dr. Woodle about this and this is his one of his earlier studies looking at this where he had a group of patients that had DSA measured day zero and day 14 following therapy and broke them down into a group of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	So what about declining kidney function? Could this be more predictive? Well, this was looked at in a very large series of patients. These are non- transplant CKDP patients. And this I'll remind people that in nephrology many nephrology trials doubling of serum creatinine has become a standard endpoint and that's equivalent to minus 57 percent decline in GFR. And this is strongly associated with ESRD and that's why this endpoint is used. But the big drawback is that it occurs very infrequently and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	But, again, these studies are suggesting that perhaps a decline in GFR is an improvement as a marker of long-term function over a GFR at a fixed time point. Now what about DSA, is this a valid surrogate outcome measure? Well, we've heard from Dr. Woodle about this and this is his one of his earlier studies looking at this where he had a group of patients that had DSA measured day zero and day 14 following therapy and broke them down into a group of responders and non-responders.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	So what about declining kidney function? Could this be more predictive? Well, this was looked at in a very large series of patients. These are non- transplant CKDP patients. And this I'll remind people that in nephrology many nephrology trials doubling of serum creatinine has become a standard endpoint and that's equivalent to minus 57 percent decline in GFR. And this is strongly associated with ESRD and that's why this endpoint is used. But the big drawback is that it occurs very infrequently and especially in the short frame of most clinical trials.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	But, again, these studies are suggesting that perhaps a decline in GFR is an improvement as a marker of long-term function over a GFR at a fixed time point. Now what about DSA, is this a valid surrogate outcome measure? Well, we've heard from Dr. Woodle about this and this is his one of his earlier studies looking at this where he had a group of patients that had DSA measured day zero and day 14 following therapy and broke them down into a group of responders and non-responders. And you can see here in the graft survival
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	So what about declining kidney function? Could this be more predictive? Well, this was looked at in a very large series of patients. These are non- transplant CKDP patients. And this I'll remind people that in nephrology many nephrology trials doubling of serum creatinine has become a standard endpoint and that's equivalent to minus 57 percent decline in GFR. And this is strongly associated with ESRD and that's why this endpoint is used. But the big drawback is that it occurs very infrequently and especially in the short frame of most clinical trials. So in this particular study they wanted to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	But, again, these studies are suggesting that perhaps a decline in GFR is an improvement as a marker of long-term function over a GFR at a fixed time point. Now what about DSA, is this a valid surrogate outcome measure? Well, we've heard from Dr. Woodle about this and this is his one of his earlier studies looking at this where he had a group of patients that had DSA measured day zero and day 14 following therapy and broke them down into a group of responders and non-responders. And you can see here in the graft survival curve those that had a reduction greater than 50
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	So what about declining kidney function? Could this be more predictive? Well, this was looked at in a very large series of patients. These are non- transplant CKDP patients. And this I'll remind people that in nephrology many nephrology trials doubling of serum creatinine has become a standard endpoint and that's equivalent to minus 57 percent decline in GFR. And this is strongly associated with ESRD and that's why this endpoint is used. But the big drawback is that it occurs very infrequently and especially in the short frame of most clinical trials. So in this particular study they wanted to see if they looked at lesser declines in eGFR would	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	But, again, these studies are suggesting that perhaps a decline in GFR is an improvement as a marker of long-term function over a GFR at a fixed time point. Now what about DSA, is this a valid surrogate outcome measure? Well, we've heard from Dr. Woodle about this and this is his one of his earlier studies looking at this where he had a group of patients that had DSA measured day zero and day 14 following therapy and broke them down into a group of responders and non-responders. And you can see here in the graft survival curve those that had a reduction greater than 50 percent there were no grafts lost. This was a small
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	So what about declining kidney function? Could this be more predictive? Well, this was looked at in a very large series of patients. These are non- transplant CKDP patients. And this I'll remind people that in nephrology many nephrology trials doubling of serum creatinine has become a standard endpoint and that's equivalent to minus 57 percent decline in GFR. And this is strongly associated with ESRD and that's why this endpoint is used. But the big drawback is that it occurs very infrequently and especially in the short frame of most clinical trials. So in this particular study they wanted to see if they looked at lesser declines in eGFR would this also be associated with ESRD? And you can see	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	But, again, these studies are suggesting that perhaps a decline in GFR is an improvement as a marker of long-term function over a GFR at a fixed time point. Now what about DSA, is this a valid surrogate outcome measure? Well, we've heard from Dr. Woodle about this and this is his one of his earlier studies looking at this where he had a group of patients that had DSA measured day zero and day 14 following therapy and broke them down into a group of responders and non-responders. And you can see here in the graft survival curve those that had a reduction greater than 50 percent there were no grafts lost. This was a small series, but the patients at a less than 50 percent
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	So what about declining kidney function? Could this be more predictive? Well, this was looked at in a very large series of patients. These are non- transplant CKDP patients. And this I'll remind people that in nephrology many nephrology trials doubling of serum creatinine has become a standard endpoint and that's equivalent to minus 57 percent decline in GFR. And this is strongly associated with ESRD and that's why this endpoint is used. But the big drawback is that it occurs very infrequently and especially in the short frame of most clinical trials. So in this particular study they wanted to see if they looked at lesser declines in eGFR would this also be associated with ESRD? And you can see here the figure over here that if you have a minus 30	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	But, again, these studies are suggesting that perhaps a decline in GFR is an improvement as a marker of long-term function over a GFR at a fixed time point. Now what about DSA, is this a valid surrogate outcome measure? Well, we've heard from Dr. Woodle about this and this is his one of his earlier studies looking at this where he had a group of patients that had DSA measured day zero and day 14 following therapy and broke them down into a group of responders and non-responders. And you can see here in the graft survival curve those that had a reduction greater than 50 percent there were no grafts lost. This was a small series, but the patients at a less than 50 percent reduction had a significant improvement in graft
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	So what about declining kidney function? Could this be more predictive? Well, this was looked at in a very large series of patients. These are non- transplant CKDP patients. And this I'll remind people that in nephrology many nephrology trials doubling of serum creatinine has become a standard endpoint and that's equivalent to minus 57 percent decline in GFR. And this is strongly associated with ESRD and that's why this endpoint is used. But the big drawback is that it occurs very infrequently and especially in the short frame of most clinical trials. So in this particular study they wanted to see if they looked at lesser declines in eGFR would this also be associated with ESRD? And you can see here the figure over here that if you have a minus 30 percent decline in GFR there was still a five-fold	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	But, again, these studies are suggesting that perhaps a decline in GFR is an improvement as a marker of long-term function over a GFR at a fixed time point. Now what about DSA, is this a valid surrogate outcome measure? Well, we've heard from Dr. Woodle about this and this is his one of his earlier studies looking at this where he had a group of patients that had DSA measured day zero and day 14 following therapy and broke them down into a group of responders and non-responders. And you can see here in the graft survival curve those that had a reduction greater than 50 percent there were no grafts lost. This was a small series, but the patients at a less than 50 percent reduction had a significant improvement in graft survival. Here's a second study from Dr. Woodle that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	So what about declining kidney function? Could this be more predictive? Well, this was looked at in a very large series of patients. These are non- transplant CKDP patients. And this I'll remind people that in nephrology many nephrology trials doubling of serum creatinine has become a standard endpoint and that's equivalent to minus 57 percent decline in GFR. And this is strongly associated with ESRD and that's why this endpoint is used. But the big drawback is that it occurs very infrequently and especially in the short frame of most clinical trials. So in this particular study they wanted to see if they looked at lesser declines in eGFR would this also be associated with ESRD? And you can see here the figure over here that if you have a minus 30 percent decline in GFR there was still a five-fold increase risk of ESRD.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	But, again, these studies are suggesting that perhaps a decline in GFR is an improvement as a marker of long-term function over a GFR at a fixed time point. Now what about DSA, is this a valid surrogate outcome measure? Well, we've heard from Dr. Woodle about this and this is his one of his earlier studies looking at this where he had a group of patients that had DSA measured day zero and day 14 following therapy and broke them down into a group of responders and non-responders. And you can see here in the graft survival curve those that had a reduction greater than 50 percent there were no grafts lost. This was a small series, but the patients at a less than 50 percent reduction had a significant improvement in graft survival. Here's a second study from Dr. Woodle that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	So what about declining kidney function? Could this be more predictive? Well, this was looked at in a very large series of patients. These are non- transplant CKDP patients. And this I'll remind people that in nephrology many nephrology trials doubling of serum creatinine has become a standard endpoint and that's equivalent to minus 57 percent decline in GFR. And this is strongly associated with ESRD and that's why this endpoint is used. But the big drawback is that it occurs very infrequently and especially in the short frame of most clinical trials. So in this particular study they wanted to see if they looked at lesser declines in eGFR would this also be associated with ESRD? And you can see here the figure over here that if you have a minus 30 percent decline in GFR there was still a five-fold increase risk of ESRD. And you can see the association at ten years	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	But, again, these studies are suggesting that perhaps a decline in GFR is an improvement as a marker of long-term function over a GFR at a fixed time point. Now what about DSA, is this a valid surrogate outcome measure? Well, we've heard from Dr. Woodle about this and this is his one of his earlier studies looking at this where he had a group of patients that had DSA measured day zero and day 14 following therapy and broke them down into a group of responders and non-responders. And you can see here in the graft survival curve those that had a reduction greater than 50 percent there were no grafts lost. This was a small series, but the patients at a less than 50 percent reduction had a significant improvement in graft survival. Here's a second study from Dr. Woodle that was looking at a scoring system a histologic-based
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	So what about declining kidney function? Could this be more predictive? Well, this was looked at in a very large series of patients. These are non- transplant CKDP patients. And this I'll remind people that in nephrology many nephrology trials doubling of serum creatinine has become a standard endpoint and that's equivalent to minus 57 percent decline in GFR. And this is strongly associated with ESRD and that's why this endpoint is used. But the big drawback is that it occurs very infrequently and especially in the short frame of most clinical trials. So in this particular study they wanted to see if they looked at lesser declines in eGFR would this also be associated with ESRD? And you can see here the figure over here that if you have a minus 30 percent decline in GFR there was still a five-fold increase risk of ESRD. And you can see the association at ten years 64 percent of these patients had ESRD. And really the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	But, again, these studies are suggesting that perhaps a decline in GFR is an improvement as a marker of long-term function over a GFR at a fixed time point. Now what about DSA, is this a valid surrogate outcome measure? Well, we've heard from Dr. Woodle about this and this is his one of his earlier studies looking at this where he had a group of patients that had DSA measured day zero and day 14 following therapy and broke them down into a group of responders and non-responders. And you can see here in the graft survival curve those that had a reduction greater than 50 percent there were no grafts lost. This was a small series, but the patients at a less than 50 percent reduction had a significant improvement in graft survival. Here's a second study from Dr. Woodle that was looking at a scoring system a histologic-based scoring system following proteasome-based therapy that

	Page 146		Page 148
1	data. And, again, if you see a greater than 50	1	presence of ABMR on a protocol biopsy would be a
2	percent reduction in DSA, 100 percent one year graft	2	possible surrogate outcome measure.
3	survival compared to only 57 percent for those that	3	Now here's a trial from Dr. Montgomery's
4	did not have a less than 50 percent decline. So these	4	group looking at the C1s raised inhibitor. And in
5	two studies suggesting that decline in DSA may be an	5	this particular study they developed a score card
6	important surrogate measure.	6	based on histologic criteria as the primary endpoint.
7	Now what about these histologic markers?	7	And you can see the score card has a
8	Are these valid surrogate outcome measures? Here's	8	glomerularitis score, a vascularitis score, et cetera
9	the study I just mentioned from Dr. Woodle. So what	9	based on the variety of findings on the light
10	they did was they created an acute composite score and	10	macroscopy.
11	a chronic composite score based on the components of	11	And what they did was they measured this
12	the Banff scoring system.	12	or used this score card at entry into the trial and on
13	And you can see on the left this is the	13	day 20 in the trial. And unfortunately in this
14	acute composite score. And it didn't matter if this	14	particular trial there was no real improvement in any
15	was earlier or late AMR, you could see that there was	15	components of this particular score card.
16	a nice decline in the composite score following a	16	But what they did show in a subset of the
17	treatment.	17	patients who had active therapy on a six-month biopsy
18	And as you might expect on the right the	18	none of them had transplant glomerulopathy whereas 43
19	figure on the right there didn't appear to be much	19	percent of the placebo patients had TG.
20	change in the chronic composite score.	20	And as has been suggested by others,
21	In looking at this a little closer, again,	21	including Dr. Colvin, that perhaps the presence of TG
22	the acute score is on the left. You can see that most	22	would be an important surrogate outcome measure.
	Page 147		Page 149
	components of this acute score fell nicely with	1	Now here's another study from France looking
2	components of this acute score fell nicely with treatment. And, again, really in the chronic scores	2	Now here's another study from France looking at the other C1s raised inhibitor and they didn't use
2	components of this acute score fell nicely with treatment. And, again, really in the chronic scores there was really no major effect.	2 3	Now here's another study from France looking at the other C1s raised inhibitor and they didn't use a score card, but they looked at components of the
2 3 4	components of this acute score fell nicely with treatment. And, again, really in the chronic scores there was really no major effect. So perhaps this acute composite score or	2 3 4	Now here's another study from France looking at the other C1s raised inhibitor and they didn't use a score card, but they looked at components of the Banff scoring system at entry into the trial and then
2 3 4	components of this acute score fell nicely with treatment. And, again, really in the chronic scores there was really no major effect.	2 3 4	Now here's another study from France looking at the other C1s raised inhibitor and they didn't use a score card, but they looked at components of the
2 3 4 5 6	components of this acute score fell nicely with treatment. And, again, really in the chronic scores there was really no major effect. So perhaps this acute composite score or some type of histologic measure like this could be used as a possible surrogate outcome measure, but	2 3 4 5 6	Now here's another study from France looking at the other C1s raised inhibitor and they didn't use a score card, but they looked at components of the Banff scoring system at entry into the trial and then six months later. And you can see except for C4d there was
2 3 4 5 6	components of this acute score fell nicely with treatment. And, again, really in the chronic scores there was really no major effect. So perhaps this acute composite score or some type of histologic measure like this could be	2 3 4 5 6 7	Now here's another study from France looking at the other C1s raised inhibitor and they didn't use a score card, but they looked at components of the Banff scoring system at entry into the trial and then six months later. And you can see except for C4d there was really no improvement in any of these histologic
2 3 4 5 6 7	components of this acute score fell nicely with treatment. And, again, really in the chronic scores there was really no major effect. So perhaps this acute composite score or some type of histologic measure like this could be used as a possible surrogate outcome measure, but obviously we need longer follow up with graft failure data.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Now here's another study from France looking at the other C1s raised inhibitor and they didn't use a score card, but they looked at components of the Banff scoring system at entry into the trial and then six months later. And you can see except for C4d there was really no improvement in any of these histologic components of the score card. But getting back to our
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	components of this acute score fell nicely with treatment. And, again, really in the chronic scores there was really no major effect. So perhaps this acute composite score or some type of histologic measure like this could be used as a possible surrogate outcome measure, but obviously we need longer follow up with graft failure data. Here's a figure from Loopy's paper that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Now here's another study from France looking at the other C1s raised inhibitor and they didn't use a score card, but they looked at components of the Banff scoring system at entry into the trial and then six months later. And you can see except for C4d there was really no improvement in any of these histologic components of the score card. But getting back to our discussion on kidney function you can see that there
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	components of this acute score fell nicely with treatment. And, again, really in the chronic scores there was really no major effect. So perhaps this acute composite score or some type of histologic measure like this could be used as a possible surrogate outcome measure, but obviously we need longer follow up with graft failure data. Here's a figure from Loopy's paper that we've seen a few times basically showing that the one-	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Now here's another study from France looking at the other C1s raised inhibitor and they didn't use a score card, but they looked at components of the Banff scoring system at entry into the trial and then six months later. And you can see except for C4d there was really no improvement in any of these histologic components of the score card. But getting back to our discussion on kidney function you can see that there was a significant improvement in GFR despite any real
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	components of this acute score fell nicely with treatment. And, again, really in the chronic scores there was really no major effect. So perhaps this acute composite score or some type of histologic measure like this could be used as a possible surrogate outcome measure, but obviously we need longer follow up with graft failure data. Here's a figure from Loopy's paper that we've seen a few times basically showing that the one- year protocol biopsy if you have evidence of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Now here's another study from France looking at the other C1s raised inhibitor and they didn't use a score card, but they looked at components of the Banff scoring system at entry into the trial and then six months later. And you can see except for C4d there was really no improvement in any of these histologic components of the score card. But getting back to our discussion on kidney function you can see that there was a significant improvement in GFR despite any real improvement in histology.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	components of this acute score fell nicely with treatment. And, again, really in the chronic scores there was really no major effect. So perhaps this acute composite score or some type of histologic measure like this could be used as a possible surrogate outcome measure, but obviously we need longer follow up with graft failure data. Here's a figure from Loopy's paper that we've seen a few times basically showing that the one- year protocol biopsy if you have evidence of subclinical antibody mediated rejection, that's the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Now here's another study from France looking at the other C1s raised inhibitor and they didn't use a score card, but they looked at components of the Banff scoring system at entry into the trial and then six months later. And you can see except for C4d there was really no improvement in any of these histologic components of the score card. But getting back to our discussion on kidney function you can see that there was a significant improvement in GFR despite any real improvement in histology. So, again, suggesting that perhaps both of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	components of this acute score fell nicely with treatment. And, again, really in the chronic scores there was really no major effect. So perhaps this acute composite score or some type of histologic measure like this could be used as a possible surrogate outcome measure, but obviously we need longer follow up with graft failure data. Here's a figure from Loopy's paper that we've seen a few times basically showing that the one- year protocol biopsy if you have evidence of subclinical antibody mediated rejection, that's the figure in the red, you have the worst outcome long	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Now here's another study from France looking at the other C1s raised inhibitor and they didn't use a score card, but they looked at components of the Banff scoring system at entry into the trial and then six months later. And you can see except for C4d there was really no improvement in any of these histologic components of the score card. But getting back to our discussion on kidney function you can see that there was a significant improvement in GFR despite any real improvement in histology. So, again, suggesting that perhaps both of these are using them somehow together would be the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	components of this acute score fell nicely with treatment. And, again, really in the chronic scores there was really no major effect. So perhaps this acute composite score or some type of histologic measure like this could be used as a possible surrogate outcome measure, but obviously we need longer follow up with graft failure data. Here's a figure from Loopy's paper that we've seen a few times basically showing that the one- year protocol biopsy if you have evidence of subclinical antibody mediated rejection, that's the figure in the red, you have the worst outcome long term.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Now here's another study from France looking at the other C1s raised inhibitor and they didn't use a score card, but they looked at components of the Banff scoring system at entry into the trial and then six months later. And you can see except for C4d there was really no improvement in any of these histologic components of the score card. But getting back to our discussion on kidney function you can see that there was a significant improvement in GFR despite any real improvement in histology. So, again, suggesting that perhaps both of these are using them somehow together would be the better way to go.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	components of this acute score fell nicely with treatment. And, again, really in the chronic scores there was really no major effect. So perhaps this acute composite score or some type of histologic measure like this could be used as a possible surrogate outcome measure, but obviously we need longer follow up with graft failure data. Here's a figure from Loopy's paper that we've seen a few times basically showing that the one- year protocol biopsy if you have evidence of subclinical antibody mediated rejection, that's the figure in the red, you have the worst outcome long term. And what they then did was they put the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Now here's another study from France looking at the other C1s raised inhibitor and they didn't use a score card, but they looked at components of the Banff scoring system at entry into the trial and then six months later. And you can see except for C4d there was really no improvement in any of these histologic components of the score card. But getting back to our discussion on kidney function you can see that there was a significant improvement in GFR despite any real improvement in histology. So, again, suggesting that perhaps both of these are using them somehow together would be the better way to go. Here's the papers that we've seen from the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	components of this acute score fell nicely with treatment. And, again, really in the chronic scores there was really no major effect. So perhaps this acute composite score or some type of histologic measure like this could be used as a possible surrogate outcome measure, but obviously we need longer follow up with graft failure data. Here's a figure from Loopy's paper that we've seen a few times basically showing that the one- year protocol biopsy if you have evidence of subclinical antibody mediated rejection, that's the figure in the red, you have the worst outcome long term. And what they then did was they put the presence of ABMR into their multivariate model. And	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Now here's another study from France looking at the other C1s raised inhibitor and they didn't use a score card, but they looked at components of the Banff scoring system at entry into the trial and then six months later. And you can see except for C4d there was really no improvement in any of these histologic components of the score card. But getting back to our discussion on kidney function you can see that there was a significant improvement in GFR despite any real improvement in histology. So, again, suggesting that perhaps both of these are using them somehow together would be the better way to go. Here's the papers that we've seen from the Mayo Group on the equlizumab trials. And, as you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	components of this acute score fell nicely with treatment. And, again, really in the chronic scores there was really no major effect. So perhaps this acute composite score or some type of histologic measure like this could be used as a possible surrogate outcome measure, but obviously we need longer follow up with graft failure data. Here's a figure from Loopy's paper that we've seen a few times basically showing that the one- year protocol biopsy if you have evidence of subclinical antibody mediated rejection, that's the figure in the red, you have the worst outcome long term. And what they then did was they put the presence of ABMR into their multivariate model. And you can see that there was a three-fold increase risk	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Now here's another study from France looking at the other C1s raised inhibitor and they didn't use a score card, but they looked at components of the Banff scoring system at entry into the trial and then six months later. And you can see except for C4d there was really no improvement in any of these histologic components of the score card. But getting back to our discussion on kidney function you can see that there was a significant improvement in GFR despite any real improvement in histology. So, again, suggesting that perhaps both of these are using them somehow together would be the better way to go. Here's the papers that we've seen from the Mayo Group on the equlizumab trials. And, as you recall, the primary outcome was just the occurrence of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	components of this acute score fell nicely with treatment. And, again, really in the chronic scores there was really no major effect. So perhaps this acute composite score or some type of histologic measure like this could be used as a possible surrogate outcome measure, but obviously we need longer follow up with graft failure data. Here's a figure from Loopy's paper that we've seen a few times basically showing that the one- year protocol biopsy if you have evidence of subclinical antibody mediated rejection, that's the figure in the red, you have the worst outcome long term. And what they then did was they put the presence of ABMR into their multivariate model. And you can see that there was a three-fold increase risk of graft failure in the presence of subclinical ABR.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Now here's another study from France looking at the other C1s raised inhibitor and they didn't use a score card, but they looked at components of the Banff scoring system at entry into the trial and then six months later. And you can see except for C4d there was really no improvement in any of these histologic components of the score card. But getting back to our discussion on kidney function you can see that there was a significant improvement in GFR despite any real improvement in histology. So, again, suggesting that perhaps both of these are using them somehow together would be the better way to go. Here's the papers that we've seen from the Mayo Group on the equlizumab trials. And, as you recall, the primary outcome was just the occurrence of ABMR using our standard diagnostic criteria.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	components of this acute score fell nicely with treatment. And, again, really in the chronic scores there was really no major effect. So perhaps this acute composite score or some type of histologic measure like this could be used as a possible surrogate outcome measure, but obviously we need longer follow up with graft failure data. Here's a figure from Loopy's paper that we've seen a few times basically showing that the one- year protocol biopsy if you have evidence of subclinical antibody mediated rejection, that's the figure in the red, you have the worst outcome long term. And what they then did was they put the presence of ABMR into their multivariate model. And you can see that there was a three-fold increase risk of graft failure in the presence of subclinical ABR. And it's important to point out that this is also	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Now here's another study from France looking at the other C1s raised inhibitor and they didn't use a score card, but they looked at components of the Banff scoring system at entry into the trial and then six months later. And you can see except for C4d there was really no improvement in any of these histologic components of the score card. But getting back to our discussion on kidney function you can see that there was a significant improvement in GFR despite any real improvement in histology. So, again, suggesting that perhaps both of these are using them somehow together would be the better way to go. Here's the papers that we've seen from the Mayo Group on the equlizumab trials. And, as you recall, the primary outcome was just the occurrence of ABMR using our standard diagnostic criteria. And as been discussed by others, these are
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	components of this acute score fell nicely with treatment. And, again, really in the chronic scores there was really no major effect. So perhaps this acute composite score or some type of histologic measure like this could be used as a possible surrogate outcome measure, but obviously we need longer follow up with graft failure data. Here's a figure from Loopy's paper that we've seen a few times basically showing that the one- year protocol biopsy if you have evidence of subclinical antibody mediated rejection, that's the figure in the red, you have the worst outcome long term. And what they then did was they put the presence of ABMR into their multivariate model. And you can see that there was a three-fold increase risk of graft failure in the presence of subclinical ABR. And it's important to point out that this is also independent of GFR and proteinuria, other strong	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Now here's another study from France looking at the other C1s raised inhibitor and they didn't use a score card, but they looked at components of the Banff scoring system at entry into the trial and then six months later. And you can see except for C4d there was really no improvement in any of these histologic components of the score card. But getting back to our discussion on kidney function you can see that there was a significant improvement in GFR despite any real improvement in histology. So, again, suggesting that perhaps both of these are using them somehow together would be the better way to go. Here's the papers that we've seen from the Mayo Group on the equlizumab trials. And, as you recall, the primary outcome was just the occurrence of ABMR using our standard diagnostic criteria. And as been discussed by others, these are the long-term follow up that where maybe viewed as
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	components of this acute score fell nicely with treatment. And, again, really in the chronic scores there was really no major effect. So perhaps this acute composite score or some type of histologic measure like this could be used as a possible surrogate outcome measure, but obviously we need longer follow up with graft failure data. Here's a figure from Loopy's paper that we've seen a few times basically showing that the one-year protocol biopsy if you have evidence of subclinical antibody mediated rejection, that's the figure in the red, you have the worst outcome long term. And what they then did was they put the presence of ABMR into their multivariate model. And you can see that there was a three-fold increase risk of graft failure in the presence of subclinical ABR. And it's important to point out that this is also independent of GFR and proteinuria, other strong clinical factors that we use.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Now here's another study from France looking at the other C1s raised inhibitor and they didn't use a score card, but they looked at components of the Banff scoring system at entry into the trial and then six months later. And you can see except for C4d there was really no improvement in any of these histologic components of the score card. But getting back to our discussion on kidney function you can see that there was a significant improvement in GFR despite any real improvement in histology. So, again, suggesting that perhaps both of these are using them somehow together would be the better way to go. Here's the papers that we've seen from the Mayo Group on the equlizumab trials. And, as you recall, the primary outcome was just the occurrence of ABMR using our standard diagnostic criteria. And as been discussed by others, these are

	Page 150		Page 152
1	45 percent and then the control group it was about 64	1	infrequent events together to allow sufficient sample
2	percent.	2	sizes.
3	And this was not statistically significant,	3	But there's always caveats with composites.
4	but these are two also I would say fairly relatively	4	And, first of all, is that the composites are often
5	small numbers. And I think the trend anyways might be	5	the components are not of importance or the same
6	that this is a promising therapy again suggesting that	6	importance. So in our particular example is the
7	TG may be a possible surrogate outcome to use.	7	persistence of DSA really the same as graft loss if
8	Now what about the molecular microscope Dr.	8	you had those together in a composite. Probably not.
9	Haas has given us an introduction to this? Are these	9	And you see this a lot in other fields of medicine.
10	or could these be potentially used as valid	10	Also the components may not occur with a
11	surrogate outcome measures?	11	similar frequency. And it's often the less serious
12	So this is one of the original papers from	12	one that occurs the most often. And this is really
13	Phil Halloran's group where they took a bunch of	13	common in the cardiology literature. If you look at
14	kidney biopsies and gave them conventional a diagnosis	14	it there's often, you know, admission to the hospital
15	using histology. And those are labeled along the X	15	is the main thing driving it rather than mortality.
16	axis.	16	And then the final issue to think about is
17	And then they applied the micro array to the	17	this relative risk reduction. So really you want the
18	biopsy samples and determined a classifier using	18	biology of all your components to be working in the
19	discriminate analysis which really is just a number	19	same direction so that they have similar relative risk
20	reflecting the probability that ABMR is operating in	20	reductions. And really what the worst thing you want
21	the biopsy.	21	is when they start going in the opposite direction.
22	And you can see in this particular study	22	So keeping that in mind just as we talk
	Page 151		Page 153
1	they've chosen this cutoff of .2. And you can see	1	about composites this was a study that looked at the
2	that the high ABMR scores are nicely clustering around	<b>_</b>	
2		2	I'll say the composite in a different way. This
3	the histology of ABMR. And when using that threshold		I'll say the composite in a different way. This was not a randomized controlled trial, but looking at
		3	
4	the histology of ABMR. And when using that threshold	3 4	was not a randomized controlled trial, but looking at
4	the histology of ABMR. And when using that threshold they've got an excellent AUC in this particular study of .89.	3 4	was not a randomized controlled trial, but looking at combining different areas to see if we can improve
4 5 6	the histology of ABMR. And when using that threshold they've got an excellent AUC in this particular study of .89.	3 4 5 6	was not a randomized controlled trial, but looking at combining different areas to see if we can improve prediction.
4 5 6 7	the histology of ABMR. And when using that threshold they've got an excellent AUC in this particular study of .89. And Dr. Haas already showed the study so	3 4 5 6 7	was not a randomized controlled trial, but looking at combining different areas to see if we can improve prediction. And what they did was they took our typical clinical factors and added on histology data as well
4 5 6 7 8	the histology of ABMR. And when using that threshold they've got an excellent AUC in this particular study of .89. And Dr. Haas already showed the study so I'll just go through it briefly. But basically they	3 4 5 6 7 8	was not a randomized controlled trial, but looking at combining different areas to see if we can improve prediction. And what they did was they took our typical clinical factors and added on histology data as well
4 5 6 7 8	the histology of ABMR. And when using that threshold they've got an excellent AUC in this particular study of .89. And Dr. Haas already showed the study so I'll just go through it briefly. But basically they used that scoring system in a whole new different cohort of patients. And as was pointed out in a	3 4 5 6 7 8	was not a randomized controlled trial, but looking at combining different areas to see if we can improve prediction. And what they did was they took our typical clinical factors and added on histology data as well as DSA data to see if they could improve prediction of
4 5 6 7 8 9	the histology of ABMR. And when using that threshold they've got an excellent AUC in this particular study of .89. And Dr. Haas already showed the study so I'll just go through it briefly. But basically they used that scoring system in a whole new different cohort of patients. And as was pointed out in a	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	was not a randomized controlled trial, but looking at combining different areas to see if we can improve prediction. And what they did was they took our typical clinical factors and added on histology data as well as DSA data to see if they could improve prediction of graft survival.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	the histology of ABMR. And when using that threshold they've got an excellent AUC in this particular study of .89. And Dr. Haas already showed the study so I'll just go through it briefly. But basically they used that scoring system in a whole new different cohort of patients. And as was pointed out in a previous talk the slides here or, sorry, the	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>was not a randomized controlled trial, but looking at combining different areas to see if we can improve prediction.</li> <li>And what they did was they took our typical clinical factors and added on histology data as well as DSA data to see if they could improve prediction of graft survival.</li> <li>So, first of all, what they did was they used this risk calculator on the left which uses GFR and age and gender and typical things we would use</li> </ul>
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	the histology of ABMR. And when using that threshold they've got an excellent AUC in this particular study of .89. And Dr. Haas already showed the study so I'll just go through it briefly. But basically they used that scoring system in a whole new different cohort of patients. And as was pointed out in a previous talk the slides here or, sorry, the (indiscernible) curves here of the blue and red one, those are the patients that had the worst outcome.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>was not a randomized controlled trial, but looking at combining different areas to see if we can improve prediction.</li> <li>And what they did was they took our typical clinical factors and added on histology data as well as DSA data to see if they could improve prediction of graft survival.</li> <li>So, first of all, what they did was they used this risk calculator on the left which uses GFR and age and gender and typical things we would use clinical factors to predict outcome. And it</li> </ul>
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	the histology of ABMR. And when using that threshold they've got an excellent AUC in this particular study of .89. And Dr. Haas already showed the study so I'll just go through it briefly. But basically they used that scoring system in a whole new different cohort of patients. And as was pointed out in a previous talk the slides here or, sorry, the (indiscernible) curves here of the blue and red one, those are the patients that had the worst outcome.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>was not a randomized controlled trial, but looking at combining different areas to see if we can improve prediction.</li> <li>And what they did was they took our typical clinical factors and added on histology data as well as DSA data to see if they could improve prediction of graft survival.</li> <li>So, first of all, what they did was they used this risk calculator on the left which uses GFR and age and gender and typical things we would use clinical factors to predict outcome. And it calculates a five-year graft survival.</li> </ul>
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	the histology of ABMR. And when using that threshold they've got an excellent AUC in this particular study of .89. And Dr. Haas already showed the study so I'll just go through it briefly. But basically they used that scoring system in a whole new different cohort of patients. And as was pointed out in a previous talk the slides here or, sorry, the (indiscernible) curves here of the blue and red one, those are the patients that had the worst outcome. These are the ones that were S positive so they had an	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>was not a randomized controlled trial, but looking at combining different areas to see if we can improve prediction.</li> <li>And what they did was they took our typical clinical factors and added on histology data as well as DSA data to see if they could improve prediction of graft survival.</li> <li>So, first of all, what they did was they used this risk calculator on the left which uses GFR and age and gender and typical things we would use clinical factors to predict outcome. And it calculates a five-year graft survival.</li> <li>And what they did was this was created in a</li> </ul>
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	the histology of ABMR. And when using that threshold they've got an excellent AUC in this particular study of .89. And Dr. Haas already showed the study so I'll just go through it briefly. But basically they used that scoring system in a whole new different cohort of patients. And as was pointed out in a previous talk the slides here or, sorry, the (indiscernible) curves here of the blue and red one, those are the patients that had the worst outcome. These are the ones that were S positive so they had an ABMR score that was positive and greater than .2.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>was not a randomized controlled trial, but looking at combining different areas to see if we can improve prediction.</li> <li>And what they did was they took our typical clinical factors and added on histology data as well as DSA data to see if they could improve prediction of graft survival.</li> <li>So, first of all, what they did was they used this risk calculator on the left which uses GFR and age and gender and typical things we would use clinical factors to predict outcome. And it calculates a five-year graft survival.</li> <li>And what they did was this was created in a different set and then applied. This was a large</li> </ul>
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	the histology of ABMR. And when using that threshold they've got an excellent AUC in this particular study of .89. And Dr. Haas already showed the study so I'll just go through it briefly. But basically they used that scoring system in a whole new different cohort of patients. And as was pointed out in a previous talk the slides here or, sorry, the (indiscernible) curves here of the blue and red one, those are the patients that had the worst outcome. These are the ones that were S positive so they had an ABMR score that was positive and greater than .2. And this was independent really of whether there was histologic evidence of ABMR being present.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>was not a randomized controlled trial, but looking at combining different areas to see if we can improve prediction.</li> <li>And what they did was they took our typical clinical factors and added on histology data as well as DSA data to see if they could improve prediction of graft survival.</li> <li>So, first of all, what they did was they used this risk calculator on the left which uses GFR and age and gender and typical things we would use clinical factors to predict outcome. And it calculates a five-year graft survival.</li> <li>And what they did was this was created in a different set and then applied. This was a large group of patients from the Mayo Clinic. And you can</li> </ul>
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	the histology of ABMR. And when using that threshold they've got an excellent AUC in this particular study of .89. And Dr. Haas already showed the study so I'll just go through it briefly. But basically they used that scoring system in a whole new different cohort of patients. And as was pointed out in a previous talk the slides here or, sorry, the (indiscernible) curves here of the blue and red one, those are the patients that had the worst outcome. These are the ones that were S positive so they had an ABMR score that was positive and greater than .2. And this was independent really of whether there was histologic evidence of ABMR being present. So perhaps this ABMR score could also be used as a	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>was not a randomized controlled trial, but looking at combining different areas to see if we can improve prediction.</li> <li>And what they did was they took our typical clinical factors and added on histology data as well as DSA data to see if they could improve prediction of graft survival.</li> <li>So, first of all, what they did was they used this risk calculator on the left which uses GFR and age and gender and typical things we would use clinical factors to predict outcome. And it calculates a five-year graft survival.</li> <li>And what they did was this was created in a different set and then applied. This was a large group of patients from the Mayo Clinic. And you can see that it performed very well in this second group</li> </ul>
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	the histology of ABMR. And when using that threshold they've got an excellent AUC in this particular study of .89. And Dr. Haas already showed the study so I'll just go through it briefly. But basically they used that scoring system in a whole new different cohort of patients. And as was pointed out in a previous talk the slides here or, sorry, the (indiscernible) curves here of the blue and red one, those are the patients that had the worst outcome. These are the ones that were S positive so they had an ABMR score that was positive and greater than .2. And this was independent really of whether there was histologic evidence of ABMR being present. So perhaps this ABMR score could also be used as a surrogate outcome measure.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>was not a randomized controlled trial, but looking at combining different areas to see if we can improve prediction.</li> <li>And what they did was they took our typical clinical factors and added on histology data as well as DSA data to see if they could improve prediction of graft survival.</li> <li>So, first of all, what they did was they used this risk calculator on the left which uses GFR and age and gender and typical things we would use clinical factors to predict outcome. And it calculates a five-year graft survival.</li> <li>And what they did was this was created in a different set and then applied. This was a large group of patients from the Mayo Clinic. And you can see that it performed very well in this second group of patients. The AUC for the death censored graft</li> </ul>
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	the histology of ABMR. And when using that threshold they've got an excellent AUC in this particular study of .89. And Dr. Haas already showed the study so I'll just go through it briefly. But basically they used that scoring system in a whole new different cohort of patients. And as was pointed out in a previous talk the slides here or, sorry, the (indiscernible) curves here of the blue and red one, those are the patients that had the worst outcome. These are the ones that were S positive so they had an ABMR score that was positive and greater than .2. And this was independent really of whether there was histologic evidence of ABMR being present. So perhaps this ABMR score could also be used as a surrogate outcome measure. I just want to touch briefly on composites as I think this will be discussed by Dr. Irish in the	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>was not a randomized controlled trial, but looking at combining different areas to see if we can improve prediction.</li> <li>And what they did was they took our typical clinical factors and added on histology data as well as DSA data to see if they could improve prediction of graft survival.</li> <li>So, first of all, what they did was they used this risk calculator on the left which uses GFR and age and gender and typical things we would use clinical factors to predict outcome. And it calculates a five-year graft survival.</li> <li>And what they did was this was created in a different set and then applied. This was a large group of patients from the Mayo Clinic. And you can see that it performed very well in this second group of patients. The AUC for the death censored graft failure was .84 which was very good.</li> </ul>
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	the histology of ABMR. And when using that threshold they've got an excellent AUC in this particular study of .89. And Dr. Haas already showed the study so I'll just go through it briefly. But basically they used that scoring system in a whole new different cohort of patients. And as was pointed out in a previous talk the slides here or, sorry, the (indiscernible) curves here of the blue and red one, those are the patients that had the worst outcome. These are the ones that were S positive so they had an ABMR score that was positive and greater than .2. And this was independent really of whether there was histologic evidence of ABMR being present. So perhaps this ABMR score could also be used as a surrogate outcome measure. I just want to touch briefly on composites	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>was not a randomized controlled trial, but looking at combining different areas to see if we can improve prediction.</li> <li>And what they did was they took our typical clinical factors and added on histology data as well as DSA data to see if they could improve prediction of graft survival.</li> <li>So, first of all, what they did was they used this risk calculator on the left which uses GFR and age and gender and typical things we would use clinical factors to predict outcome. And it calculates a five-year graft survival.</li> <li>And what they did was this was created in a different set and then applied. This was a large group of patients from the Mayo Clinic. And you can see that it performed very well in this second group of patients. The AUC for the death censored graft</li> </ul>

	Page 154		Page 156
	glomerulitis and chronic interstitial fibrosis scores.		within this population would be an important surroga
	And you can see that the C statistic improved quite		to consider.
3	nicely from .84 to .9. Excuse me.	3	So which outcome measures should we use?
4	And then finally they added DSA to the model		Well, I think it obviously depends on the type of
5	and it really unfortunately didn't add much		trial that we've we've been talking about different
6	prediction. But at least started the idea that if you	6	trials, but is this a trial to prevent ABMR or are we
7	add histology in addition to our clinical factors this	7	talking about a trial once someone already has
8	may improve our clinical prediction.	8	established ABMR and were going to treat it. Is this
9	Here's another paper using the ABMR score	9	an early event or is this in a late event, as well?
10	from Halloran's group. And you can see here at the	10	I've basically been focusing on
11	time of treatment for ABMR if the score was positive	11	(indiscernible) what we always have to remember that
12	this was associated with a two-fold increase risk of	12	safety endpoints are going to be crucial in these
13	graft failure.	13	types of trials such as our overall infection rates
14	And the important thing of this is this is	14	and cancer rates.
15	independent of the humeral histologic score. So,	15	And I'm just going to give a couple of
16	again, using the score in conjunction with histology	16	examples really to stimulate discussion in the QA
17	gave a better prediction of outcome and improved model	17	period. And these are just opinions because none of
18	discrimination in this particular study from .77 to	18	these have really been validated in any trials.
19	.81 again suggesting that this composite of clinical	19	So this is a potential composite endpoint
20	factors, histology, and the ABMR score may be a better	20	that you could consider for a treatment trial. It
21	predictor of outcome and may be a better way to look	21	doesn't have to have all of these components, but
22	at endpoints.	22	certainly these components are what I think are
	Page 155		Page 157
1	Page 155 Finally, I'm just going to touch on	1	Page 157 important.
	-	1 2	
2	Finally, I'm just going to touch on	2	important.
2 3	Finally, I'm just going to touch on proteinuria. There's a ton of literature in the non-	2 3	important. Some functional outcome, histology outcome,
2 3 4	Finally, I'm just going to touch on proteinuria. There's a ton of literature in the non- transplant population, but I'll just show you one	2 3 4	important. Some functional outcome, histology outcome, a molecular outcome, DSA outcome, and some damage or
2 3 4 5	Finally, I'm just going to touch on proteinuria. There's a ton of literature in the non- transplant population, but I'll just show you one study recently published in a large cohort of	2 3 4 5	important. Some functional outcome, histology outcome, a molecular outcome, DSA outcome, and some damage or proteinuria marker. So if we look back at our
2 3 4 5	Finally, I'm just going to touch on proteinuria. There's a ton of literature in the non- transplant population, but I'll just show you one study recently published in a large cohort of transplant patients where they measured proteinuria at	2 3 4 5 6	important. Some functional outcome, histology outcome, a molecular outcome, DSA outcome, and some damage or proteinuria marker. So if we look back at our functional outcome I think perhaps if we looked at a
2 3 4 5 6 7	Finally, I'm just going to touch on proteinuria. There's a ton of literature in the non- transplant population, but I'll just show you one study recently published in a large cohort of transplant patients where they measured proteinuria at the time of a biopsy.	2 3 4 5 6 7	important. Some functional outcome, histology outcome, a molecular outcome, DSA outcome, and some damage or proteinuria marker. So if we look back at our functional outcome I think perhaps if we looked at a greater than 30 percent eGFR decline and it's always
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Finally, I'm just going to touch on proteinuria. There's a ton of literature in the non- transplant population, but I'll just show you one study recently published in a large cohort of transplant patients where they measured proteinuria at the time of a biopsy. And you can see in that top box that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	important. Some functional outcome, histology outcome, a molecular outcome, DSA outcome, and some damage or proteinuria marker. So if we look back at our functional outcome I think perhaps if we looked at a greater than 30 percent eGFR decline and it's always important to know when the start and end point is.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Finally, I'm just going to touch on proteinuria. There's a ton of literature in the non- transplant population, but I'll just show you one study recently published in a large cohort of transplant patients where they measured proteinuria at the time of a biopsy. And you can see in that top box that increasing the amounts of proteinuria as we know are strongly associated with graft failure down the road.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	important. Some functional outcome, histology outcome, a molecular outcome, DSA outcome, and some damage or proteinuria marker. So if we look back at our functional outcome I think perhaps if we looked at a greater than 30 percent eGFR decline and it's always important to know when the start and end point is. And I think it would be obviously the entry into the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Finally, I'm just going to touch on proteinuria. There's a ton of literature in the non- transplant population, but I'll just show you one study recently published in a large cohort of transplant patients where they measured proteinuria at the time of a biopsy. And you can see in that top box that increasing the amounts of proteinuria as we know are strongly associated with graft failure down the road. And important in this trial was this was independent	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	important. Some functional outcome, histology outcome, a molecular outcome, DSA outcome, and some damage or proteinuria marker. So if we look back at our functional outcome I think perhaps if we looked at a greater than 30 percent eGFR decline and it's always important to know when the start and end point is. And I think it would be obviously the entry into the trial is the start point and I think the convene time
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Finally, I'm just going to touch on proteinuria. There's a ton of literature in the non- transplant population, but I'll just show you one study recently published in a large cohort of transplant patients where they measured proteinuria at the time of a biopsy. And you can see in that top box that increasing the amounts of proteinuria as we know are strongly associated with graft failure down the road. And important in this trial was this was independent	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	important. Some functional outcome, histology outcome, a molecular outcome, DSA outcome, and some damage or proteinuria marker. So if we look back at our functional outcome I think perhaps if we looked at a greater than 30 percent eGFR decline and it's always important to know when the start and end point is. And I think it would be obviously the entry into the trial is the start point and I think the convene time would be one year following sorry, following therapy to look at the functional decline throughout
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Finally, I'm just going to touch on proteinuria. There's a ton of literature in the non- transplant population, but I'll just show you one study recently published in a large cohort of transplant patients where they measured proteinuria at the time of a biopsy. And you can see in that top box that increasing the amounts of proteinuria as we know are strongly associated with graft failure down the road. And important in this trial was this was independent of all the different histologic parameters they saw on the biopsy at that time.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	important. Some functional outcome, histology outcome, a molecular outcome, DSA outcome, and some damage or proteinuria marker. So if we look back at our functional outcome I think perhaps if we looked at a greater than 30 percent eGFR decline and it's always important to know when the start and end point is. And I think it would be obviously the entry into the trial is the start point and I think the convene time would be one year following sorry, following therapy to look at the functional decline throughout that time period.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Finally, I'm just going to touch on proteinuria. There's a ton of literature in the non- transplant population, but I'll just show you one study recently published in a large cohort of transplant patients where they measured proteinuria at the time of a biopsy. And you can see in that top box that increasing the amounts of proteinuria as we know are strongly associated with graft failure down the road. And important in this trial was this was independent of all the different histologic parameters they saw on the biopsy at that time. And it was also fairly discriminate. You	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	important. Some functional outcome, histology outcome, a molecular outcome, DSA outcome, and some damage or proteinuria marker. So if we look back at our functional outcome I think perhaps if we looked at a greater than 30 percent eGFR decline and it's always important to know when the start and end point is. And I think it would be obviously the entry into the trial is the start point and I think the convene time would be one year following sorry, following therapy to look at the functional decline throughout that time period. If we look at a histology outcome perhaps we
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Finally, I'm just going to touch on proteinuria. There's a ton of literature in the non- transplant population, but I'll just show you one study recently published in a large cohort of transplant patients where they measured proteinuria at the time of a biopsy. And you can see in that top box that increasing the amounts of proteinuria as we know are strongly associated with graft failure down the road. And important in this trial was this was independent of all the different histologic parameters they saw on the biopsy at that time. And it was also fairly discriminate. You can see the ROC curve on the left with an AUC of .73	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	important. Some functional outcome, histology outcome, a molecular outcome, DSA outcome, and some damage or proteinuria marker. So if we look back at our functional outcome I think perhaps if we looked at a greater than 30 percent eGFR decline and it's always important to know when the start and end point is. And I think it would be obviously the entry into the trial is the start point and I think the convene time would be one year following sorry, following therapy to look at the functional decline throughout that time period. If we look at a histology outcome perhaps we may want to look at and I'll just call them bad
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Finally, I'm just going to touch on proteinuria. There's a ton of literature in the non- transplant population, but I'll just show you one study recently published in a large cohort of transplant patients where they measured proteinuria at the time of a biopsy. And you can see in that top box that increasing the amounts of proteinuria as we know are strongly associated with graft failure down the road. And important in this trial was this was independent of all the different histologic parameters they saw on the biopsy at that time. And it was also fairly discriminate. You can see the ROC curve on the left with an AUC of .73 for the presence of proteinuria at one year and late	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	important. Some functional outcome, histology outcome, a molecular outcome, DSA outcome, and some damage or proteinuria marker. So if we look back at our functional outcome I think perhaps if we looked at a greater than 30 percent eGFR decline and it's always important to know when the start and end point is. And I think it would be obviously the entry into the trial is the start point and I think the convene time would be one year following sorry, following therapy to look at the functional decline throughout that time period. If we look at a histology outcome perhaps we may want to look at and I'll just call them bad features on the protocol biopsy at one year. And I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Finally, I'm just going to touch on proteinuria. There's a ton of literature in the non- transplant population, but I'll just show you one study recently published in a large cohort of transplant patients where they measured proteinuria at the time of a biopsy. And you can see in that top box that increasing the amounts of proteinuria as we know are strongly associated with graft failure down the road. And important in this trial was this was independent of all the different histologic parameters they saw on the biopsy at that time. And it was also fairly discriminate. You can see the ROC curve on the left with an AUC of .73 for the presence of proteinuria at one year and late graft failure.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	important. Some functional outcome, histology outcome, a molecular outcome, DSA outcome, and some damage or proteinuria marker. So if we look back at our functional outcome I think perhaps if we looked at a greater than 30 percent eGFR decline and it's always important to know when the start and end point is. And I think it would be obviously the entry into the trial is the start point and I think the convene time would be one year following sorry, following therapy to look at the functional decline throughout that time period. If we look at a histology outcome perhaps we may want to look at and I'll just call them bad features on the protocol biopsy at one year. And I would let the pathologists work this out in a little
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Finally, I'm just going to touch on proteinuria. There's a ton of literature in the non- transplant population, but I'll just show you one study recently published in a large cohort of transplant patients where they measured proteinuria at the time of a biopsy. And you can see in that top box that increasing the amounts of proteinuria as we know are strongly associated with graft failure down the road. And important in this trial was this was independent of all the different histologic parameters they saw on the biopsy at that time. And it was also fairly discriminate. You can see the ROC curve on the left with an AUC of .73 for the presence of proteinuria at one year and late graft failure. But I think interestingly the figure on the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	important. Some functional outcome, histology outcome, a molecular outcome, DSA outcome, and some damage or proteinuria marker. So if we look back at our functional outcome I think perhaps if we looked at a greater than 30 percent eGFR decline and it's always important to know when the start and end point is. And I think it would be obviously the entry into the trial is the start point and I think the convene time would be one year following sorry, following therapy to look at the functional decline throughout that time period. If we look at a histology outcome perhaps we may want to look at and I'll just call them bad features on the protocol biopsy at one year. And I would let the pathologists work this out in a little more detail, but we could look at persistence of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Finally, I'm just going to touch on proteinuria. There's a ton of literature in the non- transplant population, but I'll just show you one study recently published in a large cohort of transplant patients where they measured proteinuria at the time of a biopsy. And you can see in that top box that increasing the amounts of proteinuria as we know are strongly associated with graft failure down the road. And important in this trial was this was independent of all the different histologic parameters they saw on the biopsy at that time. And it was also fairly discriminate. You can see the ROC curve on the left with an AUC of .73 for the presence of proteinuria at one year and late graft failure. But I think interestingly the figure on the right this is in the cohort of patients who had	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	important. Some functional outcome, histology outcome, a molecular outcome, DSA outcome, and some damage or proteinuria marker. So if we look back at our functional outcome I think perhaps if we looked at a greater than 30 percent eGFR decline and it's always important to know when the start and end point is. And I think it would be obviously the entry into the trial is the start point and I think the convene time would be one year following sorry, following therapy to look at the functional decline throughout that time period. If we look at a histology outcome perhaps we may want to look at and I'll just call them bad features on the protocol biopsy at one year. And I would let the pathologists work this out in a little more detail, but we could look at persistence of inflammation, persistence of C4d, or the presence of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Finally, I'm just going to touch on proteinuria. There's a ton of literature in the non- transplant population, but I'll just show you one study recently published in a large cohort of transplant patients where they measured proteinuria at the time of a biopsy. And you can see in that top box that increasing the amounts of proteinuria as we know are strongly associated with graft failure down the road. And important in this trial was this was independent of all the different histologic parameters they saw on the biopsy at that time. And it was also fairly discriminate. You can see the ROC curve on the left with an AUC of .73 for the presence of proteinuria at one year and late graft failure. But I think interestingly the figure on the right this is in the cohort of patients who had transplant glomerulopathy. And you can see that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	important. Some functional outcome, histology outcome, a molecular outcome, DSA outcome, and some damage or proteinuria marker. So if we look back at our functional outcome I think perhaps if we looked at a greater than 30 percent eGFR decline and it's always important to know when the start and end point is. And I think it would be obviously the entry into the trial is the start point and I think the convene time would be one year following sorry, following therapy to look at the functional decline throughout that time period. If we look at a histology outcome perhaps we may want to look at and I'll just call them bad features on the protocol biopsy at one year. And I would let the pathologists work this out in a little more detail, but we could look at persistence of inflammation, persistence of C4d, or the presence of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Finally, I'm just going to touch on proteinuria. There's a ton of literature in the non- transplant population, but I'll just show you one study recently published in a large cohort of transplant patients where they measured proteinuria at the time of a biopsy. And you can see in that top box that increasing the amounts of proteinuria as we know are strongly associated with graft failure down the road. And important in this trial was this was independent of all the different histologic parameters they saw on the biopsy at that time. And it was also fairly discriminate. You can see the ROC curve on the left with an AUC of .73 for the presence of proteinuria at one year and late graft failure. But I think interestingly the figure on the right this is in the cohort of patients who had transplant glomerulopathy. And you can see that increasing the amounts of proteinuria within the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	important. Some functional outcome, histology outcome, a molecular outcome, DSA outcome, and some damage or proteinuria marker. So if we look back at our functional outcome I think perhaps if we looked at a greater than 30 percent eGFR decline and it's always important to know when the start and end point is. And I think it would be obviously the entry into the trial is the start point and I think the convene time would be one year following sorry, following therapy to look at the functional decline throughout that time period. If we look at a histology outcome perhaps we may want to look at and I'll just call them bad features on the protocol biopsy at one year. And I would let the pathologists work this out in a little more detail, but we could look at persistence of inflammation, persistence of C4d, or the presence of TG. I think the molecular score is very
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Finally, I'm just going to touch on proteinuria. There's a ton of literature in the non- transplant population, but I'll just show you one study recently published in a large cohort of transplant patients where they measured proteinuria at the time of a biopsy. And you can see in that top box that increasing the amounts of proteinuria as we know are strongly associated with graft failure down the road. And important in this trial was this was independent of all the different histologic parameters they saw on the biopsy at that time. And it was also fairly discriminate. You can see the ROC curve on the left with an AUC of .73 for the presence of proteinuria at one year and late graft failure. But I think interestingly the figure on the right this is in the cohort of patients who had transplant glomerulopathy. And you can see that increasing the amounts of proteinuria within the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	important. Some functional outcome, histology outcome, a molecular outcome, DSA outcome, and some damage or proteinuria marker. So if we look back at our functional outcome I think perhaps if we looked at a greater than 30 percent eGFR decline and it's always important to know when the start and end point is. And I think it would be obviously the entry into the trial is the start point and I think the convene time would be one year following sorry, following therapy to look at the functional decline throughout that time period. If we look at a histology outcome perhaps we may want to look at and I'll just call them bad features on the protocol biopsy at one year. And I would let the pathologists work this out in a little more detail, but we could look at persistence of inflammation, persistence of C4d, or the presence of

#### www.CapitalReportingCompany.com

40 (Pages 154 - 157)

	Page 158		Page 160
	perhaps the presence or persistence of positive ABMI		
	score on a protocol biopsy could be a nice component		be necessary for ABMR trials. And likely candidates
3	to a composite endpoint.		that I've gone through are GFR, histology, molecular
4	As far as DSA less than 50 percent reduction		transcripts, DSA, and proteinuria, and some
	of DSA may be a surrogate, but also as was mentione	d 5	
	yesterday perhaps a more significant reduction or	6	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
7	elimination would be something you want to look at.		occur and we need to begin measuring these outcomes
8	And then finally I put in proteinuria and I	8	before and after treatments. And finally long-term
	just picked an arbitrary cutoff. But I also stated		follow up will be needed for all ABMR trials using
10	that if TG was present because I think we only want t		-
11	1	11	clinical endpoints such as graft survival.
	because it doesn't make much sense if it's due to	12	
13	something else.	13	
14	And I do want to point out again that this	14	putting in so much information in the allotted time.
	is just an arbitrary selection of outcomes with a		Our next speaker is Dr. William Irish will be talking
	bunch of arbitrary cutoffs. But what we need to do as	16	about performance of clinical trials and low incidence
	a community I think is start measuring similar	17	conditions.
	outcomes pre and post-treatment to see what is	18	DR. IRISH: So how do you advance this? Oh,
19	responsive and what is predictive similar to what Dr.	19	yeah. Okay. Thank you. So today I'm going to spend
20	Woodle's paper did when he looked at the change in	20	a little bit of time talking about scientific
21	that composite score following an intervention. I	21	challenges and study design considerations of studies
22	think that's where we really need to start measuring	22	in low incidence and rare conditions.
	Page 159		Page 161
1	Page 159 these.	1	Page 161 So just by way of disclosure I'm a full-time
1 2		1	
2	these.	1 2	So just by way of disclosure I'm a full-time
2 3	these. So here's a potential endpoint that we may	1 2 3 4	So just by way of disclosure I'm a full-time employee of CTI, and international contract research organization. And by way of further disclosure I'm a statistician by training. And so I'm going to discuss
2 3 4	these. So here's a potential endpoint that we may want to use in a prevention trial and it has a lot of	1 2 3 4	So just by way of disclosure I'm a full-time employee of CTI, and international contract research organization. And by way of further disclosure I'm a
2 3 4 5	these. So here's a potential endpoint that we may want to use in a prevention trial and it has a lot of the same sort of themes. But I think as far as	1 2 3 4	So just by way of disclosure I'm a full-time employee of CTI, and international contract research organization. And by way of further disclosure I'm a statistician by training. And so I'm going to discuss these issues from a statistical perspective.
2 3 4 5 6	these. So here's a potential endpoint that we may want to use in a prevention trial and it has a lot of the same sort of themes. But I think as far as prevention obviously I think just the diagnosis of	1 2 3 4 5 6	So just by way of disclosure I'm a full-time employee of CTI, and international contract research organization. And by way of further disclosure I'm a statistician by training. And so I'm going to discuss these issues from a statistical perspective.
2 3 4 5 6	these. So here's a potential endpoint that we may want to use in a prevention trial and it has a lot of the same sort of themes. But I think as far as prevention obviously I think just the diagnosis of clinical ABMR would be enough as a key part of that	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	So just by way of disclosure I'm a full-time employee of CTI, and international contract research organization. And by way of further disclosure I'm a statistician by training. And so I'm going to discuss these issues from a statistical perspective. And as the cartoon says, statisticians
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	these. So here's a potential endpoint that we may want to use in a prevention trial and it has a lot of the same sort of themes. But I think as far as prevention obviously I think just the diagnosis of clinical ABMR would be enough as a key part of that diagnosis.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	So just by way of disclosure I'm a full-time employee of CTI, and international contract research organization. And by way of further disclosure I'm a statistician by training. And so I'm going to discuss these issues from a statistical perspective. And as the cartoon says, statisticians aren't always right. And I think my wife would agree
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	these. So here's a potential endpoint that we may want to use in a prevention trial and it has a lot of the same sort of themes. But I think as far as prevention obviously I think just the diagnosis of clinical ABMR would be enough as a key part of that diagnosis. Then we could look at, again, some bad features on a protocol biopsy, the molecular score, from a DSA perspective perhaps the development of a	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	So just by way of disclosure I'm a full-time employee of CTI, and international contract research organization. And by way of further disclosure I'm a statistician by training. And so I'm going to discuss these issues from a statistical perspective. And as the cartoon says, statisticians aren't always right. And I think my wife would agree with that one.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	these. So here's a potential endpoint that we may want to use in a prevention trial and it has a lot of the same sort of themes. But I think as far as prevention obviously I think just the diagnosis of clinical ABMR would be enough as a key part of that diagnosis. Then we could look at, again, some bad features on a protocol biopsy, the molecular score,	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	So just by way of disclosure I'm a full-time employee of CTI, and international contract research organization. And by way of further disclosure I'm a statistician by training. And so I'm going to discuss these issues from a statistical perspective. And as the cartoon says, statisticians aren't always right. And I think my wife would agree with that one. So scientific challenges. So there are very
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	these. So here's a potential endpoint that we may want to use in a prevention trial and it has a lot of the same sort of themes. But I think as far as prevention obviously I think just the diagnosis of clinical ABMR would be enough as a key part of that diagnosis. Then we could look at, again, some bad features on a protocol biopsy, the molecular score, from a DSA perspective perhaps the development of a	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	So just by way of disclosure I'm a full-time employee of CTI, and international contract research organization. And by way of further disclosure I'm a statistician by training. And so I'm going to discuss these issues from a statistical perspective. And as the cartoon says, statisticians aren't always right. And I think my wife would agree with that one. So scientific challenges. So there are very few epidemiologic studies describing the occurrence of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	these. So here's a potential endpoint that we may want to use in a prevention trial and it has a lot of the same sort of themes. But I think as far as prevention obviously I think just the diagnosis of clinical ABMR would be enough as a key part of that diagnosis. Then we could look at, again, some bad features on a protocol biopsy, the molecular score, from a DSA perspective perhaps the development of a de-novo DSA would be important, and, again, some	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	So just by way of disclosure I'm a full-time employee of CTI, and international contract research organization. And by way of further disclosure I'm a statistician by training. And so I'm going to discuss these issues from a statistical perspective. And as the cartoon says, statisticians aren't always right. And I think my wife would agree with that one. So scientific challenges. So there are very few epidemiologic studies describing the occurrence of AMR and reporting incidence varies. And we've seen
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	these. So here's a potential endpoint that we may want to use in a prevention trial and it has a lot of the same sort of themes. But I think as far as prevention obviously I think just the diagnosis of clinical ABMR would be enough as a key part of that diagnosis. Then we could look at, again, some bad features on a protocol biopsy, the molecular score, from a DSA perspective perhaps the development of a de-novo DSA would be important, and, again, some proteinuria or damage marker. So to summarize, I think it's difficult to	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	So just by way of disclosure I'm a full-time employee of CTI, and international contract research organization. And by way of further disclosure I'm a statistician by training. And so I'm going to discuss these issues from a statistical perspective. And as the cartoon says, statisticians aren't always right. And I think my wife would agree with that one. So scientific challenges. So there are very few epidemiologic studies describing the occurrence of AMR and reporting incidence varies. And we've seen that depending on, for example, different diagnostic
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	these. So here's a potential endpoint that we may want to use in a prevention trial and it has a lot of the same sort of themes. But I think as far as prevention obviously I think just the diagnosis of clinical ABMR would be enough as a key part of that diagnosis. Then we could look at, again, some bad features on a protocol biopsy, the molecular score, from a DSA perspective perhaps the development of a de-novo DSA would be important, and, again, some proteinuria or damage marker. So to summarize, I think it's difficult to	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	So just by way of disclosure I'm a full-time employee of CTI, and international contract research organization. And by way of further disclosure I'm a statistician by training. And so I'm going to discuss these issues from a statistical perspective. And as the cartoon says, statisticians aren't always right. And I think my wife would agree with that one. So scientific challenges. So there are very few epidemiologic studies describing the occurrence of AMR and reporting incidence varies. And we've seen that depending on, for example, different diagnostic criteria at the local practice center level, different
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	these. So here's a potential endpoint that we may want to use in a prevention trial and it has a lot of the same sort of themes. But I think as far as prevention obviously I think just the diagnosis of clinical ABMR would be enough as a key part of that diagnosis. Then we could look at, again, some bad features on a protocol biopsy, the molecular score, from a DSA perspective perhaps the development of a de-novo DSA would be important, and, again, some proteinuria or damage marker. So to summarize, I think it's difficult to use patient-important outcome such as graft survival alone in ABMR trials given the sample size required to	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	So just by way of disclosure I'm a full-time employee of CTI, and international contract research organization. And by way of further disclosure I'm a statistician by training. And so I'm going to discuss these issues from a statistical perspective. And as the cartoon says, statisticians aren't always right. And I think my wife would agree with that one. So scientific challenges. So there are very few epidemiologic studies describing the occurrence of AMR and reporting incidence varies. And we've seen that depending on, for example, different diagnostic criteria at the local practice center level, different patient populations studied which is really a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	these. So here's a potential endpoint that we may want to use in a prevention trial and it has a lot of the same sort of themes. But I think as far as prevention obviously I think just the diagnosis of clinical ABMR would be enough as a key part of that diagnosis. Then we could look at, again, some bad features on a protocol biopsy, the molecular score, from a DSA perspective perhaps the development of a de-novo DSA would be important, and, again, some proteinuria or damage marker. So to summarize, I think it's difficult to use patient-important outcome such as graft survival alone in ABMR trials given the sample size required to	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	So just by way of disclosure I'm a full-time employee of CTI, and international contract research organization. And by way of further disclosure I'm a statistician by training. And so I'm going to discuss these issues from a statistical perspective. And as the cartoon says, statisticians aren't always right. And I think my wife would agree with that one. So scientific challenges. So there are very few epidemiologic studies describing the occurrence of AMR and reporting incidence varies. And we've seen that depending on, for example, different diagnostic criteria at the local practice center level, different patient populations studied which is really a reflection of geographic regions. And this presents a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	these. So here's a potential endpoint that we may want to use in a prevention trial and it has a lot of the same sort of themes. But I think as far as prevention obviously I think just the diagnosis of clinical ABMR would be enough as a key part of that diagnosis. Then we could look at, again, some bad features on a protocol biopsy, the molecular score, from a DSA perspective perhaps the development of a de-novo DSA would be important, and, again, some proteinuria or damage marker. So to summarize, I think it's difficult to use patient-important outcome such as graft survival alone in ABMR trials given the sample size required to show realistic treatment effects.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	So just by way of disclosure I'm a full-time employee of CTI, and international contract research organization. And by way of further disclosure I'm a statistician by training. And so I'm going to discuss these issues from a statistical perspective. And as the cartoon says, statisticians aren't always right. And I think my wife would agree with that one. So scientific challenges. So there are very few epidemiologic studies describing the occurrence of AMR and reporting incidence varies. And we've seen that depending on, for example, different diagnostic criteria at the local practice center level, different patient populations studied which is really a reflection of geographic regions. And this presents a challenge when designing a clinical trial.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	these. So here's a potential endpoint that we may want to use in a prevention trial and it has a lot of the same sort of themes. But I think as far as prevention obviously I think just the diagnosis of clinical ABMR would be enough as a key part of that diagnosis. Then we could look at, again, some bad features on a protocol biopsy, the molecular score, from a DSA perspective perhaps the development of a de-novo DSA would be important, and, again, some proteinuria or damage marker. So to summarize, I think it's difficult to use patient-important outcome such as graft survival alone in ABMR trials given the sample size required to show realistic treatment effects. Surrogate endpoints are commonly used in	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	So just by way of disclosure I'm a full-time employee of CTI, and international contract research organization. And by way of further disclosure I'm a statistician by training. And so I'm going to discuss these issues from a statistical perspective. And as the cartoon says, statisticians aren't always right. And I think my wife would agree with that one. So scientific challenges. So there are very few epidemiologic studies describing the occurrence of AMR and reporting incidence varies. And we've seen that depending on, for example, different diagnostic criteria at the local practice center level, different patient populations studied which is really a reflection of geographic regions. And this presents a challenge when designing a clinical trial. Studies of AMR require multicenter, multi-
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	these. So here's a potential endpoint that we may want to use in a prevention trial and it has a lot of the same sort of themes. But I think as far as prevention obviously I think just the diagnosis of clinical ABMR would be enough as a key part of that diagnosis. Then we could look at, again, some bad features on a protocol biopsy, the molecular score, from a DSA perspective perhaps the development of a de-novo DSA would be important, and, again, some proteinuria or damage marker. So to summarize, I think it's difficult to use patient-important outcome such as graft survival alone in ABMR trials given the sample size required to show realistic treatment effects. Surrogate endpoints are commonly used in renal transplant trials especially measures of GFR.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	So just by way of disclosure I'm a full-time employee of CTI, and international contract research organization. And by way of further disclosure I'm a statistician by training. And so I'm going to discuss these issues from a statistical perspective. And as the cartoon says, statisticians aren't always right. And I think my wife would agree with that one. So scientific challenges. So there are very few epidemiologic studies describing the occurrence of AMR and reporting incidence varies. And we've seen that depending on, for example, different diagnostic criteria at the local practice center level, different patient populations studied which is really a reflection of geographic regions. And this presents a challenge when designing a clinical trial. Studies of AMR require multicenter, multi- country participation that have inherently different
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	these. So here's a potential endpoint that we may want to use in a prevention trial and it has a lot of the same sort of themes. But I think as far as prevention obviously I think just the diagnosis of clinical ABMR would be enough as a key part of that diagnosis. Then we could look at, again, some bad features on a protocol biopsy, the molecular score, from a DSA perspective perhaps the development of a de-novo DSA would be important, and, again, some proteinuria or damage marker. So to summarize, I think it's difficult to use patient-important outcome such as graft survival alone in ABMR trials given the sample size required to show realistic treatment effects. Surrogate endpoints are commonly used in renal transplant trials especially measures of GFR. And while convenient from a sample size and a power	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	So just by way of disclosure I'm a full-time employee of CTI, and international contract research organization. And by way of further disclosure I'm a statistician by training. And so I'm going to discuss these issues from a statistical perspective. And as the cartoon says, statisticians aren't always right. And I think my wife would agree with that one. So scientific challenges. So there are very few epidemiologic studies describing the occurrence of AMR and reporting incidence varies. And we've seen that depending on, for example, different diagnostic criteria at the local practice center level, different patient populations studied which is really a reflection of geographic regions. And this presents a challenge when designing a clinical trial. Studies of AMR require multicenter, multi- country participation that have inherently different healthcare systems, treatment options, and management
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	these. So here's a potential endpoint that we may want to use in a prevention trial and it has a lot of the same sort of themes. But I think as far as prevention obviously I think just the diagnosis of clinical ABMR would be enough as a key part of that diagnosis. Then we could look at, again, some bad features on a protocol biopsy, the molecular score, from a DSA perspective perhaps the development of a de-novo DSA would be important, and, again, some proteinuria or damage marker. So to summarize, I think it's difficult to use patient-important outcome such as graft survival alone in ABMR trials given the sample size required to show realistic treatment effects. Surrogate endpoints are commonly used in renal transplant trials especially measures of GFR. And while convenient from a sample size and a power perspective most of the surrogates are not well	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	So just by way of disclosure I'm a full-time employee of CTI, and international contract research organization. And by way of further disclosure I'm a statistician by training. And so I'm going to discuss these issues from a statistical perspective. And as the cartoon says, statisticians aren't always right. And I think my wife would agree with that one. So scientific challenges. So there are very few epidemiologic studies describing the occurrence of AMR and reporting incidence varies. And we've seen that depending on, for example, different diagnostic criteria at the local practice center level, different patient populations studied which is really a reflection of geographic regions. And this presents a challenge when designing a clinical trial. Studies of AMR require multicenter, multi- country participation that have inherently different healthcare systems, treatment options, and management approaches.

	Page 162		Page 164
	discussed that whether it's prevention or whether it's		creative ways that we can look at the data
	for treatment both are potentially hindered unless		analytically, but for the remainder of this talk I'm
	there's a crystal clear on the diagnosis or resolution		going to talk about the design stage.
	following treatment.	4	And so, for example, there are enrichment
5	And there are regulatory challenges. For		strategies. These are used to decrease variability
	example, the choice of endpoints, the choice of		and maximize power. Adaptive designs. Making planned
	comparative group. This is a very complex question		well-defined changes in key clinical trial design
	and it may be an eliminating step.		parameters as data accumulates. And willingness of
9	For one, how do you get subjects to		the regulatory agency to consider the creative use of
	participate and enrolled if there's potential for		surrogate and composite endpoints that were discussed
	harm?		in the previous previous talk.
12	The use of historical controls. This	12	And these strategies are not necessarily
13	requires access to reliable, valid data. And temporal		mutually exclusive. For example, we can use an
14	bias is always an issue especially in a disease area		adapted design to change the enroll the enrichment
	where management practices are constantly evolving.		strategy or we can incorporate phase in methods to
16	And sample size. We need a sufficient		help guide decisions. For example, dull selection,
17	number of subjects to show a treatment effect with a		sample size re-estimation, futility, or assessment of
18	certain level of power. And this is a question I get	18	a biomarker's predicted probability of response.
19	asked constantly. How many subjects do I need?	19	So I'm going to talk about these some of
20	So looking at the incidence of AMR so this	20	these issues in more detail in the next series of
	table is based on a brief lit review that I performed.	21	slides.
22	And we see that a lot of this data is investigator-	22	So enrichment strategies. Have I picked a
	Page 163		Page 165
1	Page 163 specific which creates a problem.	1	Page 165 population that's most likely to be able to show an
1 2			
2	specific which creates a problem.		population that's most likely to be able to show an
2 3	specific which creates a problem. The best that could be said is that AMR	2 3	population that's most likely to be able to show an affect? So this is a very important question.
2 3 4	specific which creates a problem. The best that could be said is that AMR occurs after transplant and the occurrence depends on	2 3 4	population that's most likely to be able to show an affect? So this is a very important question. The main reason for enrichment is study
2 3 4	specific which creates a problem. The best that could be said is that AMR occurs after transplant and the occurrence depends on pre-transplant amino status, post-transplant	2 3 4	population that's most likely to be able to show an affect? So this is a very important question. The main reason for enrichment is study efficiency. Increasing the chance of success often
2 3 4 5 6	specific which creates a problem. The best that could be said is that AMR occurs after transplant and the occurrence depends on pre-transplant amino status, post-transplant diagnostic criteria, and type of AMR be investigated.	2 3 4 5 6	population that's most likely to be able to show an affect? So this is a very important question. The main reason for enrichment is study efficiency. Increasing the chance of success often with a smaller sample size.
2 3 4 5 6 7	specific which creates a problem. The best that could be said is that AMR occurs after transplant and the occurrence depends on pre-transplant amino status, post-transplant diagnostic criteria, and type of AMR be investigated. And this is an important issue and this has	2 3 4 5 6 7	population that's most likely to be able to show an affect? So this is a very important question. The main reason for enrichment is study efficiency. Increasing the chance of success often with a smaller sample size. So one approach to enrichment is to decrease
2 3 4 5 6 7	specific which creates a problem. The best that could be said is that AMR occurs after transplant and the occurrence depends on pre-transplant amino status, post-transplant diagnostic criteria, and type of AMR be investigated. And this is an important issue and this has been discussed at length when designing a study. AMR	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	population that's most likely to be able to show an affect? So this is a very important question. The main reason for enrichment is study efficiency. Increasing the chance of success often with a smaller sample size. So one approach to enrichment is to decrease heterogeneous 80, so include subjects that have
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	specific which creates a problem. The best that could be said is that AMR occurs after transplant and the occurrence depends on pre-transplant amino status, post-transplant diagnostic criteria, and type of AMR be investigated. And this is an important issue and this has been discussed at length when designing a study. AMR is not an it, AMR is a they.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	population that's most likely to be able to show an affect? So this is a very important question. The main reason for enrichment is study efficiency. Increasing the chance of success often with a smaller sample size. So one approach to enrichment is to decrease heterogeneous 80, so include subjects that have certain characteristics that put them at risk. But we
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	specific which creates a problem. The best that could be said is that AMR occurs after transplant and the occurrence depends on pre-transplant amino status, post-transplant diagnostic criteria, and type of AMR be investigated. And this is an important issue and this has been discussed at length when designing a study. AMR is not an it, AMR is a they. So let's, for the moment, assume that we're	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	population that's most likely to be able to show an affect? So this is a very important question. The main reason for enrichment is study efficiency. Increasing the chance of success often with a smaller sample size. So one approach to enrichment is to decrease heterogeneous 80, so include subjects that have certain characteristics that put them at risk. But we need to be careful with this approach. It may require
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	specific which creates a problem. The best that could be said is that AMR occurs after transplant and the occurrence depends on pre-transplant amino status, post-transplant diagnostic criteria, and type of AMR be investigated. And this is an important issue and this has been discussed at length when designing a study. AMR is not an it, AMR is a they. So let's, for the moment, assume that we're investigating the same AMR. So based on my lit review	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	population that's most likely to be able to show an affect? So this is a very important question. The main reason for enrichment is study efficiency. Increasing the chance of success often with a smaller sample size. So one approach to enrichment is to decrease heterogeneous 80, so include subjects that have certain characteristics that put them at risk. But we need to be careful with this approach. It may require a long time to recruit if the study population is too
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	specific which creates a problem. The best that could be said is that AMR occurs after transplant and the occurrence depends on pre-transplant amino status, post-transplant diagnostic criteria, and type of AMR be investigated. And this is an important issue and this has been discussed at length when designing a study. AMR is not an it, AMR is a they. So let's, for the moment, assume that we're investigating the same AMR. So based on my lit review I calculated the incidence of AMR at one year post-	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	population that's most likely to be able to show an affect? So this is a very important question. The main reason for enrichment is study efficiency. Increasing the chance of success often with a smaller sample size. So one approach to enrichment is to decrease heterogeneous 80, so include subjects that have certain characteristics that put them at risk. But we need to be careful with this approach. It may require a long time to recruit if the study population is too narrowly defined. And this could potentially impact the type of AMR and subsequently the incidence rate. Exclusion criteria is relatively
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	specific which creates a problem. The best that could be said is that AMR occurs after transplant and the occurrence depends on pre-transplant amino status, post-transplant diagnostic criteria, and type of AMR be investigated. And this is an important issue and this has been discussed at length when designing a study. AMR is not an it, AMR is a they. So let's, for the moment, assume that we're investigating the same AMR. So based on my lit review I calculated the incidence of AMR at one year post- transplant to be approximately 9 percent. This is a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	population that's most likely to be able to show an affect? So this is a very important question. The main reason for enrichment is study efficiency. Increasing the chance of success often with a smaller sample size. So one approach to enrichment is to decrease heterogeneous 80, so include subjects that have certain characteristics that put them at risk. But we need to be careful with this approach. It may require a long time to recruit if the study population is too narrowly defined. And this could potentially impact the type of AMR and subsequently the incidence rate. Exclusion criteria is relatively straightforward, but that depends on whether the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	specific which creates a problem. The best that could be said is that AMR occurs after transplant and the occurrence depends on pre-transplant amino status, post-transplant diagnostic criteria, and type of AMR be investigated. And this is an important issue and this has been discussed at length when designing a study. AMR is not an it, AMR is a they. So let's, for the moment, assume that we're investigating the same AMR. So based on my lit review I calculated the incidence of AMR at one year post- transplant to be approximately 9 percent. This is a weighted average based on sort of a non a random	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	population that's most likely to be able to show an affect? So this is a very important question. The main reason for enrichment is study efficiency. Increasing the chance of success often with a smaller sample size. So one approach to enrichment is to decrease heterogeneous 80, so include subjects that have certain characteristics that put them at risk. But we need to be careful with this approach. It may require a long time to recruit if the study population is too narrowly defined. And this could potentially impact the type of AMR and subsequently the incidence rate. Exclusion criteria is relatively
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	specific which creates a problem. The best that could be said is that AMR occurs after transplant and the occurrence depends on pre-transplant amino status, post-transplant diagnostic criteria, and type of AMR be investigated. And this is an important issue and this has been discussed at length when designing a study. AMR is not an it, AMR is a they. So let's, for the moment, assume that we're investigating the same AMR. So based on my lit review I calculated the incidence of AMR at one year post- transplant to be approximately 9 percent. This is a weighted average based on sort of a non a random effects model.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	population that's most likely to be able to show an affect? So this is a very important question. The main reason for enrichment is study efficiency. Increasing the chance of success often with a smaller sample size. So one approach to enrichment is to decrease heterogeneous 80, so include subjects that have certain characteristics that put them at risk. But we need to be careful with this approach. It may require a long time to recruit if the study population is too narrowly defined. And this could potentially impact the type of AMR and subsequently the incidence rate. Exclusion criteria is relatively straightforward, but that depends on whether the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	specific which creates a problem. The best that could be said is that AMR occurs after transplant and the occurrence depends on pre-transplant amino status, post-transplant diagnostic criteria, and type of AMR be investigated. And this is an important issue and this has been discussed at length when designing a study. AMR is not an it, AMR is a they. So let's, for the moment, assume that we're investigating the same AMR. So based on my lit review I calculated the incidence of AMR at one year post- transplant to be approximately 9 percent. This is a weighted average based on sort of a non a random effects model. If we assume treatment reduces AMR by 50	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	population that's most likely to be able to show an affect? So this is a very important question. The main reason for enrichment is study efficiency. Increasing the chance of success often with a smaller sample size. So one approach to enrichment is to decrease heterogeneous 80, so include subjects that have certain characteristics that put them at risk. But we need to be careful with this approach. It may require a long time to recruit if the study population is too narrowly defined. And this could potentially impact the type of AMR and subsequently the incidence rate. Exclusion criteria is relatively straightforward, but that depends on whether the indication is for treatment or for prevention.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	specific which creates a problem. The best that could be said is that AMR occurs after transplant and the occurrence depends on pre-transplant amino status, post-transplant diagnostic criteria, and type of AMR be investigated. And this is an important issue and this has been discussed at length when designing a study. AMR is not an it, AMR is a they. So let's, for the moment, assume that we're investigating the same AMR. So based on my lit review I calculated the incidence of AMR at one year post- transplant to be approximately 9 percent. This is a weighted average based on sort of a non a random effects model. If we assume treatment reduces AMR by 50 percent and we need we need approximately 478	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	population that's most likely to be able to show an affect? So this is a very important question. The main reason for enrichment is study efficiency. Increasing the chance of success often with a smaller sample size. So one approach to enrichment is to decrease heterogeneous 80, so include subjects that have certain characteristics that put them at risk. But we need to be careful with this approach. It may require a long time to recruit if the study population is too narrowly defined. And this could potentially impact the type of AMR and subsequently the incidence rate. Exclusion criteria is relatively straightforward, but that depends on whether the indication is for treatment or for prevention. Prognostic enrichment. Here we want to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	specific which creates a problem. The best that could be said is that AMR occurs after transplant and the occurrence depends on pre-transplant amino status, post-transplant diagnostic criteria, and type of AMR be investigated. And this is an important issue and this has been discussed at length when designing a study. AMR is not an it, AMR is a they. So let's, for the moment, assume that we're investigating the same AMR. So based on my lit review I calculated the incidence of AMR at one year post- transplant to be approximately 9 percent. This is a weighted average based on sort of a non a random effects model. If we assume treatment reduces AMR by 50 percent and we need we need approximately 478 487 subjects for a group with 80 percent power. Now	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	population that's most likely to be able to show an affect? So this is a very important question. The main reason for enrichment is study efficiency. Increasing the chance of success often with a smaller sample size. So one approach to enrichment is to decrease heterogeneous 80, so include subjects that have certain characteristics that put them at risk. But we need to be careful with this approach. It may require a long time to recruit if the study population is too narrowly defined. And this could potentially impact the type of AMR and subsequently the incidence rate. Exclusion criteria is relatively straightforward, but that depends on whether the indication is for treatment or for prevention. Prognostic enrichment. Here we want to select subjects with a greater likelihood of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	specific which creates a problem. The best that could be said is that AMR occurs after transplant and the occurrence depends on pre-transplant amino status, post-transplant diagnostic criteria, and type of AMR be investigated. And this is an important issue and this has been discussed at length when designing a study. AMR is not an it, AMR is a they. So let's, for the moment, assume that we're investigating the same AMR. So based on my lit review I calculated the incidence of AMR at one year post- transplant to be approximately 9 percent. This is a weighted average based on sort of a non a random effects model. If we assume treatment reduces AMR by 50 percent and we need we need approximately 478 487 subjects for a group with 80 percent power. Now this is a big trial. A study of this magnitude would	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	population that's most likely to be able to show an affect? So this is a very important question. The main reason for enrichment is study efficiency. Increasing the chance of success often with a smaller sample size. So one approach to enrichment is to decrease heterogeneous 80, so include subjects that have certain characteristics that put them at risk. But we need to be careful with this approach. It may require a long time to recruit if the study population is too narrowly defined. And this could potentially impact the type of AMR and subsequently the incidence rate. Exclusion criteria is relatively straightforward, but that depends on whether the indication is for treatment or for prevention. Prognostic enrichment. Here we want to select subjects with a greater likelihood of occurrence of an event like AMR or substantial
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	specific which creates a problem. The best that could be said is that AMR occurs after transplant and the occurrence depends on pre-transplant amino status, post-transplant diagnostic criteria, and type of AMR be investigated. And this is an important issue and this has been discussed at length when designing a study. AMR is not an it, AMR is a they. So let's, for the moment, assume that we're investigating the same AMR. So based on my lit review I calculated the incidence of AMR at one year post- transplant to be approximately 9 percent. This is a weighted average based on sort of a non a random effects model. If we assume treatment reduces AMR by 50 percent and we need we need approximately 478 487 subjects for a group with 80 percent power. Now this is a big trial. A study of this magnitude would take years to enroll even with a large number of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	population that's most likely to be able to show an affect? So this is a very important question. The main reason for enrichment is study efficiency. Increasing the chance of success often with a smaller sample size. So one approach to enrichment is to decrease heterogeneous 80, so include subjects that have certain characteristics that put them at risk. But we need to be careful with this approach. It may require a long time to recruit if the study population is too narrowly defined. And this could potentially impact the type of AMR and subsequently the incidence rate. Exclusion criteria is relatively straightforward, but that depends on whether the indication is for treatment or for prevention. Prognostic enrichment. Here we want to select subjects with a greater likelihood of occurrence of an event like AMR or substantial worsening of a continuous measurement like change in

Daga 1	66 Dago 169
Page 10 1 alter the relative effect. And the characteristic or	66   Page 168     1   So this higher event rate, and this is in
2 measurement process, for example, a biomarker, needs	2 figure figure 1, translates to a lower sample size
3 to be validated and agreed to by the regulatory	3 for a clinical trial depicted in figure 2, which can
4 agency.	4 have both practical and ethical advantages.
5 So here's an example. Could DSA relative	5 The benefits of this strategy, however,
6 intensity scale be used as a viable prognostic	<ul><li>6 needs to be weighed against the cost of screening and</li></ul>
7 enrichment strategy? So this data's based on results	7 recruitment, et cetera. And for those that are
8 that were published in 2015 in transplantation.	8 interested, the simulation was conducted using the
9 So the figure on the right suggests good	9 bio-PET program Nr.
10 discrimination with an AUC of 79 percent although the	10 Predictive enrichment is another is
11 DSA relativity intensity scale is much more variable	11 another option. So with this strategy we choose
12 in patients with AMR based on the figure on the left-	12 subjects more likely to respond to treatment. I.E.,
13 hand side. Since this data is based on a single	13 these are probable responders.
14 center it's not clear how this association would	14 So the advantage of predictive enrichment is
15 translate to other centers.	15 depicted in this table and this is based on results of
16 What about pre-transplant HLA DSA level? So	16 a talk by Dr. Temple in 2014. So here if 25 percent
17 this figure based on data that was published in 2010	17 of patients have the biomarker that predicts the
18 suggests a positive correlation of peak pre-transplant	18 effect and marker negative patients have no response,
19 DSA level and risk of AMR. Oh, sorry. So here we're	19 an unselected population would need 16 times as many
20 looking we have this gradient in terms of the DSA	20 patients.
21 and we have this nice linear relationship in terms of	21 Even if 50 percent of negative marker
22 the risk of AMR.	22 patients have a response, an unselected population
Page 10	67 Page 169
1 So ideally if we have a reliable, validated	1 would require almost three times as many subjects.
	_
1 So ideally if we have a reliable, validated	1 would require almost three times as many subjects.
<ol> <li>So ideally if we have a reliable, validated</li> <li>biomarker that can predict the relevant type of AMR be</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>would require almost three times as many subjects.</li> <li>And, again, the key issue here is having a valid</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>So ideally if we have a reliable, validated</li> <li>biomarker that can predict the relevant type of AMR be</li> <li>it DSA relative intensity scale or the pre-transplant</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>would require almost three times as many subjects.</li> <li>And, again, the key issue here is having a valid</li> <li>biomarker.</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>So ideally if we have a reliable, validated</li> <li>biomarker that can predict the relevant type of AMR be</li> <li>it DSA relative intensity scale or the pre-transplant</li> <li>DSLA DSA level or the Banff CG score, we can have a</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>would require almost three times as many subjects.</li> <li>And, again, the key issue here is having a valid</li> <li>biomarker.</li> <li>So this is a schematic representation of an</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>So ideally if we have a reliable, validated</li> <li>biomarker that can predict the relevant type of AMR be</li> <li>it DSA relative intensity scale or the pre-transplant</li> <li>DSLA DSA level or the Banff CG score, we can have a</li> <li>study with a reasonable number of subjects.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>would require almost three times as many subjects.</li> <li>And, again, the key issue here is having a valid</li> <li>biomarker.</li> <li>So this is a schematic representation of an</li> <li>adapted two-stage population enrichment design. This</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>So ideally if we have a reliable, validated</li> <li>biomarker that can predict the relevant type of AMR be</li> <li>it DSA relative intensity scale or the pre-transplant</li> <li>DSLA DSA level or the Banff CG score, we can have a</li> <li>study with a reasonable number of subjects.</li> <li>For example, to show a 50 percent relative</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>would require almost three times as many subjects.</li> <li>And, again, the key issue here is having a valid</li> <li>biomarker.</li> <li>So this is a schematic representation of an</li> <li>adapted two-stage population enrichment design. This</li> <li>was published in the New England Journal of Medicine.</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>So ideally if we have a reliable, validated</li> <li>biomarker that can predict the relevant type of AMR be</li> <li>it DSA relative intensity scale or the pre-transplant</li> <li>DSLA DSA level or the Banff CG score, we can have a</li> <li>study with a reasonable number of subjects.</li> <li>For example, to show a 50 percent relative</li> <li>reduction in AMR with treatment if we enrich so that</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>would require almost three times as many subjects.</li> <li>And, again, the key issue here is having a valid</li> <li>biomarker.</li> <li>So this is a schematic representation of an</li> <li>adapted two-stage population enrichment design. This</li> <li>was published in the New England Journal of Medicine.</li> <li>So the idea here is the population is stratified</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>So ideally if we have a reliable, validated</li> <li>biomarker that can predict the relevant type of AMR be</li> <li>it DSA relative intensity scale or the pre-transplant</li> <li>DSLA DSA level or the Banff CG score, we can have a</li> <li>study with a reasonable number of subjects.</li> <li>For example, to show a 50 percent relative</li> <li>reduction in AMR with treatment if we enrich so that</li> <li>we have a background rate of AMR 50 percent, then all</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>would require almost three times as many subjects.</li> <li>And, again, the key issue here is having a valid</li> <li>biomarker.</li> <li>So this is a schematic representation of an</li> <li>adapted two-stage population enrichment design. This</li> <li>was published in the New England Journal of Medicine.</li> <li>So the idea here is the population is stratified</li> <li>before randomization into two sub groups, S and S</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>So ideally if we have a reliable, validated</li> <li>biomarker that can predict the relevant type of AMR be</li> <li>it DSA relative intensity scale or the pre-transplant</li> <li>DSLA DSA level or the Banff CG score, we can have a</li> <li>study with a reasonable number of subjects.</li> <li>For example, to show a 50 percent relative</li> <li>reduction in AMR with treatment if we enrich so that</li> <li>we have a background rate of AMR 50 percent, then all</li> <li>we need is 58 subjects per group as opposed to 487</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>would require almost three times as many subjects.</li> <li>And, again, the key issue here is having a valid</li> <li>biomarker.</li> <li>So this is a schematic representation of an</li> <li>adapted two-stage population enrichment design. This</li> <li>was published in the New England Journal of Medicine.</li> <li>So the idea here is the population is stratified</li> <li>before randomization into two sub groups, S and S</li> <li>prime according to some binary biomarker like the</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>So ideally if we have a reliable, validated</li> <li>biomarker that can predict the relevant type of AMR be</li> <li>it DSA relative intensity scale or the pre-transplant</li> <li>DSLA DSA level or the Banff CG score, we can have a</li> <li>study with a reasonable number of subjects.</li> <li>For example, to show a 50 percent relative</li> <li>reduction in AMR with treatment if we enrich so that</li> <li>we have a background rate of AMR 50 percent, then all</li> <li>we need is 58 subjects per group as opposed to 487</li> <li>subjects per group without enrichment. So that's an</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>would require almost three times as many subjects.</li> <li>And, again, the key issue here is having a valid</li> <li>biomarker.</li> <li>So this is a schematic representation of an</li> <li>adapted two-stage population enrichment design. This</li> <li>was published in the New England Journal of Medicine.</li> <li>So the idea here is the population is stratified</li> <li>before randomization into two sub groups, S and S</li> <li>prime according to some binary biomarker like the</li> <li>presence of DSA pre-transplant.</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>So ideally if we have a reliable, validated</li> <li>biomarker that can predict the relevant type of AMR be</li> <li>it DSA relative intensity scale or the pre-transplant</li> <li>DSLA DSA level or the Banff CG score, we can have a</li> <li>study with a reasonable number of subjects.</li> <li>For example, to show a 50 percent relative</li> <li>reduction in AMR with treatment if we enrich so that</li> <li>we have a background rate of AMR 50 percent, then all</li> <li>we need is 58 subjects per group as opposed to 487</li> <li>subjects per group without enrichment. So that's an</li> <li>88 percent reduction in the number of subjects</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>would require almost three times as many subjects.</li> <li>And, again, the key issue here is having a valid</li> <li>biomarker.</li> <li>So this is a schematic representation of an</li> <li>adapted two-stage population enrichment design. This</li> <li>was published in the New England Journal of Medicine.</li> <li>So the idea here is the population is stratified</li> <li>before randomization into two sub groups, S and S</li> <li>prime according to some binary biomarker like the</li> <li>presence of DSA pre-transplant.</li> <li>An interim analysis occurs when a specified</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>So ideally if we have a reliable, validated</li> <li>biomarker that can predict the relevant type of AMR be</li> <li>it DSA relative intensity scale or the pre-transplant</li> <li>DSLA DSA level or the Banff CG score, we can have a</li> <li>study with a reasonable number of subjects.</li> <li>For example, to show a 50 percent relative</li> <li>reduction in AMR with treatment if we enrich so that</li> <li>we have a background rate of AMR 50 percent, then all</li> <li>we need is 58 subjects per group as opposed to 487</li> <li>subjects per group without enrichment. So that's an</li> <li>88 percent reduction in the number of subjects</li> <li>required for the same power.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>would require almost three times as many subjects.</li> <li>And, again, the key issue here is having a valid</li> <li>biomarker.</li> <li>So this is a schematic representation of an</li> <li>adapted two-stage population enrichment design. This</li> <li>was published in the New England Journal of Medicine.</li> <li>So the idea here is the population is stratified</li> <li>before randomization into two sub groups, S and S</li> <li>prime according to some binary biomarker like the</li> <li>presence of DSA pre-transplant.</li> <li>An interim analysis occurs when a specified</li> <li>number of patients this is denoted a N-not in this</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>So ideally if we have a reliable, validated</li> <li>biomarker that can predict the relevant type of AMR be</li> <li>it DSA relative intensity scale or the pre-transplant</li> <li>DSLA DSA level or the Banff CG score, we can have a</li> <li>study with a reasonable number of subjects.</li> <li>For example, to show a 50 percent relative</li> <li>reduction in AMR with treatment if we enrich so that</li> <li>we have a background rate of AMR 50 percent, then all</li> <li>we need is 58 subjects per group as opposed to 487</li> <li>subjects per group without enrichment. So that's an</li> <li>88 percent reduction in the number of subjects</li> <li>required for the same power.</li> <li>So this is a hypothetical example of the</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>would require almost three times as many subjects.</li> <li>And, again, the key issue here is having a valid</li> <li>biomarker.</li> <li>So this is a schematic representation of an</li> <li>adapted two-stage population enrichment design. This</li> <li>was published in the New England Journal of Medicine.</li> <li>So the idea here is the population is stratified</li> <li>before randomization into two sub groups, S and S</li> <li>prime according to some binary biomarker like the</li> <li>presence of DSA pre-transplant.</li> <li>An interim analysis occurs when a specified</li> <li>number of patients this is denoted a N-not in this</li> <li>figure have been enrolled in each sub group. At</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>So ideally if we have a reliable, validated</li> <li>biomarker that can predict the relevant type of AMR be</li> <li>it DSA relative intensity scale or the pre-transplant</li> <li>DSLA DSA level or the Banff CG score, we can have a</li> <li>study with a reasonable number of subjects.</li> <li>For example, to show a 50 percent relative</li> <li>reduction in AMR with treatment if we enrich so that</li> <li>we have a background rate of AMR 50 percent, then all</li> <li>we need is 58 subjects per group as opposed to 487</li> <li>subjects per group without enrichment. So that's an</li> <li>88 percent reduction in the number of subjects</li> <li>required for the same power.</li> <li>So this is a hypothetical example of the</li> <li>potential benefit of a prognostic enrichment strategy</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>would require almost three times as many subjects.</li> <li>And, again, the key issue here is having a valid</li> <li>biomarker.</li> <li>So this is a schematic representation of an</li> <li>adapted two-stage population enrichment design. This</li> <li>was published in the New England Journal of Medicine.</li> <li>So the idea here is the population is stratified</li> <li>before randomization into two sub groups, S and S</li> <li>prime according to some binary biomarker like the</li> <li>presence of DSA pre-transplant.</li> <li>An interim analysis occurs when a specified</li> <li>number of patients this is denoted a N-not in this</li> <li>figure have been enrolled in each sub group. At</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>So ideally if we have a reliable, validated</li> <li>biomarker that can predict the relevant type of AMR be</li> <li>it DSA relative intensity scale or the pre-transplant</li> <li>DSLA DSA level or the Banff CG score, we can have a</li> <li>study with a reasonable number of subjects.</li> <li>For example, to show a 50 percent relative</li> <li>reduction in AMR with treatment if we enrich so that</li> <li>we have a background rate of AMR 50 percent, then all</li> <li>we need is 58 subjects per group as opposed to 487</li> <li>subjects per group without enrichment. So that's an</li> <li>88 percent reduction in the number of subjects</li> <li>required for the same power.</li> <li>So this is a hypothetical example of the</li> <li>potential benefit of a prognostic enrichment strategy</li> <li>using a simulation program Nr. So the idea is to</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>would require almost three times as many subjects.</li> <li>And, again, the key issue here is having a valid</li> <li>biomarker.</li> <li>So this is a schematic representation of an</li> <li>adapted two-stage population enrichment design. This</li> <li>was published in the New England Journal of Medicine.</li> <li>So the idea here is the population is stratified</li> <li>before randomization into two sub groups, S and S</li> <li>prime according to some binary biomarker like the</li> <li>presence of DSA pre-transplant.</li> <li>An interim analysis occurs when a specified</li> <li>number of patients this is denoted a N-not in this</li> <li>figure have been enrolled in each sub group. At</li> <li>that time there'll be a specific number of event in</li> <li>each into each group, AMR events in sub group S,</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>So ideally if we have a reliable, validated</li> <li>biomarker that can predict the relevant type of AMR be</li> <li>it DSA relative intensity scale or the pre-transplant</li> <li>DSLA DSA level or the Banff CG score, we can have a</li> <li>study with a reasonable number of subjects.</li> <li>For example, to show a 50 percent relative</li> <li>reduction in AMR with treatment if we enrich so that</li> <li>we have a background rate of AMR 50 percent, then all</li> <li>we need is 58 subjects per group as opposed to 487</li> <li>subjects per group without enrichment. So that's an</li> <li>88 percent reduction in the number of subjects</li> <li>required for the same power.</li> <li>So this is a hypothetical example of the</li> <li>potential benefit of a prognostic enrichment strategy</li> <li>using a simulation program Nr. So the idea is to</li> <li>enrich the study population with patients that have</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>would require almost three times as many subjects.</li> <li>And, again, the key issue here is having a valid</li> <li>biomarker.</li> <li>So this is a schematic representation of an</li> <li>adapted two-stage population enrichment design. This</li> <li>was published in the New England Journal of Medicine.</li> <li>So the idea here is the population is stratified</li> <li>before randomization into two sub groups, S and S</li> <li>prime according to some binary biomarker like the</li> <li>presence of DSA pre-transplant.</li> <li>An interim analysis occurs when a specified</li> <li>number of patients this is denoted a N-not in this</li> <li>figure have been enrolled in each sub group. At</li> <li>that time there'll be a specific number of event in</li> <li>each into each group, AMR events in sub group S prime.</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>So ideally if we have a reliable, validated</li> <li>biomarker that can predict the relevant type of AMR be</li> <li>it DSA relative intensity scale or the pre-transplant</li> <li>DSLA DSA level or the Banff CG score, we can have a</li> <li>study with a reasonable number of subjects.</li> <li>For example, to show a 50 percent relative</li> <li>reduction in AMR with treatment if we enrich so that</li> <li>we have a background rate of AMR 50 percent, then all</li> <li>we need is 58 subjects per group as opposed to 487</li> <li>subjects per group without enrichment. So that's an</li> <li>88 percent reduction in the number of subjects</li> <li>required for the same power.</li> <li>So this is a hypothetical example of the</li> <li>potential benefit of a prognostic enrichment strategy</li> <li>using a simulation program Nr. So the idea is to</li> <li>enrich the study population with patients that have</li> <li>increased likelihood of AMR based on a biomarker.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>would require almost three times as many subjects.</li> <li>And, again, the key issue here is having a valid</li> <li>biomarker.</li> <li>So this is a schematic representation of an</li> <li>adapted two-stage population enrichment design. This</li> <li>was published in the New England Journal of Medicine.</li> <li>So the idea here is the population is stratified</li> <li>before randomization into two sub groups, S and S</li> <li>prime according to some binary biomarker like the</li> <li>presence of DSA pre-transplant.</li> <li>An interim analysis occurs when a specified</li> <li>number of patients this is denoted a N-not in this</li> <li>figure have been enrolled in each sub group. At</li> <li>that time there'll be a specific number of event in</li> <li>each into each group, AMR events in sub group S,</li> <li>for example, AMR events in sub group S prime.</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>So ideally if we have a reliable, validated</li> <li>biomarker that can predict the relevant type of AMR be</li> <li>it DSA relative intensity scale or the pre-transplant</li> <li>DSLA DSA level or the Banff CG score, we can have a</li> <li>study with a reasonable number of subjects.</li> <li>For example, to show a 50 percent relative</li> <li>reduction in AMR with treatment if we enrich so that</li> <li>we have a background rate of AMR 50 percent, then all</li> <li>we need is 58 subjects per group as opposed to 487</li> <li>subjects per group without enrichment. So that's an</li> <li>88 percent reduction in the number of subjects</li> <li>required for the same power.</li> <li>So this is a hypothetical example of the</li> <li>potential benefit of a prognostic enrichment strategy</li> <li>using a simulation program Nr. So the idea is to</li> <li>enrich the study population with patients that have</li> <li>increased likelihood of AMR based on a biomarker.</li> <li>So in this example I'm using the peak</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>would require almost three times as many subjects.</li> <li>And, again, the key issue here is having a valid</li> <li>biomarker.</li> <li>So this is a schematic representation of an</li> <li>adapted two-stage population enrichment design. This</li> <li>was published in the New England Journal of Medicine.</li> <li>So the idea here is the population is stratified</li> <li>before randomization into two sub groups, S and S</li> <li>prime according to some binary biomarker like the</li> <li>presence of DSA pre-transplant.</li> <li>An interim analysis occurs when a specified</li> <li>number of patients this is denoted a N-not in this</li> <li>figure have been enrolled in each sub group. At</li> <li>that time there'll be a specific number of event in</li> <li>each into each group, AMR events in sub group S,</li> <li>for example, AMR events in sub group S prime.</li> <li>So the data are analyzed at this interim</li> <li>juncture and the trial may be terminated for futility,</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>So ideally if we have a reliable, validated</li> <li>biomarker that can predict the relevant type of AMR be</li> <li>it DSA relative intensity scale or the pre-transplant</li> <li>DSLA DSA level or the Banff CG score, we can have a</li> <li>study with a reasonable number of subjects.</li> <li>For example, to show a 50 percent relative</li> <li>reduction in AMR with treatment if we enrich so that</li> <li>we have a background rate of AMR 50 percent, then all</li> <li>we need is 58 subjects per group as opposed to 487</li> <li>subjects per group without enrichment. So that's an</li> <li>88 percent reduction in the number of subjects</li> <li>required for the same power.</li> <li>So this is a hypothetical example of the</li> <li>potential benefit of a prognostic enrichment strategy</li> <li>using a simulation program Nr. So the idea is to</li> <li>enrich the study population with patients that have</li> <li>increased likelihood of AMR based on a biomarker.</li> <li>So in this example I'm using the peak</li> <li>transplant DSA level. So this enrichment strategy is</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>would require almost three times as many subjects.</li> <li>And, again, the key issue here is having a valid</li> <li>biomarker.</li> <li>So this is a schematic representation of an</li> <li>adapted two-stage population enrichment design. This</li> <li>was published in the New England Journal of Medicine.</li> <li>So the idea here is the population is stratified</li> <li>before randomization into two sub groups, S and S</li> <li>prime according to some binary biomarker like the</li> <li>presence of DSA pre-transplant.</li> <li>An interim analysis occurs when a specified</li> <li>number of patients this is denoted a N-not in this</li> <li>figure have been enrolled in each sub group. At</li> <li>that time there'll be a specific number of event in</li> <li>each into each group, AMR events in sub group S,</li> <li>for example, AMR events in sub group S prime.</li> <li>So the data are analyzed at this interim</li> <li>juncture and the trial may be terminated for futility,</li> <li>continued as planned, or continued by enrolling</li> </ol>

43 (Pages 166 - 169)

1	Page 170 response in sub group S but not in sub group S prime.	1	Page 172 efficacy. So you can you can use sort of an
	And the purpose of the interim analysis is to verify		adaptive design within this within this trial
	this assumption if it's true. And, if so, to enrich		design schematic.
	the remainder of the trial with patients with sub	4	So the benefit of this type of design
5	-		however needs to be weighed with any sort of
6	The randomized withdrawal study this is an		logistical issues, recruitment, length of follow up,
	example of a predictive enrichment strategy. So in		et cetera.
	this design all subjects receive active treatment for	8	And what's nice about this is that the
	a specified period of time. All subjects who respond		statistical sort of operational characteristic, the
10			validity of this design was studied extensively in
11	placebo. So they're withdrawn off treatment.		this paper.
12	And any difference emerges between the group	12	So biomarkers and surrogate endpoints and
	receiving continued treatment and the group randomized		we had a really nice discussion earlier about
	to placebo would demonstrate the effect of the active		biomarkers and potential surrogate endpoints. And, a
	treatment. So this is sort of the general schematic		discussed, a surrogate is a biomarker that's used as a
	representation of a randomized withdrawal study.		substitute for a clinical endpoint and is expected to
17	So this is actually a unique design. This		predict clinical benefit.
18		18	And there are three key questions one needs
19	design that was published in Statistics of Medicine.		to ask. Is the biomarker able to accurately and
	Not too sure if you can see this clearly.		precisely be accurately and precisely measured? So
21	So this unique design has three stages.		this is sort of analytical validation.
	Stage one consists of an ordinary, randomized,	22	Is the biomarker associated with the
	Page 171		Page 173
1	placebo-controlled trial. Patients who responded to	1	clinical endpoint? This is qualification.
	treatment in stage one are subsequently randomized t		And what is the specific context of
3	continue treatment or placebo or withdrawn in stage	3	biomarker use? So this is sort of the utilization of
	two.	4	it.
5	While patients who did not respond to	5	And in 2015 an FDA workshop was conducted to
6	placebo, non-responders in stage one, are placed on	6	discuss surrogate endpoints and biomarkers in kidney
7	after treatment and the responders are then randomly	7	transplantation. And Dr. Knoll summarized some of the
8	assigned a treatment, continue therapy or placebo	8	potential endpoints in his earlier talk.
9	withdrawn.	9	But here is just a few examples of potential
10	So these sort of three-stage study designs	10	surrogate markers in AMR and these can be used for
11	are denoted by the rectangular boxes in this figure.	11	preventative and treatment trials. But, again, more
12	And if we take the P values from stage one, the P	12	studies are needed to sort of validate their clinical
13	values from stage two, and the P values from stage	13	benefit.
14	three these are combined statistically to test the	14	So what about composite endpoints? What if
15	overall efficacy of treatment.	15	we combine these composite composite surrogate
16	So for studies of rare events like an AMR	16	endpoints, would this work?
17	where patient numbers are limited this three-stage	17	So when planning a trial with a composite
18	clinical trial design may be a more powerful design	18	endpoint one should ask does the composite endpoint
19	option than the traditional randomized trial for	19	really measure a disease?
20	conducting a clinical benefit.	20	Does the use of a composite endpoint solve a
1	XX71	L	
21	What's nice about the design you can	21	medical problem or is it just for statistical
	incorporate stopping rules for futility or for		medical problem or is it just for statistical convenience?

	Page 174		Page 176
1	Are the individual components of the		on the same all need to be on the same page.
	composite endpoint valid biologically plausible and o		An acceptance of biomarkers as well as
	importance for patients?		creative or non-traditional endpoints is another
4	5		solution. Alternative trial design such as the
	meaningful?	5	adapted designs.
6	<b>J</b> I I	6	And these designs are complex both
7			statistically and logistically so there needs to be a
8	6 1 11		certain level of education in the transplant
9			community. And perhaps this could be done via the
10	, I <i>J</i> ,		ATC.
11	analysis of the composite endpoint valid? Is it	11	Lastly, leveraging existing resources. For
	adequate?		example, transplant registries or individual level of
13	So this figure sort of illustrates one		clinical trial data. So pooling individual level of
	reason why a biomarker in general could be of		data could help inform clinical trial designs into a
	correlative clinical benefit, yet might not be a valid		value to evaluate and validate potential biomarkers
	surrogate.		and surrogate endpoints. So I'll leave it at that.
17	First, there are usually multiple pathways	17	DR. BALA: Thank you, Dr. Irish. Our next
	through which the disease process influences the risk		speaker is Dr. Anita Chong from University of Chicago.
19			And she'll talk about animal models in AMR, how can
	surrogate endpoint lies in only one of these pathways		they inform clinical studies.
	and if the intervention does not affect actually	21	DR. CHONG: Okay. I want to start by
22	affect all pathways, then the effective treatment on	22	thanking the organizers, especially for not putting me
	Page 175		Page 177
	the clinical efficacy standpoint could be over or		as the final speaker. That honor is for Dr. Knechtle.
	underestimated by the effect on the surrogate	2	Okay. All this work in mice are the work of
	endpoint.		post-doctoral fellows and students in my laboratory. And the clinical work is done in collaboration
4	Second, the intervention, itself, could have	4	And the clinical work is done in collaboration
	merchanism of actions that are independent of its		
	mechanism of actions that are independent of its	5	actually completely by Dr. Ron Pelletier at Ohio State
6	intended effects on the disease process. So this was	5 6	actually completely by Dr. Ron Pelletier at Ohio State University.
6 7	intended effects on the disease process. So this was discussed in the 2015 workshop and was discussed at	5 6 7	actually completely by Dr. Ron Pelletier at Ohio State University. I have no conflict of interests to declare,
6 7 8	intended effects on the disease process. So this was discussed in the 2015 workshop and was discussed at length by Dr. Flemming.	5 6 7 8	actually completely by Dr. Ron Pelletier at Ohio State University. I have no conflict of interests to declare, but there is some off label use from (indiscernible)
6 7 8 9	intended effects on the disease process. So this was discussed in the 2015 workshop and was discussed at length by Dr. Flemming. So just in summary, the therapeutic	5 6 7 8 9	actually completely by Dr. Ron Pelletier at Ohio State University. I have no conflict of interests to declare, but there is some off label use from (indiscernible) by Dr. Pelletier's studies.
6 7 8 9 10	intended effects on the disease process. So this was discussed in the 2015 workshop and was discussed at length by Dr. Flemming. So just in summary, the therapeutic development AMR presents many challenges. There's a	5 6 7 8 9 10	actually completely by Dr. Ron Pelletier at Ohio State University. I have no conflict of interests to declare, but there is some off label use from (indiscernible) by Dr. Pelletier's studies. Okay. As you have heard today and yesterday
6 7 8 9 10 11	intended effects on the disease process. So this was discussed in the 2015 workshop and was discussed at length by Dr. Flemming. So just in summary, the therapeutic development AMR presents many challenges. There's a need for alternatives to the traditional randomized	5 6 7 8 9 10 11	actually completely by Dr. Ron Pelletier at Ohio State University. I have no conflict of interests to declare, but there is some off label use from (indiscernible) by Dr. Pelletier's studies. Okay. As you have heard today and yesterday that there has been a lot of work trying to target
6 7 8 9 10 11 12	intended effects on the disease process. So this was discussed in the 2015 workshop and was discussed at length by Dr. Flemming. So just in summary, the therapeutic development AMR presents many challenges. There's a need for alternatives to the traditional randomized control trial, for example, an adaptive design. Need	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	actually completely by Dr. Ron Pelletier at Ohio State University. I have no conflict of interests to declare, but there is some off label use from (indiscernible) by Dr. Pelletier's studies. Okay. As you have heard today and yesterday that there has been a lot of work trying to target antibody mediated rejection. And I think that these
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	intended effects on the disease process. So this was discussed in the 2015 workshop and was discussed at length by Dr. Flemming. So just in summary, the therapeutic development AMR presents many challenges. There's a need for alternatives to the traditional randomized control trial, for example, an adaptive design. Need for more creative outcome measures. Perhaps some non-	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	actually completely by Dr. Ron Pelletier at Ohio State University. I have no conflict of interests to declare, but there is some off label use from (indiscernible) by Dr. Pelletier's studies. Okay. As you have heard today and yesterday that there has been a lot of work trying to target antibody mediated rejection. And I think that these strategies can be categorized into those that target
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	intended effects on the disease process. So this was discussed in the 2015 workshop and was discussed at length by Dr. Flemming. So just in summary, the therapeutic development AMR presents many challenges. There's a need for alternatives to the traditional randomized control trial, for example, an adaptive design. Need for more creative outcome measures. Perhaps some non- biological measures such as quality of life which was	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	actually completely by Dr. Ron Pelletier at Ohio State University. I have no conflict of interests to declare, but there is some off label use from (indiscernible) by Dr. Pelletier's studies. Okay. As you have heard today and yesterday that there has been a lot of work trying to target antibody mediated rejection. And I think that these strategies can be categorized into those that target the early prevention of antibodies using a lot of the
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	intended effects on the disease process. So this was discussed in the 2015 workshop and was discussed at length by Dr. Flemming. So just in summary, the therapeutic development AMR presents many challenges. There's a need for alternatives to the traditional randomized control trial, for example, an adaptive design. Need for more creative outcome measures. Perhaps some non- biological measures such as quality of life which was alluded to or quality adjusted life years.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	actually completely by Dr. Ron Pelletier at Ohio State University. I have no conflict of interests to declare, but there is some off label use from (indiscernible) by Dr. Pelletier's studies. Okay. As you have heard today and yesterday that there has been a lot of work trying to target antibody mediated rejection. And I think that these strategies can be categorized into those that target the early prevention of antibodies using a lot of the conventional immunosuppression and also a lot of
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	intended effects on the disease process. So this was discussed in the 2015 workshop and was discussed at length by Dr. Flemming. So just in summary, the therapeutic development AMR presents many challenges. There's a need for alternatives to the traditional randomized control trial, for example, an adaptive design. Need for more creative outcome measures. Perhaps some non- biological measures such as quality of life which was alluded to or quality adjusted life years. Difficulties of recruiting a control group. And this	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	actually completely by Dr. Ron Pelletier at Ohio State University. I have no conflict of interests to declare, but there is some off label use from (indiscernible) by Dr. Pelletier's studies. Okay. As you have heard today and yesterday that there has been a lot of work trying to target antibody mediated rejection. And I think that these strategies can be categorized into those that target the early prevention of antibodies using a lot of the conventional immunosuppression and also a lot of interesting limiting antibody mediated damage that has
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	intended effects on the disease process. So this was discussed in the 2015 workshop and was discussed at length by Dr. Flemming. So just in summary, the therapeutic development AMR presents many challenges. There's a need for alternatives to the traditional randomized control trial, for example, an adaptive design. Need for more creative outcome measures. Perhaps some non- biological measures such as quality of life which was alluded to or quality adjusted life years. Difficulties of recruiting a control group. And this may depend in part on the type of study whether it's	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	actually completely by Dr. Ron Pelletier at Ohio State University. I have no conflict of interests to declare, but there is some off label use from (indiscernible) by Dr. Pelletier's studies. Okay. As you have heard today and yesterday that there has been a lot of work trying to target antibody mediated rejection. And I think that these strategies can be categorized into those that target the early prevention of antibodies using a lot of the conventional immunosuppression and also a lot of interesting limiting antibody mediated damage that has been extensively discussed by Dr. Woodle earlier
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	intended effects on the disease process. So this was discussed in the 2015 workshop and was discussed at length by Dr. Flemming. So just in summary, the therapeutic development AMR presents many challenges. There's a need for alternatives to the traditional randomized control trial, for example, an adaptive design. Need for more creative outcome measures. Perhaps some non- biological measures such as quality of life which was alluded to or quality adjusted life years. Difficulties of recruiting a control group. And this may depend in part on the type of study whether it's for prevention or for treatment.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	actually completely by Dr. Ron Pelletier at Ohio State University. I have no conflict of interests to declare, but there is some off label use from (indiscernible) by Dr. Pelletier's studies. Okay. As you have heard today and yesterday that there has been a lot of work trying to target antibody mediated rejection. And I think that these strategies can be categorized into those that target the early prevention of antibodies using a lot of the conventional immunosuppression and also a lot of interesting limiting antibody mediated damage that has been extensively discussed by Dr. Woodle earlier today.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	intended effects on the disease process. So this was discussed in the 2015 workshop and was discussed at length by Dr. Flemming. So just in summary, the therapeutic development AMR presents many challenges. There's a need for alternatives to the traditional randomized control trial, for example, an adaptive design. Need for more creative outcome measures. Perhaps some non- biological measures such as quality of life which was alluded to or quality adjusted life years. Difficulties of recruiting a control group. And this may depend in part on the type of study whether it's for prevention or for treatment. And the solution requires multi-	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	actually completely by Dr. Ron Pelletier at Ohio State University. I have no conflict of interests to declare, but there is some off label use from (indiscernible) by Dr. Pelletier's studies. Okay. As you have heard today and yesterday that there has been a lot of work trying to target antibody mediated rejection. And I think that these strategies can be categorized into those that target the early prevention of antibodies using a lot of the conventional immunosuppression and also a lot of interesting limiting antibody mediated damage that has been extensively discussed by Dr. Woodle earlier today. But I think that there is actually a sweet
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	intended effects on the disease process. So this was discussed in the 2015 workshop and was discussed at length by Dr. Flemming. So just in summary, the therapeutic development AMR presents many challenges. There's a need for alternatives to the traditional randomized control trial, for example, an adaptive design. Need for more creative outcome measures. Perhaps some non- biological measures such as quality of life which was alluded to or quality adjusted life years. Difficulties of recruiting a control group. And this may depend in part on the type of study whether it's for prevention or for treatment. And the solution requires multi- collaboration among stakeholders including the	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	actually completely by Dr. Ron Pelletier at Ohio State University. I have no conflict of interests to declare, but there is some off label use from (indiscernible) by Dr. Pelletier's studies. Okay. As you have heard today and yesterday that there has been a lot of work trying to target antibody mediated rejection. And I think that these strategies can be categorized into those that target the early prevention of antibodies using a lot of the conventional immunosuppression and also a lot of interesting limiting antibody mediated damage that has been extensively discussed by Dr. Woodle earlier today. But I think that there is actually a sweet spot and a Goldilocks phase where the ability to
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	intended effects on the disease process. So this was discussed in the 2015 workshop and was discussed at length by Dr. Flemming. So just in summary, the therapeutic development AMR presents many challenges. There's a need for alternatives to the traditional randomized control trial, for example, an adaptive design. Need for more creative outcome measures. Perhaps some non- biological measures such as quality of life which was alluded to or quality adjusted life years. Difficulties of recruiting a control group. And this may depend in part on the type of study whether it's for prevention or for treatment. And the solution requires multi-	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	actually completely by Dr. Ron Pelletier at Ohio State University. I have no conflict of interests to declare, but there is some off label use from (indiscernible) by Dr. Pelletier's studies. Okay. As you have heard today and yesterday that there has been a lot of work trying to target antibody mediated rejection. And I think that these strategies can be categorized into those that target the early prevention of antibodies using a lot of the conventional immunosuppression and also a lot of interesting limiting antibody mediated damage that has been extensively discussed by Dr. Woodle earlier today. But I think that there is actually a sweet

	Thirdody Mediated Rej		
	Page 178		Page 180
	be considered as targeting this, but these are pretty		concerned about the antibodies binding to the graft
	I think straightforward. The use of IVIG, depleting		and kind of delaying the appearance of antibodies in
3	B-cells, depleting plasma cells.	3	the serum.
4	But I think that none of these strategies	4	And so with CTLA4 IG as we expected if you
	really leverage the huge amount of information that		start treatment continuously twice a week from the da
	we're gathering and we're understanding of this phase		of immunization you saw strong inhibition of the
	of this B-cell expansion in the germinal center where		antibody responses.
	B-cells proliferate extensively, undergo class	8	If we waited till seven days after
9	searching, undergo sematic hyper mutation so that they		immunization when we could already see a significant
10			increase in DSA, we found that when you start
11	cells from the germinal center as antibody secreting		treatment within a week the antibody increase is
12	cells as well as memory B-cells.	12	immediately halted.
13	And so our goal in starting these mouse	13	And then the third what we did was to treat
14	studies was to develop a therapy at least in mice for	14	from day 14. And you can see that this when we
15	treating ongoing B-cell responses and plasma cells	15	start treatment on day 14 we could no longer inhibit
16	responses that result in a rapid depletion of antibody	16	that antibody response illustrated in blue.
17	responses and long-term suppression.	17	So there could be two reasons for why this
18	So when we started our studies about five	18	very delayed day 14 CTLA4 treatment fails. Firstly,
19	years ago there was a rationale for using and starting	19	it's because the late germinal center B-cell response
20	with CTLA4 IG. That the high affinity mutant	20	has now become resistant to CTLA4 IG or, secondly
21	belatecept was approved for kidney transplantation.	21	that the germinal center B-cells had already exported
22	And while we knew that there was a slightly	22	antibody secreting cells and that these cells were
	Page 179		Page 181
1	higher rate of acute rejection, the salutary effects	1	then resistant to CTLA4 IF.
2	on antibody was not apparent at that time. However,	2	And so to be able to address these two
3	in mouse models there were some data to suggest that	3	possibilities we develop a technique to track allo-
4	blocking another co-stimulation pathway with anti-cd-	4	specific B-cells that was described in brief by Dr.
5	154 can be used and was successfully used to disrupt	5	Gebel yesterday. And we used a double double
6	established germinal center B-cell responses.	6	fluorocrome single tetramer approach because we know
7	However, because we know that CTLA4 IG not	7	from the observations by Mark Jenkin's Group in
8	only inhibits the cd-28 co-stimulatory pathway, but it	8	Minnesota that there is a very large population of B-
	a canal canal canal		
9	can also inhibit the co-inhibitor or checkpoint	9	cells that can actually recognize the fluorocrome.
9 10		9 10	cells that can actually recognize the fluorocrome. And while this does not completely eliminate
	pathway. And there was a possibility that the use of	10	
10 11	pathway. And there was a possibility that the use of	10 11	And while this does not completely eliminate
10 11	pathway. And there was a possibility that the use of CTLA4 IG, especially late in the antibody response, may actually be enhancing the antibody responses as	10 11 12	And while this does not completely eliminate other components of the tetramer that the B-cells are
10 11 12	pathway. And there was a possibility that the use of CTLA4 IG, especially late in the antibody response, may actually be enhancing the antibody responses as	10 11 12	And while this does not completely eliminate other components of the tetramer that the B-cells are may be recognizing, it's significantly enriched for
10 11 12 13	pathway. And there was a possibility that the use of CTLA4 IG, especially late in the antibody response, may actually be enhancing the antibody responses as opposed to inhibiting it. And so the first series of experiments we	10 11 12 13 14	And while this does not completely eliminate other components of the tetramer that the B-cells are may be recognizing, it's significantly enriched for the MHC-specific B-cells.
10 11 12 13 14 15	pathway. And there was a possibility that the use of CTLA4 IG, especially late in the antibody response, may actually be enhancing the antibody responses as opposed to inhibiting it. And so the first series of experiments we	10 11 12 13 14 15	And while this does not completely eliminate other components of the tetramer that the B-cells are may be recognizing, it's significantly enriched for the MHC-specific B-cells. And the flow plots for gating these cells,
10 11 12 13 14 15	pathway. And there was a possibility that the use of CTLA4 IG, especially late in the antibody response, may actually be enhancing the antibody responses as opposed to inhibiting it. And so the first series of experiments we did were really simple. We wanted to delay CTLA4 IG and see how late we could for what were the effects	10 11 12 13 14 15	And while this does not completely eliminate other components of the tetramer that the B-cells are may be recognizing, it's significantly enriched for the MHC-specific B-cells. And the flow plots for gating these cells, especially for gating the germinal center B-cells
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	pathway. And there was a possibility that the use of CTLA4 IG, especially late in the antibody response, may actually be enhancing the antibody responses as opposed to inhibiting it. And so the first series of experiments we did were really simple. We wanted to delay CTLA4 IG and see how late we could for what were the effects	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	And while this does not completely eliminate other components of the tetramer that the B-cells are may be recognizing, it's significantly enriched for the MHC-specific B-cells. And the flow plots for gating these cells, especially for gating the germinal center B-cells which express fast and GL7 illustrated below.
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	pathway. And there was a possibility that the use of CTLA4 IG, especially late in the antibody response, may actually be enhancing the antibody responses as opposed to inhibiting it. And so the first series of experiments we did were really simple. We wanted to delay CTLA4 IG and see how late we could for what were the effects of delay CTLA4 IG on inhibiting and ongoing antibody	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	And while this does not completely eliminate other components of the tetramer that the B-cells are may be recognizing, it's significantly enriched for the MHC-specific B-cells. And the flow plots for gating these cells, especially for gating the germinal center B-cells which express fast and GL7 illustrated below. So then what we did was a very similar
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	pathway. And there was a possibility that the use of CTLA4 IG, especially late in the antibody response, may actually be enhancing the antibody responses as opposed to inhibiting it. And so the first series of experiments we did were really simple. We wanted to delay CTLA4 IG and see how late we could for what were the effects of delay CTLA4 IG on inhibiting and ongoing antibody responses. And so in the mouse, a B6 mouse, what we did	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	And while this does not completely eliminate other components of the tetramer that the B-cells are may be recognizing, it's significantly enriched for the MHC-specific B-cells. And the flow plots for gating these cells, especially for gating the germinal center B-cells which express fast and GL7 illustrated below. So then what we did was a very similar experiment is we as I've previously described which
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	pathway. And there was a possibility that the use of CTLA4 IG, especially late in the antibody response, may actually be enhancing the antibody responses as opposed to inhibiting it. And so the first series of experiments we did were really simple. We wanted to delay CTLA4 IG and see how late we could for what were the effects of delay CTLA4 IG on inhibiting and ongoing antibody responses. And so in the mouse, a B6 mouse, what we did was immunized with a BALB/c spleen cell donor-specific	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	And while this does not completely eliminate other components of the tetramer that the B-cells are may be recognizing, it's significantly enriched for the MHC-specific B-cells. And the flow plots for gating these cells, especially for gating the germinal center B-cells which express fast and GL7 illustrated below. So then what we did was a very similar experiment is we as I've previously described which was to treat CTLA4 with CTLA4 IG either from day zero

#### www.CapitalReportingCompany.com

46 (Pages 178 - 181)

	Page 182		Page 184
1	CTLA4 we observed a significant decrease in the number	1	CTLA4 IG at least from day 7 post immunization
2	of tetramer positive, so allo-specific germinal center	2	inhibits significantly inhibits allo-reactive
3	B-cells whether you treated them from day zero or day	3	memory B-cell generation.
4	21. So the germinal center even at the late stage	4	And more importantly we also show that if
5	remains susceptible to collapse in the presence of	5	you delay CTLA4 treatment till day 6 post-heart
6	CTLA4 IG.	6	transplantation in the model of BALB/c to be six mice,
7	So which allowed us to conclude that it's	7	which is the full MHC mismatch system and in which the
8	likely that the reason for why CTLA4 IG starting on	8	hearts are completely stopped beating on day 8.
9	day 14 fails to reduce the DSA levels was because the	9	And so you can see that by day 6 post-
10	germinal center had already exported the antibody	10	transplantation there is significant C4d deposition as
11	secreting cells.	11	well as T-cell infiltration in the grafts. And in
12	The other export cells from this germinal	12	this case we can show again that the delayed treatment
13	center is memory B-cells. And certainly it's clear	13	of CTLA4 IG can reverse or can inhibit and collapse
14	that if you can inhibit germinal center B-cells it's a	14	the germinal center response.
15	good thing for transplant.	15	Such that if you look at the data here which
16	So what we did was use the same B6 model,	16	focuses on class one specific germinal center B-cells
17	however, we were we used this a mouse that could	17	in the absence of any treatment the germinal center B-
18	report on B-cells that had entered the germinal	18	cells increases from day 6 to day 14; however, if you
19	center. And these are B-cells that then activate the	19	treat them from day 6 to day 14 with CTLA4 IG the
20	enzyme cited in deaminase which is AID cre.	20	germinal center B-cell numbers are completely
21	And so when the B-cells enter this germinal	21	collapsed.
22	center they turn on the expression of XYFP and we can	22	Importantly, this is also associated with a
	D 102		
	Page 183		Page 185
1	Page 183 detect these cells and enumerate these cells. And, in		significant prolongation and treatment of acute
		2	significant prolongation and treatment of acute rejection such that about about 60 percent of the
2 3	detect these cells and enumerate these cells. And, in particular, the B-cells that are donor-specific. And in this case instead of using the class one donor-	2 3	significant prolongation and treatment of acute rejection such that about about 60 percent of the grafts go on to survive long term with treatment under
2 3 4	detect these cells and enumerate these cells. And, in particular, the B-cells that are donor-specific. And in this case instead of using the class one donor- specific tetramer we validated and are using a class-	2 3 4	significant prolongation and treatment of acute rejection such that about about 60 percent of the grafts go on to survive long term with treatment under CTLA4 IG starting from day 6.
2 3 4	detect these cells and enumerate these cells. And, in particular, the B-cells that are donor-specific. And in this case instead of using the class one donor-	2 3 4 5	significant prolongation and treatment of acute rejection such that about about 60 percent of the grafts go on to survive long term with treatment under CTLA4 IG starting from day 6. And if you look at the hearts that are
2 3 4	detect these cells and enumerate these cells. And, in particular, the B-cells that are donor-specific. And in this case instead of using the class one donor- specific tetramer we validated and are using a class-	2 3 4 5	significant prolongation and treatment of acute rejection such that about about 60 percent of the grafts go on to survive long term with treatment under CTLA4 IG starting from day 6.
2 3 4 5 6 7	detect these cells and enumerate these cells. And, in particular, the B-cells that are donor-specific. And in this case instead of using the class one donor- specific tetramer we validated and are using a class- two specific tetramer system. And what we find is that in mice that are sensitized with this BALB/c spleen cells you can see	2 3 4 5 6 7	significant prolongation and treatment of acute rejection such that about about 60 percent of the grafts go on to survive long term with treatment under CTLA4 IG starting from day 6. And if you look at the hearts that are sacrificed on day 60, you can see that there is a significant reduction in the amount of complement
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	detect these cells and enumerate these cells. And, in particular, the B-cells that are donor-specific. And in this case instead of using the class one donor- specific tetramer we validated and are using a class- two specific tetramer system. And what we find is that in mice that are sensitized with this BALB/c spleen cells you can see that by day 43 there is a significant increase in the	2 3 4 5 6 7	significant prolongation and treatment of acute rejection such that about about 60 percent of the grafts go on to survive long term with treatment under CTLA4 IG starting from day 6. And if you look at the hearts that are sacrificed on day 60, you can see that there is a significant reduction in the amount of complement deposition in these grafts.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	detect these cells and enumerate these cells. And, in particular, the B-cells that are donor-specific. And in this case instead of using the class one donor- specific tetramer we validated and are using a class- two specific tetramer system. And what we find is that in mice that are sensitized with this BALB/c spleen cells you can see that by day 43 there is a significant increase in the total number of memory B-cells.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	significant prolongation and treatment of acute rejection such that about about 60 percent of the grafts go on to survive long term with treatment under CTLA4 IG starting from day 6. And if you look at the hearts that are sacrificed on day 60, you can see that there is a significant reduction in the amount of complement deposition in these grafts. And importantly as an additional control if
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	detect these cells and enumerate these cells. And, in particular, the B-cells that are donor-specific. And in this case instead of using the class one donor- specific tetramer we validated and are using a class- two specific tetramer system. And what we find is that in mice that are sensitized with this BALB/c spleen cells you can see that by day 43 there is a significant increase in the total number of memory B-cells. And when you treat the mice with day 7 with	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	significant prolongation and treatment of acute rejection such that about about 60 percent of the grafts go on to survive long term with treatment under CTLA4 IG starting from day 6. And if you look at the hearts that are sacrificed on day 60, you can see that there is a significant reduction in the amount of complement deposition in these grafts. And importantly as an additional control if we add that hyper immune serum to these mice that were
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	detect these cells and enumerate these cells. And, in particular, the B-cells that are donor-specific. And in this case instead of using the class one donor- specific tetramer we validated and are using a class- two specific tetramer system. And what we find is that in mice that are sensitized with this BALB/c spleen cells you can see that by day 43 there is a significant increase in the total number of memory B-cells. And when you treat the mice with day 7 with CTLA4 IG you can see that this memory frequency of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	significant prolongation and treatment of acute rejection such that about about 60 percent of the grafts go on to survive long term with treatment under CTLA4 IG starting from day 6. And if you look at the hearts that are sacrificed on day 60, you can see that there is a significant reduction in the amount of complement deposition in these grafts. And importantly as an additional control if
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	detect these cells and enumerate these cells. And, in particular, the B-cells that are donor-specific. And in this case instead of using the class one donor- specific tetramer we validated and are using a class- two specific tetramer system. And what we find is that in mice that are sensitized with this BALB/c spleen cells you can see that by day 43 there is a significant increase in the total number of memory B-cells. And when you treat the mice with day 7 with CTLA4 IG you can see that this memory frequency of cells is significantly decreased. Whereas if you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	significant prolongation and treatment of acute rejection such that about about 60 percent of the grafts go on to survive long term with treatment under CTLA4 IG starting from day 6. And if you look at the hearts that are sacrificed on day 60, you can see that there is a significant reduction in the amount of complement deposition in these grafts. And importantly as an additional control if we add that hyper immune serum to these mice that were treated with CTLA4 IG we abrogate a lot of the effects of CTLA4 IG.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	detect these cells and enumerate these cells. And, in particular, the B-cells that are donor-specific. And in this case instead of using the class one donor- specific tetramer we validated and are using a class- two specific tetramer system. And what we find is that in mice that are sensitized with this BALB/c spleen cells you can see that by day 43 there is a significant increase in the total number of memory B-cells. And when you treat the mice with day 7 with CTLA4 IG you can see that this memory frequency of cells is significantly decreased. Whereas if you treat them on day 14, then the memory numbers are not	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	significant prolongation and treatment of acute rejection such that about about 60 percent of the grafts go on to survive long term with treatment under CTLA4 IG starting from day 6. And if you look at the hearts that are sacrificed on day 60, you can see that there is a significant reduction in the amount of complement deposition in these grafts. And importantly as an additional control if we add that hyper immune serum to these mice that were treated with CTLA4 IG we abrogate a lot of the effects of CTLA4 IG. Okay. Thank you. Okay. Then the last
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	detect these cells and enumerate these cells. And, in particular, the B-cells that are donor-specific. And in this case instead of using the class one donor- specific tetramer we validated and are using a class- two specific tetramer system. And what we find is that in mice that are sensitized with this BALB/c spleen cells you can see that by day 43 there is a significant increase in the total number of memory B-cells. And when you treat the mice with day 7 with CTLA4 IG you can see that this memory frequency of cells is significantly decreased. Whereas if you treat them on day 14, then the memory numbers are not significantly different from the untreated controls.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	significant prolongation and treatment of acute rejection such that about about 60 percent of the grafts go on to survive long term with treatment under CTLA4 IG starting from day 6. And if you look at the hearts that are sacrificed on day 60, you can see that there is a significant reduction in the amount of complement deposition in these grafts. And importantly as an additional control if we add that hyper immune serum to these mice that were treated with CTLA4 IG we abrogate a lot of the effects of CTLA4 IG. Okay. Thank you. Okay. Then the last experiment that we wanted to do was what happens
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	detect these cells and enumerate these cells. And, in particular, the B-cells that are donor-specific. And in this case instead of using the class one donor- specific tetramer we validated and are using a class- two specific tetramer system. And what we find is that in mice that are sensitized with this BALB/c spleen cells you can see that by day 43 there is a significant increase in the total number of memory B-cells. And when you treat the mice with day 7 with CTLA4 IG you can see that this memory frequency of cells is significantly decreased. Whereas if you treat them on day 14, then the memory numbers are not significantly different from the untreated controls. And these differences in memory B-cells of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	significant prolongation and treatment of acute rejection such that about about 60 percent of the grafts go on to survive long term with treatment under CTLA4 IG starting from day 6. And if you look at the hearts that are sacrificed on day 60, you can see that there is a significant reduction in the amount of complement deposition in these grafts. And importantly as an additional control if we add that hyper immune serum to these mice that were treated with CTLA4 IG we abrogate a lot of the effects of CTLA4 IG. Okay. Thank you. Okay. Then the last experiment that we wanted to do was what happens what is the effect of CTLA4 in fully-sensitized
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	detect these cells and enumerate these cells. And, in particular, the B-cells that are donor-specific. And in this case instead of using the class one donor- specific tetramer we validated and are using a class- two specific tetramer system. And what we find is that in mice that are sensitized with this BALB/c spleen cells you can see that by day 43 there is a significant increase in the total number of memory B-cells. And when you treat the mice with day 7 with CTLA4 IG you can see that this memory frequency of cells is significantly decreased. Whereas if you treat them on day 14, then the memory numbers are not significantly different from the untreated controls. And these differences in memory B-cells of significant because if you then challenge these mice	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	significant prolongation and treatment of acute rejection such that about about 60 percent of the grafts go on to survive long term with treatment under CTLA4 IG starting from day 6. And if you look at the hearts that are sacrificed on day 60, you can see that there is a significant reduction in the amount of complement deposition in these grafts. And importantly as an additional control if we add that hyper immune serum to these mice that were treated with CTLA4 IG we abrogate a lot of the effects of CTLA4 IG. Okay. Thank you. Okay. Then the last experiment that we wanted to do was what happens what is the effect of CTLA4 in fully-sensitized recipients?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	detect these cells and enumerate these cells. And, in particular, the B-cells that are donor-specific. And in this case instead of using the class one donor- specific tetramer we validated and are using a class- two specific tetramer system. And what we find is that in mice that are sensitized with this BALB/c spleen cells you can see that by day 43 there is a significant increase in the total number of memory B-cells. And when you treat the mice with day 7 with CTLA4 IG you can see that this memory frequency of cells is significantly decreased. Whereas if you treat them on day 14, then the memory numbers are not significantly different from the untreated controls. And these differences in memory B-cells of significant because if you then challenge these mice after stopping CTLA4 IG for two weeks with a secondary	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	significant prolongation and treatment of acute rejection such that about about 60 percent of the grafts go on to survive long term with treatment under CTLA4 IG starting from day 6. And if you look at the hearts that are sacrificed on day 60, you can see that there is a significant reduction in the amount of complement deposition in these grafts. And importantly as an additional control if we add that hyper immune serum to these mice that were treated with CTLA4 IG we abrogate a lot of the effects of CTLA4 IG. Okay. Thank you. Okay. Then the last experiment that we wanted to do was what happens what is the effect of CTLA4 in fully-sensitized recipients? And so in these experiments what we first
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	detect these cells and enumerate these cells. And, in particular, the B-cells that are donor-specific. And in this case instead of using the class one donor- specific tetramer we validated and are using a class- two specific tetramer system. And what we find is that in mice that are sensitized with this BALB/c spleen cells you can see that by day 43 there is a significant increase in the total number of memory B-cells. And when you treat the mice with day 7 with CTLA4 IG you can see that this memory frequency of cells is significantly decreased. Whereas if you treat them on day 14, then the memory numbers are not significantly different from the untreated controls. And these differences in memory B-cells of significant because if you then challenge these mice after stopping CTLA4 IG for two weeks with a secondary challenge of BALB/c spleen cells you can see that the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	significant prolongation and treatment of acute rejection such that about about 60 percent of the grafts go on to survive long term with treatment under CTLA4 IG starting from day 6. And if you look at the hearts that are sacrificed on day 60, you can see that there is a significant reduction in the amount of complement deposition in these grafts. And importantly as an additional control if we add that hyper immune serum to these mice that were treated with CTLA4 IG we abrogate a lot of the effects of CTLA4 IG. Okay. Thank you. Okay. Then the last experiment that we wanted to do was what happens what is the effect of CTLA4 in fully-sensitized recipients? And so in these experiments what we first what we did was to sensitize the recipients with
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	detect these cells and enumerate these cells. And, in particular, the B-cells that are donor-specific. And in this case instead of using the class one donor- specific tetramer we validated and are using a class- two specific tetramer system. And what we find is that in mice that are sensitized with this BALB/c spleen cells you can see that by day 43 there is a significant increase in the total number of memory B-cells. And when you treat the mice with day 7 with CTLA4 IG you can see that this memory frequency of cells is significantly decreased. Whereas if you treat them on day 14, then the memory numbers are not significantly different from the untreated controls. And these differences in memory B-cells of significant because if you then challenge these mice after stopping CTLA4 IG for two weeks with a secondary challenge of BALB/c spleen cells you can see that the DSA levels that we see in the absence of CTLA4 in this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	significant prolongation and treatment of acute rejection such that about about 60 percent of the grafts go on to survive long term with treatment under CTLA4 IG starting from day 6. And if you look at the hearts that are sacrificed on day 60, you can see that there is a significant reduction in the amount of complement deposition in these grafts. And importantly as an additional control if we add that hyper immune serum to these mice that were treated with CTLA4 IG we abrogate a lot of the effects of CTLA4 IG. Okay. Thank you. Okay. Then the last experiment that we wanted to do was what happens what is the effect of CTLA4 in fully-sensitized recipients? And so in these experiments what we first what we did was to sensitize the recipients with BALB/c spleen cells and then wait 10 to 20 weeks later
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	detect these cells and enumerate these cells. And, in particular, the B-cells that are donor-specific. And in this case instead of using the class one donor- specific tetramer we validated and are using a class- two specific tetramer system. And what we find is that in mice that are sensitized with this BALB/c spleen cells you can see that by day 43 there is a significant increase in the total number of memory B-cells. And when you treat the mice with day 7 with CTLA4 IG you can see that this memory frequency of cells is significantly decreased. Whereas if you treat them on day 14, then the memory numbers are not significantly different from the untreated controls. And these differences in memory B-cells of significant because if you then challenge these mice after stopping CTLA4 IG for two weeks with a secondary challenge of BALB/c spleen cells you can see that the DSA levels that we see in the absence of CTLA4 in this rechallenge mirror the frequencies of these memory B-	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	significant prolongation and treatment of acute rejection such that about about 60 percent of the grafts go on to survive long term with treatment under CTLA4 IG starting from day 6. And if you look at the hearts that are sacrificed on day 60, you can see that there is a significant reduction in the amount of complement deposition in these grafts. And importantly as an additional control if we add that hyper immune serum to these mice that were treated with CTLA4 IG we abrogate a lot of the effects of CTLA4 IG. Okay. Thank you. Okay. Then the last experiment that we wanted to do was what happens what is the effect of CTLA4 in fully-sensitized recipients? And so in these experiments what we first what we did was to sensitize the recipients with BALB/c spleen cells and then wait 10 to 20 weeks later and then we transplant these mice with BALC/c hearts.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	detect these cells and enumerate these cells. And, in particular, the B-cells that are donor-specific. And in this case instead of using the class one donor- specific tetramer we validated and are using a class- two specific tetramer system. And what we find is that in mice that are sensitized with this BALB/c spleen cells you can see that by day 43 there is a significant increase in the total number of memory B-cells. And when you treat the mice with day 7 with CTLA4 IG you can see that this memory frequency of cells is significantly decreased. Whereas if you treat them on day 14, then the memory numbers are not significantly different from the untreated controls. And these differences in memory B-cells of significant because if you then challenge these mice after stopping CTLA4 IG for two weeks with a secondary challenge of BALB/c spleen cells you can see that the DSA levels that we see in the absence of CTLA4 in this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	significant prolongation and treatment of acute rejection such that about about 60 percent of the grafts go on to survive long term with treatment under CTLA4 IG starting from day 6. And if you look at the hearts that are sacrificed on day 60, you can see that there is a significant reduction in the amount of complement deposition in these grafts. And importantly as an additional control if we add that hyper immune serum to these mice that were treated with CTLA4 IG we abrogate a lot of the effects of CTLA4 IG. Okay. Thank you. Okay. Then the last experiment that we wanted to do was what happens what is the effect of CTLA4 in fully-sensitized recipients? And so in these experiments what we first what we did was to sensitize the recipients with BALB/c spleen cells and then wait 10 to 20 weeks later

47 (Pages 182 - 185)

48 (Pages 186 - 189)

2enter a germinal center response. And it's in that2we reason3reaction where there's significant proliferation of3bortezomi4the B-cells in class switching and affinity4be a reason5maturation.5secretion a6However, in a memory response we see very6responses.7little germinal center response as illustrated in this7And8figure. In contrast, what we find is that there is a9in a mouse9rapid differentiation of the memory B-cells into9immunize10antibody secreting cells independently of the germinal 10start treatr11 a strong germinal response.11immuniza12And you can see it here in an elispot assay.12given two13This is an elispot assay that quantifies the number of13CTLA4 IC14antibody secreting cells that are specific to donor14And15class one molecule KD.15was signif16And this is illustrated here in numerically16at 14 days17that you see that there is a very strong increase in17And18the total number of antibody secreting cells in18challenge19upon heart transplant in a sensitized animal and that20continued20this response is very quick and also very rapidly20continued	Page 188 hort-live antibody secreting cells. And so ed that if we combined CTLA4 IG with
2enter a germinal center response. And it's in that 3 reaction where there's significant proliferation of 4 the B-cells in class switching and affinity2we reason 3 bortezomi4the B-cells in class switching and affinity4be a reason 5 secretion a5maturation.5secretion a6However, in a memory response we see very 7 little germinal center response as illustrated in this 8 figure. In contrast, what we find is that there is a 	
3 reaction where there's significant proliferation of 4 the B-cells in class switching and affinity3 bortezomi5 maturation.5 secretion a6 However, in a memory response we see very6 responses.7 little germinal center response as illustrated in this7 And8 figure. In contrast, what we find is that there is a8 in a mouse9 rapid differentiation of the memory B-cells into9 immunize10 antibody secreting cells independently of the germinal10 start treatr11 a strong germinal response.11 immuniza12 And you can see it here in an elispot assay.12 given two13 This is an elispot assay that quantifies the number of13 CTLA4 IC14 antibody secreting cells that are specific to donor14 And15 class one molecule KD.15 was signif16 And this is illustrated here in numerically16 at 14 days17 that you see that there is a very strong increase in17 And18 the total number of antibody secreting cells in18 challenge19 upon heart transplant in a sensitized animal and that20 continued20 this response is very quick and also very rapidly20 continued	
4 the B-cells in class switching and affinity4 be a reason5 maturation.5 secretion a6 However, in a memory response we see very6 responses.7 little germinal center response as illustrated in this7 And8 figure. In contrast, what we find is that there is a8 in a mouse9 rapid differentiation of the memory B-cells into9 immunize10 antibody secreting cells independently of the germinal 10 start treatr11 a strong germinal response.11 immuniza12 And you can see it here in an elispot assay.12 given two13 This is an elispot assay that quantifies the number of13 CTLA4 IC14 antibody secreting cells that are specific to donor14 And15 class one molecule KD.15 was signif16 And this is illustrated here in numerically16 at 14 days17 that you see that there is a very strong increase in17 And18 the total number of antibody secreting cells in18 challenge19 upon heart transplant in a sensitized animal and that20 continued20 this response is very quick and also very rapidly20 continued	b as you've heard previously that this would
5 maturation.5 secretion a6However, in a memory response we see very6 responses.7little germinal center response as illustrated in this7And8figure. In contrast, what we find is that there is a9 in a mouse9rapid differentiation of the memory B-cells into9 immunize10antibody secreting cells independently of the germinal10 start treatr11 a strong germinal response.11 immunizat12And you can see it here in an elispot assay.12 given two13This is an elispot assay that quantifies the number of13 CTLA4 IC14antibody secreting cells that are specific to donor14 And15class one molecule KD.15 was signifi16And this is illustrated here in numerically16 at 14 days17that you see that there is a very strong increase in1718the total number of antibody secreting cells in18 challenge19upon heart transplant in a sensitized animal and that20 continued20this response is very quick and also very rapidly20 continued	nable protocol to rapidly reduce antibody
6However, in a memory response we see very 1 little germinal center response as illustrated in this 8 figure. In contrast, what we find is that there is a 9 rapid differentiation of the memory B-cells into 9 immunize 10 antibody secreting cells independently of the germinal 10 start treatr 11 a strong germinal response.911 a strong germinal response.1112And you can see it here in an elispot assay.1213This is an elispot assay that quantifies the number of 14 antibody secreting cells that are specific to donor1414antibody secreting cells that are specific to donor1416And this is illustrated here in numerically1617that you see that there is a very strong increase in 181718the total number of antibody secreting cells in1819upon heart transplant in a sensitized animal and that 201920this response is very quick and also very rapidly20	and sustain long-term inhibition of antibody
7little germinal center response as illustrated in this7And8figure. In contrast, what we find is that there is a8in a mouse9rapid differentiation of the memory B-cells into9immunize10antibody secreting cells independently of the germinal 10start treatr11 a strong germinal response.11immunize12And you can see it here in an elispot assay.12given two13This is an elispot assay that quantifies the number of13CTLA4 IC14antibody secreting cells that are specific to donor14And15class one molecule KD.15was signifi16And this is illustrated here in numerically16at 14 days17that you see that there is a very strong increase in17And18the total number of antibody secreting cells in18challenge19upon heart transplant in a sensitized animal and that20continued20this response is very quick and also very rapidly20continued	
8 figure. In contrast, what we find is that there is a8 in a mouse9 rapid differentiation of the memory B-cells into9 immunize10 antibody secreting cells independently of the germinal 10 start treatr11 a strong germinal response.11 immuniza12 And you can see it here in an elispot assay.12 given two13 This is an elispot assay that quantifies the number of13 CTLA4 IO14 antibody secreting cells that are specific to donor14 And15 class one molecule KD.15 was signif16 And this is illustrated here in numerically16 at 14 days17 that you see that there is a very strong increase in17 And18 the total number of antibody secreting cells in18 challenge19 upon heart transplant in a sensitized animal and that20 continued	
9 rapid differentiation of the memory B-cells into9 immunize10 antibody secreting cells independently of the germinal 10 start treatr11 a strong germinal response.11 immuniza12 And you can see it here in an elispot assay.12 given two13 This is an elispot assay that quantifies the number of13 CTLA4 IC14 antibody secreting cells that are specific to donor14 And15 class one molecule KD.15 was signified16 And this is illustrated here in numerically16 at 14 days17 that you see that there is a very strong increase in17 And18 the total number of antibody secreting cells in18 challenge19 upon heart transplant in a sensitized animal and that20 continued	so to this to test this very briefly
10antibody secreting cells independently of the germinal 10start treatr11 a strong germinal response.11immunizat12And you can see it here in an elispot assay.12given two13This is an elispot assay that quantifies the number of13CTLA4 IO14antibody secreting cells that are specific to donor14And15class one molecule KD.15was signif16And this is illustrated here in numerically16at 14 days17that you see that there is a very strong increase in17And18the total number of antibody secreting cells in18challenge19upon heart transplant in a sensitized animal and that20continued20this response is very quick and also very rapidly20continued	e model what we did was to do to indeed
11 a strong germinal response.11immunization12And you can see it here in an elispot assay.12given two13This is an elispot assay that quantifies the number of13CTLA4 IC14antibody secreting cells that are specific to donor14And15class one molecule KD.15was signified16And this is illustrated here in numerically16at 14 days17that you see that there is a very strong increase in17And18the total number of antibody secreting cells in18challenge19upon heart transplant in a sensitized animal and that20continued20this response is very quick and also very rapidly20continued	mice with BALB/c and then wait before we
12And you can see it here in an elispot assay.12 given two13This is an elispot assay that quantifies the number of13 CTLA4 IC14antibody secreting cells that are specific to donor14 And15class one molecule KD.15 was signif16And this is illustrated here in numerically16 at 14 days17that you see that there is a very strong increase in17 And18the total number of antibody secreting cells in18 challenge19upon heart transplant in a sensitized animal and that20 continued20this response is very quick and also very rapidly20 continued	-
13 This is an elispot assay that quantifies the number of 14 antibody secreting cells that are specific to donor13 CTLA4 IC 14 And 15 class one molecule KD.16 And this is illustrated here in numerically 17 that you see that there is a very strong increase in 18 the total number of antibody secreting cells in 19 upon heart transplant in a sensitized animal and that 20 this response is very quick and also very rapidly13 CTLA4 IC 14 And 15 was signification	ion either alone or with bortezomib along
14 antibody secreting cells that are specific to donor14And15 class one molecule KD.15 was signif16And this is illustrated here in numerically16 at 14 days17 that you see that there is a very strong increase in17And18 the total number of antibody secreting cells in18 challenge19 upon heart transplant in a sensitized animal and that19 then in the20 this response is very quick and also very rapidly20 continued	doses or bortezomib in combination with
15 class one molecule KD.15 was signified16 And this is illustrated here in numerically16 at 14 days17 that you see that there is a very strong increase in17 And18 the total number of antibody secreting cells in18 challenge19 upon heart transplant in a sensitized animal and that19 then in the20 this response is very quick and also very rapidly20 continued	
16And this is illustrated here in numerically16 at 14 days17that you see that there is a very strong increase in17And18the total number of antibody secreting cells in18 challenge19upon heart transplant in a sensitized animal and that19 then in the20this response is very quick and also very rapidly20 continued	you can see that the combination group
17 that you see that there is a very strong increase in17And18 the total number of antibody secreting cells in18 challenge19 upon heart transplant in a sensitized animal and that19 then in the20 this response is very quick and also very rapidly20 continued	icantly better at reducing antibody titers
18 the total number of antibody secreting cells in18 challenge19 upon heart transplant in a sensitized animal and that19 then in the20 this response is very quick and also very rapidly20 continued	later compared to the monotherapy group.
19 upon heart transplant in a sensitized animal and that19 then in the20 this response is very quick and also very rapidly20 continued	importantly we also what we did was to
20 this response is very quick and also very rapidly 20 continued	these mice with a secondary immunization and
	mice that were treated with CTLA4 IG we
21 reduced. 21 And	
	we showed that in the bortezomib group
22 We show that if you treat these mice, 22 which was	only given two doses on day 14 and day 16
Page 187	Page 189
	responded in the secondary response very
	y to the untreated animals. Whereas mice
	naintained on CTLA4 IG did not respond to
	ary immunization.
	vith this in mind we started a
	on with Dr. Ron Pelletier who's a
	surgeon at Ohio State with the hypothesis
	cept in combination with velcade would be
	t inhibiting or controlling acute AMR.
10 inhibitor of germinal center and memory B-cell   10   And	so this is an institution in which the
11 responses. And that it can affect it can collapse 11 standard o	f care is ATG induction, everolimus, neural,
	l one-week steroid taper.
13 inhibit memory B-cell reactivation in differentiating13So a	fter I visited his institution about a
14 into antibody secreting cells. 14 month or s	o later in 2015 Ron Dr. Pelletier
15And I think that these data are in15encountered	ed this first patient who was a 39-year-old
16 retrospect very congruent to the clinical observations 16 male recei	ving his third kidney transplantation. So
17 reported recently by Vincenti, et al., that despite an 17 this is a hi	ghly sensitized patient, but did not have
18 increase in the frequency of acute rejection the 18 DSA.	
19 antibody titers are significantly reduced compared to 19 This	patient had graft failure 12 hours
20 calcineurin controls. 20 after post-	transplantation and was DSA was detected
21But what as I mentioned earlier, what21 about 11 d	ave next transmission. And then a
22 CTLA4 cannot do is inhibit antibody production by the 22 positive ad	ays post-transplantation. And then a

	Page 190		Page 192
1	post-transplantation.	1	So that is matched by a new opportunity due
2	He started treatment with belatacept about	2	to many new drugs that target C-cells, plasma cells,
3	day 18 post-transplantation together with velcade	3	or cytocons. And what I hope to talk to you about is
4	treatment. Two treatments day 26 and day 35 post-	4	the value of animal models for helping us understand
5	transplantation. And what he saw was that there was a	5	mechanisms of the allo B-cell response and antibody
6	rapid decrease in donor-specific class one as well as	6	activation and B-cell maturation.
7	class two. And that these titer remain suppressed for	7	Models that hopefully can guide us in
8	over a year. I think this particular patient is a	8	developing a rational approach toward the application
9	year and a half post-transplantation.	9	of novel drugs to this challenging clinical problem.
10	So I see that I'm running out of time so I	10	So the goals of the non-human primate models
11	won't go but the second patient he treated had very	11	that we have used in our laboratory are to try to
12	similar reduction and maintenance in long-term	12	mimic human HLA sensitization and antibody mediated
13	survival. And he has now five patients with exactly	13	rejection. This is a challenging problem.
14	the same course of clinical outcomes.	14	We're able to measure it in monkeys a
15	So I want to conclude by saying that animal	15	positive cross match to class one and class two
16	models can inform on clinical trials but that there	16	antigen. And the histology of antibody mediated
17	are certain limitations and future directions for us.	17	rejection in the monkey models closely parallels that
18	We don't know what whether the effects of CTLA4 IG	18	that is seen in humans.
19	on B-cells are unique to CTLA4 IG or can be	19	And Bob Colvin and the group at Mass General
20	recapitulated with other immunosuppressive drugs.	20	also working with cynomolgus monkey models have
21	We don't have a very good model of chronic	21	demonstrated very elegantly the very close parallels
22	antibody rejection so we don't understand the	22	between non-human primate and human renal allograft to
	anticouj rejection so ne don t anderstand the		1 6
	Page 191		Page 193
1 2	Page 191 processes and, therefore, what would be the best drug combination for acute versus chronic rejection. And		Page 193
1 2	Page 191 processes and, therefore, what would be the best drug	1 2	Page 193 pathology.
1 2 3	Page 191 processes and, therefore, what would be the best drug combination for acute versus chronic rejection. And	1 2 3	Page 193 pathology. We want this non-human primate monkey to be
1 2 3 4	Page 191 processes and, therefore, what would be the best drug combination for acute versus chronic rejection. And certainly I think it's very important we don't have a	1 2 3 4	Page 193 pathology. We want this non-human primate monkey to be a robust model that's actually challenging. We don't
1 2 3 4	Page 191 processes and, therefore, what would be the best drug combination for acute versus chronic rejection. And certainly I think it's very important we don't have a good model for belatacept or CTLA4 resistant T-cell mediated rejection.	1 2 3 4 5	Page 193 pathology. We want this non-human primate monkey to be a robust model that's actually challenging. We don't want it to the challenge of some of our research,
1 2 3 4 5	Page 191 processes and, therefore, what would be the best drug combination for acute versus chronic rejection. And certainly I think it's very important we don't have a good model for belatacept or CTLA4 resistant T-cell mediated rejection. So with that thank you for your attention.	1 2 3 4 5 6	Page 193 pathology. We want this non-human primate monkey to be a robust model that's actually challenging. We don't want it to the challenge of some of our research, of course, in rodent models is that it sometimes
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 191 processes and, therefore, what would be the best drug combination for acute versus chronic rejection. And certainly I think it's very important we don't have a good model for belatacept or CTLA4 resistant T-cell mediated rejection. So with that thank you for your attention.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 193 pathology. We want this non-human primate monkey to be a robust model that's actually challenging. We don't want it to the challenge of some of our research, of course, in rodent models is that it sometimes doesn't translate or predict what happens in humans.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 191 processes and, therefore, what would be the best drug combination for acute versus chronic rejection. And certainly I think it's very important we don't have a good model for belatacept or CTLA4 resistant T-cell mediated rejection. So with that thank you for your attention. DR. MANNON: We're running a few minutes	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 193 pathology. We want this non-human primate monkey to be a robust model that's actually challenging. We don't want it to the challenge of some of our research, of course, in rodent models is that it sometimes doesn't translate or predict what happens in humans. And since non-human primates are about 97 percent
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 191 processes and, therefore, what would be the best drug combination for acute versus chronic rejection. And certainly I think it's very important we don't have a good model for belatacept or CTLA4 resistant T-cell mediated rejection. So with that thank you for your attention. DR. MANNON: We're running a few minutes behind, but our last speaker is Dr. Stuart Knechtle from Duke University. He'll be talking about animal models that are pre-sensitized.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 193 pathology. We want this non-human primate monkey to be a robust model that's actually challenging. We don't want it to the challenge of some of our research, of course, in rodent models is that it sometimes doesn't translate or predict what happens in humans. And since non-human primates are about 97 percent identical to humans there tends to be a much greater
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Page 191 processes and, therefore, what would be the best drug combination for acute versus chronic rejection. And certainly I think it's very important we don't have a good model for belatacept or CTLA4 resistant T-cell mediated rejection. So with that thank you for your attention. DR. MANNON: We're running a few minutes behind, but our last speaker is Dr. Stuart Knechtle from Duke University. He'll be talking about animal models that are pre-sensitized. DR. KNECHTLE: Well, thank you to the	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 193 pathology. We want this non-human primate monkey to be a robust model that's actually challenging. We don't want it to the challenge of some of our research, of course, in rodent models is that it sometimes doesn't translate or predict what happens in humans. And since non-human primates are about 97 percent identical to humans there tends to be a much greater parallelism. And, in addition, many of the human drugs and reagents developed only work in either humans or, in most cases, non-human primates.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Page 191 processes and, therefore, what would be the best drug combination for acute versus chronic rejection. And certainly I think it's very important we don't have a good model for belatacept or CTLA4 resistant T-cell mediated rejection. So with that thank you for your attention. DR. MANNON: We're running a few minutes behind, but our last speaker is Dr. Stuart Knechtle from Duke University. He'll be talking about animal models that are pre-sensitized. DR. KNECHTLE: Well, thank you to the organizers for including me in the program and thank	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 193 pathology. We want this non-human primate monkey to be a robust model that's actually challenging. We don't want it to the challenge of some of our research, of course, in rodent models is that it sometimes doesn't translate or predict what happens in humans. And since non-human primates are about 97 percent identical to humans there tends to be a much greater parallelism. And, in addition, many of the human drugs and reagents developed only work in either
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Page 191 processes and, therefore, what would be the best drug combination for acute versus chronic rejection. And certainly I think it's very important we don't have a good model for belatacept or CTLA4 resistant T-cell mediated rejection. So with that thank you for your attention. DR. MANNON: We're running a few minutes behind, but our last speaker is Dr. Stuart Knechtle from Duke University. He'll be talking about animal models that are pre-sensitized. DR. KNECHTLE: Well, thank you to the organizers for including me in the program and thank you all. You're either very curious, very polite, or	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 193 pathology. We want this non-human primate monkey to be a robust model that's actually challenging. We don't want it to the challenge of some of our research, of course, in rodent models is that it sometimes doesn't translate or predict what happens in humans. And since non-human primates are about 97 percent identical to humans there tends to be a much greater parallelism. And, in addition, many of the human drugs and reagents developed only work in either humans or, in most cases, non-human primates. I actually backed into this area. Antibody mediated rejection is a long-standing interest of
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Page 191 processes and, therefore, what would be the best drug combination for acute versus chronic rejection. And certainly I think it's very important we don't have a good model for belatacept or CTLA4 resistant T-cell mediated rejection. So with that thank you for your attention. DR. MANNON: We're running a few minutes behind, but our last speaker is Dr. Stuart Knechtle from Duke University. He'll be talking about animal models that are pre-sensitized. DR. KNECHTLE: Well, thank you to the organizers for including me in the program and thank you all. You're either very curious, very polite, or adherent to FDA policy for being here so thank you.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 193 pathology. We want this non-human primate monkey to be a robust model that's actually challenging. We don't want it to the challenge of some of our research, of course, in rodent models is that it sometimes doesn't translate or predict what happens in humans. And since non-human primates are about 97 percent identical to humans there tends to be a much greater parallelism. And, in addition, many of the human drugs and reagents developed only work in either humans or, in most cases, non-human primates. I actually backed into this area. Antibody mediated rejection is a long-standing interest of mine, but I backed into this because I spent a fair
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 191 processes and, therefore, what would be the best drug combination for acute versus chronic rejection. And certainly I think it's very important we don't have a good model for belatacept or CTLA4 resistant T-cell mediated rejection. So with that thank you for your attention. DR. MANNON: We're running a few minutes behind, but our last speaker is Dr. Stuart Knechtle from Duke University. He'll be talking about animal models that are pre-sensitized. DR. KNECHTLE: Well, thank you to the organizers for including me in the program and thank you all. You're either very curious, very polite, or adherent to FDA policy for being here so thank you. So we've all heard at this excellent	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 193 pathology. We want this non-human primate monkey to be a robust model that's actually challenging. We don't want it to the challenge of some of our research, of course, in rodent models is that it sometimes doesn't translate or predict what happens in humans. And since non-human primates are about 97 percent identical to humans there tends to be a much greater parallelism. And, in addition, many of the human drugs and reagents developed only work in either humans or, in most cases, non-human primates. I actually backed into this area. Antibody mediated rejection is a long-standing interest of mine, but I backed into this because I spent a fair bit of time studying T-cell depletion with either
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 191 processes and, therefore, what would be the best drug combination for acute versus chronic rejection. And certainly I think it's very important we don't have a good model for belatacept or CTLA4 resistant T-cell mediated rejection. So with that thank you for your attention. DR. MANNON: We're running a few minutes behind, but our last speaker is Dr. Stuart Knechtle from Duke University. He'll be talking about animal models that are pre-sensitized. DR. KNECHTLE: Well, thank you to the organizers for including me in the program and thank you all. You're either very curious, very polite, or adherent to FDA policy for being here so thank you. So we've all heard at this excellent conference over the last couple of days that we lack a	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 193 pathology. We want this non-human primate monkey to be a robust model that's actually challenging. We don't want it to the challenge of some of our research, of course, in rodent models is that it sometimes doesn't translate or predict what happens in humans. And since non-human primates are about 97 percent identical to humans there tends to be a much greater parallelism. And, in addition, many of the human drugs and reagents developed only work in either humans or, in most cases, non-human primates. I actually backed into this area. Antibody mediated rejection is a long-standing interest of mine, but I backed into this because I spent a fair bit of time studying T-cell depletion with either alemtuzumab in humans or CD3 immunotoxin in monkeys.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Page 191 processes and, therefore, what would be the best drug combination for acute versus chronic rejection. And certainly I think it's very important we don't have a good model for belatacept or CTLA4 resistant T-cell mediated rejection. So with that thank you for your attention. DR. MANNON: We're running a few minutes behind, but our last speaker is Dr. Stuart Knechtle from Duke University. He'll be talking about animal models that are pre-sensitized. DR. KNECHTLE: Well, thank you to the organizers for including me in the program and thank you all. You're either very curious, very polite, or adherent to FDA policy for being here so thank you. So we've all heard at this excellent conference over the last couple of days that we lack a reliable, durable therapy for antibody mediated	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Page 193 pathology. We want this non-human primate monkey to be a robust model that's actually challenging. We don't want it to the challenge of some of our research, of course, in rodent models is that it sometimes doesn't translate or predict what happens in humans. And since non-human primates are about 97 percent identical to humans there tends to be a much greater parallelism. And, in addition, many of the human drugs and reagents developed only work in either humans or, in most cases, non-human primates. I actually backed into this area. Antibody mediated rejection is a long-standing interest of mine, but I backed into this because I spent a fair bit of time studying T-cell depletion with either alemtuzumab in humans or CD3 immunotoxin in monkeys. And we demonstrated and Doug Bloom in
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 191 processes and, therefore, what would be the best drug combination for acute versus chronic rejection. And certainly I think it's very important we don't have a good model for belatacept or CTLA4 resistant T-cell mediated rejection. So with that thank you for your attention. DR. MANNON: We're running a few minutes behind, but our last speaker is Dr. Stuart Knechtle from Duke University. He'll be talking about animal models that are pre-sensitized. DR. KNECHTLE: Well, thank you to the organizers for including me in the program and thank you all. You're either very curious, very polite, or adherent to FDA policy for being here so thank you. So we've all heard at this excellent conference over the last couple of days that we lack a reliable, durable therapy for antibody mediated rejection. We have difficulty desensitizing patients	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 193 pathology. We want this non-human primate monkey to be a robust model that's actually challenging. We don't want it to the challenge of some of our research, of course, in rodent models is that it sometimes doesn't translate or predict what happens in humans. And since non-human primates are about 97 percent identical to humans there tends to be a much greater parallelism. And, in addition, many of the human drugs and reagents developed only work in either humans or, in most cases, non-human primates. I actually backed into this area. Antibody mediated rejection is a long-standing interest of mine, but I backed into this because I spent a fair bit of time studying T-cell depletion with either alemtuzumab in humans or CD3 immunotoxin in monkeys. And we demonstrated and Doug Bloom in Wisconsin wrote a paper showing that homeostatic
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Page 191 processes and, therefore, what would be the best drug combination for acute versus chronic rejection. And certainly I think it's very important we don't have a good model for belatacept or CTLA4 resistant T-cell mediated rejection. So with that thank you for your attention. DR. MANNON: We're running a few minutes behind, but our last speaker is Dr. Stuart Knechtle from Duke University. He'll be talking about animal models that are pre-sensitized. DR. KNECHTLE: Well, thank you to the organizers for including me in the program and thank you all. You're either very curious, very polite, or adherent to FDA policy for being here so thank you. So we've all heard at this excellent conference over the last couple of days that we lack a reliable, durable therapy for antibody mediated rejection. We have difficulty desensitizing patients to allow them to be successfully transplanted.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Page 193 pathology. We want this non-human primate monkey to be a robust model that's actually challenging. We don't want it to the challenge of some of our research, of course, in rodent models is that it sometimes doesn't translate or predict what happens in humans. And since non-human primates are about 97 percent identical to humans there tends to be a much greater parallelism. And, in addition, many of the human drugs and reagents developed only work in either humans or, in most cases, non-human primates. I actually backed into this area. Antibody mediated rejection is a long-standing interest of mine, but I backed into this because I spent a fair bit of time studying T-cell depletion with either alemtuzumab in humans or CD3 immunotoxin in monkeys. And we demonstrated and Doug Bloom in Wisconsin wrote a paper showing that homeostatic repopulation happens when you deplete T-cells
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Page 191 processes and, therefore, what would be the best drug combination for acute versus chronic rejection. And certainly I think it's very important we don't have a good model for belatacept or CTLA4 resistant T-cell mediated rejection. So with that thank you for your attention. DR. MANNON: We're running a few minutes behind, but our last speaker is Dr. Stuart Knechtle from Duke University. He'll be talking about animal models that are pre-sensitized. DR. KNECHTLE: Well, thank you to the organizers for including me in the program and thank you all. You're either very curious, very polite, or adherent to FDA policy for being here so thank you. So we've all heard at this excellent conference over the last couple of days that we lack a reliable, durable therapy for antibody mediated rejection. We have difficulty desensitizing patients to allow them to be successfully transplanted. And although we have some therapies, we	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Page 193 pathology. We want this non-human primate monkey to be a robust model that's actually challenging. We don't want it to the challenge of some of our research, of course, in rodent models is that it sometimes doesn't translate or predict what happens in humans. And since non-human primates are about 97 percent identical to humans there tends to be a much greater parallelism. And, in addition, many of the human drugs and reagents developed only work in either humans or, in most cases, non-human primates. I actually backed into this area. Antibody mediated rejection is a long-standing interest of mine, but I backed into this because I spent a fair bit of time studying T-cell depletion with either alemtuzumab in humans or CD3 immunotoxin in monkeys. And we demonstrated and Doug Bloom in Wisconsin wrote a paper showing that homeostatic repopulation happens when you deplete T-cells profoundly and that there is a compensatory activation
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Page 191 processes and, therefore, what would be the best drug combination for acute versus chronic rejection. And certainly I think it's very important we don't have a good model for belatacept or CTLA4 resistant T-cell mediated rejection. So with that thank you for your attention. DR. MANNON: We're running a few minutes behind, but our last speaker is Dr. Stuart Knechtle from Duke University. He'll be talking about animal models that are pre-sensitized. DR. KNECHTLE: Well, thank you to the organizers for including me in the program and thank you all. You're either very curious, very polite, or adherent to FDA policy for being here so thank you. So we've all heard at this excellent conference over the last couple of days that we lack a reliable, durable therapy for antibody mediated rejection. We have difficulty desensitizing patients to allow them to be successfully transplanted.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Page 193 pathology. We want this non-human primate monkey to be a robust model that's actually challenging. We don't want it to the challenge of some of our research, of course, in rodent models is that it sometimes doesn't translate or predict what happens in humans. And since non-human primates are about 97 percent identical to humans there tends to be a much greater parallelism. And, in addition, many of the human drugs and reagents developed only work in either humans or, in most cases, non-human primates. I actually backed into this area. Antibody mediated rejection is a long-standing interest of mine, but I backed into this because I spent a fair bit of time studying T-cell depletion with either alemtuzumab in humans or CD3 immunotoxin in monkeys. And we demonstrated and Doug Bloom in Wisconsin wrote a paper showing that homeostatic repopulation happens when you deplete T-cells

Page 194	Page 196
1 And so allo-antibody is an accompanying	1 at on the right side of the slide showing that the
2 problem typically when you're using profound T-cell	2 treatment severely blunted KI67 or a B-cell
3 depletion. And Jenny Kim Page is the first author on	3 proliferation in the follicle.
4 this first of our models in monkey. And this was to	4 So I think that work effectively
5 use that T-cell depleting immunotoxin in monkeys	5 demonstrated that co-stimulation blockade could block
6 intentionally to study de-novo allo-antibody	6 out any production of B-cell isotype switching,
7 production.	7 germinal center reconstruction, and t follicular
8 And we demonstrated first of all that we	8 helper cells in the germinal center.
<ul><li>9 reliably develop allo-antibody after four to six weeks</li></ul>	<ul><li>9 And that work served as background work also</li></ul>
10 post-transplant and that the histology of these	10 for the clinical trial that was sponsored by the FDA
11 kidneys closely parallels antibody mediated rejection	11 that Allen Kirk performed carrying this into human
12 as seen in humans.	12 kidney transplantation with a cocktail of alemtuzumab
<ul><li>13 And then we were the focus of this work</li><li>14 was to study the usefulness of co-stimulation blockade</li></ul>	<ul><li>13 induction, sirolimus, and belatacept to maintenance</li><li>14 therapy that has turned out to have excellent results</li></ul>
15 to prevent de-novo allo-antibody development and	14 therapy that has turned out to have excellent results 15 without allo-antibody production. And excellent graft
16 antibody mediated rejection.	15 without allo-antibody production. And excellent graft 16 function and survival.
17 And we published this first paper which	17 While we move from that concept of trying to
18 effectively demonstrated that either a belatacept in	18 prevent de-novo allo-antibody production in the monkey
19 blocking CD28 or a 2C10 which is an anti-CD40 blocking	19 to trying to model the highly sensitized patient. A
20 the CD40, cd-154 interaction effectively prevented	20 different problem, but also related, of course, to
21 rejection as shown here by the blue and the purple	21 allo-antibodies. So how do we take our highly
22 lines which show the monkeys treated with co-	22 sensitized patients and desensitize them more
B 105	
Page 195	
1 stimulation blockade is that they maintain stable era	1 effectively?
<ol> <li>stimulation blockade is that they maintain stable era</li> <li>function without rejection over time. And, as shown</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>effectively?</li> <li>And in order to model this in the non-human</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>stimulation blockade is that they maintain stable era</li> <li>function without rejection over time. And, as shown</li> <li>here, the treatment effectively blunted a development</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>effectively?</li> <li>And in order to model this in the non-human</li> <li>primate we wanted a difficult model. We wanted to</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>stimulation blockade is that they maintain stable era</li> <li>function without rejection over time. And, as shown</li> <li>here, the treatment effectively blunted a development</li> <li>of allo-antibody which occurred in all controls.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>effectively?</li> <li>And in order to model this in the non-human</li> <li>primate we wanted a difficult model. We wanted to</li> <li>make it tough to succeed. So we exchanged skin grafts</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>stimulation blockade is that they maintain stable era</li> <li>function without rejection over time. And, as shown</li> <li>here, the treatment effectively blunted a development</li> <li>of allo-antibody which occurred in all controls.</li> <li>Jean Quan at this time really moved us well</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>effectively?</li> <li>And in order to model this in the non-human</li> <li>primate we wanted a difficult model. We wanted to</li> <li>make it tough to succeed. So we exchanged skin grafts</li> <li>between MHC mismatched non-human primate rhesus</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>stimulation blockade is that they maintain stable era</li> <li>function without rejection over time. And, as shown</li> <li>here, the treatment effectively blunted a development</li> <li>of allo-antibody which occurred in all controls.</li> <li>Jean Quan at this time really moved us well</li> <li>ahead by suggesting that we should be looking at a</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>effectively?</li> <li>And in order to model this in the non-human</li> <li>primate we wanted a difficult model. We wanted to</li> <li>make it tough to succeed. So we exchanged skin grafts</li> <li>between MHC mismatched non-human primate rhesus</li> <li>monkeys and we'd give them two successive skin grafts</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>stimulation blockade is that they maintain stable era</li> <li>function without rejection over time. And, as shown</li> <li>here, the treatment effectively blunted a development</li> <li>of allo-antibody which occurred in all controls.</li> <li>Jean Quan at this time really moved us well</li> <li>ahead by suggesting that we should be looking at a</li> <li>lymph node morphology and not just the morphology, but</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>effectively?</li> <li>And in order to model this in the non-human</li> <li>primate we wanted a difficult model. We wanted to</li> <li>make it tough to succeed. So we exchanged skin grafts</li> <li>between MHC mismatched non-human primate rhesus</li> <li>monkeys and we'd give them two successive skin grafts</li> <li>that reliably results in a very high MHC class one and</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>stimulation blockade is that they maintain stable era</li> <li>function without rejection over time. And, as shown</li> <li>here, the treatment effectively blunted a development</li> <li>of allo-antibody which occurred in all controls.</li> <li>Jean Quan at this time really moved us well</li> <li>ahead by suggesting that we should be looking at a</li> <li>lymph node morphology and not just the morphology, but</li> <li>the amino chemistry to look at what's happening in the</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>effectively?</li> <li>And in order to model this in the non-human</li> <li>primate we wanted a difficult model. We wanted to</li> <li>make it tough to succeed. So we exchanged skin grafts</li> <li>between MHC mismatched non-human primate rhesus</li> <li>monkeys and we'd give them two successive skin grafts</li> <li>that reliably results in a very high MHC class one and</li> <li>class two allo-antibody level. And this reaches a</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>stimulation blockade is that they maintain stable era</li> <li>function without rejection over time. And, as shown</li> <li>here, the treatment effectively blunted a development</li> <li>of allo-antibody which occurred in all controls.</li> <li>Jean Quan at this time really moved us well</li> <li>ahead by suggesting that we should be looking at a</li> <li>lymph node morphology and not just the morphology, but</li> <li>the amino chemistry to look at what's happening in the</li> <li>germinal center as a result of T-cell depletion and B-</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>effectively?</li> <li>And in order to model this in the non-human</li> <li>primate we wanted a difficult model. We wanted to</li> <li>make it tough to succeed. So we exchanged skin grafts</li> <li>between MHC mismatched non-human primate rhesus</li> <li>monkeys and we'd give them two successive skin grafts</li> <li>that reliably results in a very high MHC class one and</li> <li>class two allo-antibody level. And this reaches a</li> <li>peak and then a decay over time.</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>stimulation blockade is that they maintain stable era</li> <li>function without rejection over time. And, as shown</li> <li>here, the treatment effectively blunted a development</li> <li>of allo-antibody which occurred in all controls.</li> <li>Jean Quan at this time really moved us well</li> <li>ahead by suggesting that we should be looking at a</li> <li>lymph node morphology and not just the morphology, but</li> <li>the amino chemistry to look at what's happening in the</li> <li>germinal center as a result of T-cell depletion and B-</li> <li>cell activation and to get a handle on what co-</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>effectively?</li> <li>And in order to model this in the non-human</li> <li>primate we wanted a difficult model. We wanted to</li> <li>make it tough to succeed. So we exchanged skin grafts</li> <li>between MHC mismatched non-human primate rhesus</li> <li>monkeys and we'd give them two successive skin grafts</li> <li>that reliably results in a very high MHC class one and</li> <li>class two allo-antibody level. And this reaches a</li> <li>peak and then a decay over time.</li> <li>And we wanted to then try to desensitize</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>stimulation blockade is that they maintain stable era</li> <li>function without rejection over time. And, as shown</li> <li>here, the treatment effectively blunted a development</li> <li>of allo-antibody which occurred in all controls.</li> <li>Jean Quan at this time really moved us well</li> <li>ahead by suggesting that we should be looking at a</li> <li>lymph node morphology and not just the morphology, but</li> <li>the amino chemistry to look at what's happening in the</li> <li>germinal center as a result of T-cell depletion and B-</li> <li>cell activation and to get a handle on what co-</li> <li>stimulation blockage was doing at the germinal center</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>effectively?</li> <li>And in order to model this in the non-human</li> <li>primate we wanted a difficult model. We wanted to</li> <li>make it tough to succeed. So we exchanged skin grafts</li> <li>between MHC mismatched non-human primate rhesus</li> <li>monkeys and we'd give them two successive skin grafts</li> <li>that reliably results in a very high MHC class one and</li> <li>class two allo-antibody level. And this reaches a</li> <li>peak and then a decay over time.</li> <li>And we wanted to then try to desensitize</li> <li>them when they're on the shoulder of this curve, not</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>stimulation blockade is that they maintain stable era</li> <li>function without rejection over time. And, as shown</li> <li>here, the treatment effectively blunted a development</li> <li>of allo-antibody which occurred in all controls.</li> <li>Jean Quan at this time really moved us well</li> <li>ahead by suggesting that we should be looking at a</li> <li>lymph node morphology and not just the morphology, but</li> <li>the amino chemistry to look at what's happening in the</li> <li>germinal center as a result of T-cell depletion and B-</li> <li>cell activation and to get a handle on what co-</li> <li>stimulation blockage was doing at the germinal center</li> <li>level.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>effectively?</li> <li>And in order to model this in the non-human</li> <li>primate we wanted a difficult model. We wanted to</li> <li>make it tough to succeed. So we exchanged skin grafts</li> <li>between MHC mismatched non-human primate rhesus</li> <li>monkeys and we'd give them two successive skin grafts</li> <li>that reliably results in a very high MHC class one and</li> <li>class two allo-antibody level. And this reaches a</li> <li>peak and then a decay over time.</li> <li>And we wanted to then try to desensitize</li> <li>them when they're on the shoulder of this curve, not</li> <li>when they're at the peak of sensitization because this</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>stimulation blockade is that they maintain stable era</li> <li>function without rejection over time. And, as shown</li> <li>here, the treatment effectively blunted a development</li> <li>of allo-antibody which occurred in all controls.</li> <li>Jean Quan at this time really moved us well</li> <li>ahead by suggesting that we should be looking at a</li> <li>lymph node morphology and not just the morphology, but</li> <li>the amino chemistry to look at what's happening in the</li> <li>germinal center as a result of T-cell depletion and B-</li> <li>cell activation and to get a handle on what co-</li> <li>stimulation blockage was doing at the germinal center</li> <li>level.</li> <li>And by a co-staining for B-cells with CD20,</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>effectively?</li> <li>And in order to model this in the non-human</li> <li>primate we wanted a difficult model. We wanted to</li> <li>make it tough to succeed. So we exchanged skin grafts</li> <li>between MHC mismatched non-human primate rhesus</li> <li>monkeys and we'd give them two successive skin grafts</li> <li>that reliably results in a very high MHC class one and</li> <li>class two allo-antibody level. And this reaches a</li> <li>peak and then a decay over time.</li> <li>And we wanted to then try to desensitize</li> <li>them when they're on the shoulder of this curve, not</li> <li>when they're at the peak of sensitization because this</li> <li>would be more analogous to our human patients who have</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>stimulation blockade is that they maintain stable era</li> <li>function without rejection over time. And, as shown</li> <li>here, the treatment effectively blunted a development</li> <li>of allo-antibody which occurred in all controls.</li> <li>Jean Quan at this time really moved us well</li> <li>ahead by suggesting that we should be looking at a</li> <li>lymph node morphology and not just the morphology, but</li> <li>the amino chemistry to look at what's happening in the</li> <li>germinal center as a result of T-cell depletion and B-</li> <li>cell activation and to get a handle on what co-</li> <li>stimulation blockage was doing at the germinal center</li> <li>level.</li> <li>And by a co-staining for B-cells with CD20,</li> <li>T-cells with CD3, and KI67 as a proliferation marker</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>effectively?</li> <li>And in order to model this in the non-human</li> <li>primate we wanted a difficult model. We wanted to</li> <li>make it tough to succeed. So we exchanged skin grafts</li> <li>between MHC mismatched non-human primate rhesus</li> <li>monkeys and we'd give them two successive skin grafts</li> <li>that reliably results in a very high MHC class one and</li> <li>class two allo-antibody level. And this reaches a</li> <li>peak and then a decay over time.</li> <li>And we wanted to then try to desensitize</li> <li>them when they're on the shoulder of this curve, not</li> <li>when they're at the peak of sensitization because this</li> <li>would be more analogous to our human patients who have</li> <li>relatively stable allo-antibody levels over a long</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>stimulation blockade is that they maintain stable era</li> <li>function without rejection over time. And, as shown</li> <li>here, the treatment effectively blunted a development</li> <li>of allo-antibody which occurred in all controls.</li> <li>Jean Quan at this time really moved us well</li> <li>ahead by suggesting that we should be looking at a</li> <li>lymph node morphology and not just the morphology, but</li> <li>the amino chemistry to look at what's happening in the</li> <li>germinal center as a result of T-cell depletion and B-</li> <li>cell activation and to get a handle on what co-</li> <li>stimulation blockage was doing at the germinal center</li> <li>level.</li> <li>And by a co-staining for B-cells with CD20,</li> <li>T-cells with CD3, and KI67 as a proliferation marker</li> <li>what he demonstrated then was that in the co-</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>effectively?</li> <li>And in order to model this in the non-human</li> <li>primate we wanted a difficult model. We wanted to</li> <li>make it tough to succeed. So we exchanged skin grafts</li> <li>between MHC mismatched non-human primate rhesus</li> <li>monkeys and we'd give them two successive skin grafts</li> <li>that reliably results in a very high MHC class one and</li> <li>class two allo-antibody level. And this reaches a</li> <li>peak and then a decay over time.</li> <li>And we wanted to then try to desensitize</li> <li>them when they're on the shoulder of this curve, not</li> <li>when they're at the peak of sensitization because this</li> <li>would be more analogous to our human patients who have</li> <li>relatively stable allo-antibody levels over a long</li> <li>period of time.</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>stimulation blockade is that they maintain stable era</li> <li>function without rejection over time. And, as shown</li> <li>here, the treatment effectively blunted a development</li> <li>of allo-antibody which occurred in all controls.</li> <li>Jean Quan at this time really moved us well</li> <li>ahead by suggesting that we should be looking at a</li> <li>lymph node morphology and not just the morphology, but</li> <li>the amino chemistry to look at what's happening in the</li> <li>germinal center as a result of T-cell depletion and B-</li> <li>cell activation and to get a handle on what co-</li> <li>stimulation blockage was doing at the germinal center</li> <li>level.</li> <li>And by a co-staining for B-cells with CD20,</li> <li>T-cells with CD3, and KI67 as a proliferation marker</li> <li>what he demonstrated then was that in the co-</li> <li>stimulation treated monkeys either with bela</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>effectively?</li> <li>And in order to model this in the non-human</li> <li>primate we wanted a difficult model. We wanted to</li> <li>make it tough to succeed. So we exchanged skin grafts</li> <li>between MHC mismatched non-human primate rhesus</li> <li>monkeys and we'd give them two successive skin grafts</li> <li>that reliably results in a very high MHC class one and</li> <li>class two allo-antibody level. And this reaches a</li> <li>peak and then a decay over time.</li> <li>And we wanted to then try to desensitize</li> <li>them when they're on the shoulder of this curve, not</li> <li>when they're at the peak of sensitization because this</li> <li>would be more analogous to our human patients who have</li> <li>relatively stable allo-antibody levels over a long</li> <li>period of time.</li> <li>So we do two phases of the or three</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>stimulation blockade is that they maintain stable era</li> <li>function without rejection over time. And, as shown</li> <li>here, the treatment effectively blunted a development</li> <li>of allo-antibody which occurred in all controls.</li> <li>Jean Quan at this time really moved us well</li> <li>ahead by suggesting that we should be looking at a</li> <li>lymph node morphology and not just the morphology, but</li> <li>the amino chemistry to look at what's happening in the</li> <li>germinal center as a result of T-cell depletion and B-</li> <li>cell activation and to get a handle on what co-</li> <li>stimulation blockage was doing at the germinal center</li> <li>level.</li> <li>And by a co-staining for B-cells with CD20,</li> <li>T-cells with CD3, and KI67 as a proliferation marker</li> <li>what he demonstrated then was that in the co-</li> <li>stimulation treated monkeys either with bela</li> <li>treated with either belatacept or 2C10 that we were</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>effectively?</li> <li>And in order to model this in the non-human</li> <li>primate we wanted a difficult model. We wanted to</li> <li>make it tough to succeed. So we exchanged skin grafts</li> <li>between MHC mismatched non-human primate rhesus</li> <li>monkeys and we'd give them two successive skin grafts</li> <li>that reliably results in a very high MHC class one and</li> <li>class two allo-antibody level. And this reaches a</li> <li>peak and then a decay over time.</li> <li>And we wanted to then try to desensitize</li> <li>them when they're on the shoulder of this curve, not</li> <li>when they're at the peak of sensitization because this</li> <li>would be more analogous to our human patients who have</li> <li>relatively stable allo-antibody levels over a long</li> <li>period of time.</li> <li>So we do two phases of the or three</li> <li>phases if you will of the experiment. There's the</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>stimulation blockade is that they maintain stable era</li> <li>function without rejection over time. And, as shown</li> <li>here, the treatment effectively blunted a development</li> <li>of allo-antibody which occurred in all controls.</li> <li>Jean Quan at this time really moved us well</li> <li>ahead by suggesting that we should be looking at a</li> <li>lymph node morphology and not just the morphology, but</li> <li>the amino chemistry to look at what's happening in the</li> <li>germinal center as a result of T-cell depletion and B-</li> <li>cell activation and to get a handle on what co-</li> <li>stimulation blockage was doing at the germinal center</li> <li>level.</li> <li>And by a co-staining for B-cells with CD20,</li> <li>T-cells with CD3, and KI67 as a proliferation marker</li> <li>what he demonstrated then was that in the co-</li> <li>stimulation treated monkeys either with bela</li> <li>treated with either belatacept or 2C10 that we were</li> <li>disrupting this proliferation of B-cells in the</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>effectively?</li> <li>And in order to model this in the non-human</li> <li>primate we wanted a difficult model. We wanted to</li> <li>make it tough to succeed. So we exchanged skin grafts</li> <li>between MHC mismatched non-human primate rhesus</li> <li>monkeys and we'd give them two successive skin grafts</li> <li>that reliably results in a very high MHC class one and</li> <li>class two allo-antibody level. And this reaches a</li> <li>peak and then a decay over time.</li> <li>And we wanted to then try to desensitize</li> <li>them when they're on the shoulder of this curve, not</li> <li>when they're at the peak of sensitization because this</li> <li>would be more analogous to our human patients who have</li> <li>relatively stable allo-antibody levels over a long</li> <li>period of time.</li> <li>So we do two phases of the or three</li> <li>phases if you will of the experiment. There's the</li> <li>sensitization phase, then we desensitize, and then we</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>stimulation blockade is that they maintain stable era</li> <li>function without rejection over time. And, as shown</li> <li>here, the treatment effectively blunted a development</li> <li>of allo-antibody which occurred in all controls.</li> <li>Jean Quan at this time really moved us well</li> <li>ahead by suggesting that we should be looking at a</li> <li>lymph node morphology and not just the morphology, but</li> <li>the amino chemistry to look at what's happening in the</li> <li>germinal center as a result of T-cell depletion and B-</li> <li>cell activation and to get a handle on what co-</li> <li>stimulation blockage was doing at the germinal center</li> <li>level.</li> <li>And by a co-staining for B-cells with CD20,</li> <li>T-cells with CD3, and KI67 as a proliferation marker</li> <li>what he demonstrated then was that in the co-</li> <li>stimulation treated monkeys either with bela</li> <li>treated with either belatacept or 2C10 that we were</li> <li>disrupting this proliferation of B-cells in the</li> <li>germinal center.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>effectively?</li> <li>And in order to model this in the non-human</li> <li>primate we wanted a difficult model. We wanted to</li> <li>make it tough to succeed. So we exchanged skin grafts</li> <li>between MHC mismatched non-human primate rhesus</li> <li>monkeys and we'd give them two successive skin grafts</li> <li>that reliably results in a very high MHC class one and</li> <li>class two allo-antibody level. And this reaches a</li> <li>peak and then a decay over time.</li> <li>And we wanted to then try to desensitize</li> <li>them when they're on the shoulder of this curve, not</li> <li>when they're at the peak of sensitization because this</li> <li>would be more analogous to our human patients who have</li> <li>relatively stable allo-antibody levels over a long</li> <li>period of time.</li> <li>So we do two phases of the or three</li> <li>phases if you will of the experiment. There's the</li> <li>sensitization phase, then we desensitize, and then we</li> <li>do the kidney transplants using the same donor as the</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>stimulation blockade is that they maintain stable era</li> <li>function without rejection over time. And, as shown</li> <li>here, the treatment effectively blunted a development</li> <li>of allo-antibody which occurred in all controls.</li> <li>Jean Quan at this time really moved us well</li> <li>ahead by suggesting that we should be looking at a</li> <li>lymph node morphology and not just the morphology, but</li> <li>the amino chemistry to look at what's happening in the</li> <li>germinal center as a result of T-cell depletion and B-</li> <li>cell activation and to get a handle on what co-</li> <li>stimulation blockage was doing at the germinal center</li> <li>level.</li> <li>And by a co-staining for B-cells with CD20,</li> <li>T-cells with CD3, and KI67 as a proliferation marker</li> <li>what he demonstrated then was that in the co-</li> <li>stimulation treated monkeys either with bela</li> <li>treated with either belatacept or 2C10 that we were</li> <li>disrupting this proliferation of B-cells in the</li> <li>germinal center.</li> <li>So, in other words, co-stimulation blockage</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>effectively?</li> <li>And in order to model this in the non-human</li> <li>primate we wanted a difficult model. We wanted to</li> <li>make it tough to succeed. So we exchanged skin grafts</li> <li>between MHC mismatched non-human primate rhesus</li> <li>monkeys and we'd give them two successive skin grafts</li> <li>that reliably results in a very high MHC class one and</li> <li>class two allo-antibody level. And this reaches a</li> <li>peak and then a decay over time.</li> <li>And we wanted to then try to desensitize</li> <li>them when they're on the shoulder of this curve, not</li> <li>when they're at the peak of sensitization because this</li> <li>would be more analogous to our human patients who have</li> <li>relatively stable allo-antibody levels over a long</li> <li>period of time.</li> <li>So we do two phases of the or three</li> <li>phases if you will of the experiment. There's the</li> <li>sensitization phase, then we desensitize, and then we</li> <li>do the kidney transplants using the same donor as the</li> <li>recipient is sensitized by skin grafts.</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>stimulation blockade is that they maintain stable era</li> <li>function without rejection over time. And, as shown</li> <li>here, the treatment effectively blunted a development</li> <li>of allo-antibody which occurred in all controls.</li> <li>Jean Quan at this time really moved us well</li> <li>ahead by suggesting that we should be looking at a</li> <li>lymph node morphology and not just the morphology, but</li> <li>the amino chemistry to look at what's happening in the</li> <li>germinal center as a result of T-cell depletion and B-</li> <li>cell activation and to get a handle on what co-</li> <li>stimulation blockage was doing at the germinal center</li> <li>level.</li> <li>And by a co-staining for B-cells with CD20,</li> <li>T-cells with CD3, and KI67 as a proliferation marker</li> <li>what he demonstrated then was that in the co-</li> <li>stimulation treated monkeys either with bela</li> <li>treated with either belatacept or 2C10 that we were</li> <li>disrupting this proliferation of B-cells in the</li> <li>germinal center.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>effectively?</li> <li>And in order to model this in the non-human</li> <li>primate we wanted a difficult model. We wanted to</li> <li>make it tough to succeed. So we exchanged skin grafts</li> <li>between MHC mismatched non-human primate rhesus</li> <li>monkeys and we'd give them two successive skin grafts</li> <li>that reliably results in a very high MHC class one and</li> <li>class two allo-antibody level. And this reaches a</li> <li>peak and then a decay over time.</li> <li>And we wanted to then try to desensitize</li> <li>them when they're on the shoulder of this curve, not</li> <li>when they're at the peak of sensitization because this</li> <li>would be more analogous to our human patients who have</li> <li>relatively stable allo-antibody levels over a long</li> <li>period of time.</li> <li>So we do two phases of the or three</li> <li>phases if you will of the experiment. There's the</li> <li>sensitization phase, then we desensitize, and then we</li> <li>do the kidney transplants using the same donor as the</li> </ol>

	· · ·		1 1 '
	Page 198		Page 200
	patients are usually across sensitized by a third		made was that and this is published just earlier
	party sensitization or other means of sensitization,		this year by Jean Quan and really based on his
	but they're usually not sensitized to this high		observation of what's happening in the germinal center
4	degree.	4	is that if you treat with proteasome inhibition
5	So that is a tough model and I won't tell	5	alone we are actually activating the germinal center.
6	you about all kinds of things that did not work and	6	And as shown here germinal center B-cells
7	how we beat our head against the wall for a long time	. 7	are exposed they are expressing BCL4 at higher
8	But I'll focus instead on a therapy that has looked	8	levels. The follicular helper T-cell is substantially
9	very promising and that is the combination or	9	activated as shown in the upper right. And that's
10	proteasome inhibitors and co-stimulation blockade.	10	shown pictorially here where this quiescent B-cell
11	So what we do is give that therapy over a	11	follicle is activated following bortezomib treatment
12	four-week period when we're on the shoulder of this	-12	alone. And this was also associated with an in a
13	of the sensitization curve here. And what we found	13	significant increase in serum BAFF levels.
14	was that the combination of these agents resulted in a	14	So now returning to the cohorts treated with
15	reliable decrease in bone marrow plasma cell secretin	g15	the triple therapy as shown pictorially in the upper
16	allo-antibody and about a 50 percent reduction in	16	left, this dual targeting regimen was able to actually
17	donor-specific antibody.	17	substantially lower donor-specific antibody. And
18	In contrast, when you give either bortezomib	18	mechanistically we've been able to look at bone marrow
19	alone or belatacept 2C10 alone we did not see any	19	plasma cells which are substantially reduced in the
20	significant change really in allo-antibody compared to	020	monkeys, lymph node germinal center B-cells are also
21	a baseline.	21	substantially reduced as are lymph node follicular
22	So following that triple therapy or what	22	helper T-cells and were blunting substantially the
	Page 199		Page 201
1	we're calling now dual targeting desensitization we	1	isotypes switched B-cell proliferation.
2	then went on to perform kidney transplants. And the	2	And that is shown a little bit more
3	regimen that we used to immunosuppress the monkeys was	3	graphically here. And on the left are the control
4	a depleting a T-cell depleting induction regimen	4	lymph nodes and the red here is staining for the B-
5	with anti-CD4 and CD8 and conventional maintenance	5	cell follicles. And this is post-treatment on the
6	immunosuppression, if you will, with tac MMF and	6	right here.
7	steroid.	7	And you can see that these b-cell follicles
8	And this is the overall survival result.	8	are essentially empty on the right. So there is a
9	You can see that controls reject at a mean of about 27		profound effect of co-stimulation blockade in
	days and the monkeys treated with the desensitization		combination with proteasome inhibition in altering th
	protocol did not succumb to rejection.		germinal center morphology. And that is summarized
12	However, we did see in these longer		graphically on the lower right for you.
	surviving monkeys a significant issue with CMV	13	In order to aim for a more tolerable
14		14	immunosuppressive strategy at the time of kidney
	and it behaves similarly to humans. And despite		transplantation we backed off of T-cell depletion
	prophylaxis we had significant challenges.		induction and gave them basilizimab instead, an anti-
17	So, in other words, depleting plasma cells		CD25.
18		18	And that was much better tolerated and the
19			overall graft survival is shown in the upper right
			here with 3 of 3 monkeys having rejection-free
1 20	we were able to prevent grait relection and AMR. This	120	
	we were able to prevent graft rejection and AMR, this was a daunting combination of immunosuppression.		
	was a daunting combination of immunosuppression.	21	survival. And the histology is summarized in the upper right with an absence of antibody mediated

51 (Pages 198 - 201)

	Page 202		Page 204
1	rejection. And, again, that is paralleled by complete	1	question is the end result would be a couple things.
2	disruption of the lymph node follicles.	2	One is do you prevent the formation the
3	So that I think is a clinically applicable	3	end result of germinal center is either mature B-cell
4	strategy that we can take forward into patients.	4	or plasma blast. And what I didn't see I think in
5	You've just heard from Anita Chong about a very a	5	your talks were do your treatments with belatacept
6	similar strategy minus the anti-CD40.	6	blockade or CTLA4 IG prevent the generation of new
7	But I think it's encouraging that this works	7	plasma blasts that are antigen specific?
8	not only in a mouse but in a monkey. And we're	8	DR. CHONG: So in the mouse studies we know
9	working with Steve Woodle to, you know, think about	9	that even if you have memory B-cells or naive B-cells
10	how we will carry this forward in the clinic.	10	if you introduce antigen in the presence of CTLA4 IG
11	I think some of the questions that we're	11	you will inhibit those B-cells form differentiating.
12	interested in addressing and using the monkey model to	12	So it always requires T-cell help at least for allo-
13	try to address is would plasma cell targeting more	13	specific antibody responses.
14	specifically with monoclonal such as daratumumab or	14	And we also show that if you give CTLA4 IG
15	elotuzumab or plerixafor accomplish the same type of	15	late you can still there is a window in which you
16	donor-specific antibody reduction plasma cell	16	can inhibit the germinal center output of memory
17	depletion with less toxicity than proteasome	17	cells. So you can actually inhibit B-cell
18	inhibitors.	18	sensitization or at least in terms of, you know,
19	We're also interested in looking at whether	19	memory B-cells.
20	BAFF or IL-6 receptor targeting in combination with	20	So all the outputs that are germinal center
21	plasma cell depletion could be just as effective in	21	dependent, time dependent within the germinal center
22	terms of the clinical outcome in the non-human	22	you can inhibit and you can inhibit the recall.
1			
	Page 203		Page 205
1	primate.	1	Page 205 DR. KENCHTLE: So, Steve, we have not been
1 2	primate.		
	primate. Another pressing issue is how durable is	2	DR. KENCHTLE: So, Steve, we have not been
2 3	primate. Another pressing issue is how durable is	2 3	DR. KENCHTLE: So, Steve, we have not been able to look at allo-specific B-cells, but we do bone
2 3 4 5	primate. Another pressing issue is how durable is this sensitization? The type of strategy that I've just outlined for you would probably apply to desensitizing if you have a living donor, but for	2 3 4	DR. KENCHTLE: So, Steve, we have not been able to look at allo-specific B-cells, but we do bone marrow aspirates to look at plasma cell that secrete
2 3 4 5 6	primate. Another pressing issue is how durable is this sensitization? The type of strategy that I've just outlined for you would probably apply to desensitizing if you have a living donor, but for deceased donor transplantation you'd have to	2 3 4 5	DR. KENCHTLE: So, Steve, we have not been able to look at allo-specific B-cells, but we do bone marrow aspirates to look at plasma cell that secrete antibody and use an elispot to look at them. And there is a substantial reduction in antibody secreting cells by those bone marrow derived plasma cells.
2 3 4 5 6 7	primate. Another pressing issue is how durable is this sensitization? The type of strategy that I've just outlined for you would probably apply to desensitizing if you have a living donor, but for deceased donor transplantation you'd have to desensitize in a durable manner that would last three	2 3 4 5 6 7	DR. KENCHTLE: So, Steve, we have not been able to look at allo-specific B-cells, but we do bone marrow aspirates to look at plasma cell that secrete antibody and use an elispot to look at them. And there is a substantial reduction in antibody secreting cells by those bone marrow derived plasma cells. DR. WOODLE: I just wanted to congratulate
2 3 4 5 6 7	primate. Another pressing issue is how durable is this sensitization? The type of strategy that I've just outlined for you would probably apply to desensitizing if you have a living donor, but for deceased donor transplantation you'd have to desensitize in a durable manner that would last three years or so for most programs.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	DR. KENCHTLE: So, Steve, we have not been able to look at allo-specific B-cells, but we do bone marrow aspirates to look at plasma cell that secrete antibody and use an elispot to look at them. And there is a substantial reduction in antibody secreting cells by those bone marrow derived plasma cells. DR. WOODLE: I just wanted to congratulate both of you. I think that there's always been a
2 3 4 5 6 7	primate. Another pressing issue is how durable is this sensitization? The type of strategy that I've just outlined for you would probably apply to desensitizing if you have a living donor, but for deceased donor transplantation you'd have to desensitize in a durable manner that would last three years or so for most programs. So we're interested in considering how	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	DR. KENCHTLE: So, Steve, we have not been able to look at allo-specific B-cells, but we do bone marrow aspirates to look at plasma cell that secrete antibody and use an elispot to look at them. And there is a substantial reduction in antibody secreting cells by those bone marrow derived plasma cells. DR. WOODLE: I just wanted to congratulate both of you. I think that there's always been a question in our mind as to why there's resistance to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	primate. Another pressing issue is how durable is this sensitization? The type of strategy that I've just outlined for you would probably apply to desensitizing if you have a living donor, but for deceased donor transplantation you'd have to desensitize in a durable manner that would last three years or so for most programs. So we're interested in considering how durable is that approach and can we extend that by a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	DR. KENCHTLE: So, Steve, we have not been able to look at allo-specific B-cells, but we do bone marrow aspirates to look at plasma cell that secrete antibody and use an elispot to look at them. And there is a substantial reduction in antibody secreting cells by those bone marrow derived plasma cells. DR. WOODLE: I just wanted to congratulate both of you. I think that there's always been a question in our mind as to why there's resistance to proteasome inhibitor therapy. And it's clear now from
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	primate. Another pressing issue is how durable is this sensitization? The type of strategy that I've just outlined for you would probably apply to desensitizing if you have a living donor, but for deceased donor transplantation you'd have to desensitize in a durable manner that would last three years or so for most programs. So we're interested in considering how durable is that approach and can we extend that by a maintenance phase of desensitization therapy.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	DR. KENCHTLE: So, Steve, we have not been able to look at allo-specific B-cells, but we do bone marrow aspirates to look at plasma cell that secrete antibody and use an elispot to look at them. And there is a substantial reduction in antibody secreting cells by those bone marrow derived plasma cells. DR. WOODLE: I just wanted to congratulate both of you. I think that there's always been a question in our mind as to why there's resistance to proteasome inhibitor therapy. And it's clear now from your work and it just substantiates a lot of prior
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	primate. Another pressing issue is how durable is this sensitization? The type of strategy that I've just outlined for you would probably apply to desensitizing if you have a living donor, but for deceased donor transplantation you'd have to desensitize in a durable manner that would last three years or so for most programs. So we're interested in considering how durable is that approach and can we extend that by a maintenance phase of desensitization therapy. So in conclusion we have found that the non-	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	DR. KENCHTLE: So, Steve, we have not been able to look at allo-specific B-cells, but we do bone marrow aspirates to look at plasma cell that secrete antibody and use an elispot to look at them. And there is a substantial reduction in antibody secreting cells by those bone marrow derived plasma cells. DR. WOODLE: I just wanted to congratulate both of you. I think that there's always been a question in our mind as to why there's resistance to proteasome inhibitor therapy. And it's clear now from your work and it just substantiates a lot of prior work that if you deplete the source of antibodies
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	primate. Another pressing issue is how durable is this sensitization? The type of strategy that I've just outlined for you would probably apply to desensitizing if you have a living donor, but for deceased donor transplantation you'd have to desensitize in a durable manner that would last three years or so for most programs. So we're interested in considering how durable is that approach and can we extend that by a maintenance phase of desensitization therapy. So in conclusion we have found that the non- human primate model is an invaluable tool for	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	DR. KENCHTLE: So, Steve, we have not been able to look at allo-specific B-cells, but we do bone marrow aspirates to look at plasma cell that secrete antibody and use an elispot to look at them. And there is a substantial reduction in antibody secreting cells by those bone marrow derived plasma cells. DR. WOODLE: I just wanted to congratulate both of you. I think that there's always been a question in our mind as to why there's resistance to proteasome inhibitor therapy. And it's clear now from your work and it just substantiates a lot of prior work that if you deplete the source of antibodies there are reflexes in place and mechanisms to replace
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	primate. Another pressing issue is how durable is this sensitization? The type of strategy that I've just outlined for you would probably apply to desensitizing if you have a living donor, but for deceased donor transplantation you'd have to desensitize in a durable manner that would last three years or so for most programs. So we're interested in considering how durable is that approach and can we extend that by a maintenance phase of desensitization therapy. So in conclusion we have found that the non- human primate model is an invaluable tool for developing better immunosuppressive strategies and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	DR. KENCHTLE: So, Steve, we have not been able to look at allo-specific B-cells, but we do bone marrow aspirates to look at plasma cell that secrete antibody and use an elispot to look at them. And there is a substantial reduction in antibody secreting cells by those bone marrow derived plasma cells. DR. WOODLE: I just wanted to congratulate both of you. I think that there's always been a question in our mind as to why there's resistance to proteasome inhibitor therapy. And it's clear now from your work and it just substantiates a lot of prior work that if you deplete the source of antibodies there are reflexes in place and mechanisms to replace that in the immune system.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	primate. Another pressing issue is how durable is this sensitization? The type of strategy that I've just outlined for you would probably apply to desensitizing if you have a living donor, but for deceased donor transplantation you'd have to desensitize in a durable manner that would last three years or so for most programs. So we're interested in considering how durable is that approach and can we extend that by a maintenance phase of desensitization therapy. So in conclusion we have found that the non- human primate model is an invaluable tool for developing better immunosuppressive strategies and drugs for transplantation and can lead us to more	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	DR. KENCHTLE: So, Steve, we have not been able to look at allo-specific B-cells, but we do bone marrow aspirates to look at plasma cell that secrete antibody and use an elispot to look at them. And there is a substantial reduction in antibody secreting cells by those bone marrow derived plasma cells. DR. WOODLE: I just wanted to congratulate both of you. I think that there's always been a question in our mind as to why there's resistance to proteasome inhibitor therapy. And it's clear now from your work and it just substantiates a lot of prior work that if you deplete the source of antibodies there are reflexes in place and mechanisms to replace that in the immune system. And now we know how to go after this. And I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	primate. Another pressing issue is how durable is this sensitization? The type of strategy that I've just outlined for you would probably apply to desensitizing if you have a living donor, but for deceased donor transplantation you'd have to desensitize in a durable manner that would last three years or so for most programs. So we're interested in considering how durable is that approach and can we extend that by a maintenance phase of desensitization therapy. So in conclusion we have found that the non- human primate model is an invaluable tool for developing better immunosuppressive strategies and drugs for transplantation and can lead us to more appropriate clinical trial design. Thank you.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	DR. KENCHTLE: So, Steve, we have not been able to look at allo-specific B-cells, but we do bone marrow aspirates to look at plasma cell that secrete antibody and use an elispot to look at them. And there is a substantial reduction in antibody secreting cells by those bone marrow derived plasma cells. DR. WOODLE: I just wanted to congratulate both of you. I think that there's always been a question in our mind as to why there's resistance to proteasome inhibitor therapy. And it's clear now from your work and it just substantiates a lot of prior work that if you deplete the source of antibodies there are reflexes in place and mechanisms to replace that in the immune system. And now we know how to go after this. And I think this is probably the most significant
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	primate. Another pressing issue is how durable is this sensitization? The type of strategy that I've just outlined for you would probably apply to desensitizing if you have a living donor, but for deceased donor transplantation you'd have to desensitize in a durable manner that would last three years or so for most programs. So we're interested in considering how durable is that approach and can we extend that by a maintenance phase of desensitization therapy. So in conclusion we have found that the non- human primate model is an invaluable tool for developing better immunosuppressive strategies and drugs for transplantation and can lead us to more appropriate clinical trial design. Thank you. DR. MANNON: Can we go ahead and get the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	DR. KENCHTLE: So, Steve, we have not been able to look at allo-specific B-cells, but we do bone marrow aspirates to look at plasma cell that secrete antibody and use an elispot to look at them. And there is a substantial reduction in antibody secreting cells by those bone marrow derived plasma cells. DR. WOODLE: I just wanted to congratulate both of you. I think that there's always been a question in our mind as to why there's resistance to proteasome inhibitor therapy. And it's clear now from your work and it just substantiates a lot of prior work that if you deplete the source of antibodies there are reflexes in place and mechanisms to replace that in the immune system. And now we know how to go after this. And I think this is probably the most significant development in the history of proteasome inhibitor
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	primate. Another pressing issue is how durable is this sensitization? The type of strategy that I've just outlined for you would probably apply to desensitizing if you have a living donor, but for deceased donor transplantation you'd have to desensitize in a durable manner that would last three years or so for most programs. So we're interested in considering how durable is that approach and can we extend that by a maintenance phase of desensitization therapy. So in conclusion we have found that the non- human primate model is an invaluable tool for developing better immunosuppressive strategies and drugs for transplantation and can lead us to more appropriate clinical trial design. Thank you. DR. MANNON: Can we go ahead and get the session questions up? Any questions for clarification	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	DR. KENCHTLE: So, Steve, we have not been able to look at allo-specific B-cells, but we do bone marrow aspirates to look at plasma cell that secrete antibody and use an elispot to look at them. And there is a substantial reduction in antibody secreting cells by those bone marrow derived plasma cells. DR. WOODLE: I just wanted to congratulate both of you. I think that there's always been a question in our mind as to why there's resistance to proteasome inhibitor therapy. And it's clear now from your work and it just substantiates a lot of prior work that if you deplete the source of antibodies there are reflexes in place and mechanisms to replace that in the immune system. And now we know how to go after this. And I think this is probably the most significant development in the history of proteasome inhibitor treatment for human responses. And my guess is that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	primate. Another pressing issue is how durable is this sensitization? The type of strategy that I've just outlined for you would probably apply to desensitizing if you have a living donor, but for deceased donor transplantation you'd have to desensitize in a durable manner that would last three years or so for most programs. So we're interested in considering how durable is that approach and can we extend that by a maintenance phase of desensitization therapy. So in conclusion we have found that the non- human primate model is an invaluable tool for developing better immunosuppressive strategies and drugs for transplantation and can lead us to more appropriate clinical trial design. Thank you. DR. MANNON: Can we go ahead and get the session questions up? Any questions for clarification of the four prior speakers from anyone?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	DR. KENCHTLE: So, Steve, we have not been able to look at allo-specific B-cells, but we do bone marrow aspirates to look at plasma cell that secrete antibody and use an elispot to look at them. And there is a substantial reduction in antibody secreting cells by those bone marrow derived plasma cells. DR. WOODLE: I just wanted to congratulate both of you. I think that there's always been a question in our mind as to why there's resistance to proteasome inhibitor therapy. And it's clear now from your work and it just substantiates a lot of prior work that if you deplete the source of antibodies there are reflexes in place and mechanisms to replace that in the immune system. And now we know how to go after this. And I think this is probably the most significant development in the history of proteasome inhibitor treatment for human responses. And my guess is that this is going to be a big step towards solving the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	primate. Another pressing issue is how durable is this sensitization? The type of strategy that I've just outlined for you would probably apply to desensitizing if you have a living donor, but for deceased donor transplantation you'd have to desensitize in a durable manner that would last three years or so for most programs. So we're interested in considering how durable is that approach and can we extend that by a maintenance phase of desensitization therapy. So in conclusion we have found that the non- human primate model is an invaluable tool for developing better immunosuppressive strategies and drugs for transplantation and can lead us to more appropriate clinical trial design. Thank you. DR. MANNON: Can we go ahead and get the session questions up? Any questions for clarification of the four prior speakers from anyone? DR. WOODLE: I would ask this question to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	DR. KENCHTLE: So, Steve, we have not been able to look at allo-specific B-cells, but we do bone marrow aspirates to look at plasma cell that secrete antibody and use an elispot to look at them. And there is a substantial reduction in antibody secreting cells by those bone marrow derived plasma cells. DR. WOODLE: I just wanted to congratulate both of you. I think that there's always been a question in our mind as to why there's resistance to proteasome inhibitor therapy. And it's clear now from your work and it just substantiates a lot of prior work that if you deplete the source of antibodies there are reflexes in place and mechanisms to replace that in the immune system. And now we know how to go after this. And I think this is probably the most significant development in the history of proteasome inhibitor treatment for human responses. And my guess is that this is going to be a big step towards solving the problem.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	primate. Another pressing issue is how durable is this sensitization? The type of strategy that I've just outlined for you would probably apply to desensitizing if you have a living donor, but for deceased donor transplantation you'd have to desensitize in a durable manner that would last three years or so for most programs. So we're interested in considering how durable is that approach and can we extend that by a maintenance phase of desensitization therapy. So in conclusion we have found that the non- human primate model is an invaluable tool for developing better immunosuppressive strategies and drugs for transplantation and can lead us to more appropriate clinical trial design. Thank you. DR. MANNON: Can we go ahead and get the session questions up? Any questions for clarification of the four prior speakers from anyone?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	DR. KENCHTLE: So, Steve, we have not been able to look at allo-specific B-cells, but we do bone marrow aspirates to look at plasma cell that secrete antibody and use an elispot to look at them. And there is a substantial reduction in antibody secreting cells by those bone marrow derived plasma cells. DR. WOODLE: I just wanted to congratulate both of you. I think that there's always been a question in our mind as to why there's resistance to proteasome inhibitor therapy. And it's clear now from your work and it just substantiates a lot of prior work that if you deplete the source of antibodies there are reflexes in place and mechanisms to replace that in the immune system. And now we know how to go after this. And I think this is probably the most significant development in the history of proteasome inhibitor treatment for human responses. And my guess is that this is going to be a big step towards solving the

	Page 206		Page 208
1	transplant recipients other than what you guys are	1	transplantation of sensitized patients. That's one of
2	proposing.	2	our better tools besides tac.
3	DR. ALLOWAY: I'd like to kind of compare	3	So we were surprised that giving simulect we
4	and contrast the toxicities that you reported in the	4	didn't see more rejection early on. So I suspect that
5	monkeys compared to what we've seen in the humans	s. 5	the combination of bortezomib is not only and a co-
6	We've used T-cell depleting induction in	6	stimulation blockade is also affecting the T-cell, of
7	combination with tacrolimus and MMF for a long time	le 7	course.
8	and treated a lot of people with velcade. Knock on	8	In fact, we've also shown that the naive T-
9	wood, essentially we although we have prophylaxe	d 9	cell component is enhanced by this therapy.
10	effectively for the viral effects we have not paid the	10	DR. ALLOWAY: In humans a similar story that
11	price of infectious complications in that regard.	11	we saw when we had EBV mismatch I think we're seeing a
12	However, as we move onto treating with	12	similar story when we have CMV mismatch. I mean,
13	belatacept despite the prophylaxis we do we are	13	maybe this is oversimplification, but what is the
14	paying the price in terms of toxicity and being able	14	serial status of the monkeys? Are they all positive?
15	to handle and manage the viral infections that do	15	DR. KNECHTLE: Yes. All the monkeys are
16	occur.	16	positive.
17	So I guess I'm interested in your you	17	DR. ALLOWAY: Okay.
18	essentially assigned the over immunosuppression that	18	DR. KNECHTLE: Yeah.
19	was related in your monkey model to your your	19	DR. MANNON: Any other comments about the
20	induction potent induction depletion and	20	clarification? Otherwise we'll turn to the questions.
21	potentially the PI.	21	And Shukal indicated she'd like us to walk through
22	But I would kind of offer an alternative	22	them. We don't have to be some of this may be
-			
	Page 207		Page 209
1	Page 207 reason for that.		
2	reason for that. DR. KNECHTLE: In other words, you're		Page 209
2	reason for that.	1 2 3	Page 209 rhetorical because I'm sorry, Steve. MR. WOODLE: Just one more comment. I think this highlights so one of the reasons why we wanted
2	reason for that. DR. KNECHTLE: In other words, you're	1 2 3	Page 209 rhetorical because I'm sorry, Steve. MR. WOODLE: Just one more comment. I think
23	reason for that. DR. KNECHTLE: In other words, you're suggesting that it's the co-stimulation blockade	1 2 3 4 5	Page 209 rhetorical because I'm sorry, Steve. MR. WOODLE: Just one more comment. I think this highlights so one of the reasons why we wanted to get away from IVIG is so that you start to specifically target known biologic pathways. And
2 3 4 5 6	reason for that. DR. KNECHTLE: In other words, you're suggesting that it's the co-stimulation blockade DR. ALLOWAY: Yeah. DR. KNECHTLE: that may be responsible? Okay. That's fair enough. So since I'm giving all	1 2 3 4 5	Page 209 rhetorical because I'm sorry, Steve. MR. WOODLE: Just one more comment. I think this highlights so one of the reasons why we wanted to get away from IVIG is so that you start to specifically target known biologic pathways. And that's what's happening here.
2 3 4 5 6 7	reason for that. DR. KNECHTLE: In other words, you're suggesting that it's the co-stimulation blockade DR. ALLOWAY: Yeah. DR. KNECHTLE: that may be responsible? Okay. That's fair enough. So since I'm giving all these drugs I can't tease them apart. However, I can	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 209 rhetorical because I'm sorry, Steve. MR. WOODLE: Just one more comment. I think this highlights so one of the reasons why we wanted to get away from IVIG is so that you start to specifically target known biologic pathways. And that's what's happening here. And I think to further emphasize to the FDA
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	reason for that. DR. KNECHTLE: In other words, you're suggesting that it's the co-stimulation blockade DR. ALLOWAY: Yeah. DR. KNECHTLE: that may be responsible? Okay. That's fair enough. So since I'm giving all these drugs I can't tease them apart. However, I can tell you that the CD4 the depleting Cd4 monoclonal	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 209 rhetorical because I'm sorry, Steve. MR. WOODLE: Just one more comment. I think this highlights so one of the reasons why we wanted to get away from IVIG is so that you start to specifically target known biologic pathways. And that's what's happening here. And I think to further emphasize to the FDA we're going to be coming with combination regimens
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	reason for that. DR. KNECHTLE: In other words, you're suggesting that it's the co-stimulation blockade DR. ALLOWAY: Yeah. DR. KNECHTLE: that may be responsible? Okay. That's fair enough. So since I'm giving all these drugs I can't tease them apart. However, I can tell you that the CD4 the depleting Cd4 monoclonal that we give that comes from Keith Ryman (phonetic)	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 209 rhetorical because I'm sorry, Steve. MR. WOODLE: Just one more comment. I think this highlights so one of the reasons why we wanted to get away from IVIG is so that you start to specifically target known biologic pathways. And that's what's happening here. And I think to further emphasize to the FDA we're going to be coming with combination regimens both of them off label. They may be actually outside
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	reason for that. DR. KNECHTLE: In other words, you're suggesting that it's the co-stimulation blockade DR. ALLOWAY: Yeah. DR. KNECHTLE: that may be responsible? Okay. That's fair enough. So since I'm giving all these drugs I can't tease them apart. However, I can tell you that the CD4 the depleting Cd4 monoclonal that we give that comes from Keith Ryman (phonetic) that is a profound deplete and those monkeys don't	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 209 rhetorical because I'm sorry, Steve. MR. WOODLE: Just one more comment. I think this highlights so one of the reasons why we wanted to get away from IVIG is so that you start to specifically target known biologic pathways. And that's what's happening here. And I think to further emphasize to the FDA we're going to be coming with combination regimens both of them off label. They may be actually outside of the field of transplant. And this is where I think
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	reason for that. DR. KNECHTLE: In other words, you're suggesting that it's the co-stimulation blockade DR. ALLOWAY: Yeah. DR. KNECHTLE: that may be responsible? Okay. That's fair enough. So since I'm giving all these drugs I can't tease them apart. However, I can tell you that the CD4 the depleting Cd4 monoclonal that we give that comes from Keith Ryman (phonetic)	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Page 209 rhetorical because I'm sorry, Steve. MR. WOODLE: Just one more comment. I think this highlights so one of the reasons why we wanted to get away from IVIG is so that you start to specifically target known biologic pathways. And that's what's happening here. And I think to further emphasize to the FDA we're going to be coming with combination regimens both of them off label. They may be actually outside of the field of transplant. And this is where I think the field is moving and agency should be considering
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	reason for that. DR. KNECHTLE: In other words, you're suggesting that it's the co-stimulation blockade DR. ALLOWAY: Yeah. DR. KNECHTLE: that may be responsible? Okay. That's fair enough. So since I'm giving all these drugs I can't tease them apart. However, I can tell you that the CD4 the depleting Cd4 monoclonal that we give that comes from Keith Ryman (phonetic) that is a profound deplete and those monkeys don't reconstitute their Cd4 cells for many months. The CD8 is also very effective.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Page 209 rhetorical because I'm sorry, Steve. MR. WOODLE: Just one more comment. I think this highlights so one of the reasons why we wanted to get away from IVIG is so that you start to specifically target known biologic pathways. And that's what's happening here. And I think to further emphasize to the FDA we're going to be coming with combination regimens both of them off label. They may be actually outside of the field of transplant. And this is where I think the field is moving and agency should be considering this and be prepared for it.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	reason for that. DR. KNECHTLE: In other words, you're suggesting that it's the co-stimulation blockade DR. ALLOWAY: Yeah. DR. KNECHTLE: that may be responsible? Okay. That's fair enough. So since I'm giving all these drugs I can't tease them apart. However, I can tell you that the CD4 the depleting Cd4 monoclonal that we give that comes from Keith Ryman (phonetic) that is a profound deplete and those monkeys don't reconstitute their Cd4 cells for many months. The CD8 is also very effective. There's some variability by lot for this	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 209 rhetorical because I'm sorry, Steve. MR. WOODLE: Just one more comment. I think this highlights so one of the reasons why we wanted to get away from IVIG is so that you start to specifically target known biologic pathways. And that's what's happening here. And I think to further emphasize to the FDA we're going to be coming with combination regimens both of them off label. They may be actually outside of the field of transplant. And this is where I think the field is moving and agency should be considering this and be prepared for it. DR. MANNON: No. I think that's an
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	reason for that. DR. KNECHTLE: In other words, you're suggesting that it's the co-stimulation blockade DR. ALLOWAY: Yeah. DR. KNECHTLE: that may be responsible? Okay. That's fair enough. So since I'm giving all these drugs I can't tease them apart. However, I can tell you that the CD4 the depleting Cd4 monoclonal that we give that comes from Keith Ryman (phonetic) that is a profound deplete and those monkeys don't reconstitute their Cd4 cells for many months. The CD8 is also very effective. There's some variability by lot for this CD4, but in general we have significant problems in	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 209 rhetorical because I'm sorry, Steve. MR. WOODLE: Just one more comment. I think this highlights so one of the reasons why we wanted to get away from IVIG is so that you start to specifically target known biologic pathways. And that's what's happening here. And I think to further emphasize to the FDA we're going to be coming with combination regimens both of them off label. They may be actually outside of the field of transplant. And this is where I think the field is moving and agency should be considering this and be prepared for it. DR. MANNON: No. I think that's an excellent point, Steve. And, you know, based on you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	reason for that. DR. KNECHTLE: In other words, you're suggesting that it's the co-stimulation blockade DR. ALLOWAY: Yeah. DR. KNECHTLE: that may be responsible? Okay. That's fair enough. So since I'm giving all these drugs I can't tease them apart. However, I can tell you that the CD4 the depleting Cd4 monoclonal that we give that comes from Keith Ryman (phonetic) that is a profound deplete and those monkeys don't reconstitute their Cd4 cells for many months. The CD8 is also very effective. There's some variability by lot for this CD4, but in general we have significant problems in our monkeys when we get profound T-cell depletion. I	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 209 rhetorical because I'm sorry, Steve. MR. WOODLE: Just one more comment. I think this highlights so one of the reasons why we wanted to get away from IVIG is so that you start to specifically target known biologic pathways. And that's what's happening here. And I think to further emphasize to the FDA we're going to be coming with combination regimens both of them off label. They may be actually outside of the field of transplant. And this is where I think the field is moving and agency should be considering this and be prepared for it. DR. MANNON: No. I think that's an excellent point, Steve. And, you know, based on you have rodent data and non-human primate data mimicking
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	reason for that. DR. KNECHTLE: In other words, you're suggesting that it's the co-stimulation blockade DR. ALLOWAY: Yeah. DR. KNECHTLE: that may be responsible? Okay. That's fair enough. So since I'm giving all these drugs I can't tease them apart. However, I can tell you that the CD4 the depleting Cd4 monoclonal that we give that comes from Keith Ryman (phonetic) that is a profound deplete and those monkeys don't reconstitute their Cd4 cells for many months. The CD8 is also very effective. There's some variability by lot for this CD4, but in general we have significant problems in our monkeys when we get profound T-cell depletion. I mean, we've had we've learned that from previous	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Page 209 rhetorical because I'm sorry, Steve. MR. WOODLE: Just one more comment. I think this highlights so one of the reasons why we wanted to get away from IVIG is so that you start to specifically target known biologic pathways. And that's what's happening here. And I think to further emphasize to the FDA we're going to be coming with combination regimens both of them off label. They may be actually outside of the field of transplant. And this is where I think the field is moving and agency should be considering this and be prepared for it. DR. MANNON: No. I think that's an excellent point, Steve. And, you know, based on you have rodent data and non-human primate data mimicking each other and I know we've been sort of honestly let
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	reason for that. DR. KNECHTLE: In other words, you're suggesting that it's the co-stimulation blockade DR. ALLOWAY: Yeah. DR. KNECHTLE: that may be responsible? Okay. That's fair enough. So since I'm giving all these drugs I can't tease them apart. However, I can tell you that the CD4 the depleting Cd4 monoclonal that we give that comes from Keith Ryman (phonetic) that is a profound deplete and those monkeys don't reconstitute their Cd4 cells for many months. The CD8 is also very effective. There's some variability by lot for this CD4, but in general we have significant problems in our monkeys when we get profound T-cell depletion. I mean, we've had we've learned that from previous experiments.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Page 209 rhetorical because I'm sorry, Steve. MR. WOODLE: Just one more comment. I think this highlights so one of the reasons why we wanted to get away from IVIG is so that you start to specifically target known biologic pathways. And that's what's happening here. And I think to further emphasize to the FDA we're going to be coming with combination regimens both of them off label. They may be actually outside of the field of transplant. And this is where I think the field is moving and agency should be considering this and be prepared for it. DR. MANNON: No. I think that's an excellent point, Steve. And, you know, based on you have rodent data and non-human primate data mimicking each other and I know we've been sort of honestly let down sometimes by those models not coming through, but
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	reason for that. DR. KNECHTLE: In other words, you're suggesting that it's the co-stimulation blockade DR. ALLOWAY: Yeah. DR. KNECHTLE: that may be responsible? Okay. That's fair enough. So since I'm giving all these drugs I can't tease them apart. However, I can tell you that the CD4 the depleting Cd4 monoclonal that we give that comes from Keith Ryman (phonetic) that is a profound deplete and those monkeys don't reconstitute their Cd4 cells for many months. The CD8 is also very effective. There's some variability by lot for this CD4, but in general we have significant problems in our monkeys when we get profound T-cell depletion. I mean, we've had we've learned that from previous experiments. Of course, the you may be correct,	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 209 rhetorical because I'm sorry, Steve. MR. WOODLE: Just one more comment. I think this highlights so one of the reasons why we wanted to get away from IVIG is so that you start to specifically target known biologic pathways. And that's what's happening here. And I think to further emphasize to the FDA we're going to be coming with combination regimens both of them off label. They may be actually outside of the field of transplant. And this is where I think the field is moving and agency should be considering this and be prepared for it. DR. MANNON: No. I think that's an excellent point, Steve. And, you know, based on you have rodent data and non-human primate data mimicking each other and I know we've been sort of honestly let down sometimes by those models not coming through, but I think in this case the biology is mimicking what
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	reason for that. DR. KNECHTLE: In other words, you're suggesting that it's the co-stimulation blockade DR. ALLOWAY: Yeah. DR. KNECHTLE: that may be responsible? Okay. That's fair enough. So since I'm giving all these drugs I can't tease them apart. However, I can tell you that the CD4 the depleting Cd4 monoclonal that we give that comes from Keith Ryman (phonetic) that is a profound deplete and those monkeys don't reconstitute their Cd4 cells for many months. The CD8 is also very effective. There's some variability by lot for this CD4, but in general we have significant problems in our monkeys when we get profound T-cell depletion. I mean, we've had we've learned that from previous experiments. Of course, the you may be correct, though, that co-stimulation blockade is a significant	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 209 rhetorical because I'm sorry, Steve. MR. WOODLE: Just one more comment. I think this highlights so one of the reasons why we wanted to get away from IVIG is so that you start to specifically target known biologic pathways. And that's what's happening here. And I think to further emphasize to the FDA we're going to be coming with combination regimens both of them off label. They may be actually outside of the field of transplant. And this is where I think the field is moving and agency should be considering this and be prepared for it. DR. MANNON: No. I think that's an excellent point, Steve. And, you know, based on you have rodent data and non-human primate data mimicking each other and I know we've been sort of honestly let down sometimes by those models not coming through, but I think in this case the biology is mimicking what we're seeing in people.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	reason for that. DR. KNECHTLE: In other words, you're suggesting that it's the co-stimulation blockade DR. ALLOWAY: Yeah. DR. KNECHTLE: that may be responsible? Okay. That's fair enough. So since I'm giving all these drugs I can't tease them apart. However, I can tell you that the CD4 the depleting Cd4 monoclonal that we give that comes from Keith Ryman (phonetic) that is a profound deplete and those monkeys don't reconstitute their Cd4 cells for many months. The CD8 is also very effective. There's some variability by lot for this CD4, but in general we have significant problems in our monkeys when we get profound T-cell depletion. I mean, we've had we've learned that from previous experiments. Of course, the you may be correct, though, that co-stimulation blockade is a significant cofactor in that issue. So we addressed it by backing	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Page 209 rhetorical because I'm sorry, Steve. MR. WOODLE: Just one more comment. I think this highlights so one of the reasons why we wanted to get away from IVIG is so that you start to specifically target known biologic pathways. And that's what's happening here. And I think to further emphasize to the FDA we're going to be coming with combination regimens both of them off label. They may be actually outside of the field of transplant. And this is where I think the field is moving and agency should be considering this and be prepared for it. DR. MANNON: No. I think that's an excellent point, Steve. And, you know, based on you have rodent data and non-human primate data mimicking each other and I know we've been sort of honestly let down sometimes by those models not coming through, but I think in this case the biology is mimicking what we're seeing in people. And there are differences in depletion. We
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	reason for that. DR. KNECHTLE: In other words, you're suggesting that it's the co-stimulation blockade DR. ALLOWAY: Yeah. DR. KNECHTLE: that may be responsible? Okay. That's fair enough. So since I'm giving all these drugs I can't tease them apart. However, I can tell you that the CD4 the depleting Cd4 monoclonal that we give that comes from Keith Ryman (phonetic) that is a profound deplete and those monkeys don't reconstitute their Cd4 cells for many months. The CD8 is also very effective. There's some variability by lot for this CD4, but in general we have significant problems in our monkeys when we get profound T-cell depletion. I mean, we've had we've learned that from previous experiments. Of course, the you may be correct, though, that co-stimulation blockade is a significant	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Page 209 rhetorical because I'm sorry, Steve. MR. WOODLE: Just one more comment. I think this highlights so one of the reasons why we wanted to get away from IVIG is so that you start to specifically target known biologic pathways. And that's what's happening here. And I think to further emphasize to the FDA we're going to be coming with combination regimens both of them off label. They may be actually outside of the field of transplant. And this is where I think the field is moving and agency should be considering this and be prepared for it. DR. MANNON: No. I think that's an excellent point, Steve. And, you know, based on you have rodent data and non-human primate data mimicking each other and I know we've been sort of honestly let down sometimes by those models not coming through, but I think in this case the biology is mimicking what we're seeing in people.

53 (Pages 206 - 209)

	Page 210		Page 212
1	I do think that, you know, a number of us in the room	1	in outcomes as we saw in some of the talks this
2	have seen these data and they're very interesting.	2	morning.
3	And, you know, people looking at an agent which	3	So I think we as Bob suggested, we
4	unfortunately commercially is difficult to get now,	4	probably need a more granular assessment of CG. And,
5	you know, and I wish I don't know if there's	5	you know, this is something that Bob and Michael
6	anybody from BMS here, but I'd hope they'd be	6	Mangel are working on and to look to see if this is
7	encouraged by these kind of data.	7	adopt adaptable to a clinical trial.
8	And the sad fact that they may not be here	8	And ultimately if it is this'll have to be
9	is unfortunate. They may be listening in, but I hope	9	incorporated into BANFF. I must say, though, BANFF is
10	that they're encouraged by some of these	10	a consensus, it moves very slowly. Watching BANFF
11	presentations.	11	move is kind of like watching the grass grow.
12	DR. WOODLE: You know, sometimes you get	12	We had evidence for C4d negative antibody
13	market share through the back door, you know. And	13	mediated rejection in 2009 and it took until 2013 to
14	this is sort of an end around approach to getting that	14	incorporate it into the classification.
15	but certainly, you know, if this works out, I mean,	15	We've had evidence that IFTA is bad since
16	this means that patients are developing humeral	16	2010 and it still hasn't been incorporated into the
17	responses post-transplant will be converted to bela.	17	classification. So admittedly these things take time.
18	That's what I think.	18	One thing that I would perhaps suggest and
19	DR. MANNON: And I have my own conversion	19	advise is that although BANFF is the consensus maybe
20	stories of people, but I'll get in trouble. But I	20	for the purposes of clinical trials to try and develop
21	have no stock options, blah, blah, blah. I have	21	and validate histologic endpoints outside of BANFF is
22	nothing to do.	22	not necessarily a bad idea. And this is coming from
	Page 211		Page 213
1			
<sup>1</sup>	So if you guys are okay we'll move onto the	1	somebody who is heavy invested in BANFF.
	So if you guys are okay we'll move onto the first question in terms of what we know about	1 2	somebody who is heavy invested in BANFF. But, you know, in order to make the field
2		2	
2 3	first question in terms of what we know about	2 3	But, you know, in order to make the field
2 3	first question in terms of what we know about endpoints and using them. And the one comment I feel	2 3 4	But, you know, in order to make the field move faster, move faster we can't really depend on
2 3 4 5	first question in terms of what we know about endpoints and using them. And the one comment I feel comfortable making is in terms of histopathology.	2 3 4 5	But, you know, in order to make the field move faster, move faster we can't really depend on something that moves very slowly. And if we have data
2 3 4 5 6	first question in terms of what we know about endpoints and using them. And the one comment I feel comfortable making is in terms of histopathology. So Mark Haas presented a lot of information	2 3 4 5	But, you know, in order to make the field move faster, move faster we can't really depend on something that moves very slowly. And if we have data then that might give a push to BANFF to try and move
2 3 4 5 6 7	first question in terms of what we know about endpoints and using them. And the one comment I feel comfortable making is in terms of histopathology. So Mark Haas presented a lot of information and there's been comments about this. I think one of	2 3 4 5 6 7	But, you know, in order to make the field move faster, move faster we can't really depend on something that moves very slowly. And if we have data then that might give a push to BANFF to try and move its process along at a little bit faster rate, too.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	first question in terms of what we know about endpoints and using them. And the one comment I feel comfortable making is in terms of histopathology. So Mark Haas presented a lot of information and there's been comments about this. I think one of the challenges I think for the BANFF working group is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	But, you know, in order to make the field move faster, move faster we can't really depend on something that moves very slowly. And if we have data then that might give a push to BANFF to try and move its process along at a little bit faster rate, too. DR. MANNON: And an alternative strategy
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	first question in terms of what we know about endpoints and using them. And the one comment I feel comfortable making is in terms of histopathology. So Mark Haas presented a lot of information and there's been comments about this. I think one of the challenges I think for the BANFF working group is some clarification of some of the definitions to be	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	But, you know, in order to make the field move faster, move faster we can't really depend on something that moves very slowly. And if we have data then that might give a push to BANFF to try and move its process along at a little bit faster rate, too. DR. MANNON: And an alternative strategy with this transplant therapeutic consortium
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	first question in terms of what we know about endpoints and using them. And the one comment I feel comfortable making is in terms of histopathology. So Mark Haas presented a lot of information and there's been comments about this. I think one of the challenges I think for the BANFF working group is some clarification of some of the definitions to be clear that there are clinical entities associated with	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	But, you know, in order to make the field move faster, move faster we can't really depend on something that moves very slowly. And if we have data then that might give a push to BANFF to try and move its process along at a little bit faster rate, too. DR. MANNON: And an alternative strategy with this transplant therapeutic consortium investigating biomarkers, histo you know, having
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	first question in terms of what we know about endpoints and using them. And the one comment I feel comfortable making is in terms of histopathology. So Mark Haas presented a lot of information and there's been comments about this. I think one of the challenges I think for the BANFF working group is some clarification of some of the definitions to be clear that there are clinical entities associated with the pathology.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	But, you know, in order to make the field move faster, move faster we can't really depend on something that moves very slowly. And if we have data then that might give a push to BANFF to try and move its process along at a little bit faster rate, too. DR. MANNON: And an alternative strategy with this transplant therapeutic consortium investigating biomarkers, histo you know, having I mean, part of the issue is that BANFF is a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	first question in terms of what we know about endpoints and using them. And the one comment I feel comfortable making is in terms of histopathology. So Mark Haas presented a lot of information and there's been comments about this. I think one of the challenges I think for the BANFF working group is some clarification of some of the definitions to be clear that there are clinical entities associated with the pathology. But also that maybe one of the working groups has to really redefine the CG TG you know,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	But, you know, in order to make the field move faster, move faster we can't really depend on something that moves very slowly. And if we have data then that might give a push to BANFF to try and move its process along at a little bit faster rate, too. DR. MANNON: And an alternative strategy with this transplant therapeutic consortium investigating biomarkers, histo you know, having I mean, part of the issue is that BANFF is a voluntary organization. You don't get paid and in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	first question in terms of what we know about endpoints and using them. And the one comment I feel comfortable making is in terms of histopathology. So Mark Haas presented a lot of information and there's been comments about this. I think one of the challenges I think for the BANFF working group is some clarification of some of the definitions to be clear that there are clinical entities associated with the pathology. But also that maybe one of the working groups has to really redefine the CG TG you know,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	But, you know, in order to make the field move faster, move faster we can't really depend on something that moves very slowly. And if we have data then that might give a push to BANFF to try and move its process along at a little bit faster rate, too. DR. MANNON: And an alternative strategy with this transplant therapeutic consortium investigating biomarkers, histo you know, having I mean, part of the issue is that BANFF is a voluntary organization. You don't get paid and in your spare time of the thousand other things you're
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	first question in terms of what we know about endpoints and using them. And the one comment I feel comfortable making is in terms of histopathology. So Mark Haas presented a lot of information and there's been comments about this. I think one of the challenges I think for the BANFF working group is some clarification of some of the definitions to be clear that there are clinical entities associated with the pathology. But also that maybe one of the working groups has to really redefine the CG TG you know, CG as a potential endpoint because, as you point out,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	But, you know, in order to make the field move faster, move faster we can't really depend on something that moves very slowly. And if we have data then that might give a push to BANFF to try and move its process along at a little bit faster rate, too. DR. MANNON: And an alternative strategy with this transplant therapeutic consortium investigating biomarkers, histo you know, having I mean, part of the issue is that BANFF is a voluntary organization. You don't get paid and in your spare time of the thousand other things you're doing, you know, you have to do it.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	first question in terms of what we know about endpoints and using them. And the one comment I feel comfortable making is in terms of histopathology. So Mark Haas presented a lot of information and there's been comments about this. I think one of the challenges I think for the BANFF working group is some clarification of some of the definitions to be clear that there are clinical entities associated with the pathology. But also that maybe one of the working groups has to really redefine the CG TG you know, CG as a potential endpoint because, as you point out, it's the worst glomerulus of the number of glomeruli	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	But, you know, in order to make the field move faster, move faster we can't really depend on something that moves very slowly. And if we have data then that might give a push to BANFF to try and move its process along at a little bit faster rate, too. DR. MANNON: And an alternative strategy with this transplant therapeutic consortium investigating biomarkers, histo you know, having I mean, part of the issue is that BANFF is a voluntary organization. You don't get paid and in your spare time of the thousand other things you're doing, you know, you have to do it. So and that's kind of why I sort of don't
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	first question in terms of what we know about endpoints and using them. And the one comment I feel comfortable making is in terms of histopathology. So Mark Haas presented a lot of information and there's been comments about this. I think one of the challenges I think for the BANFF working group is some clarification of some of the definitions to be clear that there are clinical entities associated with the pathology. But also that maybe one of the working groups has to really redefine the CG TG you know, CG as a potential endpoint because, as you point out, it's the worst glomerulus of the number of glomeruli you see.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	But, you know, in order to make the field move faster, move faster we can't really depend on something that moves very slowly. And if we have data then that might give a push to BANFF to try and move its process along at a little bit faster rate, too. DR. MANNON: And an alternative strategy with this transplant therapeutic consortium investigating biomarkers, histo you know, having I mean, part of the issue is that BANFF is a voluntary organization. You don't get paid and in your spare time of the thousand other things you're doing, you know, you have to do it. So and that's kind of why I sort of don't want to throw stones because I know how long it takes
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	first question in terms of what we know about endpoints and using them. And the one comment I feel comfortable making is in terms of histopathology. So Mark Haas presented a lot of information and there's been comments about this. I think one of the challenges I think for the BANFF working group is some clarification of some of the definitions to be clear that there are clinical entities associated with the pathology. But also that maybe one of the working groups has to really redefine the CG TG you know, CG as a potential endpoint because, as you point out, it's the worst glomerulus of the number of glomeruli you see. DR. HAAS: Yeah. I mean, the glomerular	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	But, you know, in order to make the field move faster, move faster we can't really depend on something that moves very slowly. And if we have data then that might give a push to BANFF to try and move its process along at a little bit faster rate, too. DR. MANNON: And an alternative strategy with this transplant therapeutic consortium investigating biomarkers, histo you know, having I mean, part of the issue is that BANFF is a voluntary organization. You don't get paid and in your spare time of the thousand other things you're doing, you know, you have to do it. So and that's kind of why I sort of don't want to throw stones because I know how long it takes me to look at things. But I think that that might be
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	first question in terms of what we know about endpoints and using them. And the one comment I feel comfortable making is in terms of histopathology. So Mark Haas presented a lot of information and there's been comments about this. I think one of the challenges I think for the BANFF working group is some clarification of some of the definitions to be clear that there are clinical entities associated with the pathology. But also that maybe one of the working groups has to really redefine the CG TG you know, CG as a potential endpoint because, as you point out, it's the worst glomerulus of the number of glomeruli you see. DR. HAAS: Yeah. I mean, the glomerular lesions as a whole do not have great inter-observer reproducibility. So, I mean, that's a problem. The	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	But, you know, in order to make the field move faster, move faster we can't really depend on something that moves very slowly. And if we have data then that might give a push to BANFF to try and move its process along at a little bit faster rate, too. DR. MANNON: And an alternative strategy with this transplant therapeutic consortium investigating biomarkers, histo you know, having I mean, part of the issue is that BANFF is a voluntary organization. You don't get paid and in your spare time of the thousand other things you're doing, you know, you have to do it. So and that's kind of why I sort of don't want to throw stones because I know how long it takes me to look at things. But I think that that might be an opportunity for the liaison between a private
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	first question in terms of what we know about endpoints and using them. And the one comment I feel comfortable making is in terms of histopathology. So Mark Haas presented a lot of information and there's been comments about this. I think one of the challenges I think for the BANFF working group is some clarification of some of the definitions to be clear that there are clinical entities associated with the pathology. But also that maybe one of the working groups has to really redefine the CG TG you know, CG as a potential endpoint because, as you point out, it's the worst glomerulus of the number of glomeruli you see. DR. HAAS: Yeah. I mean, the glomerular lesions as a whole do not have great inter-observer reproducibility. So, I mean, that's a problem. The the current the current definition of CG is a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	But, you know, in order to make the field move faster, move faster we can't really depend on something that moves very slowly. And if we have data then that might give a push to BANFF to try and move its process along at a little bit faster rate, too. DR. MANNON: And an alternative strategy with this transplant therapeutic consortium investigating biomarkers, histo you know, having I mean, part of the issue is that BANFF is a voluntary organization. You don't get paid and in your spare time of the thousand other things you're doing, you know, you have to do it. So and that's kind of why I sort of don't want to throw stones because I know how long it takes me to look at things. But I think that that might be an opportunity for the liaison between a private public partnership and the BANFF working groups are
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	first question in terms of what we know about endpoints and using them. And the one comment I feel comfortable making is in terms of histopathology. So Mark Haas presented a lot of information and there's been comments about this. I think one of the challenges I think for the BANFF working group is some clarification of some of the definitions to be clear that there are clinical entities associated with the pathology. But also that maybe one of the working groups has to really redefine the CG TG you know, CG as a potential endpoint because, as you point out, it's the worst glomerulus of the number of glomeruli you see. DR. HAAS: Yeah. I mean, the glomerular lesions as a whole do not have great inter-observer reproducibility. So, I mean, that's a problem. The the current the current definition of CG is a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	But, you know, in order to make the field move faster, move faster we can't really depend on something that moves very slowly. And if we have data then that might give a push to BANFF to try and move its process along at a little bit faster rate, too. DR. MANNON: And an alternative strategy with this transplant therapeutic consortium investigating biomarkers, histo you know, having I mean, part of the issue is that BANFF is a voluntary organization. You don't get paid and in your spare time of the thousand other things you're doing, you know, you have to do it. So and that's kind of why I sort of don't want to throw stones because I know how long it takes me to look at things. But I think that that might be an opportunity for the liaison between a private public partnership and the BANFF working groups are individuals interested that want to look at this

	Page 214		Page 216
1	definitions have been really improved.	1	heard yesterday, I mean, how one measures DSA in terms
2	I think along the same lines the molecular	2	of what constitutes a 50 percent drop is important.
3	endpoints group has to come up with. You know, it's	3	There are limitations to MFI which seems to be the
4	more than the indats and the intercomex. There's	4	current standard, but we've heard that MFI has its own
5	other things that people are working on in this room	5	limitations.
6	that haven't been published yet that look quite	6	And also all DSAs are not created equal.
7	promising.	7	And some DSAs are harder to get rid of than others and
8	DR. HAAS: Yeah. And certainly, you know, I	8	we've seen this in desensitization. So that you may
9	mean, the ABMR classifier is a massive improvement	9	have for example, I mean, it's easy enough if you
10	over the indats. And I think the slides that were	10	have a single DSA, but many of these patients will
11	shown, you know, that Greg showed this morning really	11	have more than one donor-specific antibody. And one
12	show that quite well.	12	of them might be quite amenable to current therapies
13	And the onus is very much to try and	13	to lower DSA and the other might be, you know, a DR51
14	incorporate some of the molecular diagnostics into the	14	that's harder to get rid of.
15	classification. There was a very early attempt to do	15	So a 50 percent reduction per se might be a
16	this back in '13. Excuse me. But I think it really	16	good start, but I'm not sure that's necessarily the
17	sort of needs to be moved along at a little bit faster	17	gold standard. And I think we really need to go
18	rate.	18	farther than just, you know, lumping all DSAs
19	But, again, it's the you know, it's a	19	together.
20	consensus. It moves slowly. And it'll ultimately be	20	DR. WOODLE: Mark, I was wondering if I
21	done and I expect that BANFF 2019 will have an ABMR	21	could just take a make a general observation on
22	classifier in the classification. But I actually	22	that. So our drop in DSA is using the immune dominant
	Page 215		Page 217
	proposed at the 2017 meeting just a few weeks ago that		DSA. And that is defined as being either class one or
	we try and do it this year, but it kind of met, you	2	class two and it's the highest in the five level,
3	know, a great deal of resistance.	3	okay.
4	And so but we need to really I think see	4	And so what we find in both desensitization
	studies that use this as perhaps an alternative		and in antibody medicated rejection is that if that
	endpoint. And if this is found to be valid as an		antibody drops almost all other antibodies drop with
	alternative endpoint then that will facilitate its		bortezomib.
8	incorporation into BANFF.	8	The old history about the public epitopes of
9	6 ,		DR Beta 3, 4, and 5, that is DR51, 52, and 53, they
10	I wanted to make is five years ago we tore each other		are more they seem to react quite well to
11			proteasome inhibitor therapy.
12	1 5	12	Your point is well taken though that in
13	0 1		general class two doesn't respond as well as class
14			one. So those are the caveats that I would just add
15			to your comments.
	DSA or the most immunogenic. And, again, that might	16	DR. GEBEL: I'd like to add one thing to
17	1 5		your comment, too. And that is with DSA we've been
18	5 6 6	18	talking this entire time looking at one half of the
1 10			aquation
19			equation.
20	out there. I'm not, you know anyway.	20	In order for DSA to have any effect there
20 21		20 21	-

	Page 218	1	Page 220
	level of target expression especially for things like HLADQ which we know at the onset at least on	$\begin{vmatrix} 1 \\ 2 \end{vmatrix}$	I know we got to find something that works. That works towards improving for patients. In my
	-		
	peripheral blood is expressed at a ten-fold lower		opinion there's three pieces. Longevity, which I
	concentration than HLADR.		think we talked about; health, health outcomes,
5	In vasculature I just don't think we have		decrease cardiovascular disease, all sort of the side
	enough information. I think there needs to be more		effects that actually affect the medical aspect
	dedication towards looking towards what that target .		management of the patient; as well as the quality of
	is.		life. And quality of life came up briefly here.
9	DR. TAMBUR: I'm sorry that I'm going to	9	But what's the value of these treatments
	bring you back again, but we are talking about MFIs		that we're proposing and what's really the cost here?
	that are close to 20,000 and we're outside of our		To me there's two parts of the value equation and
	scale to be able to differentiate which of them is		right now we're looking at does it work. And
	stronger than the other.		ultimately we've got to find something that does wor
14	We're lumping them together and I believe I	14	But then the other side is going to be what
	am the only one who's currently doing titrations. An		
	I can tell you DQ titers are significantly higher than		measures? Are there pieces that from a patient
17	class one titers. And maybe everything that we're	17	perspective this is more you know, this is from me
18	seeing right now is a result of this.	18	adherence simplifies or makes harder adherence. It
19	So obviously it's only my data, but I think	19	does makes me feel cruddy the day I get it, et
20	we need to start looking at antibodies in a little	20	cetera, et cetera.
21	better resolution of how we quantify them. And right	21	So just a push that as we work on trying to
22	now we're looking at this range and we have patients	22	find something that works clinically and meets either
	Page 219		Page 221
1			
1	have antibodies some were up there and we're totally	1	our surrogate or our clinical endpoints that maybe we
	have antibodies some were up there and we're totally missing that.		our surrogate or our clinical endpoints that maybe we look at some of the sort of process measures of how is
		2	
2 3	missing that.	2 3	look at some of the sort of process measures of how is
2 3 4	missing that. So I think before we jump into conclusions	2 3	look at some of the sort of process measures of how is this actually interacting with the patient and the
2 3 4 5	missing that. So I think before we jump into conclusions we owe it to ourselves to test whether that might be	2 3 4 5	look at some of the sort of process measures of how is this actually interacting with the patient and the provider as they interact to make it work so.
2 3 4 5 6	missing that. So I think before we jump into conclusions we owe it to ourselves to test whether that might be the case. And I challenge the centers and this is	2 3 4 5 6	look at some of the sort of process measures of how is this actually interacting with the patient and the provider as they interact to make it work so. DR. MITTELMAN: I also have a question on
2 3 4 5 6 7	missing that. So I think before we jump into conclusions we owe it to ourselves to test whether that might be the case. And I challenge the centers and this is why I approached Montgomery at the time that had	2 3 4 5 6 7	look at some of the sort of process measures of how is this actually interacting with the patient and the provider as they interact to make it work so. DR. MITTELMAN: I also have a question on composite endpoints because I know we've talked a lot
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	missing that. So I think before we jump into conclusions we owe it to ourselves to test whether that might be the case. And I challenge the centers and this is why I approached Montgomery at the time that had differential responses to treatment to look at how	2 3 4 5 6 7	look at some of the sort of process measures of how is this actually interacting with the patient and the provider as they interact to make it work so. DR. MITTELMAN: I also have a question on composite endpoints because I know we've talked a lot you've talked about it today. But don't people
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	missing that. So I think before we jump into conclusions we owe it to ourselves to test whether that might be the case. And I challenge the centers and this is why I approached Montgomery at the time that had differential responses to treatment to look at how strong that antibody truly was prior to treatment, not	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	look at some of the sort of process measures of how is this actually interacting with the patient and the provider as they interact to make it work so. DR. MITTELMAN: I also have a question on composite endpoints because I know we've talked a lot you've talked about it today. But don't people kind of just cheat to use composite endpoints?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	missing that. So I think before we jump into conclusions we owe it to ourselves to test whether that might be the case. And I challenge the centers and this is why I approached Montgomery at the time that had differential responses to treatment to look at how strong that antibody truly was prior to treatment, not by MFI but something else that they can truly quantify	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	look at some of the sort of process measures of how is this actually interacting with the patient and the provider as they interact to make it work so. DR. MITTELMAN: I also have a question on composite endpoints because I know we've talked a lot you've talked about it today. But don't people kind of just cheat to use composite endpoints? I mean, I've been around the clinical trials
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	missing that. So I think before we jump into conclusions we owe it to ourselves to test whether that might be the case. And I challenge the centers and this is why I approached Montgomery at the time that had differential responses to treatment to look at how strong that antibody truly was prior to treatment, not by MFI but something else that they can truly quantify the antibody.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	look at some of the sort of process measures of how is this actually interacting with the patient and the provider as they interact to make it work so. DR. MITTELMAN: I also have a question on composite endpoints because I know we've talked a lot you've talked about it today. But don't people kind of just cheat to use composite endpoints? I mean, I've been around the clinical trials a lot and you kind of do it to just get your study
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	missing that. So I think before we jump into conclusions we owe it to ourselves to test whether that might be the case. And I challenge the centers and this is why I approached Montgomery at the time that had differential responses to treatment to look at how strong that antibody truly was prior to treatment, not by MFI but something else that they can truly quantify the antibody. DR. HAAS: And that was actually the point I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	look at some of the sort of process measures of how is this actually interacting with the patient and the provider as they interact to make it work so. DR. MITTELMAN: I also have a question on composite endpoints because I know we've talked a lot you've talked about it today. But don't people kind of just cheat to use composite endpoints? I mean, I've been around the clinical trials a lot and you kind of do it to just get your study properly powered basically. And and then you end
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	missing that. So I think before we jump into conclusions we owe it to ourselves to test whether that might be the case. And I challenge the centers and this is why I approached Montgomery at the time that had differential responses to treatment to look at how strong that antibody truly was prior to treatment, not by MFI but something else that they can truly quantify the antibody. DR. HAAS: And that was actually the point I was trying to make, but not nearly as elegantly	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	look at some of the sort of process measures of how is this actually interacting with the patient and the provider as they interact to make it work so. DR. MITTELMAN: I also have a question on composite endpoints because I know we've talked a lot you've talked about it today. But don't people kind of just cheat to use composite endpoints? I mean, I've been around the clinical trials a lot and you kind of do it to just get your study properly powered basically. And and then you end up combining a lot of events that are of different
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	missing that. So I think before we jump into conclusions we owe it to ourselves to test whether that might be the case. And I challenge the centers and this is why I approached Montgomery at the time that had differential responses to treatment to look at how strong that antibody truly was prior to treatment, not by MFI but something else that they can truly quantify the antibody. DR. HAAS: And that was actually the point I was trying to make, but not nearly as elegantly because I'm a pathologist.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	look at some of the sort of process measures of how is this actually interacting with the patient and the provider as they interact to make it work so. DR. MITTELMAN: I also have a question on composite endpoints because I know we've talked a lot you've talked about it today. But don't people kind of just cheat to use composite endpoints? I mean, I've been around the clinical trials a lot and you kind of do it to just get your study properly powered basically. And and then you end up combining a lot of events that are of different importance levels to patients and then it kind of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	missing that. So I think before we jump into conclusions we owe it to ourselves to test whether that might be the case. And I challenge the centers and this is why I approached Montgomery at the time that had differential responses to treatment to look at how strong that antibody truly was prior to treatment, not by MFI but something else that they can truly quantify the antibody. DR. HAAS: And that was actually the point I was trying to make, but not nearly as elegantly because I'm a pathologist. DR. MANNON: Uh-oh, somebody leaning in the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	look at some of the sort of process measures of how is this actually interacting with the patient and the provider as they interact to make it work so. DR. MITTELMAN: I also have a question on composite endpoints because I know we've talked a lot you've talked about it today. But don't people kind of just cheat to use composite endpoints? I mean, I've been around the clinical trials a lot and you kind of do it to just get your study properly powered basically. And and then you end up combining a lot of events that are of different importance levels to patients and then it kind of screws up your data the way I understand composite
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	missing that. So I think before we jump into conclusions we owe it to ourselves to test whether that might be the case. And I challenge the centers and this is why I approached Montgomery at the time that had differential responses to treatment to look at how strong that antibody truly was prior to treatment, not by MFI but something else that they can truly quantify the antibody. DR. HAAS: And that was actually the point I was trying to make, but not nearly as elegantly because I'm a pathologist. DR. MANNON: Uh-oh, somebody leaning in the back. So any comments about question 2, the pros and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	look at some of the sort of process measures of how is this actually interacting with the patient and the provider as they interact to make it work so. DR. MITTELMAN: I also have a question on composite endpoints because I know we've talked a lot you've talked about it today. But don't people kind of just cheat to use composite endpoints? I mean, I've been around the clinical trials a lot and you kind of do it to just get your study properly powered basically. And and then you end up combining a lot of events that are of different importance levels to patients and then it kind of screws up your data the way I understand composite endpoints.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	missing that. So I think before we jump into conclusions we owe it to ourselves to test whether that might be the case. And I challenge the centers and this is why I approached Montgomery at the time that had differential responses to treatment to look at how strong that antibody truly was prior to treatment, not by MFI but something else that they can truly quantify the antibody. DR. HAAS: And that was actually the point I was trying to make, but not nearly as elegantly because I'm a pathologist. DR. MANNON: Uh-oh, somebody leaning in the back. So any comments about question 2, the pros and cons of composite endpoints?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	look at some of the sort of process measures of how is this actually interacting with the patient and the provider as they interact to make it work so. DR. MITTELMAN: I also have a question on composite endpoints because I know we've talked a lot you've talked about it today. But don't people kind of just cheat to use composite endpoints? I mean, I've been around the clinical trials a lot and you kind of do it to just get your study properly powered basically. And and then you end up combining a lot of events that are of different importance levels to patients and then it kind of screws up your data the way I understand composite endpoints. I'm kind of confused why people are still
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	missing that. So I think before we jump into conclusions we owe it to ourselves to test whether that might be the case. And I challenge the centers and this is why I approached Montgomery at the time that had differential responses to treatment to look at how strong that antibody truly was prior to treatment, not by MFI but something else that they can truly quantify the antibody. DR. HAAS: And that was actually the point I was trying to make, but not nearly as elegantly because I'm a pathologist. DR. MANNON: Uh-oh, somebody leaning in the back. So any comments about question 2, the pros and cons of composite endpoints? Is everybody just like burnt out? Maybe the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	look at some of the sort of process measures of how is this actually interacting with the patient and the provider as they interact to make it work so. DR. MITTELMAN: I also have a question on composite endpoints because I know we've talked a lot you've talked about it today. But don't people kind of just cheat to use composite endpoints? I mean, I've been around the clinical trials a lot and you kind of do it to just get your study properly powered basically. And and then you end up combining a lot of events that are of different importance levels to patients and then it kind of screws up your data the way I understand composite endpoints. I'm kind of confused why people are still looking at them. So I guess I would challenge you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	missing that. So I think before we jump into conclusions we owe it to ourselves to test whether that might be the case. And I challenge the centers and this is why I approached Montgomery at the time that had differential responses to treatment to look at how strong that antibody truly was prior to treatment, not by MFI but something else that they can truly quantify the antibody. DR. HAAS: And that was actually the point I was trying to make, but not nearly as elegantly because I'm a pathologist. DR. MANNON: Uh-oh, somebody leaning in the back. So any comments about question 2, the pros and cons of composite endpoints? Is everybody just like burnt out? Maybe the presentations were	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	look at some of the sort of process measures of how is this actually interacting with the patient and the provider as they interact to make it work so. DR. MITTELMAN: I also have a question on composite endpoints because I know we've talked a lot you've talked about it today. But don't people kind of just cheat to use composite endpoints? I mean, I've been around the clinical trials a lot and you kind of do it to just get your study properly powered basically. And and then you end up combining a lot of events that are of different importance levels to patients and then it kind of screws up your data the way I understand composite endpoints. I'm kind of confused why people are still looking at them. So I guess I would challenge you guys, I mean, to think about this. I've planned a lot
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	missing that. So I think before we jump into conclusions we owe it to ourselves to test whether that might be the case. And I challenge the centers and this is why I approached Montgomery at the time that had differential responses to treatment to look at how strong that antibody truly was prior to treatment, not by MFI but something else that they can truly quantify the antibody. DR. HAAS: And that was actually the point I was trying to make, but not nearly as elegantly because I'm a pathologist. DR. MANNON: Uh-oh, somebody leaning in the back. So any comments about question 2, the pros and cons of composite endpoints? Is everybody just like burnt out? Maybe the presentations were DR. LENNON: Yeah. So one question or more	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	look at some of the sort of process measures of how is this actually interacting with the patient and the provider as they interact to make it work so. DR. MITTELMAN: I also have a question on composite endpoints because I know we've talked a lot you've talked about it today. But don't people kind of just cheat to use composite endpoints? I mean, I've been around the clinical trials a lot and you kind of do it to just get your study properly powered basically. And and then you end up combining a lot of events that are of different importance levels to patients and then it kind of screws up your data the way I understand composite endpoints. I'm kind of confused why people are still looking at them. So I guess I would challenge you guys, I mean, to think about this. I've planned a lot of trials in my day. I used to do pricing and market
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	missing that. So I think before we jump into conclusions we owe it to ourselves to test whether that might be the case. And I challenge the centers and this is why I approached Montgomery at the time that had differential responses to treatment to look at how strong that antibody truly was prior to treatment, not by MFI but something else that they can truly quantify the antibody. DR. HAAS: And that was actually the point I was trying to make, but not nearly as elegantly because I'm a pathologist. DR. MANNON: Uh-oh, somebody leaning in the back. So any comments about question 2, the pros and cons of composite endpoints? Is everybody just like burnt out? Maybe the presentations were DR. LENNON: Yeah. So one question or more comment towards these composite endpoints. One of the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	look at some of the sort of process measures of how is this actually interacting with the patient and the provider as they interact to make it work so. DR. MITTELMAN: I also have a question on composite endpoints because I know we've talked a lot you've talked about it today. But don't people kind of just cheat to use composite endpoints? I mean, I've been around the clinical trials a lot and you kind of do it to just get your study properly powered basically. And and then you end up combining a lot of events that are of different importance levels to patients and then it kind of screws up your data the way I understand composite endpoints. I'm kind of confused why people are still looking at them. So I guess I would challenge you guys, I mean, to think about this. I've planned a lot of trials in my day. I used to do pricing and market access at some point so I'm confused why there's

Page 224         Page 225         Page 224           1         necessarily mean that you introduce a degree of 2         1         DR. ALBRECHT: So there is actually a group 2           3         which the individual components are objective and 4         3         And or of the challenges is that developing those 4           4         measurable and verifiable.         4         kind of patient reported outcome measurement scoring 5           5         And I think that those are dways preferable         5         systems is very challenging.           6         to an endpoint that's subjective.         6         It does involve - just like many of the 7           9         D.R. KNOLJ: No. I was just -1 mean, 9         9         agai, it's time consuming. It involves working with 10           10         field w'e re using them because w'e struggling to get 11         10         patients, having groups of patients discuss what is 11           11         encogh patients, consigh endpoints to show any meaning 12         ib is proposed.           12         effect to some of the therapp.         12         benefit that they gained from the treatment that's 13           13         soas I did point on, you have to be wing staft and 14         careful about what you put into the composite. And 14         14         And then again the same thing validating it 15           15         ond Chabu wing stand ro adation 15	2 si 3 w 4 m 5 6 to 7 8 9 th 10 fi 11 e 12 e 13 14 c 15 o 16 o 17 si 18 19 tr 20 w 21 li	necessarily mean that you introduce a degree of subjectivity. You can have composite endpoints in		DR. ALBRECHT: So there is actually a group
2       subjectivity. You can have composite endpoints in       2       at FDA that's involved with patient reporting outcome.         3       which the individual components are objective and       4       And one of the challenges is that developing those         4       measurable and verifiable.       5       And Think that those are always preferable       5       systems is very challenging.         7       DR. BALA: Dr. Knoll, do you want to -       8       indove working with patients. It's important, but,         9       fast's very good points. Obviously we - in this       9       again, it's time coasuming. It involves working with 10         10       field we're using them because we're struggling to get       10       patients, having groups of patients discuss what is         11       enough patients, enough endpoints to show any meaning       12       benefit that they gained from the treatment that's         13       So as I did point out, you have to be very       13       bioing proposed.       14         14       careful about what you put into the composite. And       14       So ad saturi thare objectively determined to be of importance.         16       outcome. And you just an' thave things that are       16       that are objectively determined to be of importance.         18       Tream, there used to be a phase in industry       18       So, again, just to summarize there's a group<	2 si 3 w 4 m 5 6 to 7 8 9 th 10 fi 11 e 12 e 13 14 c 15 o 16 o 17 si 18 19 tr 20 w 21 li	subjectivity. You can have composite endpoints in		
3       which the individual components are objective and       3       And one of the challenges is that developing those         4       imacarable and verifiable.       4       kind of patient reported outcome measurement scoring         5       And 1 think that those are always preferable       5       systems is very challenging.         6       to an endpoint that's subjective.       6       It does involve just like many of the         7       DR. BALA: Dr. Knoll, do you want to       8       involve working with patients. It's important, but,         9       hat's very good points. Obviously we in this       9       again, it's time consuming. It involves working with         11       enough patients, enough endpoints to show any meaning       11       and is not relevant to their health and their the         12       enfect to some of the therapy.       12       benefit that they gained from the treatment that's         13       So as I did point out, you have to be very       13       bing proposed.         14       careful about what you put into the composite And       14       And then again the same thing validating it         19       rid acastring that other gained       5       sont asset on the valida way were same       15       and assuring that other groups of patients formortance.         19       patients. were velowing and patient       2	3 w 4 n 5 6 to 7 8 9 th 10 ff 11 e 12 e 13 14 c 15 0 16 0 17 si 18 19 tr 20 w 21 li		2	at FDA that's involved with patient reporting outcome
4       kind of patient reported outcome measurement scoring         5       And I think that those are always preferable       5         6       to an endpoint that's subjective.       6         7       DR BALA: Dr. Knoll, do you want to       7         8       DR KNOLJ: No. I was just I mean,       9         9       that's very good points. Obviously wein this       9         10       feld we're using them because we're struggling to get       10         11       enough patients, enough endpoints to show any meaning       11       and isn't relevant to their health and their the         12       effect to some of the thrapy.       12       benefit that they gained from the treatment that's         13       So as I did point out, you have to be very       13       being proposed.         14       careful about what you put into the composite. And       14       And then again the same thing validuing it         15       one of the key issues is relevant importance to the       15       and assuring that other groups of patients can use         16       outcome.       And then again fust summarize there's a group       19       and certainly I think in the field of transplant we         20       where loss to follow up was part of a composite which       2       color distat takking about to a.	4 m 5 6 to 7 8 9 th 10 fi 11 e 12 e 13 14 c 15 o 16 o 17 st 18 19 tt 20 w 21 li			
5       And I think that hose are always preferable       5       systems is very challenging.         6       to an endpoint that's subjective.       6       It does involve just like many of the         7       DR. BALA: Dr. Knoll, do you want to       7       biomarkers that you're hearing about today it does         8       DR. KNOLL: No. I was just - I mean,       8       involve working with patients. It's importants, but,         9       hat's very good points. Obviously we - in this       9       again, it's time consuming.       In and isn' relevant to their health and their - the         12       effect to some of the therapy.       12       benefit that they gained from the treatment that's         13       So as I did point out, you have to be very       13       Being proposed.         14       careful about what you put into the composite. And       14       And then again the same thing validating it         15       one of the key issues is relevant importance to the       15       Best and souring its to summarize there's a group         19       trials and some of the trials we did many years ago       19       and certainly 1 think in the field of transplant we         20       where loss to follow up was part of a composite which       2       couts part that.       2         11       ke made no sense to me with graft and patient       21	5 6 to 7 8 9 th 10 fi 11 e 12 e 13 14 c 15 o 16 o 17 si 18 19 tr 20 w 21 li			
6       It does involve - just like many of the         7       DR. BALA: Dr. Knoll, do you want to         8       DR. KNOLI: No. I was just - I mean,         9       that's very good points. Obviously wein this         9       again, it's time consuming. It involves working with         10       field we're using them because we're struggling to get       10         11       enough patients, enough endpoints to show any meaning       11         12       effect to some of the therapy.       12         13       So as I did point out, you have to be very       13       being proposed.         14       careful about what yoo put int on the composite. And       15       and assuring that other groups of patients are used         16       outcome. And you just can't have things that are       16       that same score to score whatever the parameters are         17       small.       17       that are objectively determined to be of inportance.         18       I mean, there used to be a phase in industry       18       So, again, just to summarize there's a group         19       triads and some of the triads we did many years ago       19       and cartainly think in the field of transplant we         20       where loss to follow up was part of a composite which       21       The made no sense to me with grafi and patient       <	6 to 7 8 9 th 10 fi 11 e 12 e 13 14 c 15 o 16 o 17 st 18 19 tr 20 w 21 li			
7       DR. BALA: Dr. Knoll, do you want to       7       biomarkers that you're hearing about today it does         8       DR. KNOLL: No. 1 was just 1 mean,       9       agin, it's time consuming. It involves working with         9       field we're using them because we're struggling to get       10       patients, having groups of patients discuss what is         11       encoup patients, enough endpoints to show any meaning       11       and isi'r relevant to their health and their the         12       effect to some of the therapy.       13       being proposed.       14       Cameful about what you put into the composite. And         14       careful about what you put can't have things that are       15       and souring that other groups of patients can use         16       outcome. And you just can't have things that are       16       that are objectively determined to be of importance.         18       I mean, there used to be a phase in industry       18       So, again, just to summarize there's a group         19       trials and some of the trials we did many years ago       19       and certainly 1 think in the field of transplant we         20       where loss to follow up was part of a composite which       20       could start talking about that.         21       like made no sense to nee with graft and patient       21       So ithink we'treubought about it a little	7 8 9 th 10 fi 11 e 12 e 13 14 c 15 o 16 o 17 si 18 19 tr 20 w 21 li			
8       DR. KNOLL: No. I was just I mean,       9       involve working with patients. It's important, but,         9       that's very good points. Obviously we in this       9       again, it's time consuming. It involves working with         10       field we're using them because we're struggling to get       10       patients, having groups of patients discuss what is         11       enough patients, enough endpoints to show any meaning       11       and isn't relevant to their health and their the         12       effect to some of the therapy.       12       benefit that they gained from the treatment that's         13       So as I did point out, you have to be very       13       being proposed.         14       careful about what you put into the composite. And       14       And then again the same thing validating it         15       one of the key issues is relevant importance to the       15       and ssuring that other groups of patients can use         16       outcome. And you just can't have things that are       16       that same score to score whatever the parameters are         17       small.       18       I mean, there used to be a phase in industry       18       So, again, just to summarize there's a group         19       trials and some of the trials we did many years ago       20       could start talking about that.         21       knew tho	8 9 th 10 fi 11 e 12 e 13 14 c 15 o 16 o 17 s 18 19 tr 20 w 21 li			
9       that's very good points. Obviously we in this       9       again, it's time consuming. It involves working with         10       field we're using them because we're struggling to get       10       patients, having groups of patients discuss what is         11       enough patients, enough endpoints to show any meaning       11       and sin't relevant to their health and their the         12       effect to some of the therapy.       13       bio as I did point out, you have to be very       13         13       So as I did point out, you have to be very       14       And then again the same thing validating it         15       one of the key issues is relevant importance to the       15       and assuring that other groups of patients can use         16       outcome. And you just can't have things that are       16       that as socre to score whatever the parameters are         17       stand asome of the trials we did many years ago       19       and certainly I think in the field of transplant we         20       where loss to follow up was part of a composite which       21       MR. MITTELMAN: Yeah. But what about the         21       sto I think we've thought about it a little       20       other tails we did many years ago         2       sto I think we've thought about it a little       21       So I think we've thought about it a little         2       sto I thi	9 th 10 fi 11 e 12 e 13 14 c 15 o 16 o 17 s 18 19 tr 20 w 21 li	-		
10       field we're using them because we're struggling to get       10       patients, having groups of patients discuss what is         11       enough patients, enough endpoints to show any meaning       11       and isn't relevant to their health and their the         12       effect to some of the therapy.       12       being proposed.         14       careful about what you put into the composite. And       14       And then again the same thing validating it         15       one of the key issues is relevant importance to the       15       and assuring that other groups of patients can use         16       outcome. And you just can't have things that are       16       that same score to score whatever the parameters are         17       small.       17       that are objectively determined to be of importance.         18       T mean, there used to be a phase in industry       18       So, again, just to summarize there's a group         19       trials and some of the trials we dir many years ago       20       could start talking about that.       21         21       tike made no sense to me with graft and patient       21       So I think we're hought about it a little       21       So i think we're bought about it a little       2 stores and those kinds of things that people look         2       more and I just brought up no. I don't think       3 hospital work that I do, you know, it's	10 fi 11 e 12 e 13 14 c 15 o 16 o 17 s 18 19 tr 20 w 21 li			
11       enough patients, enough endpoints to show any meaning       11       and isn't relevant to their health and their the         12       effect to some of the therapy.       13       being proposed.         13       So as I did point out, you have to be very       13       being proposed.         14       careful about what you put into the composite. And       14       And then again the same thing validating it         15       one of the key issues is relevant importance to the       16       that same score to score whatever the parameters are         17       small.       17       that are objectively determined to be of importance.         18       T mean, there used to be a phase in industry       18       So, again, just to summarize there's a group         19       trials and some of the trials we did many years ago       20       where loss to follow up was part of a composite which         21       like made no sense to me with graft and patient       21       MR. MITTELMAN: Yeah. But what about the         22       so 11 think we've thought about it a little       1       So i cers and those kinds of things that people look         2       survival being part of it.       Page 223       Page 225         1       So i think we've thought about it a little       1       So i think we'ne in the         3       anyone has the answe	11 e 12 e 13 14 c 15 o 16 o 17 s 18 19 tr 20 w 21 li			
12effect to some of the therapy.12benefit that they gained from the treatment that's13So as I did point out, you have to be very13being proposed.14careful about what you put into the composite. And14And then again the same thing validating it15one of the key issues is relevant importance to the15and susuring that other groups of patients can use16outcome. And you just can't have things that are16that ame score to score whatever the parameters are17small.17that are objectively determined to be of importance.18I mean, there used to be a phase in industry18So, again, just to summarize there's a group19trials and some of the trials we did many years ago19and certainly I think in the field of transplant we20where loss to follow up was part of a composite which21MR. MITTELMAN: Yeah. But what about the21survival being part of it.Page 223Page 2251So 1 think we've thought about it a little1 So icers and those kinds of things that people look2anyone has the answer of what the endpoints should3 hospital work that I do, you know, i's value-based4look like for the trials yet, but I think we're going5 pricing drugs that you guys passed that were6to realize that they have to be important for7DR. ALLRECHT: From the agency we look at9mentioned this value point, right. And I'we been to a10does not involve itself in the pricing, although that11are trying to understand w	12 e 13 14 c 15 o 16 o 17 s 18 19 tr 20 w 21 li			
13       So as I did point out, you have to be very       13       being proposed.         14       careful about what you put into the composite. And       14       And then again the same thing validating it         15       one of the key issues is relevant importance to the       15       and ssuring that other groups of patients can use         16       outcome. And you just can't have things that are       16       that same score to score whatever the parameters are         17       small.       17       that are objectively determined to be of importance.         18       I mean, there used to be a phase in industry       18       So, again, just to summarize there's a group         19       trials and some of the trials we did many years ago       20       could start talking about that.         20       where loss to follow up was part of a composite which       21       MR. MITTELMAN: Yeah. But what about the         21       survival being part of it.       Page 223       Page 225         1       So I think we've thought about it a little       1       So i think we've thought about it a little         2       survival being and providers.       1       So i think we'ne going       1       So i think we'ne going       1       So i think we'ne downave, fe other things in there. And we have       1       So i ters and those kinds of things that people look	13 14 c 15 o 16 o 17 s 18 19 tr 20 w 21 li			
14       careful about what you put into the composite. And       14       And then again the same thing validating it         15       one of the key issues is relevant importance to the       15       and sasuring that other groups of patients can use         16       outcome. And you just can't have things that are       16       that same score to score whatever the parameters are         17       small.       16       that are objectively determined to be of importance.         18       I mean, there used to be a phase in industry       19       rials and some of the trials we did many years ago         20       where loss to follow up was part of a composite which       19       and certainly 1 think in the field of transplant we         20       could start talking about that.       21       MR. MITTELMAN: Yeah. But what about the         21       store and I just brought up no. I don't think       20       other trials yet, but 1 think we're going       1       So I think we've thought about it a little       1       So this value based which is where in the       3       hospital work that I do, you know, it's value-based         4       look like for the trials yet, but 1 think we're going       5       brick of the trials yet, but 1 think we're going       1       So is value based which is where in the       3       hospital work that I do, you know, it's value-based       4       models are all the realm now. And, I	14 c. 15 o 16 o 17 st 18 19 tt 20 w 21 li			
15one of the key issues is relevant importance to the 1615and assuring that other groups of patients can use16outcome. And you just can't have things that are 17intat are objectively determined to be of importance.18I mean, there used to be a phase in industry 19triats and some of the trials we did many years ago 20image there's a group19triats and some of the trials we did many years ago 20where loss to follow up was part of a composite which 21ike made no sense to me with graft and patient 22so, again, just to summarize there's a group19triats and no sense to me with graft and patient 22so it so i	15 o 16 o 17 sr 18 19 tr 20 w 21 li			
16       outcome. And you just can't have things that are       16       that same score to score whatever the parameters are         17       small.       17       that are objectively determined to be of importance.         18       I mean, there used to be a phase in industry       18       So, again, just to summarize there's a group         19       trials and some of the trials we did many years ago       19       and certainly I think in the field of transplant we         20       where loss to follow up was part of a composite which       21       Ike made no sense to me with graft and patient       21       MR. MITTELMAN: Yeah. But what about the         22       survival being part of it.       Page 223       Page 225         1       So I think we've thought about it a little       1       So i ters and those kinds of things that people look         2       anyone has the answer of what the endpoints should       4       hook like for the trials yet, but I think w're going       4       hook like for the trials yet, but I think w're going       5       pricing drugs that you guys passed that were       6       to all the realm now. And, I mean, I remember         5       to have to have a few things in there. And we do have       6       ridiculously expensive. I feel bad about it.       7       DR. BALA: Dr. Irish?         8       DR. MITTELMAN: Yeah. And, I mean, so Jack       9       m	16 o 17 si 18 19 tr 20 w 21 li			
17small.17that are objectively determined to be of importance.18I mean, there used to be a phase in industry19trials and some of the trials we did many years ago19and certainly I think in the field of transplant we20where loss to follow up was part of a composite which19and certainly I think in the field of transplant we21like made no sense to me with graft and patient21MR. MITTELMAN: Yeah. But what about the22survival being part of it.21MR. MITTELMAN: Yeah. But what about the23urvival being part of it.21No i funk we've thought about it a little24so I think we've thought about it a little1So i cers and those kinds of things that people look2anyone has the answer of what the endpoints should3hospital work that I do, you know, it's value-based4look like for the trials yet, but I think we're going5bricing drugs that you guys passed that were5to have to have a few things in there. And we do have6bricing drugs that you guys passed that were6to realize that they have to be important for7DR. BALA: Dr. Irish?8DR. MITTELMAN: Yeah. And, I mean, so Jack8DR. ALBRECHT: From the agency we look at9mentioned this value point, right. And I've been to a10does not involve itself in the pricing, although that11are trying to understand what are important outcomes11has been a topic recently.12to paients without necessarily looking at these12MR. MITTELMAN:	17 si 18 19 ti 20 w 21 li			
18       I mean, there used to be a phase in industry       18       So, again, just to summarize there's a group         19       trials and some of the trials we did many years ago       19       and certainly I think in the field of transplant we         20       where loss to follow up was part of a composite which       20       could start talking about that.         21       like made no sense to me with graft and patient       20       could start talking about that.         22       survival being part of it.       20       oculd start talking about that.         22       other point that Jack mentioned which is value, right?         24       so I think we've thought about it a little       21       NR. MITTELMAN: Yeah. But what about the         23       more and I just brought up no. I don't think       2       at. So this value based which is where in the         3       anyone has the answer of what the endpoints should       4       look like for the trials yet, but I think we're going       5       thoave a few things in there. And we do have       6       to realize that they have to be important for       7       DR. BALA: Dr. Irish?         8       DR. MITTELMAN: Yeah. And, I mean, so Jack       9       the benefit and risk to patient. Actually the FDA         10       lot of conferences recently where, you know, people       11       has been a topic recently.       12	18 19 tr 20 w 21 li			-
19       trials and some of the trials we did many years ago       19       and certainly I think in the field of transplant we         20       where loss to follow up was part of a composite which       20       could start talking about that.         21       like made no sense to me with graft and patient       20       could start talking about that.         21       like made no sense to me with graft and patient       21       MR. MITTELMAN: Yeah. But what about the         22       sore and I just brought up no. I don't think       2       at. So this value based which is where in the         3       anyone has the answer of what the endpoints should       4       hospital work that I do, you know, it's value-based         4       look like for the trials yet, but I think we're going       5       pricing drugs that you guys passed that were         6       to realize that they have to be important for       7       DR. BALA: Dr. Irish?         8       DR. MITTELMAN: Yeah. And, I mean, so Jack       9       the benefit and risk to patient. Actually the FDA         10       lot of conferences recently where, you know, people       10       does not involve itself in the pricing, although that         11       are trying to understand what are important outcomes       12       MR. MITTELMAN: Yeah. I just mean can it         13       intermediary secondary endpoints.       12	19 tr 20 w 21 li		17	
20 where loss to follow up was part of a composite which       20 could start talking about that.         21 like made no sense to me with graft and patient       20 could start talking about that.         22 survival being part of it.       21 MR. MITTELMAN: Yeah. But what about the         22 survival being part of it.       Page 223         1 So I think we've thought about it a little       1 So icers and those kinds of things that people look         2 more and I just brought up no. I don't think       3 nayone has the answer of what the endpoints should         4 look like for the trials yet, but I think we're going       1 So it so this value based which is where in the         3 nayone, has the answer of what the endpoints should       4 models are all the realm now. And, I mean, I remember         5 to have to have a few things in there. And we do have       6 to realize that they have to be important for       7 DR. BALA: Dr. Irish?         8 DR. MITTELMAN: Yeah. And, I mean, so Jack       9 the benefit and risk to patient. Actually the FDA         10 lot of conferences recently where, you know, people       10 does not involve itself in the pricing, although that         11 are trying to understand what are important outcomes       12 MR. MITTELMAN: Yeah. I just mean can it         13 intermediary secondary endpoints.       12 MR. MITTELMAN: Yeah. I just mean can it         13 intermediary secondary endpoints.       12 MR. MITTELMAN: Yeah. I just mean can it         13	20 w 21 li	I mean, there used to be a phase in industry	18	So, again, just to summarize there's a group
21like made no sense to me with graft and patient21MR. MITTELMAN: Yeah. But what about the 22 other point that Jack mentioned which is value, right?Page 223Page 223Page 2251So I think we've thought about it a little1So i cers and those kinds of things that people look2more and I just brought up no. I don't think1So i cers and those kinds of things that people look3anyone has the answer of what the endpoints should3hospital work that I do, you know, it's value-based4look like for the trials yet, but I think we're going5to have to have a few things in there. And we do have5to have to have a few things in there. And we do have6trealm now. And, I mean, I remember6to realize that they have to be important for7DR. BALA: Dr. Irish?8DR. MITTELMAN: Yeah. And, I mean, so Jack8DR. ALBRECHT: From the agency we look at9mentioned this value point, right. And I've been to a10does not involve itself in the pricing, although that11are trying to understand what are important outcomes12MR. MITTELMAN: Yeah. I just mean can it13intermediary secondary endpoints.12MR. MITTELMAN: Yeah. I just mean can it14And so I guess one of the challenges I would15consider, start looking at?16some of those things particularly around something16I mean, why not?17Jack mentioned, quality adjusted life years which I17DR. ALBRECHT: So the FDA follows the laws18kn	21 li	rials and some of the trials we did many years ago	19	and certainly I think in the field of transplant we
22 survival being part of it.       Page 223       Page 223       Page 223         Page 223       Page 223       Page 225         1       So I think we've thought about it a little       1       So i think we've thought about it a little         2       more and I just brought up no. I don't think       1       So i think we've thought about it a little       1       So i think we've thought about it a little       1       So i think we've thought about it a little       1       So i think we've thought about it a little       1       So i think we've thought about it a little       1       So i think we've thought about it a little       1       So i think we've thought about it a little       1       So i think we've thought about it a little       2       at. So this value based which is where in the         3       anyone has the answer of what the endpoints should       4       hoospital work that I do, you know, it's value-based         4       hoake to have a few things in there. And we do have       6       to realize that they have to be important for       7       DR. BALA: Dr. Irish?         8       DR. MITTELMAN: Yeah. And, I mean, so Jack       9       the benefit and risk to patient. Actually the FDA         10       lot of conferences recently where, you know, people       10       does not involve itself in the pricing, although that         11       are trying to understand what are imp		vhere loss to follow up was part of a composite which	20	could start talking about that.
Page 223Page 2231So I think we've thought about it a little1So icers and those kinds of things that people look2more and I just brought up no. I don't think1So icers and those kinds of things that people look3anyone has the answer of what the endpoints should4hose kinds of things that people look4look like for the trials yet, but I think we're going5hospital work that I do, you know, it's value-based5to have to have a few things in there. And we do have6ridiculously expensive. I feel bad about it.7everyone, patients and providers.7DR. BALA: Dr. Irish?8DR. MITTELMAN: Yeah. And, I mean, so Jack8DR. ALBRECHT: From the agency we look at9mentioned this value point, right. And I've been to a10does not involve itself in the pricing, although that11are trying to understand what are important outcomes12MR. MITTELMAN: Yeah. I just mean can it13intermediary secondary endpoints.12MR. MITTELMAN: Yeah. I just mean can it14And so I guess one of the challenges I would15consider, start looking at?16I mean, why not?17DR. ALBRECHT: So the FDA follows the laws18know they do in the UK and other countries. And I19then obviously the FDA would participate. But that's	22 si	ike made no sense to me with graft and patient	21	MR. MITTELMAN: Yeah. But what about the
1So I think we've thought about it a little1So icers and those kinds of things that people look2more and I just brought up no. I don't think2at. So this value based which is where in the3anyone has the answer of what the endpoints should3hospital work that I do, you know, it's value-based4look like for the trials yet, but I think we're going4models are all the realm now. And, I mean, I remember5to have to have a few things in there. And we do have5pricing drugs that you guys passed that were6to realize that they have to be important for6ridiculously expensive. I feel bad about it.7everyone, patients and providers.7DR. BALA: Dr. Irish?8DR. MITTELMAN: Yeah. And, I mean, so Jack8DR. ALBRECHT: From the agency we look at9mentioned this value point, right. And I've been to a9the benefit and risk to patient. Actually the FDA10lot of conferences recently where, you know, people10does not involve itself in the pricing, although that11are trying to understand what are important outcomes12MR. MITTELMAN: Yeah. I just mean can it13intermediary secondary endpoints.13can it become one? I mean, we're talking about it,14And so I guess one of the challenges I would14right? So is it something the FDA's going to15ask you guys is is where are you in thinking about15consider, start looking at?16some of those things particularly around something16I mean, why not?		urvival being part of it.	22	other point that Jack mentioned which is value, right?
2more and I just brought up no. I don't think2at. So this value based which is where in the3anyone has the answer of what the endpoints should3hospital work that I do, you know, it's value-based4look like for the trials yet, but I think we're going4models are all the realm now. And, I mean, I remember5to have to have a few things in there. And we do have6to realize that they have to be important for57everyone, patients and providers.7DR. MITTELMAN: Yeah. And, I mean, so Jack8DR. ALBRECHT: From the agency we look at9mentioned this value point, right. And I've been to a9the benefit and risk to patient. Actually the FDA10lot of conferences recently where, you know, people10does not involve itself in the pricing, although that11are trying to understand what are important outcomes12MR. MITTELMAN: Yeah. I just mean can it13intermediary secondary endpoints.12MR. MITTELMAN: Yeah. I just mean can it13intermediary secondary endpoints.14And so I guess one of the challenges I would1414And so I guess one of the challenges I would15consider, start looking at?16I mean, why not?17Jack mentioned, quality adjusted life years which I17DR. ALBRECHT: So the FDA follows the laws18know they do in the UK and other countries. And I19used to do it also for planning for purposes.1919used to do it also for planning for purposes.19the obviously		Page 223		Page 225
3 anyone has the answer of what the endpoints should3 hospital work that I do, you know, it's value-based4 look like for the trials yet, but I think we're going3 hospital work that I do, you know, it's value-based5 to have to have a few things in there. And we do have6 to realize that they have to be important for5 pricing drugs that you guys passed that were6 to realize that they have to be important for7 DR. BALA: Dr. Irish?8 DR. MITTELMAN: Yeah. And, I mean, so Jack8 DR. ALBRECHT: From the agency we look at9 mentioned this value point, right. And I've been to a9 the benefit and risk to patient. Actually the FDA10 lot of conferences recently where, you know, people10 does not involve itself in the pricing, although that11 are trying to understand what are important outcomes12 MR. MITTELMAN: Yeah. I just mean can it13 intermediary secondary endpoints.12 MR. MITTELMAN: Yeah. I just mean can it14 And so I guess one of the challenges I would14 right? So is it something the FDA's going to15 ask you guys is is where are you in thinking about16 I mean, why not?17 Jack mentioned, quality adjusted life years which I17 DR. ALBRECHT: So the FDA follows the laws18 know they do in the UK and other countries. And I19 then obviously the FDA would participate. But that's	1	So I think we've thought about it a little	1	So icers and those kinds of things that people look
4look like for the trials yet, but I think we're going4models are all the realm now. And, I mean, I remember5to have to have a few things in there. And we do have5pricing drugs that you guys passed that were6to realize that they have to be important for5pricing drugs that you guys passed that were7everyone, patients and providers.7DR. BALA: Dr. Irish?8DR. MITTELMAN: Yeah. And, I mean, so Jack8DR. ALBRECHT: From the agency we look at9mentioned this value point, right. And I've been to a9the benefit and risk to patient. Actually the FDA10lot of conferences recently where, you know, people10does not involve itself in the pricing, although that11are trying to understand what are important outcomes11has been a topic recently.12to patients without necessarily looking at these12MR. MITTELMAN: Yeah. I just mean can it13intermediary secondary endpoints.13can it become one? I mean, we're talking about it,14And so I guess one of the challenges I would14right? So is it something the FDA's going to15ask you guys is is where are you in thinking about15consider, start looking at?16I mean, why not?17DR. ALBRECHT: So the FDA follows the laws18know they do in the UK and other countries. And I18passed by Congress and so if that's in that equation19used to do it also for planning for purposes.19then obviously the FDA would participate. But that's <td>2 n</td> <td>nore and I just brought up no. I don't think</td> <td>2</td> <td>at. So this value based which is where in the</td>	2 n	nore and I just brought up no. I don't think	2	at. So this value based which is where in the
5to have to have a few things in there. And we do have 6 to realize that they have to be important for5pricing drugs that you guys passed that were 6 ridiculously expensive. I feel bad about it.7everyone, patients and providers.7DR. BALA: Dr. Irish?8DR. MITTELMAN: Yeah. And, I mean, so Jack8DR. ALBRECHT: From the agency we look at9mentioned this value point, right. And I've been to a9the benefit and risk to patient. Actually the FDA10lot of conferences recently where, you know, people10does not involve itself in the pricing, although that11are trying to understand what are important outcomes11has been a topic recently.12to patients without necessarily looking at these12MR. MITTELMAN: Yeah. I just mean can it13intermediary secondary endpoints.13can it become one? I mean, we're talking about it,14And so I guess one of the challenges I would15consider, start looking at?16some of those things particularly around something16I mean, why not?17Jack mentioned, quality adjusted life years which I17DR. ALBRECHT: So the FDA follows the laws18know they do in the UK and other countries. And I18passed by Congress and so if that's in that equation19used to do it also for planning for purposes.19then obviously the FDA would participate. But that's	3 a	nyone has the answer of what the endpoints should	3	hospital work that I do, you know, it's value-based
6to realize that they have to be important for6ridiculously expensive. I feel bad about it.7everyone, patients and providers.7DR. BALA: Dr. Irish?8DR. MITTELMAN: Yeah. And, I mean, so Jack8DR. ALBRECHT: From the agency we look at9mentioned this value point, right. And I've been to a9the benefit and risk to patient. Actually the FDA10lot of conferences recently where, you know, people10does not involve itself in the pricing, although that11are trying to understand what are important outcomes11has been a topic recently.12to patients without necessarily looking at these12MR. MITTELMAN: Yeah. I just mean can it13intermediary secondary endpoints.13can it become one? I mean, we're talking about it,14And so I guess one of the challenges I would14right? So is it something the FDA's going to15ask you guys is is where are you in thinking about15consider, start looking at?16I mean, why not?17Jack mentioned, quality adjusted life years which I1717Jack mentioned, quality adjusted life years which I18passed by Congress and so if that's in that equation19used to do it also for planning for purposes.19then obviously the FDA would participate. But that's	4 lo	ook like for the trials yet, but I think we're going	4	models are all the realm now. And, I mean, I remember
7everyone, patients and providers.7DR. BALA: Dr. Irish?8DR. MITTELMAN: Yeah. And, I mean, so Jack8DR. ALBRECHT: From the agency we look at9mentioned this value point, right. And I've been to a9910lot of conferences recently where, you know, people10does not involve itself in the pricing, although that11are trying to understand what are important outcomes11has been a topic recently.12to patients without necessarily looking at these12MR. MITTELMAN: Yeah. I just mean can it13intermediary secondary endpoints.13can it become one? I mean, we're talking about it,14And so I guess one of the challenges I would14right? So is it something the FDA's going to15ask you guys is is where are you in thinking about15consider, start looking at?16I mean, why not?17DR. ALBRECHT: So the FDA follows the laws18know they do in the UK and other countries. And I18passed by Congress and so if that's in that equation19used to do it also for planning for purposes.19then obviously the FDA would participate. But that's	5 to	o have to have a few things in there. And we do have	5	pricing drugs that you guys passed that were
8DR. MITTELMAN: Yeah. And, I mean, so Jack8DR. ALBRECHT: From the agency we look at9mentioned this value point, right. And I've been to a9the benefit and risk to patient. Actually the FDA10lot of conferences recently where, you know, people10does not involve itself in the pricing, although that11are trying to understand what are important outcomes11has been a topic recently.12to patients without necessarily looking at these12MR. MITTELMAN: Yeah. I just mean can it13intermediary secondary endpoints.13can it become one? I mean, we're talking about it,14And so I guess one of the challenges I would14right? So is it something the FDA's going to15ask you guys is is where are you in thinking about15consider, start looking at?16some of those things particularly around something17DR. ALBRECHT: So the FDA follows the laws18know they do in the UK and other countries. And I18passed by Congress and so if that's in that equation19used to do it also for planning for purposes.19then obviously the FDA would participate. But that's	6 to	o realize that they have to be important for	6	ridiculously expensive. I feel bad about it.
9 mentioned this value point, right. And I've been to a9 the benefit and risk to patient. Actually the FDA10 lot of conferences recently where, you know, people10 does not involve itself in the pricing, although that11 are trying to understand what are important outcomes11 has been a topic recently.12 to patients without necessarily looking at these12 MR. MITTELMAN: Yeah. I just mean can it13 intermediary secondary endpoints.13 can it become one? I mean, we're talking about it,14 And so I guess one of the challenges I would14 right? So is it something the FDA's going to15 ask you guys is is where are you in thinking about15 consider, start looking at?16 some of those things particularly around something16 I mean, why not?17 Jack mentioned, quality adjusted life years which I17 DR. ALBRECHT: So the FDA follows the laws18 know they do in the UK and other countries. And I18 passed by Congress and so if that's in that equation19 used to do it also for planning for purposes.19 then obviously the FDA would participate. But that's	7 e	veryone, patients and providers.	7	DR. BALA: Dr. Irish?
10lot of conferences recently where, you know, people10does not involve itself in the pricing, although that11are trying to understand what are important outcomes11has been a topic recently.12to patients without necessarily looking at these12MR. MITTELMAN: Yeah. I just mean can it13intermediary secondary endpoints.13can it become one? I mean, we're talking about it,14And so I guess one of the challenges I would14right? So is it something the FDA's going to15ask you guys is is where are you in thinking about15consider, start looking at?16some of those things particularly around something16I mean, why not?17Jack mentioned, quality adjusted life years which I17DR. ALBRECHT: So the FDA follows the laws18know they do in the UK and other countries. And I18passed by Congress and so if that's in that equation19used to do it also for planning for purposes.19then obviously the FDA would participate. But that's	8	DR. MITTELMAN: Yeah. And, I mean, so Jack	8	DR. ALBRECHT: From the agency we look at
11 are trying to understand what are important outcomes11 has been a topic recently.12 to patients without necessarily looking at these11 has been a topic recently.13 intermediary secondary endpoints.12 MR. MITTELMAN: Yeah. I just mean can it13 intermediary secondary endpoints.13 can it become one? I mean, we're talking about it,14 And so I guess one of the challenges I would14 right? So is it something the FDA's going to15 ask you guys is is where are you in thinking about15 consider, start looking at?16 some of those things particularly around something16 I mean, why not?17 Jack mentioned, quality adjusted life years which I17 DR. ALBRECHT: So the FDA follows the laws18 know they do in the UK and other countries. And I19 used to do it also for planning for purposes.	9 n	nentioned this value point, right. And I've been to a	9	the benefit and risk to patient. Actually the FDA
12 to patients without necessarily looking at these12MR. MITTELMAN: Yeah. I just mean can it13 intermediary secondary endpoints.13 can it become one? I mean, we're talking about it,14And so I guess one of the challenges I would14 right? So is it something the FDA's going to15 ask you guys is is where are you in thinking about15 consider, start looking at?16 some of those things particularly around something16 I mean, why not?17 Jack mentioned, quality adjusted life years which I17 DR. ALBRECHT: So the FDA follows the laws18 know they do in the UK and other countries. And I19 used to do it also for planning for purposes.19 then obviously the FDA would participate. But that's	10 lo	ot of conferences recently where, you know, people	10	does not involve itself in the pricing, although that
13 intermediary secondary endpoints.13 can it become one? I mean, we're talking about it,14And so I guess one of the challenges I would14 right? So is it something the FDA's going to15 ask you guys is is where are you in thinking about15 consider, start looking at?16 some of those things particularly around something16 I mean, why not?17 Jack mentioned, quality adjusted life years which I17 DR. ALBRECHT: So the FDA follows the laws18 know they do in the UK and other countries. And I19 used to do it also for planning for purposes.19 then obviously the FDA would participate. But that's	11 a	re trying to understand what are important outcomes	11	has been a topic recently.
14And so I guess one of the challenges I would14 right? So is it something the FDA's going to15ask you guys is is where are you in thinking about15 consider, start looking at?16some of those things particularly around something1617Jack mentioned, quality adjusted life years which I1718know they do in the UK and other countries. And I1819used to do it also for planning for purposes.1914right? So is it something the FDA would participate. But that's	12 to	o patients without necessarily looking at these	12	MR. MITTELMAN: Yeah. I just mean can it
15 ask you guys is is where are you in thinking about15 consider, start looking at?16 some of those things particularly around something16 I mean, why not?17 Jack mentioned, quality adjusted life years which I17 DR. ALBRECHT: So the FDA follows the laws18 know they do in the UK and other countries. And I18 passed by Congress and so if that's in that equation19 used to do it also for planning for purposes.19 then obviously the FDA would participate. But that's	13 ii	ntermediary secondary endpoints.	13	can it become one? I mean, we're talking about it,
16 some of those things particularly around something16I mean, why not?17 Jack mentioned, quality adjusted life years which I17DR. ALBRECHT: So the FDA follows the laws18 know they do in the UK and other countries. And I18 passed by Congress and so if that's in that equation19 used to do it also for planning for purposes.19 then obviously the FDA would participate. But that's	14	And so I guess one of the challenges I would	14	right? So is it something the FDA's going to
17 Jack mentioned, quality adjusted life years which I17DR. ALBRECHT: So the FDA follows the laws18 know they do in the UK and other countries. And I18 passed by Congress and so if that's in that equation19 used to do it also for planning for purposes.19 then obviously the FDA would participate. But that's	15 a	sk you guys is is where are you in thinking about	15	consider, start looking at?
18 know they do in the UK and other countries. And I18 passed by Congress and so if that's in that equation19 used to do it also for planning for purposes.19 then obviously the FDA would participate. But that's	16 s	ome of those things particularly around something	16	I mean, why not?
19 used to do it also for planning for purposes.19 then obviously the FDA would participate. But that's	17 Ja	ack mentioned, quality adjusted life years which I	17	DR. ALBRECHT: So the FDA follows the laws
	18 k	now they do in the UK and other countries. And I	18	passed by Congress and so if that's in that equation
20 So does the FDA and do you guys ever think 20 the scope of where we get our authority.	19 u	used to do it also for planning for purposes.	19	then obviously the FDA would participate. But that's
	20			
21 you'll begin looking at that more, those kinds of 21 DR. ALLOWAY: I would like to use that	21 y	So does the FDA and do you guys ever think	20	the scope of where we get our authority.
22 metrics, endpoints? 22 opportunity to make a comment about PROs, however. So	22 n	So does the FDA and do you guys ever think		

		ceu	April 15, 2017
	Page 226		Page 228
1	we all have used the common toxicity criteria for	1	Sorry. If I could make a comment about your question
2	adverse event reporting that has been developed in	2	on value. I'm sure you recognize this entire two-day
3	oncology. And they are attempting to develop a	3	discussion involves exceptionally expensive therapies
4	similar strategy for PROs.	4	So the denominator in the value equation is going way
5	So I hope that we can get closer to using a	5	up, right, so the value is coming down.
6	PRO in a way we use the common toxicity criteria for	6	And I think for that reason it's interesting
7	importing adverse events because historically, as you	7	to me that you were the one that made the comment
8	know, the price of validating a PRO has been more	8	because certainly as money is sucked out of the
9	expensive than the price of developing the new drug.	9	healthcare sector it's going to be harder and harder
10	So I think that if we could come to that	10	to do this type of work.
11	agreement with adverse event reporting, hopefully	11	And transplant centers are evaluated on
12	we'll be able to do the same with patient-reported	12	their overall outcomes. So if you do a higher-risk
13	outcomes.	13	patient, you're potentially hurting your results and
14	DR. ALBRECHT: Well, and as I mentioned, the	14	your program. So I think there's a real premium on
15	21st Century Act does include patient-focused drug	15	coming up with affordable strategies that work and
16	development. And I think we're still, you know,	16	applying them very carefully in a way that not only
17	taking the first baby steps, if you will.	17	preserves a reasonableness to the cost of the therapy
18	But it's true that when the FDA is looking	18	but also reasonableness to the risk and the side
19	at products and saying, well, here are the benefits,	19	effects to the patient.
20	here are the risks and someone says based on whose	20	DR. WOODLE: In terms of overall long-term
21	criteria. And the important point is it's got to be	21	healthcare cost the drug costs are only a part of
22	on the patient's criteria.	22	that. One of the major advantages if you do economic
	Page 227		Page 229
1	So not someone else deciding what's	1	advantages of these approaches, if you do salvage a
2	important to patients, but actually having those	2	graft and keep a patient off dialysis there are huge
3	public types of for where that information can be	3	cost savings overall to the industry. So that's a
4	gathered and then studies where it's tested and so	4	major factor.
5	forth.	5	But I think knowing that that saves a lot of
6	So, no, I agree with what you're saying.	6	money to the healthcare system in the long term
7	It's just the scope of FDA is the risk benefit of the	7	combined with the fact that this is a small population
8	product and how the patient then ultimately feels,	8	when drug companies go to do their calculations to
9	functions, and survives.	9	determine what the market price will be those are
10	DR. BALA: Dr. Irish?	10	factors that are going to wind up being higher prices
11	DR. IRISH: Yeah. I just wanted to you	11	for these drugs rather than lower prices.
12	alluded an important issue with respect to a composite	e12	DR. BALA: Dr. Knoll?
13	endpoint. You have these individual components and	13	DR. KNOLL: Yeah. I just wanted to say,
14	when we do analysis we we equally weight them.	14	again, just a follow-up to your question about the
15	And this is this is a challenge. And	15	endpoints is there's another initiative called the
16	there's a lot of research now that's being done using		song initiative which is a standardized outcomes in
17			nephrology that myself and Dr. Nickerson, Dr. Mannon
18			have been at some meetings.
19		19	They're looking at developing a core set of
20		20	endpoints for all kidney transplant trials. And it's
21	DR. BALA: Dr. Knechtle?		an international group. Half of the people involved
1		1	• •
22	DR. KNECHTLE: If I could make a comment.	22	are patients so it's a very it's a true partnership

58 (Pages 226 - 229)

	Page 230		Page 232
1	with patients and providers.	1	and peripheral blood.
2	And there is a meeting that's going to be	2	And so if you just my take from the last
3	held at the ATC coming up so if you are interested in	3	two days is that if you just monitor without
4	that I can certainly get you linked up with that	4	underlying hypothesis you it's very difficult to
5	group.	5	separate the chance especially with limited numbers
6	DR. MITTELMAN: That'd be cool. I know	6	the chance correlations from something that actually
7	nothing about it so that'd be that'd be cool.	7	makes some sense.
8	Thanks.	8	And if you have a hypothesis then perhaps
9	DR. BALA: Okay. So if we could just spent	9	the design to either prove or disprove that hypothesis
10	couple of minutes couple of minutes on the last	10	that you have formulated and nailed down in a mouse
11	question. What are the major limitations to the	11	model I think makes it perhaps a little bit more
12	applicability of the animal models of AMR to clinical	12	powerful than just randomly monitoring as many
13	transplantation?	13	parameters as you can.
14	DR. KNECHTLE: Well, I'll try to answer that	14	DR. MANNON: I know these non-human primate
15	I guess. Certainly the non-human primate experimen	tsl 5	studies how expensive they are and painful. I think
16	are extraordinarily expensive so funding is a major	16	the very positive aspect of them is that they do
17	limitation. Then there's always the question of how	17	develop transplant glomerulopathy. It's harder to see
18	translatable is the animal data to humans.	18	that in the mouse.
19	There's been a trend toward disbelieving	19	We have our old MHC mismatch model that's
20	rodent data in the last five years I think that's fair	20	un-immunosuppressed. And those we got terrible IFTA
21	to say. I'm not trying to say that in any way	21	and vasculopathy and glomerulitis we never were able
22	disparaging the value of rodent data. It's there	22	to really pull up glomerulopathy.
	Page 231		Page 233
1	1450 251		rage 255
1	are obvious benefits that we do not realize in outbred	1	So I'm positive that a and, you know, all
	are obvious benefits that we do not realize in outbred	2	So I'm positive that a and, you know, all
2 3	are obvious benefits that we do not realize in outbred models that are available in the rodent data.	2 3	So I'm positive that a and, you know, all the old tolerance studies that, you know, when the
2 3 4	are obvious benefits that we do not realize in outbred models that are available in the rodent data. On the other hand, non-human primate data is	2 3 4	So I'm positive that a and, you know, all the old tolerance studies that, you know, when the kidneys failed in the primates they do develop it.
2 3 4 5	are obvious benefits that we do not realize in outbred models that are available in the rodent data. On the other hand, non-human primate data is presumably more applicable. But even some non-human	2 3 4 5	So I'm positive that a and, you know, all the old tolerance studies that, you know, when the kidneys failed in the primates they do develop it. And, again, understanding the transition from
2 3 4 5	are obvious benefits that we do not realize in outbred models that are available in the rodent data. On the other hand, non-human primate data is presumably more applicable. But even some non-human primate data has not translated into human so there	2 3 4 5	So I'm positive that a and, you know, all the old tolerance studies that, you know, when the kidneys failed in the primates they do develop it. And, again, understanding the transition from glomerulitis to glomerulopathy to me is like a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	are obvious benefits that we do not realize in outbred models that are available in the rodent data. On the other hand, non-human primate data is presumably more applicable. But even some non-human primate data has not translated into human so there are inherent disadvantages of course of modeling. The obvious advantages of the animal data is that you can do much more in-depth mechanistic	2 3 4 5 6 7	So I'm positive that a and, you know, all the old tolerance studies that, you know, when the kidneys failed in the primates they do develop it. And, again, understanding the transition from glomerulitis to glomerulopathy to me is like a complete unknown of why that happens.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	are obvious benefits that we do not realize in outbred models that are available in the rodent data. On the other hand, non-human primate data is presumably more applicable. But even some non-human primate data has not translated into human so there are inherent disadvantages of course of modeling. The obvious advantages of the animal data is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	So I'm positive that a and, you know, all the old tolerance studies that, you know, when the kidneys failed in the primates they do develop it. And, again, understanding the transition from glomerulitis to glomerulopathy to me is like a complete unknown of why that happens. I mean, we've been looking in in vitro and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	are obvious benefits that we do not realize in outbred models that are available in the rodent data. On the other hand, non-human primate data is presumably more applicable. But even some non-human primate data has not translated into human so there are inherent disadvantages of course of modeling. The obvious advantages of the animal data is that you can do much more in-depth mechanistic	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	So I'm positive that a and, you know, all the old tolerance studies that, you know, when the kidneys failed in the primates they do develop it. And, again, understanding the transition from glomerulitis to glomerulopathy to me is like a complete unknown of why that happens. I mean, we've been looking in in vitro and looking at, you know, co-stimulation I mean,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	are obvious benefits that we do not realize in outbred models that are available in the rodent data. On the other hand, non-human primate data is presumably more applicable. But even some non-human primate data has not translated into human so there are inherent disadvantages of course of modeling. The obvious advantages of the animal data is that you can do much more in-depth mechanistic analysis and have more rational design of human	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	So I'm positive that a and, you know, all the old tolerance studies that, you know, when the kidneys failed in the primates they do develop it. And, again, understanding the transition from glomerulitis to glomerulopathy to me is like a complete unknown of why that happens. I mean, we've been looking in in vitro and looking at, you know, co-stimulation I mean, stimulation of antibody and glomerular endothelium and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	are obvious benefits that we do not realize in outbred models that are available in the rodent data. On the other hand, non-human primate data is presumably more applicable. But even some non-human primate data has not translated into human so there are inherent disadvantages of course of modeling. The obvious advantages of the animal data is that you can do much more in-depth mechanistic analysis and have more rational design of human clinical trials. DR. CHONG: Yeah. I think, you know, in defense of the mouse model I think that there are just	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	So I'm positive that a and, you know, all the old tolerance studies that, you know, when the kidneys failed in the primates they do develop it. And, again, understanding the transition from glomerulitis to glomerulopathy to me is like a complete unknown of why that happens. I mean, we've been looking in in vitro and looking at, you know, co-stimulation I mean, stimulation of antibody and glomerular endothelium and cannot get you know, we can get cell activation,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	are obvious benefits that we do not realize in outbred models that are available in the rodent data. On the other hand, non-human primate data is presumably more applicable. But even some non-human primate data has not translated into human so there are inherent disadvantages of course of modeling. The obvious advantages of the animal data is that you can do much more in-depth mechanistic analysis and have more rational design of human clinical trials. DR. CHONG: Yeah. I think, you know, in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	So I'm positive that a and, you know, all the old tolerance studies that, you know, when the kidneys failed in the primates they do develop it. And, again, understanding the transition from glomerulitis to glomerulopathy to me is like a complete unknown of why that happens. I mean, we've been looking in in vitro and looking at, you know, co-stimulation I mean, stimulation of antibody and glomerular endothelium and cannot get you know, we can get cell activation, but we don't see that kind of pattern.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	are obvious benefits that we do not realize in outbred models that are available in the rodent data. On the other hand, non-human primate data is presumably more applicable. But even some non-human primate data has not translated into human so there are inherent disadvantages of course of modeling. The obvious advantages of the animal data is that you can do much more in-depth mechanistic analysis and have more rational design of human clinical trials. DR. CHONG: Yeah. I think, you know, in defense of the mouse model I think that there are just	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	So I'm positive that a and, you know, all the old tolerance studies that, you know, when the kidneys failed in the primates they do develop it. And, again, understanding the transition from glomerulitis to glomerulopathy to me is like a complete unknown of why that happens. I mean, we've been looking in in vitro and looking at, you know, co-stimulation I mean, stimulation of antibody and glomerular endothelium and cannot get you know, we can get cell activation, but we don't see that kind of pattern. So I think that animal mod you know,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	are obvious benefits that we do not realize in outbred models that are available in the rodent data. On the other hand, non-human primate data is presumably more applicable. But even some non-human primate data has not translated into human so there are inherent disadvantages of course of modeling. The obvious advantages of the animal data is that you can do much more in-depth mechanistic analysis and have more rational design of human clinical trials. DR. CHONG: Yeah. I think, you know, in defense of the mouse model I think that there are just so many reagents that allow us and also in terms of cost to really nail down on fundamental mechanisms that hopefully will translate in large part in terms	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	So I'm positive that a and, you know, all the old tolerance studies that, you know, when the kidneys failed in the primates they do develop it. And, again, understanding the transition from glomerulitis to glomerulopathy to me is like a complete unknown of why that happens. I mean, we've been looking in in vitro and looking at, you know, co-stimulation I mean, stimulation of antibody and glomerular endothelium and cannot get you know, we can get cell activation, but we don't see that kind of pattern. So I think that animal mod you know, though it's a lot of money and very tedious. It's got a lot of merit to being more human-like than, you know, than we know than we realize.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	are obvious benefits that we do not realize in outbred models that are available in the rodent data. On the other hand, non-human primate data is presumably more applicable. But even some non-human primate data has not translated into human so there are inherent disadvantages of course of modeling. The obvious advantages of the animal data is that you can do much more in-depth mechanistic analysis and have more rational design of human clinical trials. DR. CHONG: Yeah. I think, you know, in defense of the mouse model I think that there are just so many reagents that allow us and also in terms of cost to really nail down on fundamental mechanisms	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	So I'm positive that a and, you know, all the old tolerance studies that, you know, when the kidneys failed in the primates they do develop it. And, again, understanding the transition from glomerulitis to glomerulopathy to me is like a complete unknown of why that happens. I mean, we've been looking in in vitro and looking at, you know, co-stimulation I mean, stimulation of antibody and glomerular endothelium and cannot get you know, we can get cell activation, but we don't see that kind of pattern. So I think that animal mod you know, though it's a lot of money and very tedious. It's got a lot of merit to being more human-like than, you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	are obvious benefits that we do not realize in outbred models that are available in the rodent data. On the other hand, non-human primate data is presumably more applicable. But even some non-human primate data has not translated into human so there are inherent disadvantages of course of modeling. The obvious advantages of the animal data is that you can do much more in-depth mechanistic analysis and have more rational design of human clinical trials. DR. CHONG: Yeah. I think, you know, in defense of the mouse model I think that there are just so many reagents that allow us and also in terms of cost to really nail down on fundamental mechanisms that hopefully will translate in large part in terms	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	So I'm positive that a and, you know, all the old tolerance studies that, you know, when the kidneys failed in the primates they do develop it. And, again, understanding the transition from glomerulitis to glomerulopathy to me is like a complete unknown of why that happens. I mean, we've been looking in in vitro and looking at, you know, co-stimulation I mean, stimulation of antibody and glomerular endothelium and cannot get you know, we can get cell activation, but we don't see that kind of pattern. So I think that animal mod you know, though it's a lot of money and very tedious. It's got a lot of merit to being more human-like than, you know, than we know than we realize.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	are obvious benefits that we do not realize in outbred models that are available in the rodent data. On the other hand, non-human primate data is presumably more applicable. But even some non-human primate data has not translated into human so there are inherent disadvantages of course of modeling. The obvious advantages of the animal data is that you can do much more in-depth mechanistic analysis and have more rational design of human clinical trials. DR. CHONG: Yeah. I think, you know, in defense of the mouse model I think that there are just so many reagents that allow us and also in terms of cost to really nail down on fundamental mechanisms that hopefully will translate in large part in terms of the immunology of the B-cell development, plasma	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	So I'm positive that a and, you know, all the old tolerance studies that, you know, when the kidneys failed in the primates they do develop it. And, again, understanding the transition from glomerulitis to glomerulopathy to me is like a complete unknown of why that happens. I mean, we've been looking in in vitro and looking at, you know, co-stimulation I mean, stimulation of antibody and glomerular endothelium and cannot get you know, we can get cell activation, but we don't see that kind of pattern. So I think that animal mod you know, though it's a lot of money and very tedious. It's got a lot of merit to being more human-like than, you know, than we know than we realize. DR. WOODLE: I think one of the things
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	are obvious benefits that we do not realize in outbred models that are available in the rodent data. On the other hand, non-human primate data is presumably more applicable. But even some non-human primate data has not translated into human so there are inherent disadvantages of course of modeling. The obvious advantages of the animal data is that you can do much more in-depth mechanistic analysis and have more rational design of human clinical trials. DR. CHONG: Yeah. I think, you know, in defense of the mouse model I think that there are just so many reagents that allow us and also in terms of cost to really nail down on fundamental mechanisms that hopefully will translate in large part in terms of the immunology of the B-cell development, plasma cells, and at least set a framework of a hypothesis	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	So I'm positive that a and, you know, all the old tolerance studies that, you know, when the kidneys failed in the primates they do develop it. And, again, understanding the transition from glomerulitis to glomerulopathy to me is like a complete unknown of why that happens. I mean, we've been looking in in vitro and looking at, you know, co-stimulation I mean, stimulation of antibody and glomerular endothelium and cannot get you know, we can get cell activation, but we don't see that kind of pattern. So I think that animal mod you know, though it's a lot of money and very tedious. It's got a lot of merit to being more human-like than, you know, than we know than we realize. DR. WOODLE: I think one of the things that's important is you're exactly right, Ros,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	are obvious benefits that we do not realize in outbred models that are available in the rodent data. On the other hand, non-human primate data is presumably more applicable. But even some non-human primate data has not translated into human so there are inherent disadvantages of course of modeling. The obvious advantages of the animal data is that you can do much more in-depth mechanistic analysis and have more rational design of human clinical trials. DR. CHONG: Yeah. I think, you know, in defense of the mouse model I think that there are just so many reagents that allow us and also in terms of cost to really nail down on fundamental mechanisms that hopefully will translate in large part in terms of the immunology of the B-cell development, plasma cells, and at least set a framework of a hypothesis that can then be selectively tested in humans given	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	So I'm positive that a and, you know, all the old tolerance studies that, you know, when the kidneys failed in the primates they do develop it. And, again, understanding the transition from glomerulitis to glomerulopathy to me is like a complete unknown of why that happens. I mean, we've been looking in in vitro and looking at, you know, co-stimulation I mean, stimulation of antibody and glomerular endothelium and cannot get you know, we can get cell activation, but we don't see that kind of pattern. So I think that animal mod you know, though it's a lot of money and very tedious. It's got a lot of merit to being more human-like than, you know, than we know than we realize. DR. WOODLE: I think one of the things that's important is you're exactly right, Ros, complement in the mouse is not worth studying if you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	are obvious benefits that we do not realize in outbred models that are available in the rodent data. On the other hand, non-human primate data is presumably more applicable. But even some non-human primate data has not translated into human so there are inherent disadvantages of course of modeling. The obvious advantages of the animal data is that you can do much more in-depth mechanistic analysis and have more rational design of human clinical trials. DR. CHONG: Yeah. I think, you know, in defense of the mouse model I think that there are just so many reagents that allow us and also in terms of cost to really nail down on fundamental mechanisms that hopefully will translate in large part in terms of the immunology of the B-cell development, plasma cells, and at least set a framework of a hypothesis that can then be selectively tested in humans given their limitations or in non-human primates given the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	So I'm positive that a and, you know, all the old tolerance studies that, you know, when the kidneys failed in the primates they do develop it. And, again, understanding the transition from glomerulitis to glomerulopathy to me is like a complete unknown of why that happens. I mean, we've been looking in in vitro and looking at, you know, co-stimulation I mean, stimulation of antibody and glomerular endothelium and cannot get you know, we can get cell activation, but we don't see that kind of pattern. So I think that animal mod you know, though it's a lot of money and very tedious. It's got a lot of merit to being more human-like than, you know, than we know than we realize. DR. WOODLE: I think one of the things that's important is you're exactly right, Ros, complement in the mouse is not worth studying if you want to translate to human.

	Page 234		Page 236
1	as is it looks like the proteasome inhibitor work may	1	all the speakers. Thank you. Very excellent
2	also be very translatable to human.	2	presentations, very informative hearing the latest
3	But what's really exciting now is for the	3	science.
4	first time in transplantation with this proteasome	4	Again as I said yesterday we are so pleased
5	inhibitor work we have mouse models directly relating	5	that the patients were able to join us. And thank you
6	to human therapies. We have primate models directly	6	so much for your comments. I think it helps us keep
7	related.	7	you know, helps keep us honest and realize that the
8	We didn't describe it today, but Jim	8	work that this whole group is doing is to benefit the
9	Driscoll at our institution now has an in vitro model	9	patients that have transplantation.
10	that keeps human plasma cells alive for 14 days or	10	I want to thank my FDA colleagues who made
11	longer which is the first time people have been able	11	sure things ran smoothly. And, again, to the
12	to keep human plasma cells alive long enough to study	12	audience. Thank you for joining us.
13	them.	13	And with that, thank you very much. Have a
14	So much of the drug interactions in future	14	safe trip back.
15	synergistic studies of drugs we can now do in vitro in	15	
16	humans. And you also saw our data today we're	16	
17	actually taking plasma cells from humans treated with	17	
18	these trials and studying them with modern approaches.	18	
19	And so now we have all of those models	19	
20	directly focused on a mechanistic way to develop	20	
21	these. And so that's what's that's the exciting	21	
22	development in the last couple years that exists.	22	
	Page 235		Page 237
1	DR. MANNON: So I'm going to have to oh,	1	CERTIFICATE OF NOTARY PUBLIC
2	I was going to cut everybody off to let Renata finish	2	
3	us up.	3	I, MICHAEL FARKAS, the officer before
4	DR. ALBRECHT: Well, I was just going to say	4	whom the foregoing proceeding was taken, do hereby
5	that at the FDA part of drug development we look at in	5	certify that the proceedings were recorded by me
6	vitro data, we look at non-clinical data, and then we	6	and thereafter reduced to typewriting under my
7	formulate how to do the clinical studies.	7	direction; that said proceedings are a true and
8	And so I think we value when there is	8	accurate record to the best of my knowledge,
9	information both in vitro and from animal models.	9	skills, and ability; that I am neither counsel
10	That actually helps inform how to take a product into	10	for, related to, nor employed by any of the
11	human.	11	parties to the action in which this was taken;
12	So although there is a cost I think there's	12	and, further, that I am not a relative or employee
13	also clear benefit in being able to design better	13	of any counsel or attorney employed by the parties
14	studies, better understanding process. And I don't	14	hereto, nor financially or otherwise interested in
15	know if Dr. Bala who reviews a lot of these wants to	15	the outcome of this action.
16	add, but we invariably have those discussions of	16	min at
17	where's the proof of concept and what's informing our	17	MICHAEL FARKAS
18	clinical studies.	18	Notary Public in and for the
19	DR. BALA: I think we are we can close	19	State of Maryland
20	this session and return it back to you right on time.	20	
21	DR. ALBRECHT: Okay. Well, we're just past	21	
	1:00 so let me keep it very brief. I want to thank	22	

	Page 238	
1	CERTIFICATE OF TRANSCRIPTION	
2		
3		
	• this transcript was prepared from audio to the best of	
	my ability.	
6		
	employed by any of the parties to this action, nor	
	financially or otherwise interested in the outcome of	
9	this action.	
10		
11		
12	04/25/2017	
	DATE LISA BEAUCHAMP	
14		
15		
10		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		

[0.07 - 57]

April 13, 2017

Page 1

		1	
0	188:10,16,22	<b>2003</b> 43:17	<b>35</b> 13:14 190:4
<b>0.07</b> 79:16	234:10	<b>2007</b> 48:16 61:15	<b>37.9</b> 75:15
<b>0.2</b> 81:16,22	<b>15</b> 58:17 63:4	<b>2009</b> 212:13	<b>371</b> 16:3
<b>0.21</b> 79:18 83:20	127:21	<b>2010</b> 58:8 70:10	<b>38</b> 4:6 134:20,21
<b>0.43</b> 9:13	<b>150</b> 13:15 23:21	166:17 212:16	<b>39</b> 189:15
<b>0.87</b> 82:19	<b>154</b> 179:5 194:20	<b>2011</b> 61:16	<b>390</b> 83:19
<b>04/25/2017</b> 238:12	<b>16</b> 82:1 168:19	<b>2012</b> 8:14	4
<b>05</b> 13:9	188:22	<b>2013</b> 50:17,19	<b>4</b> 4:3 5:4 84:10
1	<b>160</b> 4:12	51:3 82:14 212:13	86:17 120:13
	<b>176</b> 4:13	<b>2014</b> 168:16	217:9
1 6:9 15:5 17:2	<b>18</b> 65:19 189:22	<b>2015</b> 166:8 173:5	<b>40</b> 8:14 14:22 62:3
18:12 23:18,19	190:3	175:7 189:14	141:15,17
30:19 32:18 40:5	<b>180</b> 23:22	<b>2017</b> 63:6 215:1	<b>400,000</b> 61:17
52:20 53:14,16	<b>19</b> 22:4 84:21	<b>2019</b> 58:2 214:21	<b>43</b> 45:15 148:18
68:6 82:4,21 83:9	144:15	<b>203</b> 4:15	183:8
83:21 91:9 95:9,9	<b>191</b> 4:14	<b>20903</b> 1:7	<b>45</b> 150:1
119:14,16 143:22	<b>1964</b> 59:4	<b>20s</b> 69:7 71:18	<b>456</b> 135:22
168:2	<b>1980s</b> 59:9	<b>21</b> 4:5 134:20	<b>478</b> 163:16
<b>1,000</b> 16:3 73:20	<b>1983</b> 130:19	181:20 182:4	<b>487</b> 163:17 167:9
<b>1,400</b> 134:12	<b>1985</b> 25:15	<b>21st</b> 226:15	<b>49</b> 141:18
<b>1.2</b> 112:20,20	<b>1990s</b> 40:1	<b>25</b> 13:14 28:17	5
<b>1.5</b> 112:20	<b>1993</b> 43:1	39:15 47:7 135:19	
<b>1.7</b> 84:11 143:21	<b>1995</b> 113:11	168:16	<b>5</b> 4:10 5:4 7:9
<b>10</b> 8:15 13:10,17	<b>1:00</b> 5:16 6:6	<b>250</b> 70:12 71:2	13:17 141:11
18:13 32:18 58:14	235:22	<b>26</b> 190:4	217:9
58:19 62:3 117:17	<b>1a</b> 93:1	<b>27</b> 7:5 199:9	<b>50</b> 13:14 15:1,13
135:15 185:19	<b>1b</b> 93:1,8	<b>276</b> 134:16 135:1	25:2,7 31:12 32:1
<b>100</b> 33:19 35:22	2	<b>28</b> 14:3 179:8	32:9 58:20 59:15
43:13 119:13,15	<b>2</b> 6:21 7:6 17:2	<b>282</b> 15:14	115:4 125:5 127:5
125:10 146:2	18:12 23:18 47:22	<b>2b</b> 65:16	128:11 135:13,15
<b>10000</b> 1:6	52:19 53:1,6,16	<b>2c10</b> 194:19	145:12,14 146:1,4
<b>11</b> 5:16 130:1,2	53:16,17,21 57:18	195:17 198:19	158:4 163:15
189:21	68:6 151:1,14	3	167:6,8 168:21
<b>110</b> 23:20	168:3 219:15	<b>3</b> 17:3 18:12 25:11	198:16 216:2,15
<b>12</b> 72:3,5 117:17	<b>2,000</b> 73:18,20	105:4 123:2	<b>500</b> 9:7 31:22
142:18 189:19	<b>2.1</b> 84:12	128:13 201:20,20	<b>508</b> 9:3
<b>126</b> 127:19	<b>2.9</b> 83:18	217:9	<b>510</b> 115:22
<b>13</b> 75:14	<b>20</b> 6:22 39:15	<b>3,000</b> 135:16	<b>52</b> 217:9
<b>13,000</b> 9:8	65:12 144:14	<b>30</b> 54:21 84:5	<b>53</b> 217:9
<b>130</b> 4:11 <b>14</b> 125:5 145:8	148:13 185:19	115:4 123:3	<b>55</b> 23:1 135:15
<b>14</b> 125:5 145:8	20,000 218:11	143:15 144:10	<b>550</b> 15:14
180:14,15,18	<b>200</b> 24:1,5	157:6	<b>57</b> 14:19 143:7
181:20,20 182:9	<b>2000</b> 43:11	<b>300</b> 13:15 34:12	146:3
183:13 184:18,19			

### [58 - add]

April 13, 2017

<b>58</b> 4:7 167:9	88 167:11	<b>abo</b> 58:22 59:6	activated 42:5
6	<b>89</b> 151:5	<b>abr</b> 147:18	200:9,11
<b>6</b> 4:4 77:7,11	9	abrasion 72:20	activating 200:5
141:11 142:18	<b>9</b> 154:3 163:12	abrogate 185:11	activation 65:3
184:5,9,18,19	167:22	abrogated 113:18	192:6 193:20
185:4 202:20	<b>90</b> 14:8 43:13 55:8	abrogates 187:2	195:10,21 233:10
<b>6.9</b> 143:20	55:9 134:6,9,15	absence 44:16	active 30:2 38:14
<b>60</b> 13:12 23:10	<b>91</b> 32:14	46:2 147:22	38:14 79:5 82:14
84:5 113:7 185:2	<b>93</b> 43:2 83:20	183:19 184:17	82:15 85:14 126:4
185:6	<b>94</b> 134:3,11	201:22	126:5 128:17
<b>600</b> 13:15	<b>96</b> 83:2,21	absolute 46:6	129:2,3,8,10,12
<b>61</b> 138:8	<b>97</b> 193:7	135:20 165:21	148:17 170:8,14
<b>63</b> 135:21	<b>98</b> 134:15	absolutely 21:15	actively 30:7,8
<b>64</b> 134:22 143:19	<b>9:30</b> 58:15	47:1 64:20	74:1
150:1	<b>9:45</b> 58:15	accelerated 10:6	activities 71:18
7	a	10:14	activity 42:22
-		acceptance 176:2	64:18 68:18 69:7
7 33:5 144:21	<b>a1c</b> 26:2	accepted 48:6	acts 108:3
181:20,20 183:10	<b>abc</b> 112:13	access 5:17 162:13	actual 23:22 92:8
184:1	ability 24:21 31:7	221:20 231:20,22	acute 22:9 28:11
<b>7.8</b> 15:11	90:19 111:21	accessible 107:18	29:7,8 34:16 36:7
<b>70</b> 15:13 16:18	120:14,20 141:3	accompanying	38:3,13 39:21
73:12	167:20 177:20	194:1	40:9 47:14 82:15
<b>70s</b> 9:17	237:9 238:5	accomplish	90:21 108:2,14,16
<b>73</b> 155:14	able 20:17 29:14	202:15	108:17,21 109:2
<b>75</b> 22:18 83:5	60:14 106:9 165:1	accounts 133:14	111:8 112:9
<b>76</b> 9:2	172:19 181:2	accumulates	118:15 119:3
77 154:18	192:14 199:20	164:8	121:19 125:15
<b>78</b> 4:8 137:5	200:16,18 205:2	accuracy 82:19	130:11 139:22
<b>79</b> 166:10	206:14 218:12	accurate 85:21	140:2 146:10,14
8	226:12 232:21	101:7 237:8	146:22 147:1,4
<b>8</b> 184:8	234:11 235:13	accurately 172:19	179:1 185:1
<b>80</b> 13:9 63:4 138:5	236:5	172:20 179:22	187:18 189:9,22
163:17 165:7	<b>abmr</b> 20:7 56:7	ace 123:6	191:2
<b>81</b> 82:21 154:19	57:5,19 93:11	achieve 76:3,21	adaptable 212:7
<b>82</b> 73:8	134:4,19 135:8	achieved 74:14	adapted 164:14
<b>83</b> 82:22	136:4,12,14	acid 115:8	169:5 176:5
<b>84</b> 34:14 153:20	137:10 147:16,22	acrid 35:21	adaptive 72:19
154:3	148:1 149:18	act 226:15	109:12 164:6
<b>85</b> 117:1	150:20 151:2,3,14	action 237:11,15	172:2 175:12
<b>86</b> 34:14	151:16,17 154:9	238:7,9	add 66:13 107:7
<b>87</b> 4:9 17:12 32:12	154:11,20 156:6,8	actions 175:5	128:14 154:5,7
32:13 33:4	158:1 159:6,15	activate 98:1	158:11 175:22
	160:2,9 214:9,21	182:19	185:10 217:14,16

[add - amr]

April 13, 2017

		,	
235:16	advise 72:9 212:19	225:17 226:14	<b>allowed</b> 99:21
<b>added</b> 153:7,21,22	affect 108:17	235:4,21	121:3 182:7
154:4	114:5 165:2	albumin 30:2	allowing 183:22
adding 55:12,21	174:21,22 187:11	alemtuzumab	<b>allows</b> 37:10 106:1
56:12	220:6	193:16 196:12	179:21
addition 26:8	<b>affinity</b> 178:10,20	<b>alex</b> 44:19 51:12	<b>alluded</b> 175:15
51:11 56:21	186:4	alexion 121:1	227:12
117:11 154:7	affordable 228:15	aligned 73:9	<b>alpha</b> 13:9
193:9	afternoon 31:16	<b>alive</b> 74:20 215:11	alter 111:21 166:1
additional 128:3	31:18	215:12 234:10,12	altering 201:10
185:9	<b>age</b> 9:16 153:12	alleles 80:21	alternative 61:9
additionally	<b>agency</b> 164:9	<b>allen</b> 196:11	140:12 176:4
107:14	166:4 175:21	<b>allo</b> 181:3 182:2	206:22 213:7
additions 50:18	209:11 225:8	184:2 192:5 194:1	215:5,7
address 14:13	agent 210:3	194:6,9,15 195:4	alternatives
111:18 181:2	agents 61:2 65:5	196:15,18,21	175:11
202:13	198:14 209:22	197:8,14 198:16	amazing 24:4
addressed 207:20	<b>ago</b> 58:20 59:15	198:20 204:12	amenable 29:18
addressing 202:12	77:17 97:12 118:5	205:2	216:12
adequate 174:12	137:2 139:8	allograft 24:19	american 75:10
adequately 64:16	178:19 215:1,10	28:5 34:1,8 35:6	82:10
<b>adh</b> 105:17	222:19	46:10 51:8 72:9	<b>amino</b> 115:8 163:4
adherence 8:11	<b>agree</b> 7:8 102:10	79:4,5 80:9 84:16	195:8
12:14 220:18,18	115:17 161:7	130:15,16 133:13	<b>amount</b> 100:5
<b>adherent</b> 117:16	227:6	133:20 192:22	178:5 185:7
191:14	<b>agreed</b> 166:3	allografts 38:22	amounts 155:8,20
adjusted 12:13	agreement 226:11	41:16,18 42:11	211:22
175:15 223:17	<b>ahead</b> 5:9,21	43:2 107:17	amplifies 80:19
adjusting 16:9	105:11 127:15	allomune 8:21,22	amplifying 92:9
admission 152:14	195:6 203:17	18:18 20:9 94:3	<b>amr</b> 6:3 45:13
admittedly 212:17	aid 182:20	allosure 80:15	55:5 58:8 62:2,5
adopt 209:22	aiding 56:22	81:12,16 82:11,21	64:2 70:20,21
212:7	<b>aim</b> 201:13	83:9,11,16 84:13	78:16,20 82:11,12
adults 71:13	airport 5:8	85:16,20 86:2,5	82:20,20,21 83:3
advance 160:18	<b>akin</b> 31:4	86:12	83:11,12,18 84:2
advanced 123:2	<b>al</b> 14:21 51:12	<b>allotted</b> 160:14	84:8,13,14 85:14
advantage 15:21	187:17	<b>allow</b> 85:17 100:4	85:19,21 86:5,11
34:6 168:14	alarmed 32:14	118:17 124:7	95:21 97:15,19
advantages 132:2	albeit 52:7	132:5 152:1	121:21 122:4
168:4 228:22	albert 53:3	191:19 231:13	123:19,19 124:1,4
229:1 231:7	<b>albrecht</b> 2:2 5:2	alloway 2:3 206:3	124:4,16 125:9,10
adverse 226:2,7	78:13 86:16 105:3	207:4 208:10,17	125:15,19 126:4,4
226:11	105:6,9 118:10	225:21	130:12 146:15
	130:5 224:1 225:8		161:11,17 162:20

### [amr - approaching]

April 13, 2017

Page 4

			C C
163:2,5,7,8,10,11	ankara 87:3	66:13 67:10,14,19	111:15 210:6
163:15 165:12,18	annually 17:11	68:2 70:16,19	anymore 71:22
166:12,19,22	answer 28:19	71:7 72:8 73:10	anyway 33:8
167:2,7,8,17,21	90:13 223:3	77:21,22 78:7	56:19 68:6 215:20
167:21 169:15,16	230:14	82:13,15 85:1,8	anyways 150:5
171:16 173:10	answered 110:17	87:11 88:8,13	<b>apart</b> 207:7
175:10 176:19	answers 97:5	89:16 90:6,20	<b>apical</b> 108:4,10,13
189:9,22 199:20	<b>anti</b> 40:14 47:22	91:5,11,16 95:13	apologize 33:10
230:12	66:21 100:7	95:16,22 96:9,17	58:3
<b>amrs</b> 100:12	112:13 179:4	98:1,5,9,11,15,16	apparent 179:2
amyloidosis 36:12	194:19 199:5	99:15,17 100:2,20	apparently 45:21
analogous 197:13	201:16 202:6	101:20 102:12,17	49:17,18
analysis 16:19	antibodies 7:19	126:19,22 127:4	appear 146:19
51:17 54:19 73:18	12:6 19:13 38:20	128:16,17,21	appearance 180:2
76:2 80:14 124:10	39:4,9,17,22 40:6	129:3 130:8	appeared 44:7
125:6 144:6	40:11,15 42:13	147:12 177:12,16	53:21 80:18
150:19 169:11	43:12 44:2,10	177:21 178:10,11	appears 66:16
170:2 174:11	46:8 47:4,9,22	178:16 179:2,11	109:11 144:19
227:14 231:9	48:1 49:20 52:3,6	179:12,17,21	applicability
analytical 81:12	54:4,9 55:2 57:13	180:7,11,16,22	230:12
172:21	60:1 64:10,11,15	182:10 186:10,14	applicable 115:5
analytically 81:12	66:20,21 88:11	186:18 187:2,3,14	202:3 231:4
164:2	100:3 177:14	187:19,22 188:1,4	application 85:6
<b>analyze</b> 185:21	180:1,2 196:21	188:5,15 190:22	122:1 192:8
analyzed 124:22	205:12 217:6	191:17 192:5,12	<b>applied</b> 150:17
169:17	218:20 219:1	192:16 193:12	153:16
analyzing 92:18	<b>antibody</b> 1:4 7:21	194:1,6,9,11,15	<b>apply</b> 203:4
anamnestic 67:2	10:5,9,15 11:5,16	194:16 195:4	applying 228:16
anat 3:4	11:18,20 38:14,15	196:15,18 197:8	appreciate 49:16
<b>ancient</b> 113:10	38:17 39:3 40:5	197:14 198:16,17	appreciated 39:1
andy 22:14	41:16,20 42:5,12	198:20 200:17	approach 62:10
angina 21:21	42:18 43:9,16,20	201:22 202:16	96:17 113:2 126:8
<b>animal</b> 5:6 36:6	44:8,11,16 45:5,8	204:13 205:4,5	165:6,9,21 181:6
176:19 186:19	45:16,19,21 46:10	212:12 215:12	192:8 203:10
190:15 191:9	46:15,16,17 47:1	216:11 217:5,6	205:21 210:14
192:4 230:12,18	47:17 50:2,15,20	219:8,10 233:9	approached 219:6
231:7 233:12	50:21 51:6,8,10	antibody's 60:13	approaches 69:4
235:9	51:13 52:9,11,16	<b>antigen</b> 42:5 64:22	77:15 95:20 96:22
animals 189:2	52:22 53:8,18	73:4 192:16 204:7	97:15 161:20
anion 30:8	54:5,11,14,17	204:10	177:22 229:1
<b>anita</b> 2:8 4:13	55:1,7,10 56:8,22	antigens 7:20	234:18
94:18 98:18	57:3,7,10,16,16	39:10	approaching
176:18 202:5	59:2,5 62:13	anybody 30:21	22:13
203:21	63:12 64:18,21	99:1 104:16	
1	1		

## [appropriate - baff]

April 13, 2017

Page 5

appropriate 53:18	assay 81:11 90:19	attach 64:14	b
89:2,8 203:16	91:16 186:12,13	attack 23:7 61:14	
<b>approved</b> 61:15	assays 106:7	77:20	<b>b</b> 2:9,20 71:12
75:4 178:21	assess 21:7 28:13	<b>attacks</b> 66:11	178:3,7,8,12,15
approximately	28:18 29:6,14	attempt 214:15	179:6 180:19,21
5:16 17:19 47:7	37:10	attempting 226:3	181:4,8,11,13,15
55:8 163:12,16	assessment 21:11	attending 31:19	182:3,13,14,18,19
<b>arbitrary</b> 158:9	21:22 22:6 26:5	attention 67:3	182:21 183:2,9,15
158:15,16	30:10,17 37:13,16	105:8 160:12	183:20 184:3,16
<b>arbs</b> 123:6	72:21 108:18	191:6	184:17,20 186:1,1
archived 101:14	119:16 122:20	attorney 237:13	186:4,9 187:10,13
area 29:10 68:5	164:17 212:4	atypical 61:16	190:19 192:5,6
72:14 77:9 82:18	assessments 23:12	<b>auc</b> 32:12 151:4	193:21 195:9,13
132:7 162:14	assigned 171:8	153:19 155:14	195:18,21 196:2,6
167:22 193:12	206:18	166:10	200:6,10,20 201:1
227:19	<b>assisting</b> 66:10	<b>audience</b> 86:21	201:4,7 204:3,9,9
areas 59:19 87:8,8	associated 43:5,7	236:12	204:11,17,19
153:4	47:8,12,19,21	audio 238:4	205:2 231:16
<b>aren't</b> 92:3 161:7	49:10 51:18,22	audit 101:16	<b>b6</b> 179:19 182:16
arginine 115:9	52:2 53:8,11 55:4	auditable 101:16	<b>b7</b> 73:8
argue 7:11 28:22	55:4 88:20 92:4	australia 48:15,21	<b>baby</b> 226:17
argued 197:21	92:13 135:9	63:2 144:8	bachelor 95:9
arjang 2:11 6:18	138:12 143:8,14	author 144:2	back 8:13 9:17
arm 62:1 121:3	144:4,11,16	194:3	34:2 47:11 49:3
140:1	154:12 155:9,21	authority 225:20	58:22 67:15 70:10
arms 10:8	172:22 184:22	authors 138:19	72:3 94:9 98:11
<b>array</b> 64:12	193:21 200:12	autophagy 76:8	106:19,22 109:18
150:17	211:9	76:13,14	111:9 112:7,20
arrives 34:1	association 43:9	avail 5:17	127:11 134:10
arteritis 59:11	50:22 92:1 138:17	available 86:5	137:9 138:4 149:8
artery 35:21	140:21 143:18	231:2	157:4 210:13
arthur 2:21	166:14 211:22	avenue 1:6	214:16 218:10
ascending 108:4,5	assume 163:9,15	average 13:18	219:15 235:20
ascertain 121:10	assuming 13:8,12	15:2 134:11	236:14
<b>ascribe</b> 158:11	15:1 169:22	135:11,13 163:13	<b>backed</b> 193:12,14
aside 60:4	assumption 170:3	<b>avoid</b> 9:19,20	201:15
asked 28:9 162:19	assuring 224:15	aware 21:20 22:8	<b>background</b> 167:8
asking 61:4 66:1	<b>atc</b> 176:10 230:3	33:15 35:8 104:21	196:9
121:19	atg 189:11 209:21	<b>awhile</b> 47:11	<b>backing</b> 207:20 <b>bad</b> 35:10,11,12
aspect 100:21	209:21	138:4	35:12 133:3
220:6 232:16	atn 108:22,22	<b>axis</b> 16:18 150:16	157:14 159:8
aspects 84:20	atrophy 45:14		212:15,22 225:6
aspirates 205:3	89:19		<b>baff</b> 77:3,5 193:21
			200:13 202:20
			200.15 202:20

### [bala - biopsy]

April 13, 2017

	1	1	I
<b>bala</b> 2:4 130:5	127:12,13 142:16	belimumab 77:4	biologic 72:21
176:17 222:7	198:21	benchmark	131:15 209:5
225:7 227:10,21	<b>basement</b> 18:7,14	135:14	biological 84:1
229:12 230:9	46:20,21 49:13,16	<b>benefit</b> 167:14	169:21 175:14
235:15,19	basically 26:14	171:20 172:4,17	biologically 174:2
balance 23:4	30:10,16 31:3,7	173:13 174:15	<b>biology</b> 71:12,13
balanced 75:21	32:7 34:6 36:6	224:12 225:9	78:10 127:6,9
116:21	37:18 50:18 51:2	227:7 235:13	152:18 209:18
<b>balb</b> 179:20 183:7	105:16 113:14	236:8	biomarker 21:18
183:18 184:6	115:9 116:15,17	benefits 131:22	22:1 33:4 80:8
185:19 188:9	117:18 127:3	168:5 226:19	166:2 167:2,17
<b>balc</b> 185:20	147:10 151:7	231:1	168:17 169:3,9,22
<b>banff</b> 17:5 20:22	156:10 221:11	<b>best</b> 18:5 20:21	172:15,19,22
38:4 39:20 43:16	basilizimab	21:7 102:20 128:1	173:3 174:14
46:4 50:17,19	201:16	139:12,13,14	biomarkers 33:3
51:3 52:13 53:22	<b>basis</b> 109:20	163:2 191:1 237:8	34:19 107:13
54:2 82:14 101:1	169:21 174:6	238:4	131:13,20 132:13
101:12 102:1	baskent 87:3	<b>beta</b> 217:9	136:17,18 172:12
125:14 146:12	<b>basket</b> 126:12	<b>better</b> 23:11 24:19	172:14 173:6
149:4 167:4 211:7	<b>bcl2</b> 75:21,22	34:4,10 35:1 36:2	176:2,15 213:9
212:9,9,10,19,21	<b>bcl4</b> 200:7	107:7,17,20 113:5	224:7
213:1,5,10,18	bearing 65:11	130:21 140:13	biomarker's
214:21 215:8	<b>beat</b> 198:7	144:3 149:14	164:18
<b>bar</b> 73:7	beating 184:8	154:17,20,21	biopsied 19:8
<b>barely</b> 39:21	beauchamp 238:3	188:15 201:18	<b>biopsies</b> 16:3,3,17
<b>bars</b> 31:7	238:13	203:14 208:2	35:19 36:1 37:14
<b>based</b> 44:22 54:19	beautiful 36:19	218:21 235:13,14	43:4,6 44:8,20
54:21 55:16 59:22	233:20	<b>beyond</b> 60:17 62:7	45:3 48:18,22
70:21 72:20 85:9	bedside 29:17	102:1 134:7	49:6,7,21 53:4
85:18 91:18 101:3	107:6,17 115:21	<b>bias</b> 96:16 114:5	54:22 82:17 83:6
111:2 114:3	116:20,22 119:11	124:12 162:14	83:8 84:5,19
119:21 120:13	<b>behave</b> 114:10	<b>big</b> 10:16 24:22	93:14 150:14
123:11,13 124:6	<b>behaves</b> 199:15	35:13 39:4 119:7	231:22
124:14,14 125:11	<b>bela</b> 114:9,16	123:16 125:12	<b>biopsy</b> 16:18 17:1
127:2 145:18,19	195:16 210:17	143:9 163:18	19:19 35:17 37:15
146:11 148:6,9	belatacept 189:8	205:19	44:18 51:12,16
162:21 163:10,13	190:2 191:4	<b>bigger</b> 27:5 36:12	54:20 55:10,14,15
166:7,12,13,17	194:18 195:17	<b>binary</b> 169:9	55:17 56:3,6,8,14
167:17,20 168:15	196:13 198:19	<b>bind</b> 65:2 71:21	57:5,10 84:8 85:9
200:2 209:14	204:5 206:13	binding 60:13	85:18 86:9 87:14
225:2,3 226:20	belatecept 178:21	64:14 76:7 180:1	87:14 88:5,10,20
baseline 15:1	belen 2:5	<b>binds</b> 42:7 61:13	88:22 102:9
23:16 24:14 26:21	believe 78:5,6	<b>bio</b> 168:9	116:14,16 126:12
85:17 94:5 111:9	94:15 218:14		128:13 129:19

## [biopsy - can't]

April 13, 2017

Page 7

			-
147:11 148:1,17	<b>bloom</b> 81:6 82:9	brief 99:11 112:9	44:12,17 45:5,8
150:18,21 155:6	83:19 193:17	130:2,4 162:21	45:10 46:2,5,6,8
155:12 157:15	blowing 33:11	181:4 235:22	46:11,14,14 47:3
158:2 159:9	<b>blue</b> 7:4 8:20 17:3	briefly 151:7,19	50:19 51:9,13
189:22	39:6 55:20 151:11	188:7 220:8	52:3,5,9,11,14,16
<b>bit</b> 21:10 27:3	180:16 194:21	bring 25:22	53:18,19 64:20
38:15,16 46:13	<b>blunt</b> 109:16	218:10	87:5,6,8,12 97:21
59:18 60:21 66:5	blunted 195:3	<b>brisk</b> 106:16	126:6 129:3 149:6
68:11,20 69:3	196:2	broke 141:22	157:18 184:10
74:16 93:8 110:15	blunting 200:22	145:9	212:12
122:7 126:3	<b>bms</b> 210:6	bromberg 81:6	<b>c5</b> 61:13
141:21 142:7	<b>board</b> 221:21	83:15	<b>c5a</b> 61:14
160:20 193:15	<b>bob</b> 47:10 68:7	brought 223:2	cafeteria 5:16
201:2 213:6	98:22 102:4 115:2	<b>brown</b> 142:2	calcineurin 47:14
214:17 232:11	192:19 212:3,5	<b>bsa</b> 64:22 73:5	111:20 187:20
<b>bk</b> 95:3	<b>body</b> 30:5	builds 70:5	calculate 141:9
<b>black</b> 11:16	<b>bonds</b> 66:11,18	<b>built</b> 69:18 117:20	calculated 83:2
<b>blah</b> 210:21,21,21	<b>bone</b> 72:21 73:1	<b>bumps</b> 25:6	163:11
<b>bland</b> 129:5	74:17 75:3 76:15	<b>bunch</b> 27:13 141:9	calculates 153:14
<b>blast</b> 204:4	198:15 200:18	150:13 158:16	calculations
blasts 204:7	205:2,6	<b>burnt</b> 219:17	142:17 229:8
<b>blind</b> 65:16,18	<b>bonu</b> 47:2 51:15	business 72:3	calculator 153:11
<b>block</b> 196:5	89:9 101:11	118:1	california 21:15
blockade 75:4	<b>book</b> 59:3	butter 24:3	<b>call</b> 24:4 32:21
194:14 195:1	bortezomib 69:5	с	103:19 129:20
196:5 198:10	72:2 76:18 77:4	<b>c</b> 2:1 3:1 4:1 5:1	157:14
201:9 204:6 207:3	188:3,11,12,21	47:5,12 141:10	<b>called</b> 7:22,22 8:4
207:19 208:6	198:18 200:11	144:18,20 154:2	31:4 36:19 39:8
blockage 195:11	208:5 217:7	179:20 183:7,18	41:9 44:11 69:21
195:20	<b>bosch</b> 24:16,16	184:6 185:19,20	75:5 76:13 77:12
blockbuster	<b>bound</b> 30:1	184.0 183.19,20	79:4 131:7 229:15
134:14	<b>box</b> 155:7	<b>c1</b> 65:1	calling 7:19 199:1
<b>blocker</b> 77:6,12	<b>boxed</b> 5:12,14	<b>c1</b> 05.1 <b>c1</b> 12:7,10,17	calls 122:5
blockers 77:7	<b>boxes</b> 171:11	61:2,11 64:10,12	<b>camp</b> 112:14
blocking 179:4	<b>boy</b> 32:5	65:3	<b>camr</b> 121:21
194:19,19	brackets 15:15	<b>c1q's</b> 64:13	122:9,14,16
<b>blocks</b> 70:4 76:21	<b>brain</b> 104:17	<b>clr</b> 61:3,11 64:17	127:19
<b>blohm</b> 34:5	105:15	65:2	cancer 156:14
<b>blood</b> 30:7,13 34:3	break 104:11	<b>c1s</b> 61:3,11 64:17	candidate 137:9
39:9 75:12,14	130:2	65:3 148:4 149:2	candidates 104:17
78:22 109:2,4,6	breakthrough	<b>c4</b> 42:4,6,11 44:15	160:2
111:22 113:18	199:22	<b>c4</b> 42:4,0,11 44.15 <b>c4d</b> 42:2,3,6,7,14	<b>can't</b> 32:2 65:21
115:4 218:3 232:1	brian 48:22	42:20 43:3,4,6,7	70:1 71:22 76:11
		43:11,15,17 44:3	112:17 207:7

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com 202-857-3376

### [can't - centers]

April 13, 2017

Page 8

209:21 213:3	carmen 65:13	<b>cd40</b> 194:19,20	180:21,22,22
222:16	carry 202:10	202:6	181:4,9,11,13,14
capable 60:13	carrying 196:11	cd68 41:13,15	181:15 182:3,11
74:5	cartoon 161:6	cd8 199:5 207:11	182:12,13,14,18
capillaries 40:19	cascade 77:17	<b>cell</b> 39:19,22	182:19,21 183:1,1
40:22 41:7,8,10	case 26:3,7 39:1,2	40:12 47:16 49:11	183:2,7,9,12,15
42:15 43:18 44:4	84:3 103:14	49:14 55:4 59:21	183:18,21 184:16
89:15 101:14	139:18 140:22	68:15 69:2,18	184:18 185:19
capillaritis 19:12	183:3 184:12	71:12,13 73:16,18	186:1,4,9,10,14
40:20 41:11 52:19	209:18 219:5	73:19 74:4,17,19	186:18 187:3,14
capillary 42:17	cases 8:5 12:19	75:2,3,8 78:3,16	188:1 190:19
43:3,4 49:13 87:7	20:13,15 40:15	78:19,22 79:1,2,3	192:2,2 193:19
87:10 90:10 93:9	42:13 44:7 47:8	79:4,10,13,16,18	195:13,14,18,21
101:17	97:16 128:4	79:20 80:4,16	196:8 199:17
capital 1:14	193:11	81:3,4,8,17,19	200:6,19,20,22
captured 132:21	categories 45:2	82:5,11 83:18	204:9,9,11,17,19
139:18	94:10 101:2	84:4,9,15 85:2,12	205:2,6,6 207:11
carbilzomib 72:8	categorized	86:3,8 88:8,16	231:17 234:10,12
73:13	177:13	89:7 90:19,21	234:17
<b>card</b> 148:5,7,12,15	catheter 31:17	91:5,9,10,10,12	cellular 10:9
149:3,8	32:5	92:22 93:2,5,6,7	16:10,14 109:21
cardiac 22:4	<b>cause</b> 43:2 83:5	95:4 96:21 178:7	130:12
cardiologists	causes 8:22 9:21	178:15 179:6,20	censored 125:8
107:11	18:18	180:19 184:3,11	141:8 144:9
107:11 cardiology 23:12	18:18 <b>caution</b> 50:6	180:19 184:3,11 184:20 186:1	141:8 144:9 153:19
		,	
cardiology 23:12	caution 50:6	184:20 186:1	153:19
<b>cardiology</b> 23:12 152:13	<b>caution</b> 50:6 215:22 <b>cavaille</b> 2:6 <b>caveat</b> 14:6 17:22	184:20 186:1 187:10,13 191:4	153:19 <b>center</b> 1:5 7:13
<b>cardiology</b> 23:12 152:13 <b>cardiovascular</b> 220:5 <b>care</b> 8:12 24:7	<b>caution</b> 50:6 215:22 <b>cavaille</b> 2:6	184:20 186:1 187:10,13 191:4 192:5,6 193:15,21 194:2,5 195:9,10 196:2,6 198:15	153:19 <b>center</b> 1:5 7:13 83:3 121:15,16
<b>cardiology</b> 23:12 152:13 <b>cardiovascular</b> 220:5 <b>care</b> 8:12 24:7 25:10,17 31:13	<b>caution</b> 50:6 215:22 <b>cavaille</b> 2:6 <b>caveat</b> 14:6 17:22	184:20 186:1 187:10,13 191:4 192:5,6 193:15,21 194:2,5 195:9,10	153:19 <b>center</b> 1:5 7:13 83:3 121:15,16 122:6 123:16 126:9 161:13 166:14 178:7,11
<b>cardiology</b> 23:12 152:13 <b>cardiovascular</b> 220:5 <b>care</b> 8:12 24:7 25:10,17 31:13 32:9 35:8,18 58:8	<b>caution</b> 50:6 215:22 <b>cavaille</b> 2:6 <b>caveat</b> 14:6 17:22 <b>caveats</b> 152:3 217:14 <b>cc</b> 116:20,20	184:20 186:1 187:10,13 191:4 192:5,6 193:15,21 194:2,5 195:9,10 196:2,6 198:15 199:4,18 200:8,10 201:1,5,7,15	153:19 <b>center</b> 1:5 7:13 83:3 121:15,16 122:6 123:16 126:9 161:13 166:14 178:7,11 179:6 180:19,21
<b>cardiology</b> 23:12 152:13 <b>cardiovascular</b> 220:5 <b>care</b> 8:12 24:7 25:10,17 31:13	<b>caution</b> 50:6 215:22 <b>cavaille</b> 2:6 <b>caveat</b> 14:6 17:22 <b>caveats</b> 152:3 217:14	184:20 186:1 187:10,13 191:4 192:5,6 193:15,21 194:2,5 195:9,10 196:2,6 198:15 199:4,18 200:8,10	153:19 <b>center</b> 1:5 7:13 83:3 121:15,16 122:6 123:16 126:9 161:13 166:14 178:7,11 179:6 180:19,21 181:15 182:2,4,10
<b>cardiology</b> 23:12 152:13 <b>cardiovascular</b> 220:5 <b>care</b> 8:12 24:7 25:10,17 31:13 32:9 35:8,18 58:8	<b>caution</b> 50:6 215:22 <b>cavaille</b> 2:6 <b>caveat</b> 14:6 17:22 <b>caveats</b> 152:3 217:14 <b>cc</b> 116:20,20	184:20 186:1 187:10,13 191:4 192:5,6 193:15,21 194:2,5 195:9,10 196:2,6 198:15 199:4,18 200:8,10 201:1,5,7,15 202:13,16,21 204:3,12,17 205:3	153:19 <b>center</b> 1:5 7:13 83:3 121:15,16 122:6 123:16 126:9 161:13 166:14 178:7,11 179:6 180:19,21 181:15 182:2,4,10 182:13,14,19,22
<b>cardiology</b> 23:12 152:13 <b>cardiovascular</b> 220:5 <b>care</b> 8:12 24:7 25:10,17 31:13 32:9 35:8,18 58:8 71:1 99:19 121:15	<pre>caution 50:6   215:22 cavaille 2:6 caveat 14:6 17:22 caveats 152:3   217:14 cc 116:20,20 ccs 119:13,15 cd 75:7 179:4,8   194:20</pre>	184:20 186:1 187:10,13 191:4 192:5,6 193:15,21 194:2,5 195:9,10 196:2,6 198:15 199:4,18 200:8,10 201:1,5,7,15 202:13,16,21 204:3,12,17 205:3 206:6 207:15,21	153:19 <b>center</b> 1:5 7:13 83:3 121:15,16 122:6 123:16 126:9 161:13 166:14 178:7,11 179:6 180:19,21 181:15 182:2,4,10 182:13,14,19,22 184:14,16,17,20
<b>cardiology</b> 23:12 152:13 <b>cardiovascular</b> 220:5 <b>care</b> 8:12 24:7 25:10,17 31:13 32:9 35:8,18 58:8 71:1 99:19 121:15 123:6 126:9	<pre>caution 50:6   215:22 cavaille 2:6 caveat 14:6 17:22 caveats 152:3   217:14 cc 116:20,20 ccs 119:13,15 cd 75:7 179:4,8   194:20 cd138 73:1,3</pre>	184:20 186:1 187:10,13 191:4 192:5,6 193:15,21 194:2,5 195:9,10 196:2,6 198:15 199:4,18 200:8,10 201:1,5,7,15 202:13,16,21 204:3,12,17 205:3 206:6 207:15,21 208:6,9 231:16	153:19 <b>center</b> 1:5 7:13 83:3 121:15,16 122:6 123:16 126:9 161:13 166:14 178:7,11 179:6 180:19,21 181:15 182:2,4,10 182:13,14,19,22 184:14,16,17,20 186:2,7 187:10,12
<b>cardiology</b> 23:12 152:13 <b>cardiovascular</b> 220:5 <b>care</b> 8:12 24:7 25:10,17 31:13 32:9 35:8,18 58:8 71:1 99:19 121:15 123:6 126:9 189:11	<pre>caution 50:6   215:22 cavaille 2:6 caveat 14:6 17:22 caveats 152:3   217:14 cc 116:20,20 ccs 119:13,15 cd 75:7 179:4,8   194:20 cd138 73:1,3 cd20 100:7 195:13</pre>	184:20 186:1 187:10,13 191:4 192:5,6 193:15,21 194:2,5 195:9,10 196:2,6 198:15 199:4,18 200:8,10 201:1,5,7,15 202:13,16,21 204:3,12,17 205:3 206:6 207:15,21 208:6,9 231:16 233:10	153:19 <b>center</b> 1:5 7:13 83:3 121:15,16 122:6 123:16 126:9 161:13 166:14 178:7,11 179:6 180:19,21 181:15 182:2,4,10 182:13,14,19,22 184:14,16,17,20 186:2,7 187:10,12 195:9,11,19,22
<pre>cardiology 23:12 152:13 cardiovascular 220:5 care 8:12 24:7 25:10,17 31:13 32:9 35:8,18 58:8 71:1 99:19 121:15 123:6 126:9 189:11 caredex 78:15</pre>	<pre>caution 50:6   215:22 cavaille 2:6 caveat 14:6 17:22 caveats 152:3   217:14 cc 116:20,20 ccs 119:13,15 cd 75:7 179:4,8   194:20 cd138 73:1,3</pre>	184:20 186:1 187:10,13 191:4 192:5,6 193:15,21 194:2,5 195:9,10 196:2,6 198:15 199:4,18 200:8,10 201:1,5,7,15 202:13,16,21 204:3,12,17 205:3 206:6 207:15,21 208:6,9 231:16	153:19 <b>center</b> 1:5 7:13 83:3 121:15,16 122:6 123:16 126:9 161:13 166:14 178:7,11 179:6 180:19,21 181:15 182:2,4,10 182:13,14,19,22 184:14,16,17,20 186:2,7 187:10,12
<b>cardiology</b> 23:12 152:13 <b>cardiovascular</b> 220:5 <b>care</b> 8:12 24:7 25:10,17 31:13 32:9 35:8,18 58:8 71:1 99:19 121:15 123:6 126:9 189:11 <b>caredex</b> 78:15 86:5 <b>careful</b> 133:8 137:7 165:9	<pre>caution 50:6     215:22 cavaille 2:6 caveat 14:6 17:22 caveats 152:3     217:14 cc 116:20,20 ccs 119:13,15 cd 75:7 179:4,8     194:20 cd138 73:1,3 cd20 100:7 195:13 cd25 201:17 cd28 194:19</pre>	184:20 186:1 187:10,13 191:4 192:5,6 193:15,21 194:2,5 195:9,10 196:2,6 198:15 199:4,18 200:8,10 201:1,5,7,15 202:13,16,21 204:3,12,17 205:3 206:6 207:15,21 208:6,9 231:16 233:10 cells 41:12 55:5,5 69:10 72:22 73:2	153:19 <b>center</b> 1:5 7:13 83:3 121:15,16 122:6 123:16 126:9 161:13 166:14 178:7,11 179:6 180:19,21 181:15 182:2,4,10 182:13,14,19,22 184:14,16,17,20 186:2,7 187:10,12 195:9,11,19,22 196:7,8 200:3,5,6 200:20 201:11
<pre>cardiology 23:12 152:13 cardiovascular 220:5 care 8:12 24:7 25:10,17 31:13 32:9 35:8,18 58:8 71:1 99:19 121:15 123:6 126:9 189:11 caredex 78:15 86:5 careful 133:8</pre>	<pre>caution 50:6     215:22 cavaille 2:6 caveat 14:6 17:22 caveats 152:3     217:14 cc 116:20,20 ccs 119:13,15 cd 75:7 179:4,8     194:20 cd138 73:1,3 cd20 100:7 195:13 cd25 201:17 cd28 194:19 cd3 41:14 193:16</pre>	184:20 186:1 187:10,13 191:4 192:5,6 193:15,21 194:2,5 195:9,10 196:2,6 198:15 199:4,18 200:8,10 201:1,5,7,15 202:13,16,21 204:3,12,17 205:3 206:6 207:15,21 208:6,9 231:16 233:10 cells 41:12 55:5,5 69:10 72:22 73:2 73:3,9,12,18,20	153:19 <b>center</b> 1:5 7:13 83:3 121:15,16 122:6 123:16 126:9 161:13 166:14 178:7,11 179:6 180:19,21 181:15 182:2,4,10 182:13,14,19,22 184:14,16,17,20 186:2,7 187:10,12 195:9,11,19,22 196:7,8 200:3,5,6 200:20 201:11 203:22 204:3,16
cardiology 23:12 152:13 cardiovascular 220:5 care 8:12 24:7 25:10,17 31:13 32:9 35:8,18 58:8 71:1 99:19 121:15 123:6 126:9 189:11 caredex 78:15 86:5 careful 133:8 137:7 165:9 222:14 carefully 123:22	<pre>caution 50:6     215:22 cavaille 2:6 caveat 14:6 17:22 caveats 152:3     217:14 cc 116:20,20 ccs 119:13,15 cd 75:7 179:4,8     194:20 cd138 73:1,3 cd20 100:7 195:13 cd25 201:17 cd28 194:19 cd3 41:14 193:16     195:14</pre>	184:20 186:1 187:10,13 191:4 192:5,6 193:15,21 194:2,5 195:9,10 196:2,6 198:15 199:4,18 200:8,10 201:1,5,7,15 202:13,16,21 204:3,12,17 205:3 206:6 207:15,21 208:6,9 231:16 233:10 cells 41:12 55:5,5 69:10 72:22 73:2 73:3,9,12,18,20 74:1,11,15,21,22	153:19 <b>center</b> 1:5 7:13 83:3 121:15,16 122:6 123:16 126:9 161:13 166:14 178:7,11 179:6 180:19,21 181:15 182:2,4,10 182:13,14,19,22 184:14,16,17,20 186:2,7 187:10,12 195:9,11,19,22 196:7,8 200:3,5,6 200:20 201:11 203:22 204:3,16 204:20,21
cardiology 23:12 152:13 cardiovascular 220:5 care 8:12 24:7 25:10,17 31:13 32:9 35:8,18 58:8 71:1 99:19 121:15 123:6 126:9 189:11 caredex 78:15 86:5 careful 133:8 137:7 165:9 222:14 carefully 123:22 228:16	<pre>caution 50:6     215:22 cavaille 2:6 caveat 14:6 17:22 caveats 152:3     217:14 cc 116:20,20 ccs 119:13,15 cd 75:7 179:4,8     194:20 cd138 73:1,3 cd20 100:7 195:13 cd25 201:17 cd28 194:19 cd3 41:14 193:16     195:14 cd34 75:7</pre>	184:20 186:1 187:10,13 191:4 192:5,6 193:15,21 194:2,5 195:9,10 196:2,6 198:15 199:4,18 200:8,10 201:1,5,7,15 202:13,16,21 204:3,12,17 205:3 206:6 207:15,21 208:6,9 231:16 233:10 cells 41:12 55:5,5 69:10 72:22 73:2 73:3,9,12,18,20 74:1,11,15,21,22 75:6,8,11,12,16	153:19 <b>center</b> 1:5 7:13 83:3 121:15,16 122:6 123:16 126:9 161:13 166:14 178:7,11 179:6 180:19,21 181:15 182:2,4,10 182:13,14,19,22 184:14,16,17,20 186:2,7 187:10,12 195:9,11,19,22 196:7,8 200:3,5,6 200:20 201:11 203:22 204:3,16 204:20,21 <b>centers</b> 6:22 7:8
cardiology 23:12 152:13 cardiovascular 220:5 care 8:12 24:7 25:10,17 31:13 32:9 35:8,18 58:8 71:1 99:19 121:15 123:6 126:9 189:11 caredex 78:15 86:5 careful 133:8 137:7 165:9 222:14 carefully 123:22	<pre>caution 50:6     215:22 cavaille 2:6 caveat 14:6 17:22 caveats 152:3     217:14 cc 116:20,20 ccs 119:13,15 cd 75:7 179:4,8     194:20 cd138 73:1,3 cd20 100:7 195:13 cd25 201:17 cd28 194:19 cd3 41:14 193:16     195:14 cd34 75:7 cd4 199:5 207:8,8</pre>	184:20 186:1 187:10,13 191:4 192:5,6 193:15,21 194:2,5 195:9,10 196:2,6 198:15 199:4,18 200:8,10 201:1,5,7,15 202:13,16,21 204:3,12,17 205:3 206:6 207:15,21 208:6,9 231:16 233:10 cells 41:12 55:5,5 69:10 72:22 73:2 73:3,9,12,18,20 74:1,11,15,21,22	153:19 <b>center</b> 1:5 7:13 83:3 121:15,16 122:6 123:16 126:9 161:13 166:14 178:7,11 179:6 180:19,21 181:15 182:2,4,10 182:13,14,19,22 184:14,16,17,20 186:2,7 187:10,12 195:9,11,19,22 196:7,8 200:3,5,6 200:20 201:11 203:22 204:3,16 204:20,21
cardiology 23:12 152:13 cardiovascular 220:5 care 8:12 24:7 25:10,17 31:13 32:9 35:8,18 58:8 71:1 99:19 121:15 123:6 126:9 189:11 caredex 78:15 86:5 careful 133:8 137:7 165:9 222:14 carefully 123:22 228:16	<pre>caution 50:6     215:22 cavaille 2:6 caveat 14:6 17:22 caveats 152:3     217:14 cc 116:20,20 ccs 119:13,15 cd 75:7 179:4,8     194:20 cd138 73:1,3 cd20 100:7 195:13 cd25 201:17 cd28 194:19 cd3 41:14 193:16     195:14 cd34 75:7</pre>	184:20 186:1 187:10,13 191:4 192:5,6 193:15,21 194:2,5 195:9,10 196:2,6 198:15 199:4,18 200:8,10 201:1,5,7,15 202:13,16,21 204:3,12,17 205:3 206:6 207:15,21 208:6,9 231:16 233:10 cells 41:12 55:5,5 69:10 72:22 73:2 73:3,9,12,18,20 74:1,11,15,21,22 75:6,8,11,12,16	153:19 <b>center</b> 1:5 7:13 83:3 121:15,16 122:6 123:16 126:9 161:13 166:14 178:7,11 179:6 180:19,21 181:15 182:2,4,10 182:13,14,19,22 184:14,16,17,20 186:2,7 187:10,12 195:9,11,19,22 196:7,8 200:3,5,6 200:20 201:11 203:22 204:3,16 204:20,21 <b>centers</b> 6:22 7:8

## [centers - clinical]

April 13, 2017

Page 9

219:5 228:11	<b>chance</b> 104:14	168:11	197:7,8 217:1,2
<b>central</b> 121:6,9	165:4 232:5,6	<b>chosen</b> 151:1	217:13,13 218:17
<b>cents</b> 32:18	<b>change</b> 28:8 40:1	<b>chowla</b> 110:15	<b>classic</b> 46:17
<b>century</b> 226:15	63:21 135:20	111:15,17	77:17
<b>certain</b> 35:18 50:2	146:20 158:20	<b>chris</b> 3:9 4:4 6:11	classical 42:4
69:18 75:19	164:14 165:19	6:13 24:2 93:16	61:10 65:4
162:18 165:8	198:20	93:18	classification
176:8 190:17	changed 84:12	<b>chris's</b> 117:13	43:16 46:5 51:9
certainly 14:7	<b>changes</b> 102:19	chronic 22:9	52:13 53:22 58:1
26:3 28:19 66:16	132:17,18 164:7	28:11 35:6 38:3	212:14,17 214:15
116:8 117:9	211:22	38:14 46:16,17	214:22
118:20 144:2	changing 9:9	63:12 64:2 82:14	classifications
156:22 182:13	chaperones 69:14	89:15 90:11	39:20
191:3 210:15	characteristic	101:20 126:4,4	classified 45:2
214:8 224:19	131:8 166:1 172:9	127:12,18 128:16	classifier 54:17
228:8 230:4,15	characteristics	128:17,18,21	55:10,12 56:16
certificate 237:1	79:12 131:14	129:3 130:13	57:5 150:18 214:9
238:1	165:8	146:11,20 147:2	214:22
certify 237:5	characterized	154:1 190:21	<b>clean</b> 115:22
238:3	40:12 46:19	191:2	<b>clear</b> 84:18 98:13
<b>cetera</b> 148:8 168:7	<b>chawla</b> 2:7 4:5	chronically	107:3 138:17
172:7 220:20,20	21:6,8 104:20	113:19	139:20 140:15
<b>cg</b> 16:6,8,11,15,22	105:18 108:19	cincinnati 58:7	162:3 166:14
17:1,2,3,5,12,18	115:17 116:8	circulating 78:22	174:4 182:13
17:21 18:2,11,19	118:12,19	79:10	205:10 211:9
20:20,22 129:12	<b>chawla's</b> 104:13	circulation 73:6	235:13
167:4 211:12,13	<b>cheap</b> 120:3	96:10	clearance 27:5
211:19,22 212:4	cheaper 132:5	<b>cited</b> 182:20	28:1 113:22,22
chadban's 144:8	<b>cheat</b> 221:8	<b>city</b> 50:18 70:6	clearly 8:10,18
<b>chain</b> 66:17	cheating 106:5	<b>ckd</b> 14:17 22:15	17:3 39:17 45:7
chains 66:12,13	<b>check</b> 24:5 54:8	25:18 26:4,13,19	73:14 90:3,9 93:4
challenge 161:16	checking 117:8	26:19 27:10 28:6	112:6 114:21
183:16,18 188:18	checkpoint 179:9	37:7	116:7 123:18
193:4 219:5	chemistry 195:8	<b>ckdp</b> 143:4	130:21 139:3
221:17 227:15	<b>chicago</b> 176:18	<b>cl12</b> 75:2	142:21 170:20
challenges 160:21	<b>choice</b> 5:14 162:6	clarification	211:21
161:9 162:5	162:6	104:13 203:18	<b>cleavage</b> 66:15,17
163:21 175:10	<b>chong</b> 2:8 4:13	208:20 211:8	cleaved 42:6
199:16 211:7	94:20 176:18,21	<b>clarify</b> 125:13	<b>clinic</b> 10:20
223:14 224:3	202:5 204:8	clarifying 86:19	117:10 153:17
challenging	231:11	<b>class</b> 40:5 47:22	197:22 202:10
107:19 192:9,13	<b>choose</b> 7:13 103:9	178:8 183:3,4	<b>clinical</b> 5:6 8:16
193:3 224:5	103:10,13 104:2	184:16 186:4,15	10:13,17,22 11:19
	133:9 137:15	190:6,7 192:15,15	11:21 12:15 13:5
	1		

# [clinical - complement]

April 13, 2017

14:1,11 18:22	clustering 151:2	combinations	<b>common</b> 129:11
14.1,11 18.22	<b>cmv</b> 94:21 95:5	160:5	138:9 152:13
80:2,20 81:1,7,10	199:13,14 208:12	combinatorial	226:1,6
84:18,20,21 85:6	<b>cni</b> 111:2,4 115:3	69:4	<b>commonly</b> 66:22
86:2,5,7 101:6,20	117:12	combinatory 78:8	133:21 138:7
120:18 130:8	<b>cnis</b> 114:10,18	combine 151:22	144:13 159:17
131:3,6,21 132:4	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	173:15	
131.3,0,21 132.4	117:18,20,22 cocktail 196:12	<b>combined</b> 72:12	<b>community</b> 116:2 158:17 175:21
132.17,19,20	<b>cofactor</b> 207:20	93:12 171:14	176:9
139:17 143:11	<b>coffee</b> 104:10	188:2 229:7	<b>companies</b> 21:17
139.17 143.11	<b>cohort</b> 8:16 9:3,7	<b>combining</b> 153:4	229:8
153:7,13 154:7,8	12:9 13:20 15:4	221:12	<b>company</b> 1:14
154:19 159:6	17:10 27:9 151:9	<b>come</b> 33:15 72:7	21:14 62:22 77:12
160:11,16 161:16	155:4,18	88:5 97:14 98:16	116:2
164:7 168:3	<b>cohorts</b> 26:12	108:21 116:6,14	comparably 189:2
171:18,20 172:16	200:14	117:4 127:11	comparative
172:17 173:1,12	<b>cold</b> 108:10	128:7 214:3	138:21 162:7
174:15,19 175:1	<b>coll</b> 2:6	226:10	comparator
176:13,14,20	collaborate 33:6	<b>comers</b> 12:8	130:22
177:4 187:16	collaboration 67:6	comes 21:21 112:7	<b>compare</b> 206:3
190:14,16 192:9	175:20 177:4	207:9	compared 40:4
196:10 202:22	189:6	comfortable 211:4	43:6 56:13 71:13
203:16 211:9	collapse 182:5	coming 34:3 77:12	111:4 125:1 132:4
212:7,20 215:14	184:13 187:11	115:20 209:8,17	143:22 146:3
221:1,9 227:17	collapsed 184:21	212:22 228:5,15	187:19 188:16
230:12 231:10	colleagues 25:9	230:3	198:20 206:5
235:6,7,18	34:5 44:19 49:1	comment 4:9,15	comparing 53:13
clinically 21:20	116:12 123:17	99:11 104:5	comparisons
59:8 86:4 107:5	236:10	105:12,13 110:6	54:22
119:5 174:4 202:3	collectively 187:8	209:2 211:3 215:9	compatibility
220:22	college 6:12	217:17 219:20	58:22
clinicaltrials.gov	<b>column</b> 7:4 8:2	225:22 227:22	compelling 114:19
63:5	<b>colvin</b> 2:9 100:14	228:1,7	compensating
clinicians 118:14	100:15 102:6	comments 12:17	111:13
<b>close</b> 55:9 129:21	103:1,5,12,16	14:12 86:16 95:13	compensatory
192:21 218:11	104:8 118:10,11	103:2 105:4,11	193:20
235:19	148:21 192:19	120:16,19 208:19	complement 42:3
<b>closely</b> 137:18	<b>colvin's</b> 47:10	211:6 217:15	59:17 60:9,18,20
192:17 194:11	combination 17:2	219:15 236:6	61:1 62:6 64:8,14
<b>closer</b> 146:21	96:1 188:12,14	commercially	64:19 65:17 66:2
226:5	189:8 191:2 198:9	210:4	66:3 77:17 95:11
closing 33:19	198:14 199:21	<b>commit</b> 69:19	95:15 97:11,18
<b>clues</b> 48:14	201:10 202:20	committed 106:19	98:1,2,4 185:7
	206:7 208:5 209:8		233:18

# [complemented - cool]

April 13, 2017

			1
complemented	concentration	connected 36:16	continuously
76:18	105:22 106:10	<b>cons</b> 219:16	180:5
complements 86:9	218:4	consensus 14:21	contours 46:19
97:20	concept 72:18	212:10,19 214:20	contract 161:2
complete 202:1	75:15 91:18 94:1	consequence	contrast 83:17
233:6	111:6 126:21	110:12	186:8 198:18
completely 67:15	196:17 235:17	consequences	206:4
77:21 95:7 177:5	conceptual 199:22	133:1	contribute 37:1
181:10 184:8,20	<b>concern</b> 116:18	conservative 8:6	contributing
187:1	concerned 180:1	consider 29:2	89:17 142:22
completion 63:6	conclude 182:7	57:15 60:11	contribution
<b>complex</b> 61:3,14	183:22 190:15	125:22 156:2,20	81:21
162:7 176:6	concluded 138:19	164:9 225:15	<b>control</b> 62:2 63:19
complicated 89:12	conclusion 77:14	considerations	82:16 113:14
complications	203:12	160:21	120:15,21 121:3
206:11	conclusions 219:3	considered 14:16	122:15 124:8
compliment 10:10	condition 135:2	21:1 29:9 64:21	128:8 134:19
42:5 60:7	136:1	71:1,16 81:10	150:1 175:12,16
component 128:5	conditions 64:12	129:5,6 178:1	185:9 201:3
158:2 208:9	64:18 160:17,22	considering 98:2	controlled 30:18
components 78:3	conducted 168:8	203:9 209:11	65:16,18 90:8
136:15 146:11	173:5	consistent 10:12	153:3 171:1
147:1 148:15	conducting 63:16	15:2 85:17	controlling 189:9
149:3,8 152:5,10	171:20	consistently	controls 162:12
152:18 156:21,22	conference 1:5	123:14	183:14 187:20
174:1 181:11	5:13 191:16	consists 170:22	195:4 199:9
222:3 227:13	conferences	consortium 213:8	convene 157:9
composite 146:10	223:10	constantly 57:21	convenience
146:11,14,16,20	confers 74:18	162:15,19	106:22 173:22
147:4 151:21	confirmed 43:10	constitutes 216:2	convenient 34:13
152:8 153:2	conflict 177:7	constitutive 68:19	116:13 120:3
154:19 156:19	confused 221:16	constraints 120:8	159:19
158:3,21 159:22	221:20	constriction 111:3	conventional
164:10 173:14,15	conglomeration	construct 26:9	56:14 136:16
173:15,17,18,20	118:21	consuming 224:9	150:14 177:15
174:2,11 219:16	congratulate	<b>context</b> 8:11 27:8	199:5
219:20 221:6,8,14	205:7	135:1 136:1 173:2	conversation
221:22 222:2,14	congress 75:10	<b>continue</b> 170:10	122:11
222:20 227:12,17	225:18	171:3,8	conversion 61:14
227:20	congruent 187:16	continued 3:1	210:19
composites 151:19	conjunction 34:20	113:3 169:19,19	converted 210:17
152:3,4 153:1	154:16 215:18	170:13 188:20	convince 22:12
concede 113:5	connect 36:21	continuous 132:8	<b>cool</b> 32:11 230:6,7
		165:19	7

[copy - day]

<b>copy</b> 59:3	cover 5:5	<b>csl</b> 65:11	cytoplasm 108:12
<b>core</b> 69:7 229:19	covered 5:3	<b>cti</b> 161:2	cytotoxicity 10:10
<b>correct</b> 207:18	covering 82:1	<b>ctla4</b> 178:20 179:7	d
correctly 69:15	130:10	179:11,15,17	
correlate 17:7	<b>cox</b> 2:10	180:4,18,20 181:1	<b>d</b> 3:6 5:1 87:6
18:2	<b>cr4</b> 75:2	181:19,19 182:1,6	daily 87:5
correlates 38:4,12	<b>cre</b> 182:20	182:8 183:11,17	<b>damage</b> 10:11 45:22 52:9 60:2
56:6	create 16:2	183:19 184:1,5,13	45:22 52:9 60:2 84:16 111:12
correlation	created 16:20	184:19 185:4,11	157:3 159:12
166:18	146:10 153:15	185:12,15 187:1,7	177:16
correlations 232:6	216:6	187:9,22 188:2,10	damaged 71:22
correlative 174:15	creates 163:1	188:13,19 189:3	damaging 110:13
corresponding	creatinine 14:19	190:18,19 191:4	113:2
36:22	23:10 25:7,11	204:6,10,14	daratumumab
cortical 109:7	27:5,11,14,18,20	233:22	202:14
<b>cost</b> 61:17,20,20	28:1,2 84:11	<b>ctot</b> 84:21	<b>dart</b> 94:11
120:8 132:11	88:21 89:1 111:9	<b>culture</b> 73:3,4,5	data 13:4 16:21
133:19,19 168:6	112:7,13,14,17,19	<b>curious</b> 191:13	22:15 28:20 56:14
220:10 228:17,21	113:2 126:7	<b>current</b> 211:19,19	67:8 68:21 71:10
229:3 231:14	127:11 128:13	216:4,12	71:10 72:6,16
235:12	129:19 131:17	currently 21:14	86:15 88:5,15
<b>costs</b> 32:20 220:15	138:15,17 142:11	84:22 218:15	107:1 114:16,17
228:21	142:15 143:6	<b>curve</b> 32:12 34:12	117:3 121:2 125:3
<b>counsel</b> 237:9,13	144:1	82:18 117:15	146:1 147:8 153:7
238:6	creative 163:22	141:6 142:3	153:8 162:13,22
<b>count</b> 80:20	164:1,9 175:13	145:12 155:14	164:1,8 166:13,17
<b>counter</b> 75:21	176:3	167:22 197:11	169:17 176:13,14
countries 223:18	<b>criteria</b> 31:4 64:7	198:13	179:3 184:15
<b>country</b> 161:18	82:14 126:1 148:6	<b>curves</b> 47:18	187:15 209:15,15
<b>couple</b> 5:7 36:8	149:18 161:13	151:11 <b>cut</b> 144:14 235:2	210:2,7 213:4
99:1 105:12 156:15 191:16	163:5 165:13	<b>cut</b> 144:14 255:2 <b>cute</b> 120:1	215:15 218:19
	226:1,6,21,22 critical 22:2 31:12	cute 120:1 cutoff 57:14	221:14 230:18,20
204:1 230:10,10 234:22	32:8 61:8 82:1	144:19 151:1	230:22 231:2,3,5
	120:17 213:22	158:9	231:7 234:16
<b>coupled</b> 161:21 <b>course</b> 17:22	critically 29:17	<b>cutoffs</b> 158:16	235:6,6
68:10 85:3 119:3	cross 39:13 121:9	cyclosporine	<b>data's</b> 166:7
122:19 124:12	192:15	113:12,19,20	date 12:18 68:16
127:1,18 190:14	<b>crucial</b> 156:12	113.12,19,20	70:18 238:13
193:5 196:20	cruddy 220:19	cynomolgus	daunting 199:21
207:18 208:7	crude 32:7	192:20	david 21:3
231:6	crunching 15:9	cytocons 192:3	dawn 2:12
covalently 42:7	crystal 162:3	cytogam 122:8	day 22:17,21,22
	102.0	-J	23:1,3 26:22
			38:19 145:8,8

## [day - described]

		1	
148:13 180:5,14	<b>decay</b> 197:9	165:11 217:1	<b>depend</b> 175:17
180:15,18 181:19	deceased 63:3,4	<b>defines</b> 83:15	213:3
181:20,20,20,20	105:13 203:6	defining 128:8	dependence 113:3
181:20 182:3,3,9	<b>decide</b> 104:22	definitely 88:11	dependent 10:9
183:8,10,13 184:1	<b>decided</b> 27:8 29:6	definition 11:2	110:22 111:20
184:5,8,9,18,18	29:20	211:19,20	204:21,21
184:19,19 185:4,6	deciding 227:1	definitions 211:8	depending 31:21
188:22,22 189:22	<b>decile</b> 31:22	214:1	32:19 119:17
190:3,4,4 220:19	decision 82:3	degradation 67:9	135:8 161:12
221:19 228:2	132:6	degrade 70:2	depends 88:4
days 57:22 67:13	decisions 109:22	76:11,12 77:21	103:6,7 156:4
67:15 84:5,6	164:16 174:7	<b>degree</b> 20:11,12	163:3 165:14
98:10 115:15	<b>declare</b> 177:7	66:15 67:9 85:13	<b>depicted</b> 168:3,15
125:5 136:13	<b>decline</b> 8:19 9:13	105:15 106:20	<b>deplete</b> 193:19
157:22 180:8	10:5,14,15,17	198:4 222:1	205:12 207:10
181:21 188:10,16	11:17,19 14:20,22	<b>delay</b> 54:11	depleted 30:22
189:21 191:16	15:11,13 63:22	179:15,17 184:5	depleting 73:15
199:10 232:3	66:20 89:4,6,20	<b>delayed</b> 180:18	178:2,3 194:5
234:10	90:3 117:20 143:7	183:22 184:12	199:4,4,17 206:6
<b>dcdd</b> 104:18	143:16 144:10,16	delaying 180:2	207:8
<b>de</b> 6:17 8:3,15,18	145:2 146:4,5,16	delete 74:6	<b>depletion</b> 178:16
10:2 11:1,15	157:6,11	deleterious 96:14	193:15 194:3
12:20 13:16,22	<b>declines</b> 143:13	<b>deletion</b> 96:21	195:9 199:19
16:4,10,12,17	144:13,19	deliberately 69:1	201:15 202:17,21
17:7,9,11 19:2,5	declining 10:1	<b>delta</b> 20:22	206:20 207:15,21
19:17,17 84:7	11:14,21 143:1	<b>delve</b> 29:4	209:20
159:11 194:6,15	<b>decrease</b> 14:3 15:5	demonstrate	deposition 43:3
196:18	164:5 165:6 182:1	79:12 80:8 81:7	52:10 184:10
<b>dead</b> 75:14 104:17	190:6 198:15	106:9 170:14	185:8
<b>deal</b> 89:14 215:3	220:5	demonstrated	<b>depth</b> 109:14
<b>dealing</b> 57:10 59:8	decreased 81:4	82:10 112:6	231:8
88:20 89:12 90:11	90:9 109:1,5	192:21 193:17	<b>derived</b> 65:7 66:8
<b>dealt</b> 69:17	183:12	194:8,18 195:15	78:16,19 79:4,13
deaminase 182:20	decreases 15:19	196:5	79:16,18,20 80:4
<b>death</b> 75:19 76:10	80:4	demonstrating	80:16 81:3,4,7,17
79:2 105:15 125:8	dedication 218:7	82:19	82:4,11 83:18
133:14 140:22	<b>deeply</b> 21:20	<b>denny</b> 65:13	84:4,9,15 85:2,12
144:9,16 153:19	<b>defect</b> 109:6	denominator	86:3,8 92:22 95:4
debate 48:8	<b>defend</b> 48:17	129:11 228:4	205:6
123:12	defense 231:12	<b>denoted</b> 169:12	derives 71:5
debated 97:13	<b>defi</b> 211:20	171:11	describe 234:8
decade 131:1	define 18:9 123:21	density 90:10	described 59:3,5,9
decapitated 36:21	<b>defined</b> 20:10 94:2	<b>dent</b> 122:20	60:3 80:17 181:4
	123:22 164:7		181:18

# [describing - disadvantages]

April 13, 2017

1 11 161 10			102 15 200 20
describing 161:10	detectable 54:4	<b>diabetes</b> 105:16	183:15 209:20
description 59:7	detected 84:8	118:6	<b>different</b> 11:10
descriptions 59:15	189:20	diagnose 48:12	21:10 29:3 53:4
desens 121:21	determine 54:14	52:16 60:12	71:19 89:13 92:14
122:1	88:19 229:9	diagnosed 49:2	92:17 94:4 95:8,8
desensitization	determined	84:8	121:20 135:6
62:15 72:15	150:18 224:17	diagnosing 48:13	141:10 144:19
100:10 130:11	determining 55:10	52:21 53:18	151:8 153:2,4,16
199:1,10 203:11	55:14 128:10	<b>diagnosis</b> 6:3 38:3	155:11 156:5
216:8 217:4	deubiquitanse	41:15 43:19 46:6	161:12,13,18
desensitize 196:22	76:6	50:21 51:1,5,6,10	183:14 196:20
197:10,18 203:7	<b>develop</b> 13:19	56:22 57:7 78:20	221:12
desensitized 99:18	17:16 19:5 29:6	82:12,16 85:19	differential 114:3
99:21	50:3 55:19 56:2,4	87:18 120:13	114:18 219:7
desensitizing	100:11 101:6	124:6 150:14	differentials
99:18 191:18	108:7 178:14	159:5,7 162:3	133:19
203:5	181:3 194:9	diagnostic 32:13	differentiate
<b>design</b> 5:6 13:5,7	212:20 226:3	81:11 86:8 144:22	218:12
62:20 72:19	232:17 233:3	149:18 161:12	differentiating
120:18 121:1	234:20	163:5	187:13 204:11
160:21 163:22	developed 10:3,15	diagnostics 38:5	differentiation
164:3,7,14 169:5	30:16 39:14 47:5	81:14 120:10	186:9 187:2
169:21 170:8,17	47:6 54:20 67:4	214:14	<b>difficult</b> 60:5 64:5
170:19,21 171:18	77:18 79:7 80:15	dialysis 35:1	115:14 132:15
171:18,21 172:2,3	86:7 102:1 148:5	133:17 229:2	134:1 136:5
172:4,10 175:12	193:10 226:2	<b>dialyze</b> 31:15,17	137:12 159:13
176:4 203:16	developing 55:18	didn't 30:21 58:22	197:3,21 210:4
231:9 232:9	96:18 192:8	61:20 62:18 63:14	231:21 232:4
235:13	203:14 210:16	91:6 97:6 105:7	difficulties 63:15
designate 92:8	224:3 226:9	105:20 128:1	175:16
designed 78:10	229:19	134:21 146:14,19	difficulty 191:18
designing 161:16	development	149:2 154:5	dig 9:9 25:6
163:7	11:20 12:5 49:11	179:22 204:4	<b>digital</b> 101:10
designs 164:6	65:6 68:5 78:6	208:4 234:8	dimension 86:12
171:10 176:5,6,14	159:10 175:10	<b>die</b> 75:14	diminishing 61:18
<b>desk</b> 5:10	194:15 195:3	<b>diego</b> 21:14	<b>direct</b> 84:16 106:2
despite 62:6	205:17 226:16	<b>differ</b> 92:12	direction 60:22
149:10 187:17	231:16 234:22	difference 7:10	73:21 133:5,8
199:15 206:13	235:5	10:16 11:9 53:15	152:19,21 237:7
destined 19:13	develops 11:17,19	53:15 71:12,19	directions 190:17
<b>detail</b> 9:6 145:20	dg 126:5	94:12,22 165:22	<b>directly</b> 234:5,6
157:17 164:20	<b>dgf</b> 33:14 34:15	170:12	234:20
<b>detect</b> 102:19	120:7	differences 71:6	disadvantages
183:1		72:13,15 79:8	132:12 231:6
		,	

[disaster - dr]

April 13, 2017

disaster 37:5	diseases 28:12	217:13 221:22	102:18 103:21
disbelieving	dismal 102:8	<b>doing</b> 9:4 13:4	106:5,14 107:19
230:19	disparaging	29:3 58:21 64:2	109:13,19 110:3
discern 12:3	230:22	72:16 74:9 101:6	117:7,16 118:3
disclosure 130:15	disprove 232:9	103:15 116:13,13	119:8,16 121:18
161:1,3	disrupt 65:2 179:5	195:11 213:13	122:10 126:17,20
disclosures 6:15	disrupting 195:18	218:15 236:8	126:22 136:3
21:13,17 38:18	195:21	<b>dollar</b> 14:11	190:18,21,22
51:7	disruption 202:2	<b>domains</b> 107:21	191:3,21 193:3
discovered 24:17	dissociates 28:10	dominant 216:22	205:21 207:10
discrepancy 13:1	<b>distal</b> 37:11 60:20	<b>donate</b> 104:18	208:22 210:5
discriminate	68:16 76:18	<b>donation</b> 104:18	213:11,14 217:21
82:20 150:19	distinction 118:17	<b>donor</b> 7:20 24:19	218:5 221:7 223:2
155:13	distinguish 90:20	39:10 42:13 43:12	233:11 235:14
discriminates	91:13 128:19	44:1,9 46:8 47:4,9	<b>doom</b> 123:4
82:11	129:9 167:21	47:21,22 49:20	<b>door</b> 210:13
discriminating	<b>disulfide</b> 66:11,18	52:3,6 54:3,4 55:2	<b>dose</b> 30:17 31:21
141:2,12	diuretic 30:6	57:13 62:14 63:3	122:8 139:11,14
discrimination	diverted 39:19	63:4 78:16,19	140:1,8
154:18 166:10	<b>divided</b> 59:16	79:4,9,13,16,18	<b>doses</b> 113:20
<b>discuss</b> 78:19 81:9	141:14	79:20 80:4,16,21	123:9 188:12,22
161:4 173:6	<b>dixon</b> 118:4,5	80:22 81:3,4,7,16	<b>dosing</b> 123:13
224:10	<b>dixon's</b> 118:4	81:20 82:4,11	<b>double</b> 38:2 46:19
discussed 14:22	djamali 2:11	83:18 84:4,9,15	65:16,18 181:5,5
59:18 136:12	<b>djamli</b> 127:14,16	85:2,12 86:3,8	doubled 10:7
149:19 151:20	129:11	88:11 92:8,12,15	doubling 14:19
162:1 163:7	<b>dmd</b> 3:4	92:22 95:3 96:9	143:5 144:1
164:10 172:15	<b>dna</b> 78:16,20,22	105:1,13 121:5	<b>doug</b> 193:17
175:7,7 177:17	79:3,4,10,13,16	179:20 183:2,3	douglas 1:5
discussion 59:20	79:18,20 80:4,16	186:14 190:6	dphil 3:2
78:13 104:10	81:3,4,8,17,19	197:19 198:17	<b>dq</b> 218:16
105:10 149:9	82:5,11 83:18	200:17 202:16	<b>dr</b> 5:2,21 6:1,11
156:16 172:13	84:4,9,15 85:2,13	203:5,6 215:12	6:14 21:5,6,8 38:1
228:3	86:4,8 90:19	216:11	38:2,7 50:5,8,9,11
discussions	91:10,12,19 92:22	<b>donors</b> 27:10 28:5	50:12,14 58:5,6
235:16	95:4	104:17	58:11,14,16,17,18
disease 14:18	<b>doable</b> 115:13	<b>don't</b> 19:12 23:7	76:22 77:1 78:13
22:10,10 23:7	dobutamine 22:3	27:15 28:14 29:4	78:14,18 86:16,18
25:5,17 29:1 35:6	doctoral 177:3	32:13 34:17,22	87:1,4,5,7,10,10
85:3 92:13 142:14	<b>doesn't</b> 27:21	35:14 36:13 37:2	87:22 89:20 90:14
162:14 173:19	63:18 97:11	37:4 54:10 57:3	90:15,16,18,18
174:18 175:6	119:22 141:5,8	62:19 64:19 68:3	91:2,15,18 92:6
220:5	156:21 158:12	72:14 77:7 95:16	92:11,16,19,21
	193:6 213:21	95:19 99:6 102:11	93:3,4,15,16,17

# [dr - effect]

April 13, 2017

93:18,19,21,22	224:1 225:7,7,8	<b>dsa</b> 6:17 7:13,17	dwell 8:9
94:7,15,17,19,20	225:17,21 226:14	8:3,6,12,15,18	dysfunction 9:21
95:2,6,7,9,19 97:7	227:10,10,11,21	9:20 10:2,3 11:1	12:22 14:1 109:10
97:8,9,18 98:8,9	227:21,22 228:20	11:15 12:4,11,19	125:16,20
99:4,5,8,10,11	229:12,12,13,17	12:20 13:10,16,19	e
100:14,14,15,18	229:17 230:6,9,14	13:22 15:6 16:4	
100:18 102:3,6,22	231:11 232:14	16:11,12,17 17:7	e 2:1,1 3:1,1,10
103:1,3,5,8,12,13	233:16 235:1,4,15	17:9,11,13 19:2,5	4:1,7 5:1,1 102:11
103:16 104:6,8,9	235:19,21	19:17,17 20:19	earlier 52:11 80:2
104:12,13,20	<b>dr51</b> 73:8 216:13	44:21 45:6 49:22	84:13 132:3
105:3,5,6,7,9,12	217:9	54:7 83:10 84:7	142:12 145:7
105:18 107:22	dramatic 134:13	86:10 88:12,18	146:15 172:13
108:1,19 110:6,15	134:15	90:5 96:14 97:12	173:8 177:17
111:15,17 113:9	dramatically 28:1	100:12 117:16	187:21 200:1
115:2,6,17 116:3	draw 22:18	121:8 122:20,21	early 6:8 8:13
116:8 117:11	<b>drawback</b> 143:10	129:1,15 136:18	10:14 11:1,9 19:3
118:10,10,11,12	driscoll 234:9	137:19 145:4,8,22	39:3 40:2 41:2
118:19 120:12,22	<b>driven</b> 8:16 16:14	146:2,5 152:7	49:5,7,16,18,19
122:13,17 123:18	18:19,20 19:21	153:8 154:4 157:3	49:21 70:20 71:6
125:13,17 126:2	20:7	158:4,5 159:10,11	77:17 88:14 89:9
126:10 127:14,15	<b>driver</b> 7:12	160:4 166:5,11,16	90:5 102:10,11,14 102:19 123:20
127:16 129:11,20	drives 109:2	166:19,20 167:3,4	
130:5,5,6,14	driving 75:20	167:19,20 169:10	124:4,7,16 126:5 135:9 139:1 142:6
145:5,17 146:9	152:15	180:10 182:9	142:19 156:9
148:3,21 150:8	drop 13:10 216:2	183:19 187:4	142:19 130:9 177:14 208:4
151:6,20 158:19	216:22 217:6	189:18,20 191:21	214:15
160:13,15,18	drops 16:5,6	215:16 216:1,10	
161:22 168:16	215:15 217:6	216:13,22 217:1	easy 119:14 134:5 216:9
173:7 175:8	drug 61:16,19,19	217:17,20	eat 23:6
176:17,17,18,21	62:17,19 67:2,4,7	dsas 90:5 215:22	eat 23.0 ebv 208:11
177:1,5,9,17	68:8 69:5 75:4,7	216:6,7,18	eck 149:22
181:4 189:6,14	86:7 90:22 115:3	<b>dsla</b> 167:4	economic 228:22
191:7,8,11 203:17	134:14 191:1	dual 95:18 199:1	eculizumab 60:20
203:20 204:8	226:9,15 228:21	200:16	61:7,13 63:11
205:1,7 206:3	229:8 234:14	<b>due</b> 21:17 39:8	edema 59:10
207:2,4,5 208:10	235:5	158:12 192:1	edition 157:21
208:15,17,18,19	drugs 65:22 66:3	<b>duke</b> 191:9	edmonton 40:3
209:13 210:12,19	66:7 77:20 78:9,9	<b>dull</b> 164:16	54:21 88:6,15
211:16 213:7	96:18 190:20	<b>durable</b> 112:10	education 176:8
214:8 215:9,21	192:2,9 193:10	191:17 203:2,7,10	edward 2:10,12
216:20 217:9,16	203:15 207:7	<b>durably</b> 112:21	effect 54:6 62:9
218:9 219:11,14	225:5 229:11	duration 15:21	63:15 96:4 97:12
219:19 221:5,22	234:15	114:18	114:18 117:12
222:7,7,8 223:8			
222:1,1,8 225:8			132:20 139:17

## [effect - entirely]

April 13, 2017

147:3 160:10	191:13 193:10,15	encouraged 210:7	172:12,14 173:6,8
162:17 166:1	194:18 195:16,17	210:10	173:14,16 174:19
168:18 170:14	198:18 204:3	encouraging	176:3,16 211:3
175:2 185:15	217:1 220:22	202:7 215:15	212:21 213:22
201:9 217:20	231:22 232:9	<b>endats</b> 52:2,6	214:3 219:16,20
222:12	elaine 60:3	57:22	221:1,6,8,15,22
effective 24:10	electron 18:6 49:5	endofelial 59:11	222:2,11 223:3,13
32:6 174:22 189:9	49:10,18 102:4,6	endoneuritis 88:1	223:22 227:17
202:21 207:12	102:7,16	88:3,6	229:15,20
effectively 28:3	electronic 49:15	endoplasmic	<b>ends</b> 120:4
107:12 112:12	elegantly 192:21	69:14	<b>engage</b> 64:17
194:18,20 195:3	219:12	endothelial 41:21	engineered 77:13
196:4 197:1	elevated 43:8	49:11,13,14 51:18	england 169:6
206:10	79:21 84:10 95:3	51:20 52:2 55:5	enhanced 208:9
effects 60:11	<b>elevation</b> 88:21,22	89:21 90:2,5,6	enhancing 179:12
119:21 159:16	eliminate 68:2,3	endothelium 42:1	enormous 29:2
163:14 175:6	77:21 93:13 98:9	233:9	enormously 113:4
179:1,16 185:11	181:10	<b>endpoint</b> 14:17,20	113:7
190:18 206:10	eliminating 162:8	17:6 20:18 63:17	<b>enrich</b> 13:21
220:6 228:19	elimination 95:21	101:18,19 114:13	167:7,16 170:3
efficacy 85:7	96:16 98:15 158:7	114:15 124:9	<b>enriched</b> 181:12
171:15 172:1	elispot 186:12,13	130:17 131:3	enrichment 20:16
174:19 175:1	205:4	132:17,21 135:5	164:4,14,22 165:3
efficiency 165:4	elotuzumab	135:19 136:4,11	165:6,16 166:7
<b>egf</b> 27:2	202:15	137:5,13 138:21	167:10,14,19
egfr 9:8,13 10:4	else's 121:11	139:1,16,17 143:6	168:10,14 169:5
11:12 14:16,20,22	<b>em</b> 103:4,15,18	143:9 144:3 148:6	170:7
15:1,6,11,13	emerged 77:15	156:19 158:3	<b>enroll</b> 14:10 64:5
20:22 22:18 23:7	<b>emerges</b> 170:12	159:2 172:16	163:19 164:14
23:16 24:21 123:3	emerging 58:9	173:1,18,18,20	enrolled 117:1
123:7,11 138:7	emphasize 100:22	174:2,8,11,20	162:10 169:13
140:19 141:7,9	209:7	175:3 211:13	enrolling 169:19
143:13 144:10	empirically 52:21	215:6,7,13 222:6	enrollment 64:4
157:6 165:20	<b>employ</b> 66:2	227:13,20	72:19 121:12
<b>eight</b> 78:17	employed 56:21	endpoints 20:21	<b>ensure</b> 85:16
einstein 53:4	237:10,13 238:7	85:8 124:22 130:8	<b>enter</b> 182:21
<b>either</b> 7:17 12:18	employee 161:2	131:7,19,21 132:4	186:2
13:14 14:8 15:13	237:12	132:14,19 133:6,9	<b>entered</b> 182:18
20:5,14 32:3 39:9	<b>empty</b> 201:8	133:10 136:21	<b>enters</b> 69:13
47:3 88:16 90:22	enamored 43:15	137:1,10,11,17	entire 35:21 97:19
95:21 97:14	encompass 136:18	144:5,11 151:22	217:18 228:2
104:17 108:9	encountered	154:22 156:12	entirely 34:22
114:11 123:20	189:15	159:17 160:6,11	60:7 139:19
181:19 188:11		162:6 164:10	

## [entities - extent]

entities 211:9	established 28:15	<b>evolve</b> 114:16	<b>expand</b> 137:21
<b>entry</b> 124:9	44:15 81:15 156:8	evolving 162:15	expands 74:3
125:22 148:12	179:6	<b>exact</b> 67:15 144:6	expansion 178:7
149:4 157:8	estimated 61:17	<b>exactly</b> 66:16 73:9	<b>expect</b> 8:7 15:11
enumerate 183:1	63:6,17	105:18 125:18	67:21 96:4 102:14
environment	estimates 72:20	190:13 233:17	108:14 114:9
117:6	85:4	examine 103:4	146:18 214:21
enzymatic 68:18	estimation 164:17	example 19:2	expected 15:15
69:7 71:18	<b>et</b> 14:21 51:12	24:19 87:14 111:2	131:22 172:16
<b>enzyme</b> 182:20	148:8 168:7 172:7	139:7 152:6	180:4
<b>epi</b> 22:15	187:17 220:19,20	161:12 162:6	expensive 61:16
epidemiologic	<b>ethical</b> 168:4	164:4,13,16 166:2	225:6 226:9 228:3
161:10	<b>europe</b> 63:2	166:5 167:6,13,18	230:16 232:15
<b>episode</b> 111:8	<b>evaluate</b> 102:16	169:16 170:7	experience 48:20
112:9,9 125:9	130:18 160:10	175:12 176:12	99:1 125:12
epitope 20:11	176:15	216:9	experiment 98:20
epitopes 217:8	evaluated 228:11	examples 130:10	181:18 185:14
<b>equal</b> 216:6	evaluating 85:7	131:10 133:3	197:17
227:18	89:14	156:16 173:9	experiments
equally 227:14	evaluation 85:9	excellent 38:9	179:14 185:17
equation 217:19	event 132:10	151:4 191:15	207:17 230:15
220:11 225:18	143:20 156:9,9	196:14,15 209:14	explained 110:15
228:4	165:18 168:1	236:1	explanation 88:22
equivalent 70:21	169:14 226:2,11	exceptionally	<b>export</b> 182:12
71:1 124:17,18	<b>events</b> 142:20	228:3	exported 180:21
143:7	152:1 169:15,16	exceptions 39:16	182:10 188:1
equlizumab 121:2	171:16 221:12	39:17	exposed 7:20
121:22 149:16	226:7	exchanged 197:4	42:13 200:7
<b>er</b> 69:11 70:8 76:8	<b>eventual</b> 160:10	<b>exciting</b> 234:3,21	exposes 69:16
era 134:17 195:1	eventually 19:5	exclusion 64:7	<b>express</b> 181:16
ergun 3:7	48:9 141:4,18	165:13	expressed 218:3
escalated 128:2	everolimus 189:11	exclusive 119:20	expressing 200:7
especially 21:3	everybody 6:9	164:13	expression 87:8
87:12 94:2 111:7	69:6 219:17 235:2	exclusively 12:20	87:10,11 92:10
143:11 159:18	evidence 42:20	excrete 68:13	137:20 182:22
162:14 176:22	43:21 44:1,3 46:9	excreted 30:2	218:1
179:11 181:15	47:3,15 56:8 57:2	<b>excuse</b> 41:17 49:5	expressions 53:11
218:1 231:20	72:11 73:15	154:3 214:16	136:19
232:5	147:11 151:16	execution 62:21	<b>extend</b> 203:10
esrd 143:8,14,17	212:12,15	exist 76:5	extended 15:17
143:19	evidenced 46:20	existing 85:8	extensively 172:10
essentially 39:5,15	68:22	176:11	177:17 178:8
201:8 206:9,18	evolution 18:9	exists 69:9 234:22	extent 85:4

## [extraordinarily - floor]

April 13, 2017

extraordinarily	<b>farkas</b> 1:13 237:3	<b>field</b> 60:17,21	9:11 10:21 11:3,4
230:16	237:17	78:11 97:1 99:1,2	11:7 16:9 17:6
	<b>farther</b> 216:18	138:9 205:22	18:1 19:7 38:11
f	<b>fashion</b> 30:18	209:10,11 213:2	39:20 42:20 43:16
face 197:22	109:8 115:20	209:10,11 213.2	48:3 49:22 50:3,9
<b>faced</b> 68:12	<b>fast</b> 48:7 59:1	<b>fields</b> 152:9	59:7 61:22 67:13
137:16	181:16	figure 12:6 16:20	69:12 73:7,7
facilitate 215:7	<b>faster</b> 11:17,22	18:16 143:15	79:12 84:5 88:1
<b>fact</b> 6:6 10:6 16:13	48:10,13 132:6	146:19 147:9,13	94:18 111:19,19
24:21 32:16 36:4	213:3,3,6 214:17	155:17 166:9,12	127:22 130:6
36:15 41:14 53:17	<b>favorable</b> 133:5	166:17 168:2,2,3	131:6 132:16
56:14 113:6 127:8	<b>fc</b> 60:13,14 64:15	169:13 171:11	134:7 137:22
127:22 132:10,13	77:13	174:13 186:8	134.7 137.22
136:6,22 139:10	<b>fcr</b> 60:11,15	<b>figures</b> 135:6	152:4 153:10
139:12 140:16	<b>fda</b> 1:3 14:17 75:4	<b>figure's</b> 130:19	174:17 179:14
208:8 210:8 229:7	173:5 191:14	<b>filtered</b> 30:1,4	185:17 189:15
factor 42:4 51:21	196:10 209:7	filtering 36:17	194:3,4,8,17
128:10 229:4	223:20 224:2	37:1	211:2 226:17
factors 20:8 38:16	225:9,17,19	<b>filtration</b> 111:21	234:4,11
69:2 74:19 75:20	226:18 227:7	112:17	<b>firstly</b> 180:18
77:4 89:13,17	235:5 236:10	<b>final</b> 56:19 87:18	<b>five</b> 7:3 11:10 13:8
147:21 153:7,13	fda's 225:14	152:16 177:1	13:11,19 14:2
154:7,20 229:10	feasibility 137:12	<b>finally</b> 131:19	19:18 49:3 67:15
<b>fail</b> 48:6,7,8,10,10	feasible 136:2,10	132:19 136:17	84:7 87:16 104:3
134:7	<b>feature</b> 104:1	144:20 154:4	115:21 129:21
failed 233:3	features 55:17	155:1 158:8 160:8	135:12,20 143:16
<b>fails</b> 180:18 182:9	157:15 159:9	financially 237:14	153:14 178:18
<b>failure</b> 55:15,18	<b>feel</b> 33:16 211:3	238:8	190:13 215:10
55:19 56:1,2,4	220:19 225:6	<b>find</b> 19:17 27:12	217:2 230:20
62:19,20 133:15	feeling 104:14	44:6 134:5 183:6	<b>fix</b> 70:1
141:1,4,12 142:8	120:8 126:10	186:8 217:4 220:1	fixation 27:20
144:10,17 147:7	<b>feels</b> 131:9 227:8	220:13,22	<b>fixative</b> 103:18
147:18 153:20	<b>fell</b> 12:16 147:1	<b>finding</b> 20:5 40:12	<b>fixed</b> 70:1114:15
154:13 155:9,16	<b>fellow</b> 22:16 31:19	findings 40:16	115:7 137:3 142:9
189:19	<b>fellows</b> 177:3	41:2,5,19 43:19	145:3
<b>fair</b> 193:14 207:6	<b>feucht</b> 42:22	44:22,22 45:1	<b>flat</b> 25:1
230:20	<b>fewer</b> 140:14	49:9,20,21 82:13	flattening 27:6
<b>fairly</b> 115:12	<b>fibrin</b> 40:19	85:9 101:3 148:9	flavors 22:4
123:2 135:1 150:4	fibrosis 35:9 36:4	<b>fine</b> 112:22,22	flemming 175:8
155:13 for av 20:15	36:14 37:4 45:14	117:10	<b>flex</b> 121:4
fancy 29:15	45:22 89:18 154:1	<b>finish</b> 6:5,9 235:2	flexibility 121:4
<b>far</b> 65:6 91:8 95:2	fidelity 107:8	finishing 37:18	floating 32:8
117:1 119:17	120:10	<b>first</b> 5:10 6:11,21	<b>floor</b> 5:10 25:10
124:11 158:4		7:1,7,10 8:4,8	
159:4		, , ,	

#### [flow - gathering]

April 13, 2017

<b>flow</b> 6:8 109:2,4,6	<b>force</b> 98:11	83:18 84:4,9,15	functioning 39:6
111:22 113:18	forecast 85:3,5	85:2,12 86:3,8	45:3 133:18
115:4 121:8	foregoing 237:4	90:19 91:10,12	<b>functions</b> 106:13
181:14	forgotten 39:18	92:22 95:4 201:20	131:9 227:9
flowing 34:3	<b>form</b> 46:11,11	<b>freedom</b> 136:14	fundamental 61:4
fluorocrome	204:11	136:15	61:5 66:1 67:17
181:6,9	formation 42:8	frequencies	67:18 68:1,4
focus 39:18 60:7	49:17 204:2	183:20	71:12 96:8 110:9
68:16,20 97:20	<b>formed</b> 42:6 77:22	frequency 20:18	231:14
123:20 194:13	<b>formerly</b> 108:22	152:11 183:11	fundamentally
198:8	<b>forms</b> 46:14 47:13	187:18	71:19
<b>focused</b> 226:15	97:21	<b>frequent</b> 45:13,20	<b>funding</b> 230:16
234:20	formula 141:10	86:14	furosemide 29:20
focuses 184:16	formulate 235:7	frequently 85:22	29:21,22 30:1,4,5
focusing 156:10	formulated	89:10 144:4	30:13,18 31:20
<b>fold</b> 10:4 69:15	232:10	<b>friday</b> 31:16,17	32:4,18 33:20
79:21 143:16	<b>forth</b> 129:15 227:5	119:8	34:7 37:9 104:16
147:17 154:12	<b>forward</b> 11:5 63:7	<b>fst</b> 34:9	105:21 106:3,10
218:3	78:11 120:18	<b>full</b> 98:11 132:20	106:13,16 108:1,2
foldases 69:15	202:4,10	139:17 161:1	108:15,18 110:2,7
<b>follicle</b> 196:3	<b>found</b> 40:10 47:3	184:7	116:4,15 118:12
200:11	49:9 51:18 52:1	<b>fully</b> 36:20 77:22	119:7,21,21,22
<b>follicles</b> 201:5,7	55:6,8 59:1 66:22	185:15	<b>further</b> 66:13,17
202:2	73:22 82:16	<b>fun</b> 99:3	67:22 73:17
follicular 196:7	180:10 198:13	function 9:4,9	110:22 141:22
200:8,21	203:12 215:6	21:11 37:11,11,16	161:3 209:7
follow 8:19 17:17	<b>four</b> 5:14 10:4	67:22 68:12 89:4	237:12
62:5 65:22 77:10	19:18 67:14 72:4	89:7 95:22 96:3	furthermore
85:22 89:3 102:3	72:17 101:2 103:6	96:11 110:10,11	16:15 43:7
116:3 118:11	104:3,4 194:9	114:4,5 126:14	<b>futility</b> 164:17
147:7 149:20	198:12 203:19	137:19,22 138:2,5	169:18 171:22
160:9 172:6	fraction 61:20	138:12,20,22	<b>future</b> 60:16 76:4
222:20 229:14	79:3,16,18 111:22	139:2 142:6,20	76:5 78:5,6
followed 59:17	<b>frame</b> 12:16 14:12	143:1 145:3 149:9	190:17 234:14
85:14	143:11	195:2 196:16	g
following 35:15	framework	functional 21:7	<b>g</b> 5:1
38:17 70:14 80:5	231:17	25:5 37:12 107:4	gained 224:12
100:2 131:1 145:9	<b>france</b> 149:1	107:6,12,20	gains 29:2
145:19 146:16	frankly 207:21	109:15 113:12,17	garbage 70:6,7
157:10,10 158:21	<b>free</b> 32:20 78:16	114:22 118:1,2	gaston 2:13 113:9
162:4 198:22	78:19,22 79:3,4	124:20 129:18	115:6 117:11
200:11	79:10,13,16,18,20	157:2,5,11	gathered 227:4
<b>follows</b> 225:17	80:4,16 81:3,4,8	functionally 29:14	gathering 178:6
	81:17,19 82:5,11		Summing 170.0

## [gating - going]

April 13, 2017

gating 181:14,15	204:20,21	gladson 65:13	78:13 94:9,18
<b>gatorade</b> 116:9,21	gerscovich 81:1	<b>globally</b> 101:15	96:6 99:6 104:20
<b>gebel</b> 2:14 181:5	getting 115:15	globular 64:13	105:11,21 112:19
217:16	116:15 137:9	glomerular 25:14	116:19 122:14
<b>gender</b> 153:12	149:8 210:14	26:8 28:10,13	127:4,15 149:14
<b>gene</b> 52:2 53:8,10	<b>gfr</b> 22:16,20,21,22	36:16 40:18 41:6	151:7 185:3
54:19,21 92:8,10	23:20 24:4,14,22	42:16 46:19 112:1	190:11 203:17
136:19 137:19	26:18 27:19,21	112:3 211:16	205:15 216:17
genechip 51:17	37:2 45:13,16,20	233:9	229:8
genentech 77:8	63:17,22 111:9	glomerularial	<b>goal</b> 110:10
general 95:20	114:12,14 115:19	49:12	178:13
107:3 119:12	117:20 118:6	glomerularis	goals 192:10
126:10 170:15	131:17 139:11,13	103:22 104:1	<b>goes</b> 23:20,22
174:14 192:19	140:3,8,16 141:14	glomerularitis	25:11 28:1 31:13
207:14 216:21	141:17 142:1,4,5	40:18 41:10 148:8	31:22
217:13	142:9,12,13 143:7	glomerularly	<b>going</b> 5:19 6:4,5,6
generally 44:3	143:16 144:13,16	30:11	6:8,8,11 7:17 9:4
48:6	144:20 145:2,3	glomeruli 36:19	9:17 12:3 21:9
<b>generate</b> 178:10	147:20 149:10	36:20 37:1 41:9	35:1,2,13 38:2,10
generation 61:15	153:11 159:18	103:4,20 104:2,4	38:13 48:6,7,7,10
71:16 80:20 184:3	160:3	211:14	50:12 54:16 58:3
204:6	<b>gfrs</b> 23:6 63:19	glomerulitis 52:18	59:19 60:3,4 63:1
genes 73:20 76:15	117:15,17	154:1 232:21	67:2 68:11,15,20
92:17,20	<b>giant</b> 31:20 32:4	233:5	70:12 74:7 76:5
genetic 92:20	<b>give</b> 19:1 27:18	glomerulopathy	77:18 78:7,8,9,14
<b>genius</b> 31:11	31:20 32:2,4	45:15,21 46:1,18	94:8 95:17 96:2,3
<b>geno</b> 92:20	33:19 58:12 76:21	47:6,13 48:5,9,11	96:5,11,22 97:3
genomes 79:8	109:22 119:6	49:3,8 50:3 62:8	97:14 98:4,14,19
genotyping 80:22	122:18,19 123:5	85:10 100:18	99:2,7 100:4,13
gentleman 5:12	127:1 139:7	101:1,8 148:18	105:14,16 118:15
geographic	156:15 197:6	155:19 232:17,22	120:18 123:19
161:15	198:11,18 204:14	233:5	124:2,6 126:3
germany 43:1	207:9 213:5	glomerulorist	129:20 130:1
germinal 178:7,11	given 6:6 28:6	101:3,4,15	133:7,22 134:12
179:6 180:19,21	76:2 120:7 128:6	glomerulus	135:15 136:4,8,13
181:15 182:2,4,10	133:19 150:9	211:14	137:12,14 141:12
182:12,14,18,21	159:15 188:12,22	glucose 26:1	142:14 145:20
184:14,16,17,20	231:18,19	<b>gmp</b> 27:14	152:21 155:1
186:2,7,10,11	gives 32:12,22	<b>go</b> 5:9,21 7:22	156:8,12,15
187:10,12 195:9	109:15	15:18 17:15 19:5	160:19 161:4
195:11,19,22	<b>giving</b> 57:8 207:6	19:13 24:1,5,22	164:3,19 205:19
196:7,8 200:3,5,6	208:3	27:3 30:6 32:5	209:8 218:9
200:20 201:11 203:22 204:3,16	<b>gl7</b> 181:16	34:18 46:4 51:4 59:19 60:17 75:14	220:14 223:4 225:14 228:4,9

## [going - head]

April 13, 2017

Page 22

229:10 230:2	140:14,17,19,22	113:14 123:8	half 40:15 72:4,5
235:1,2,4	141:4,8,12,19	125:10 141:13,22	190:9 217:18
gold 15:19 216:17	142:7,14,22 144:9	142:3 144:8 145:7	229:21
goldilocks 177:20	144:17 145:11,15	145:9 148:4	halloran 40:3
<b>good</b> 14:13,14	146:2 147:7,18	149:16 150:1,13	halloran's 150:13
21:8 23:8 32:13	152:7 153:9,14,19	153:17,18 154:10	154:10
33:5,22 34:21	154:13 155:9,16	162:7 163:17	halted 180:12
35:11,20 36:15	155:21 159:14	167:9,10 169:13	hampshire 1:6
45:16 56:9 67:21	160:11 180:1	169:15,15,16,20	hand 10:3 13:21
93:14 106:7	187:6 189:19	170:1,1,5,5,12,13	166:13 231:3
107:19 115:19	196:15 199:20	175:16 181:7	handan 87:1
118:7,13 124:5	201:19 222:21	188:14,16,21	handle 195:10
141:11 144:21	229:2	192:19 211:7	206:15
153:20 166:9	grafts 11:1 45:3	213:20 214:3	happen 27:22
182:15 190:21	97:15 118:8 134:7	224:1,18 229:21	35:13 68:11
191:4 216:16	145:13 184:11	230:5 236:8	142:21
222:9	185:3,8 197:4,6	groups 10:13,16	happened 233:21
gradations 119:17	197:20	58:21 165:22	happening 109:20
grade 17:18 80:20	gram 23:18,19	169:8 211:12	195:8 200:3 209:6
91:9 123:2	grams 23:18 68:13	213:18 224:10,15	happens 23:16
gradient 166:20	granular 212:4	grow 212:11	27:1,4,4,19 32:5
graft 8:14,17,21	graph 187:5	<b>growth</b> 77:3	36:7,9,12 65:1
8:22 9:21 10:11	graphically	guess 56:18 93:5	69:13 70:8 76:9
11:6,10,14 12:4	195:22 201:3,12	205:18 206:17	89:5 120:3 185:14
12:22 13:6,8,12	grass 212:11	215:9 221:17	193:6,19 233:6
13:13 14:2 15:7	great 22:19	223:14 230:15	<b>happy</b> 33:16 37:21
15:16,20 16:16	144:22 211:17	<b>guide</b> 164:16	44:5 112:20
18:2,18 20:2,22	215:3	192:7	hard 72:12 105:14
38:4,12,17 39:11	greater 57:14	guided 20:15	127:13 132:17
43:5 47:19 48:6,9	145:12 146:1	guides 191:22	137:10 144:4
48:10 51:1,19,22	151:14 157:6	guinness 24:5	160:10
52:4,8,9 55:15,18	165:17 193:8	guys 98:21 206:1	harder 216:7,14
55:19,22 56:2,4,6	greatly 132:10	211:1 221:18	220:18 228:9,9
56:9,10,13,17	green 11:13 17:2	223:15,20 225:5	232:17
60:2 89:4,6 91:20	<b>greg</b> 160:13	h	harm 162:11
96:11,14 125:7,8	214:11	<b>haas</b> 2:15 4:6 38:2	harms 132:1
125:15 126:15	gregory 2:18 4:11	38:7 50:8,11,14	hasn't 12:21 25:16
128:11 130:21	130:7	87:4,22 90:15	89:4 90:3 212:16
131:2,11 133:15	group 9:12 10:18	92:21 93:4,17	haven't 94:7,14
133:18 134:3,5,9	10:21 11:2,20,21	99:8,11 100:18	113:6 126:20
135:4,20 136:3	22:14 27:9 39:9	108:1 128:16	214:6
137:11,20 138:13	40:3 47:10 53:4	150:9 151:6 211:5	hazard 15:7
138:15,18 139:2	54:21 65:12 71:10	211:16 214:8	head 33:2,3 198:7
139:15,18 140:10	74:9 80:14 82:16	215:21 219:11	219:21
		213.21 217.11	

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com 202-857-3376

#### [headed - humeral]

April 13, 2017

	1 4 227 14	1.4.1. 42.01	1 (1 200 1)
headed 97:1	hereto 237:14	histologic 43:21	honestly 209:16
header 38:2	here's 76:17	55:1 57:7 124:19	honor 177:1
heads 64:14	140:18 141:13	145:18 146:7	hope 22:12 31:5
health 220:4,4	145:17 146:8	147:5 148:6 149:7	123:5 192:3 210:6
224:11	147:9 148:3 149:1	151:16 154:15	210:9 226:5
healthcare 161:19	149:15 154:9	155:11 212:21	hopefully 57:22
220:15 228:9,21	159:2 166:5	histological 57:2	119:9 192:7
229:6	herrera 26:11	82:13 85:9 213:21	226:11 231:15
healthy 9:16 23:3	heterogeneous	histology 55:8,13	<b>horse</b> 106:3,8
24:3 26:13,17	6:20 109:8 165:7	55:21 56:16,21	<b>horses</b> 106:4
27:10 28:4 79:6	hexagonal 64:12	136:13 137:19	horsing 106:5
83:20 110:16	<b>hey</b> 31:14	149:11 150:15	hospital 35:2
<b>hear</b> 74:8 97:3	<b>he'll</b> 191:9	151:3 153:7,22	152:14 225:3
98:17 123:17	high 19:20 33:10	154:7,16,20 157:2	hospitalized 117:9
heard 60:19 93:22	52:4,7 82:19 83:1	157:13 160:3	hour 34:9,9
96:13 100:18	83:7 84:11 91:9	192:16 194:10	119:13,15
131:18 142:12	91:12 94:2,3,5,9	201:21	hours 72:3,5
145:5 177:10	100:11 121:7	histopathological	189:19
188:3 191:15	142:1,4 151:2	80:2	howard 2:14
202:5 215:14	178:10,20 193:21	histopathology	54:20
216:1,4	197:7 198:3	59:14 211:4	huge 113:1 178:5
hearing 63:7	<b>higher</b> 10:4,13	historical 62:1,3	229:2
96:12 224:7 236:2	18:13 19:6,10	125:2 162:12	<b>huh</b> 93:21
heart 41:16 79:15	52:14,14 79:4,22	historically 226:7	human 30:8 120:2
81:2 82:2 184:5	138:17 168:1	history 59:13	127:17 192:10,12
186:19	179:1 200:7	97:19 113:10	192:22,22 193:2,7
hearts 71:10 184:8	218:16 228:12	129:1 205:17	193:9,11 196:11
185:5,20	229:10	217:8	197:2,5,13 202:22
heavy 66:12,17	highest 217:2	<b>hit</b> 24:5,15 35:20	203:13 205:18,22
213:1	highlight 18:18	112:7	209:15 230:15
<b>held</b> 230:3	46:21 141:16	<b>hla</b> 39:10 40:5,14	231:3,4,5,9,19
<b>helmut</b> 42:22	highlighted	54:9 87:5,7,10,10	232:14 233:14,19
help 12:3 37:2	134:17	89:20 92:8 121:5	233:22 234:2,6,10
164:16 176:14	highlighting	166:16 192:12	234:12 235:11
204:12	144:18	215:17	humans 29:16
helper 196:8	highlights 8:4	hladq 218:2	66:19,22 76:15
200:8,22	63:15 209:3	hladr 218:4	192:18 193:6,8,11
helping 192:4	highly 15:7 17:4	holding 34:14	193:16 194:12
helps 235:10	30:18 34:17 43:11	home 33:9	199:15 206:5
236:6,7	109:12 135:7	<b>homed</b> 75:1	208:10 230:18
hematuria 116:17	189:17 196:19,21	homeostatic 98:16	231:18,20 233:21
hemoglobin 26:1	hindered 162:2	193:18	234:16,17
hepatitis 47:12	<b>histo</b> 213:9	<b>honest</b> 25:15	humeral 42:10,22
		236:7	78:7 154:15

## [humeral - incidence]

			1
210:16	99:14,21 100:2,9	immunoglobulin	128:19 129:9
hundreds 28:15	idig 122:8	66:6,6	131:3,7 132:7
69:20	<b>ids</b> 95:13	immunohistologic	133:11,14 136:14
hurt 30:21 122:3	idsa 124:18 125:4	44:3	137:13 143:20
hurting 125:14	<b>ifta</b> 16:13 18:19	immunology	146:6 147:19
228:13	18:19 45:14,17,20	127:17 231:16	148:22 154:14
<b>hus</b> 61:16	123:2 212:15	immunoproteas	155:10 156:1
hydrophobic	232:20	74:13	157:1,7 159:11,14
69:16	ig 67:12 178:20	immunostaining	163:6 165:2 191:3
hyper 178:9	179:7,11,15,17	41:15	207:22 216:2
185:10	180:4,20 181:19	immunosuppress	223:6,11 224:8
hyperacute 39:7,8	182:6,8 183:11,17	199:3	226:21 227:2,12
39:14 40:10 41:2	184:1,13,19 185:4	immunosuppres	227:19 233:17
41:4 97:16	185:11,12 187:1,7	232:20	importantly 28:21
hyperkalemia	187:9 188:2,10,13	immunosuppres	55:12 62:20 67:13
123:8	188:19 189:3	20:12,14 111:1	144:15 174:10
hypertension 26:4	190:18,19 204:6	121:16 123:10	184:4,22 185:9
hypothesis 189:7	204:10,14 233:22	140:13 177:15	187:6,12 188:17
231:17 232:4,8,9	<b>il</b> 77:7,11 202:20	199:6,21 206:18	importing 226:7
hypothesized	illustrated 180:16	immunosuppres	impress 35:5
140:9	181:16 186:7,16	139:9 190:20	<b>improve</b> 120:10
hypothetical	187:5	199:19 201:14	134:9 139:1,2
167:13	illustrates 174:13	203:14	153:4,8 154:8
i	images 101:10,13	immunotoxin	improved 18:2
<b>i.e.</b> 168:12	<b>imaging</b> 107:14,16	193:16 194:5	56:13 71:9 134:1
<b>ibig</b> 70:21 71:2	immediately	<b>impact</b> 114:3	140:10 154:2,17
72:12	180:12	129:13 165:11	214:1
icers 225:1	<b>immune</b> 10:9	implemented	improvement
icu 34:1 109:4	185:10 205:14	138:20	124:19 134:15
<b>idea</b> 14:14 154:6	216:22	importance 152:5	140:4,8,14 145:2
167:15 169:7	immunity 42:10	152:6 174:3	145:15 148:14
212:22	immunization	221:13 222:15	149:7,10,11 214:9
<b>ideal</b> 14:9 116:10	180:6,9 184:1	224:17	improvements
136:11	188:11,18 189:4	important 9:2	136:9
<b>ideally</b> 167:1	immunize 188:9	17:14 18:15,17	improving 128:10
identical 73:5	immunized	21:13 22:11,12	220:2
193:8	179:20	33:14 35:7 36:3	<b>imulan</b> 113:21
175.0	immunofluoresc	38:20 41:17 42:21	115:15
identified 51:17			
	42:14	51:11 54:1 60:6,8	<b>imuran</b> 113:15,16
<b>identified</b> 51:17 55:21 80:1	42:14 immunogenic	64:9 65:22 67:3	113:17 114:10
identified 51:17 55:21 80:1 identify 60:14	42:14 <b>immunogenic</b> 215:16	64:9 65:22 67:3 100:19 101:18	113:17 114:10 130:22
<b>identified</b> 51:17 55:21 80:1 <b>identify</b> 60:14 94:9,11	42:14 <b>immunogenic</b> 215:16 <b>immunoglobin</b>	64:9 65:22 67:3 100:19 101:18 107:9 108:20	113:17 114:10 130:22 inadequate 57:5
identified 51:17 55:21 80:1 identify 60:14	42:14 <b>immunogenic</b> 215:16	64:9 65:22 67:3 100:19 101:18	113:17 114:10 130:22

## [incidence - inhibits]

April 13, 2017

		1	T
160:22 161:11	incredibly 23:8	induction 69:11	informing 235:17
162:20 163:11	32:7	74:12 76:14	infrequent 17:8
165:12	increment 108:15	189:11 196:13	152:1
<b>include</b> 131:11	incremental 136:8	199:4 201:16	infrequently
165:7 226:15	indats 214:4,10	206:6,20,20	143:10
included 16:19	independent 16:7	industry 33:6	infusion 115:7
126:20	19:16 20:1 30:11	222:18 229:3	inhabitation
includes 46:5	60:9 98:2 117:20	ineffective 209:21	68:17
including 82:3	129:13 147:20	inevitably 39:11	inherent 231:6
99:14 129:14	151:15 154:15	infants 71:13	inherently 161:18
148:21 175:20	155:10 175:5	infection 66:19	<b>inhibit</b> 66:3 96:2,4
191:12	independently	94:21 156:13	97:2 118:1 179:9
inclusion 64:6	186:10	199:14	180:15 182:14
incoming 121:13	<b>index</b> 37:15	infections 67:1	184:13 187:13,22
incompatible 59:6	indicate 53:10	95:3 206:15	204:11,16,17,22
97:16 121:5	83:13	infectious 206:11	204:22
incorporate	indicated 95:10	infiltrates 59:10	inhibiting 69:6
164:15 171:22	181:21 208:21	infiltration 184:11	108:3 179:13,17
212:14 214:14	indicating 52:8	inflamed 129:6	189:9 203:22
incorporated 58:1	81:19 83:22	inflammation	inhibition 59:22
108:11 212:9,16	indication 84:18	19:11,22 40:13,17	60:8,20 61:1 62:6
incorporation	88:20 96:19	40:18,20 41:1	64:9 65:17 68:17
215:8	161:22 165:15	43:22 44:10 45:7	95:22 180:6 188:5
increase 7:21	indications 80:1	45:9,11 46:7,12	200:4 201:10
17:18 20:17 24:21	indicative 42:18	46:22 52:15,18	inhibitor 47:14
26:17,18,19 31:8	indicator 101:19	53:5,11,14,21	70:9 71:20 74:3
31:9 75:21 91:7	131:15	54:3,7 57:13	76:18 111:21
111:22 112:17	indiscernible	87:16 93:9,10	124:14 125:9,11
135:15,19 143:17	36:18 87:19,20	109:3 126:6,14	127:2 148:4 149:2
147:17 154:12	128:4 151:11	129:3,10 157:18	179:9 187:10
180:10,11 183:8	156:11 177:8	inflection 11:18	205:10,17 217:11
186:17 187:18	indistinguishable	influence 53:20	234:1,5
200:13	81:21	influences 174:18	inhibitors 59:17
increased 50:21	individual 73:19	influencing 38:16	61:11 65:1 68:19
50:22 51:3 53:10	78:8 101:14,17,17	<b>inform</b> 176:14,20	68:21 69:8 70:11
55:13 56:2 57:22	109:14,20,20	190:16 235:10	70:15,19 71:15,17
80:8 81:2 93:1,1	174:1 176:12,13	information 5:10	75:22 76:1,6,7,7,8
109:4 167:17	222:3 227:13	107:8 120:13	76:8,19 77:3,17
increases 101:11	individuals 23:10	160:14 178:5	78:1,2,3 95:11,15
132:11 165:21	23:21 24:1,13	211:5 218:6 227:3	100:6 198:10
184:18	213:19	235:9	202:18
increasing 57:9	<b>induce</b> 69:20	informative 28:11	inhibits 179:8
155:8,20 165:4	induced 28:3	38:9 106:17 107:2	184:2,2 187:4
211:22		236:2	
	1		

## [initial - iterative]

April 13, 2017

	1	1	
<b>initial</b> 51:8 70:14	intensivist 31:20	interstitial 19:10	<b>invit</b> 21:2
85:18	intentionally 7:18	19:21 45:14 87:16	invitation 6:15
<b>initially</b> 185:21	194:6	89:18 154:1	21:2,9
initiative 229:15	<b>inter</b> 211:17	interstitium 22:11	<b>invite</b> 86:20
229:16	interact 221:4	35:9,12,15	<b>involve</b> 224:6,8
<b>injured</b> 112:21	interacting 221:3	intervals 85:15	225:10
<b>injures</b> 41:22	interaction 46:10	86:14	involved 61:9
injuries 92:2	75:2 194:20	intervascular	74:19 101:10
<b>injury</b> 22:9 29:7,8	interactions 42:5	68:14	121:1 224:2
36:8 41:21,21	65:2 234:14	intervene 17:15	229:21
60:15 63:12 66:3	intercomex 214:4	26:2	involves 224:9
67:22 79:5 85:4	interest 16:4	intervention	228:3
85:14,22 86:13	29:12 77:8 193:13	14:13 29:19 132:1	involving 160:1
89:21 90:5,7,22	interested 12:2	133:1 139:6 140:7	<b>irish</b> 2:16 4:12
91:4,19,21 92:1	13:3 25:18 29:11	158:21 174:21	151:20 160:15,18
95:1,15 108:2,9	59:12,13 64:1	175:4	176:17 225:7
108:16,17,22	94:13 106:3 168:8	interventions	227:10,11
109:2,8,14 112:5	202:12,19 203:9	136:5,7	irreversible 68:21
112:10,11 118:15	206:17 213:19	intravenous 27:11	71:20 78:1
119:4 122:22	215:19 230:3	27:15,18	irreversibly 71:22
129:14	237:14 238:8	intravenously	ischemia 108:6,7,9
innovative 77:15	interesting 9:11	24:8	108:10 109:9
innovator 69:5	9:14 27:20 63:9	intriguing 98:21	<b>ischemic</b> 108:16
insensitive 7:16	73:22 74:7,9	intrinsically 95:16	<b>isn't</b> 18:5 34:13
<b>inside</b> 33:17	77:10,11 98:20	introduce 204:10	224:11
insight 32:8	115:11 157:21	222:1	<b>isolated</b> 88:1,3,6
insipidus 105:16	177:16 210:2	introduction 6:18	88:14 89:9
institution 32:20	228:6	150:9	isolation 107:5
189:10,13 234:9	interestingly	intuitive 142:6	isotype 196:6
instructive 59:15	155:17	intuitively 141:20	isotypes 201:1
64:3	interests 177:7	<b>inulin</b> 27:4,17	<b>issue</b> 25:14 35:7
<b>intact</b> 36:20	<b>interim</b> 169:11,17	invalid 132:22	67:17,18 110:9
106:13	170:2	invaluable 203:13	142:17 152:16
intellectual 96:16	interior 69:13	invariably 235:16	162:14 163:6
113:1	intermediary	invasive 85:13	169:2 199:13
<b>intended</b> 161:22	223:13	115:20 116:1	203:2 207:20
175:6	intermediate	inverted 64:13	213:10 227:12
intensification	21:22 22:1	invested 213:1	<b>issues</b> 60:19 98:6
123:9	international	investigated 163:5	131:5 137:12
<b>intensity</b> 166:6,11	47:11 161:2	investigating 36:2	161:5 164:20
167:3	229:21	163:10 213:9	172:6 215:18
intensive 114:1	internet 5:17	investigator	222:15
115:14	interpretation	162:22	iterative 72:18
	124:13		

#### [iturbe - kidneys]

<b>iturbe</b> 26:11	214:19 216:9	190:10 206:17	234:12 235:22
<b>it'd</b> 36:2	217:2,22 218:19	207:6 209:1	236:6,7
<b>it'll</b> 130:2 214:20	221:21 224:8,9	215:20 216:16	keeping 74:19,20
<b>it's</b> 6:2,19 8:9 9:2	225:3 226:18,21	218:9,9 219:13	126:22 152:22
9:15 12:21 16:20	227:4,7 228:6,9	221:16,20 228:2	<b>keeps</b> 74:21
17:8 18:17 21:11	229:20,22,22	230:21 233:1	219:21 234:10
22:18,22 23:8	230:22 232:4,17	235:1	<b>keith</b> 207:9
25:11 26:2,2,4,18	233:13,13	<b>i've</b> 13:11 50:5	<b>ken</b> 59:4,14
30:14 31:15 32:6	ivig 99:20 122:8	59:16 66:4 68:9	kenchtle 205:1
32:7,18,20,21	122:19 123:4	96:13 101:9	<b>key</b> 33:8 44:13
33:4,11,13 34:14	124:13 128:3,8	134:17 156:10	137:17 159:6
42:8,17 48:5,7,7	129:18 178:2	160:3 181:18	164:7 169:2
58:15 60:8 61:15	209:4	203:3 221:9,18	172:18 222:15
62:19 63:2,3,18	<b>i'd</b> 86:20 100:15	223:9	<b>kg</b> 30:20 119:14
64:9 66:8,8,10	120:12,16 206:3	j	119:16
68:4,12 70:5	210:6 217:16	<b>j</b> 2:17 4:14	ki67 195:14 196:2
71:20 72:3,11,12	<b>i'll</b> 13:5 14:12	<b>j</b> 2:17 4.14 <b>jack</b> 2:19 223:8,17	kidney 1:4 8:22
75:21,22 77:9	21:1 27:7 28:20	224:22	9:21 21:11,16
78:8,9 88:2,9 90:4	31:2 44:13 46:12	<b>jasn</b> 113:11	22:5,9,9 23:1,7,15
91:20,20 94:13	48:17 62:16 77:1	jean 195:5 200:2	24:19 25:4,13,17
95:19,21 96:8,15	81:8 87:22 112:18	jenkin's 181:7	27:10 28:6,12
97:14 98:13,19	122:13 137:20	jenny 194:3	29:3,7,8,10,21
99:2,3 101:1,2	139:7 143:4 151:7	jill 67:9	30:7 35:6,9 36:7,9
102:18,19 103:17	153:2 155:3	jim 234:8	36:10 37:2 39:5
105:9,13,19 106:5	157:14 176:16	join 236:5	39:10,21 42:21
107:2,9,19 109:7	198:8 210:20	joining 236:12	45:22 47:11 58:21
112:15,21 113:6	215:19 230:14	jordan 63:10 68:7	62:14 70:11 78:20
115:12,13 117:2	<b>i'm</b> 9:4 14:1 21:9	77:9 98:22 99:14	79:17 81:8 82:3,4
118:3,20 123:10	21:13 27:2 35:21	jordan's 65:11	84:17 108:2,16,17
123:14 124:11	35:22 37:18,21	journal 81:14 82:9	108:21 109:2,6
127:6,13 128:19	38:10,10,13 42:9	169:6	110:13 112:10,12
129:7,9 132:14	54:15 58:11,16	<b>juan</b> 24:16	112:16,21 118:15
133:18,22 134:5,6	59:19 60:3,3	jump 27:6 219:3	119:3 130:18
136:4 140:15	70:12 72:5 75:18	juncture 169:18	131:4,10 136:21
147:19 151:22	87:2,5 92:5 94:7	june 63:6	137:2,19,22 138:1
152:11 157:6	94:17 96:12 97:5	-	138:2,4,10,12,22
158:12 159:13	97:17 104:21	k	143:1 149:9
162:1,1 166:14	105:5 111:21	<b>k</b> 115:22	150:14 173:6
170:3 175:17	112:13 114:7	kaufman 118:5	178:21 189:16
180:19 181:12	123:16 129:18,20	<b>kd</b> 186:15	196:12 197:19
182:7,13,14 186:2	133:22 145:20	<b>kdigo</b> 31:4	199:2 201:14
191:3 202:7	155:1 156:15	<b>keep</b> 6:4 13:17	229:20
205:10 207:3	160:19 161:1,3,4	100:5 104:11	kidneys 24:4
211:14 214:3,19	164:2,19 167:18	116:11 229:2	36:12 118:3

## [kidneys - level]

194:11 233:3	109:1,1,13,19	label 70:2 177:8	lead 10:11 39:11
<b>kill</b> 75:16	110:3,20 114:13	209:9	203:15
<b>kim</b> 194:3	116:21 117:7,8	labeled 150:15	leadership 62:22
<b>kind</b> 7:8 12:10	118:4 119:4	labor 113:22	leading 140:4,10
29:18 33:21 41:4	120:14,20,22	115:14	140:14
54:5 70:7 90:8	121:13,18,19,20	laboratories 54:10	<b>leaning</b> 219:14
97:9,17 105:1	121:22 122:5,5,7	laboratory 86:6	learned 38:19
106:19 114:15	122:18 123:16,22	121:6 177:3	94:8 207:16
117:9 121:18	127:12,13 128:1	192:11	leave 35:2,2 60:4
135:16 180:2	129:7,10 134:13	labs 215:11,17	67:19 77:2 176:16
206:3,22 210:7	134:18 135:7	lack 34:9 105:17	leaves 96:9
211:20 212:11	139:16 142:21	191:16	<b>led</b> 140:8
213:14 215:2	152:14 155:8	lafalshay 65:13	<b>left</b> 12:9 27:17
221:8,10,13,16	157:7 179:7 181:6	lakhmir 2:7 4:5	146:13,22 153:11
224:4 233:11	190:18 191:21	21:6	155:14 166:12
<b>kinds</b> 41:5 198:6	202:9 204:8,18	<b>land</b> 32:13	200:16 201:3
223:21 225:1	205:15,21 207:21	landmark 130:19	leisure 31:3
<b>kirk</b> 196:11	209:14,16 210:1,3	language 125:14	length 34:21 163:7
<b>knechtle</b> 2:17 4:14	210:5,5,12,13,15	large 23:9,17	172:6 175:8
90:18 91:15 177:1	211:2,12 212:5	26:14 68:13 80:13	<b>lennon</b> 2:19
191:8,11 207:2,5	213:2,9,13,15	127:18 143:3	219:19
208:15,18 227:21	214:3,8,11,19	144:7 153:16	lesion 22:2 46:17
227:22 230:14	215:3,17,20,21	155:4 163:19	88:14 127:6
knechtle's 74:9	216:13,18 217:21	181:8 231:15	135:10
<b>knew</b> 178:22	218:2 220:1,17	largely 8:16 18:19	lesions 126:6,18
knock 206:8	221:6 223:10,18	35:13	127:13 129:13
<b>knoll</b> 2:18 4:11	225:3 226:8,16	<b>larger</b> 91:14	211:17
130:7,14 161:22	230:6 231:11	largest 134:19	lesser 108:15
173:7 222:7,8	232:14 233:1,2,8	lasix 116:4	143:13
229:12,13	233:10,12,15,15	lasted 44:6	<b>let's</b> 34:6 64:8
<b>know</b> 5:2 14:16	235:15 236:7	lastly 19:17	104:11 163:9
18:16 21:21 25:4	knowing 229:5	176:11	<b>leuko</b> 41:8
27:15 28:13,14	knowledge 86:9	late 59:8 70:21	leukocytes 41:9
32:14,16,17 34:9	113:21 114:2	71:7 88:6 123:21	level 7:18 19:20
35:14 36:13 48:19	118:21 237:8	123:21 124:7,17	29:12 33:10 52:14
54:4,6 58:22 60:2	known 25:15	135:4,10 142:7	53:10 61:11 67:12
64:19 70:5 77:7	38:22 75:18 115:8	146:15 155:15	68:18 69:18 79:13
88:2,18 89:20	209:5	156:9 179:11,16	80:6 81:17,20
90:1,8,10 93:2,13	<b>knows</b> 35:12 69:6	180:19 182:4	82:19 83:17 90:3
95:16,19 97:12,19	kulkarni 63:10	204:15	91:8 109:21
98:15,21 99:6,12	l	latest 236:2	121:10 124:9,10
100:7 103:17	<b>I</b> 115:9	laws 225:17	161:13 162:18
104:22 107:4,5,10	lab 121:9	layering 18:8,14	166:16,19 167:4
107:11 108:2,17			167:19 176:8,12

# [level - loss]

April 13, 2017

Page 29

176:13 193:22	<b>link</b> 66:12	114:4 117:5 118:8	49:4 55:6 63:11
195:12 197:8	<b>linked</b> 230:4	126:21 131:9	91:4 94:7,14
217:2 218:1	<b>lisa</b> 238:3,13	139:2 142:10	119:3 124:22
levels 19:10 53:4	listed 80:9	145:3 147:13	125:1 129:13
64:21 67:15,20	listening 210:9	149:20 160:8	133:5 135:11
80:8 84:4 91:10	<b>lit</b> 162:21 163:10	165:10 178:17	137:2,18 138:14
91:10,12 97:22	literature 6:19	185:3 188:5	138:15 139:9
98:12 100:12	13:1 14:18 27:12	190:12 193:13	141:21 143:2,13
182:9 183:19	71:2 124:13 125:2	197:14 198:7	149:3 153:1 157:5
197:14 200:8,13	133:2 152:13	206:7 213:15	158:20 198:8
221:13	155:2	228:20 229:6	<b>looking</b> 13:4,8
leverage 178:5	<b>little</b> 21:10,11,12	234:12	16:16 18:7,13
leveraging 176:11	27:3 38:15,16	longer 19:19	23:3 27:17 36:18
<b>levey</b> 22:14	46:13 59:18 60:21	147:7 180:15	37:8 56:5 63:7
lexion 62:12	66:5 68:11,20	199:12 234:11	75:18 76:5 91:19
liaison 213:17	69:3 74:16 84:12	longevity 220:3	92:7,16 94:22
<b>lies</b> 62:22 174:20	104:3 122:7 126:3	<b>look</b> 6:19 7:3,3 8:2	96:19 99:2,13
<b>life</b> 35:21 72:5	137:18 141:21	10:21 13:22 15:4	103:7 116:4
131:12 133:17	142:7,7 145:20	16:15 18:5 20:4	125:22 137:16
137:13 175:14,15	146:21 157:16	23:14,22 24:14	139:15 140:6,18
220:8,8 223:17	160:20 186:7	26:1 28:12 33:22	141:7 142:20
<b>light</b> 48:2 49:17	201:2 213:6	34:2 35:11 36:8	144:9 145:7,18
66:13 102:8 103:9	214:17 218:20	36:16 72:10 95:20	146:21 148:4
148:9	223:1 232:11	103:8,9,10,11	149:1 153:3
likelihood 36:10	live 32:13 188:1	104:21 106:1,18	162:20 166:20
54:14 165:17	<b>lived</b> 42:9,9 73:10	107:11 117:12	195:6 202:19
167:17	73:16	126:11,12,12,13	210:3 217:18
<b>limb</b> 108:4,5	lives 32:14 72:4	127:4 133:16	218:7,20,22
<b>limit</b> 24:16 81:15	living 62:14 121:5	135:18 138:14	220:12 221:17
100:5	203:5	141:2 142:15	223:12,21 225:15
limitation 230:17	load 13:10 24:9,15	149:21 152:13	226:18 229:19
limitations 128:6	24:22	154:21 157:4,11	233:7,8
190:17 216:3,5	loading 23:19	157:13,14,17	looks 10:19 11:12
230:11 231:19,20	<b>local</b> 161:13	158:7 159:8 164:1	15:9 22:21 96:22
<b>limited</b> 171:17	localization 109:9	184:15 185:5	135:1 234:1
231:22 232:5	located 92:19	195:8 200:18	<b>loop</b> 29:11 30:14
<b>limiting</b> 177:16	locations 5:9	205:2,3,4 212:6	<b>loopy</b> 44:19 51:12
<b>line</b> 8:17,20 10:21	logistical 172:6	213:16,19 214:6	<b>loopy's</b> 147:9
11:13,16 17:1	logistically 176:7	219:7 221:2 223:4	loosened 49:15
22:17,22	<b>london</b> 67:7	225:1,8 235:5,6	lose 25:5 31:7
<b>linear</b> 42:14	long 6:6 8:20 23:1	looked 9:7 12:5,7	106:13
106:11 166:21	42:8,9 67:22	12:20 30:19 31:3	loss 8:21,22 12:4
<b>lines</b> 11:8 194:22	73:10,15 96:5,6	33:2 34:8 43:2	13:13 15:8,16
214:2	96:20 97:1 99:15	44:21 45:18 49:1	18:18 20:2,22

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com 202-857-3376

#### [loss - maturation]

April 13, 2017

Page 30

	1	1	
36:4,15 39:11	lowered 55:22	making 14:9	marker 23:9
51:1,19,22 52:4,8	lowest 91:8 140:1	118:8 132:6 164:6	42:10 85:1 86:4
56:6,13 87:7,10	<b>lucky</b> 104:4	211:4	90:2,4 113:3,6
89:19,21 108:12	<b>lumen</b> 30:13	maldistributed	133:16,18 137:19
108:12 110:12	<b>lumping</b> 216:18	109:6,7	142:11 145:2
128:11 142:22	218:14	male 189:16	157:4 159:12
152:7 222:20	<b>lunch</b> 5:15	<b>man</b> 79:21	168:18,21 195:14
<b>lost</b> 11:1 25:2,7,9	lunches 5:12,14	manage 206:15	markers 41:20
25:12 89:16	lymph 195:7	management	51:5,16,18,21
111:14 141:19	200:20,21 201:4	34:16 84:19 86:6	52:2,11 53:20
145:13	202:2	127:20 161:19	92:7,10 136:13
lot 27:18 38:19	lymphocytes	162:15 220:7	146:7 173:10
59:20 61:21 62:13	41:14	managing 112:21	market 210:13
67:18 88:4 89:11	lymphoid 231:21	mangel 212:6	221:19 229:9
95:10 99:13 106:8	m	<b>manifest</b> 109:16	<b>mark's</b> 103:1
107:20 109:10	<b>m</b> 2:14	manifestation	<b>marrow</b> 72:21
117:19 137:7	<b>m.d.</b> 2:2,5,6,7,9,10	47:16	73:2,11,16 74:2
138:2 140:20	2:11,13,15,17,18	manifold 109:17	74:17 75:1,3,12
142:18,19 152:9	2:20,21 3:2,3,5,6	manipulate	75:16 76:16
159:3 162:22	3:7,9,10 4:4,5,6,7	114:14	198:15 200:18
177:11,14,15	4:11,14	manitoba 6:12	205:3,6
185:11 205:11	<b>macleman</b> 34:5	<b>manner</b> 203:7	<b>marry</b> 107:1
206:8 207:13	macrophages	mannon 2:20	120:9
211:5 215:14	41:13 55:6	94:17 95:7 97:7,9	maryland 1:7
221:6,10,12,18	macroscopy	98:8 99:5,10	237:19
223:10 227:16	148:10	104:12 105:5,7	mass 25:2 192:19
229:5 233:13,14	<b>magnitude</b> 163:18	120:22 122:17	massive 26:18
235:15	main 130:17	160:13 191:7	76:14 214:9
lots 122:4 142:21	152:15 165:3	203:17 208:19	matas 2:21
<b>lousy</b> 113:3,6	maintain 195:1	209:13 210:19	match 84:1 121:9
love 33:15 102:6,7	maintained 189:3	213:7 215:9	192:15
lovely 36:20	maintenance 96:6	219:14 229:17	matched 9:16
<b>low</b> 7:18 8:7 45:13	96:20 97:2 126:21	232:14 235:1	192:1
45:20 64:11 79:13	190:12 196:13	<b>marc</b> 2:6	matching 39:13
83:11 84:4 92:10	199:5 203:11	<b>march</b> 81:7	materials 82:7
94:5 122:8 123:7	major 15:20 20:8	marginal 105:1	<b>math</b> 119:14
139:11,14 140:1,7	61:18 62:9,11	margination	<b>matrix</b> 36:5,11
142:5 160:16,22	64:5 76:10 77:3	40:21 41:7,8	<b>matter</b> 28:22
211:20	80:17 124:15,21	<b>mark</b> 2:15 3:6 4:6	35:11 36:15
lower 8:14 23:6	132:13 147:3	38:2,6 50:5 58:5	111:20 141:8
81:15 87:16 142:2	228:22 229:4	87:4 102:13 104:5	146:14
168:2 200:17	230:11,16	107:22 181:7	maturation 186:5
201:12 216:13	majority 29:9	211:5 216:20	192:6
218:3 229:11	56:3 129:12 186:1		
	50.5127.12100.1		

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com 202-857-3376

## [mature - mice]

April 13, 2017

<b>mature</b> 204:3	132:3 145:8	54:5,11,15,17	<b>memory</b> 178:12
<b>max</b> 67:8	148:11 155:5	55:1,7,11 56:8,22	182:13 183:9,11
maximize 164:6	172:20 179:22	57:3,7,10,16 59:2	183:13,15,20
maximizing 118:6	measurement	59:5 60:11,15	184:3 185:22
<b>mayo</b> 47:20 62:1	85:12 165:19	62:14 63:12 66:3	186:6,9 187:10,13
141:13 149:16	166:2 224:4	70:17,19 71:7	204:9,16,19
153:17	measurements	72:8 82:13,15	<b>mention</b> 58:20
<b>mdrd</b> 22:14	138:2	85:1,8 87:11 88:8	mentioned 6:18
<b>meal</b> 26:14	measures 85:13	88:8,13,16 89:7	14:6 18:4 19:11
meals 23:3	133:4 140:7	89:16 90:6,20,21	19:15 20:10,12
mean 23:20 72:5	142:19 144:22	91:5,5,9,11,11,16	39:21 66:4 68:9
88:3 97:7 98:20	146:8 150:11	92:1 93:2,5,6,7	92:21 95:12 125:4
108:2 110:10	156:3 159:18	99:16,17 100:20	125:18 128:9
111:11 116:2	160:1 175:13,14	101:20 102:12,17	133:20 146:9
121:20 122:17	216:1 220:16	109:10 110:13	158:5 187:21
128:17,20 199:9	221:2	128:16,18,21	223:9,17 224:22
207:16 208:12	measuring 37:9	129:4 130:9	226:14
210:15 211:16,18	80:16 158:17,22	147:12 177:12,16	mentors 21:3
213:10 214:9	160:7	191:5,17 192:12	merian 97:4
216:1,9 221:9,18	mechanism 60:10	192:16 193:13	<b>merit</b> 233:14
222:1,8,18 223:8	69:8 74:13,22	194:11,16 201:22	merits 74:8
225:4,12,13,16	98:3 175:5	212:13	messenger 73:19
			0
233:7,8	mechanisms 98:16	mediations 115:1	<b>met</b> 69:14 215:2
233:7,8 <b>meaning</b> 47:7	192:5 205:13	medical 32:19	<b>met</b> 69:14 215:2 <b>method</b> 18:9
233:7,8 <b>meaning</b> 47:7 222:11	192:5 205:13 231:14	<b>medical</b> 32:19 173:21 220:6	<b>met</b> 69:14 215:2 <b>method</b> 18:9 80:15,18
233:7,8 <b>meaning</b> 47:7 222:11 <b>meaningful</b> 117:3	192:5 205:13 231:14 <b>mechanistic</b> 231:8	<b>medical</b> 32:19 173:21 220:6 <b>medicated</b> 217:5	<b>met</b> 69:14 215:2 <b>method</b> 18:9 80:15,18 <b>methods</b> 79:7,11
233:7,8 meaning 47:7 222:11 meaningful 117:3 174:5	192:5 205:13 231:14 <b>mechanistic</b> 231:8 234:20	<b>medical</b> 32:19 173:21 220:6 <b>medicated</b> 217:5 <b>medication</b> 20:19	<b>met</b> 69:14 215:2 <b>method</b> 18:9 80:15,18 <b>methods</b> 79:7,11 101:22 164:15
233:7,8 <b>meaning</b> 47:7 222:11 <b>meaningful</b> 117:3 174:5 <b>means</b> 9:5 48:9	192:5 205:13 231:14 mechanistic 231:8 234:20 mechanistically	<b>medical</b> 32:19 173:21 220:6 <b>medicated</b> 217:5 <b>medication</b> 20:19 <b>medications</b>	<ul> <li>met 69:14 215:2</li> <li>method 18:9</li> <li>80:15,18</li> <li>methods 79:7,11</li> <li>101:22 164:15</li> <li>metric 119:13</li> </ul>
233:7,8 meaning 47:7 222:11 meaningful 117:3 174:5 means 9:5 48:9 73:7 83:10 99:17	192:5 205:13 231:14 mechanistic 231:8 234:20 mechanistically 200:18	<b>medical</b> 32:19 173:21 220:6 <b>medicated</b> 217:5 <b>medication</b> 20:19 <b>medications</b> 111:19	<pre>met 69:14 215:2 method 18:9 80:15,18 methods 79:7,11 101:22 164:15 metric 119:13 metrics 83:16</pre>
233:7,8 <b>meaning</b> 47:7 222:11 <b>meaningful</b> 117:3 174:5 <b>means</b> 9:5 48:9 73:7 83:10 99:17 99:19 112:1 198:2	192:5 205:13 231:14 mechanistic 231:8 234:20 mechanistically 200:18 med 60:14	medical       32:19         173:21       220:6         medicated       217:5         medication       20:19         medications       111:19         medicine       31:13	<pre>met 69:14 215:2 method 18:9 80:15,18 methods 79:7,11 101:22 164:15 metric 119:13 metrics 83:16 119:12 223:22</pre>
233:7,8 <b>meaning</b> 47:7 222:11 <b>meaningful</b> 117:3 174:5 <b>means</b> 9:5 48:9 73:7 83:10 99:17 99:19 112:1 198:2 210:16	192:5 205:13 231:14 mechanistic 231:8 234:20 mechanistically 200:18 med 60:14 median 11:10	<pre>medical 32:19 173:21 220:6 medicated 217:5 medication 20:19 medications 111:19 medicine 31:13 32:9 152:9 169:6</pre>	<pre>met 69:14 215:2 method 18:9 80:15,18 methods 79:7,11 101:22 164:15 metric 119:13 metrics 83:16 119:12 223:22 mfi 216:3,4 219:9</pre>
233:7,8 <b>meaning</b> 47:7 222:11 <b>meaningful</b> 117:3 174:5 <b>means</b> 9:5 48:9 73:7 83:10 99:17 99:19 112:1 198:2 210:16 <b>meant</b> 69:22	192:5 205:13 231:14 mechanistic 231:8 234:20 mechanistically 200:18 med 60:14 median 11:10 13:11 14:2 79:15	<b>medical</b> 32:19 173:21 220:6 <b>medicated</b> 217:5 <b>medication</b> 20:19 <b>medications</b> 111:19 <b>medicine</b> 31:13 32:9 152:9 169:6 170:19	<ul> <li>met 69:14 215:2</li> <li>method 18:9</li> <li>80:15,18</li> <li>methods 79:7,11</li> <li>101:22 164:15</li> <li>metric 119:13</li> <li>metrics 83:16</li> <li>119:12 223:22</li> <li>mfi 216:3,4 219:9</li> <li>mfis 218:10</li> </ul>
233:7,8 meaning 47:7 222:11 meaningful 117:3 174:5 means 9:5 48:9 73:7 83:10 99:17 99:19 112:1 198:2 210:16 meant 69:22 measurable 222:4	192:5 205:13 231:14 mechanistic 231:8 234:20 mechanistically 200:18 med 60:14 median 11:10 13:11 14:2 79:15 79:17 83:17,19	<ul> <li>medical 32:19 173:21 220:6</li> <li>medicated 217:5</li> <li>medication 20:19</li> <li>medications 111:19</li> <li>medicine 31:13 32:9 152:9 169:6 170:19</li> <li>medulla 57:6</li> </ul>	<pre>met 69:14 215:2 method 18:9 80:15,18 methods 79:7,11 101:22 164:15 metric 119:13 metrics 83:16 119:12 223:22 mfi 216:3,4 219:9 mfis 218:10 mg 30:20 119:14</pre>
233:7,8 meaning 47:7 222:11 meaningful 117:3 174:5 means 9:5 48:9 73:7 83:10 99:17 99:19 112:1 198:2 210:16 meant 69:22 measurable 222:4 measure 25:3 60:5	192:5 205:13 231:14 mechanistic 231:8 234:20 mechanistically 200:18 med 60:14 median 11:10 13:11 14:2 79:15 79:17 83:17,19 mediated 1:4	<pre>medical 32:19 173:21 220:6 medicated 217:5 medication 20:19 medications 111:19 medicine 31:13 32:9 152:9 169:6 170:19 medulla 57:6 medullary 109:7</pre>	<pre>met 69:14 215:2 method 18:9 80:15,18 methods 79:7,11 101:22 164:15 metric 119:13 metrics 83:16 119:12 223:22 mfi 216:3,4 219:9 mfis 218:10 mg 30:20 119:14 119:16</pre>
233:7,8 meaning 47:7 222:11 meaningful 117:3 174:5 means 9:5 48:9 73:7 83:10 99:17 99:19 112:1 198:2 210:16 meant 69:22 measurable 222:4 measure 25:3 60:5 84:16 85:21 86:13	192:5 205:13 231:14 mechanistic 231:8 234:20 mechanistically 200:18 med 60:14 median 11:10 13:11 14:2 79:15 79:17 83:17,19 mediated 1:4 38:14,15,18 39:19	<pre>medical 32:19 173:21 220:6 medicated 217:5 medication 20:19 medications 111:19 medicine 31:13 32:9 152:9 169:6 170:19 medulla 57:6 medullary 109:7 meeting 54:2</pre>	<pre>met 69:14 215:2 method 18:9 80:15,18 methods 79:7,11 101:22 164:15 metric 119:13 metrics 83:16 119:12 223:22 mfi 216:3,4 219:9 mfis 218:10 mg 30:20 119:14 119:16 mhc 181:13 184:7</pre>
233:7,8 meaning 47:7 222:11 meaningful 117:3 174:5 means 9:5 48:9 73:7 83:10 99:17 99:19 112:1 198:2 210:16 meant 69:22 measurable 222:4 measure 25:3 60:5 84:16 85:21 86:13 100:19 112:11	192:5 205:13 231:14 mechanistic 231:8 234:20 mechanistically 200:18 med 60:14 median 11:10 13:11 14:2 79:15 79:17 83:17,19 mediated 1:4 38:14,15,18 39:19 39:22 40:12 41:16	medical 32:19 173:21 220:6 medicated 217:5 medication 20:19 medications 111:19 medicine 31:13 32:9 152:9 169:6 170:19 medulla 57:6 medullary 109:7 meeting 54:2 61:19 77:16 82:14	<pre>met 69:14 215:2 method 18:9 80:15,18 methods 79:7,11 101:22 164:15 metric 119:13 metrics 83:16 119:12 223:22 mfi 216:3,4 219:9 mfis 218:10 mg 30:20 119:14 119:16 mhc 181:13 184:7 197:5,7 232:19</pre>
233:7,8 meaning 47:7 222:11 meaningful 117:3 174:5 means 9:5 48:9 73:7 83:10 99:17 99:19 112:1 198:2 210:16 meant 69:22 measurable 222:4 measure 25:3 60:5 84:16 85:21 86:13 100:19 112:11 136:22 138:1,4	192:5 205:13 231:14 mechanistic 231:8 234:20 mechanistically 200:18 med 60:14 median 11:10 13:11 14:2 79:15 79:17 83:17,19 mediated 1:4 38:14,15,18 39:19 39:22 40:12 41:16 41:20 42:12 43:17	<pre>medical 32:19 173:21 220:6 medicated 217:5 medication 20:19 medications 111:19 medicine 31:13 32:9 152:9 169:6 170:19 medulla 57:6 medullary 109:7 meeting 54:2 61:19 77:16 82:14 215:1 230:2</pre>	<pre>met 69:14 215:2 method 18:9 80:15,18 methods 79:7,11 101:22 164:15 metric 119:13 metrics 83:16 119:12 223:22 mfi 216:3,4 219:9 mfis 218:10 mg 30:20 119:14 119:16 mhc 181:13 184:7 197:5,7 232:19 mic 16:5,6</pre>
233:7,8 meaning 47:7 222:11 meaningful 117:3 174:5 means 9:5 48:9 73:7 83:10 99:17 99:19 112:1 198:2 210:16 meant 69:22 measurable 222:4 measure 25:3 60:5 84:16 85:21 86:13 100:19 112:11 136:22 138:1,4 145:5 146:6 147:5	192:5 205:13 231:14 mechanistic 231:8 234:20 mechanistically 200:18 med 60:14 median 11:10 13:11 14:2 79:15 79:17 83:17,19 mediated 1:4 38:14,15,18 39:19 39:22 40:12 41:16 41:20 42:12 43:17 43:20 44:8,11,16	<ul> <li>medical 32:19 173:21 220:6</li> <li>medicated 217:5</li> <li>medication 20:19</li> <li>medications 111:19</li> <li>medicine 31:13 32:9 152:9 169:6 170:19</li> <li>medulla 57:6</li> <li>medullary 109:7</li> <li>meeting 54:2 61:19 77:16 82:14 215:1 230:2</li> <li>meetings 229:18</li> </ul>	<pre>met 69:14 215:2 method 18:9     80:15,18 methods 79:7,11     101:22 164:15 metric 119:13 metrics 83:16     119:12 223:22 mfi 216:3,4 219:9 mfis 218:10 mg 30:20 119:14     119:16 mhc 181:13 184:7     197:5,7 232:19 mic 16:5,6 mice 177:2 178:14</pre>
233:7,8 meaning 47:7 222:11 meaningful 117:3 174:5 means 9:5 48:9 73:7 83:10 99:17 99:19 112:1 198:2 210:16 meant 69:22 measurable 222:4 measure 25:3 60:5 84:16 85:21 86:13 100:19 112:11 136:22 138:1,4 145:5 146:6 147:5 147:6 148:2,22	192:5 205:13 231:14 mechanistic 231:8 234:20 mechanistically 200:18 med 60:14 median 11:10 13:11 14:2 79:15 79:17 83:17,19 mediated 1:4 38:14,15,18 39:19 39:22 40:12 41:16 41:20 42:12 43:17 43:20 44:8,11,16 45:5,8,16,19,21	<ul> <li>medical 32:19 173:21 220:6</li> <li>medicated 217:5</li> <li>medication 20:19</li> <li>medications 111:19</li> <li>medicine 31:13 32:9 152:9 169:6 170:19</li> <li>medulla 57:6</li> <li>medullary 109:7</li> <li>meeting 54:2 61:19 77:16 82:14 215:1 230:2</li> <li>meetings 229:18</li> <li>meets 220:22</li> </ul>	<pre>met 69:14 215:2 method 18:9 80:15,18 methods 79:7,11 101:22 164:15 metric 119:13 metrics 83:16 119:12 223:22 mfi 216:3,4 219:9 mfis 218:10 mg 30:20 119:14 119:16 mhc 181:13 184:7 197:5,7 232:19 mic 16:5,6 mice 177:2 178:14 181:21 183:6,10</pre>
233:7,8 meaning 47:7 222:11 meaningful 117:3 174:5 means 9:5 48:9 73:7 83:10 99:17 99:19 112:1 198:2 210:16 meant 69:22 measurable 222:4 measure 25:3 60:5 84:16 85:21 86:13 100:19 112:11 136:22 138:1,4 145:5 146:6 147:5 147:6 148:2,22 151:18 173:19	$\begin{array}{c} 192:5\ 205:13\\ 231:14\\ \textbf{mechanistic} \ 231:8\\ 234:20\\ \textbf{mechanistically}\\ 200:18\\ \textbf{med} \ 60:14\\ \textbf{median} \ 11:10\\ 13:11\ 14:2\ 79:15\\ 79:17\ 83:17,19\\ \textbf{mediated} \ 1:4\\ 38:14,15,18\ 39:19\\ 39:22\ 40:12\ 41:16\\ 41:20\ 42:12\ 43:17\\ 43:20\ 44:8,11,16\\ 45:5,8,16,19,21\\ 46:15,16,18\ 47:1\\ \end{array}$	<pre>medical 32:19 173:21 220:6 medicated 217:5 medication 20:19 medications 111:19 medicine 31:13 32:9 152:9 169:6 170:19 medulla 57:6 medullary 109:7 meeting 54:2 61:19 77:16 82:14 215:1 230:2 meetings 229:18 meets 220:22 membrane 18:7</pre>	<pre>met 69:14 215:2 method 18:9     80:15,18 methods 79:7,11     101:22 164:15 metric 119:13 metrics 83:16     119:12 223:22 mfi 216:3,4 219:9 mfis 218:10 mg 30:20 119:14     119:16 mhc 181:13 184:7     197:5,7 232:19 mic 16:5,6 mice 177:2 178:14     181:21 183:6,10     183:16 184:6</pre>
233:7,8 meaning 47:7 222:11 meaningful 117:3 174:5 means 9:5 48:9 73:7 83:10 99:17 99:19 112:1 198:2 210:16 meant 69:22 measurable 222:4 measure 25:3 60:5 84:16 85:21 86:13 100:19 112:11 136:22 138:1,4 145:5 146:6 147:5 147:6 148:2,22 151:18 173:19 192:14	$\begin{array}{c} 192:5\ 205:13\\ 231:14\\ \textbf{mechanistic} \ 231:8\\ 234:20\\ \textbf{mechanistically}\\ 200:18\\ \textbf{med} \ 60:14\\ \textbf{median} \ 11:10\\ 13:11\ 14:2\ 79:15\\ 79:17\ 83:17,19\\ \textbf{mediated} \ 1:4\\ 38:14,15,18\ 39:19\\ 39:22\ 40:12\ 41:16\\ 41:20\ 42:12\ 43:17\\ 43:20\ 44:8,11,16\\ 45:5,8,16,19,21\\ 46:15,16,18\ 47:1\\ 47:16,17\ 50:2,15\\ \end{array}$	<ul> <li>medical 32:19 173:21 220:6</li> <li>medicated 217:5</li> <li>medication 20:19</li> <li>medications 111:19</li> <li>medicine 31:13 32:9 152:9 169:6 170:19</li> <li>medulla 57:6</li> <li>medullary 109:7</li> <li>meeting 54:2 61:19 77:16 82:14 215:1 230:2</li> <li>meetings 229:18</li> <li>meets 220:22</li> <li>membrane 18:7 18:14 46:20,21</li> </ul>	<pre>met 69:14 215:2 method 18:9 80:15,18 methods 79:7,11 101:22 164:15 metric 119:13 metrics 83:16 119:12 223:22 mfi 216:3,4 219:9 mfis 218:10 mg 30:20 119:14 119:16 mhc 181:13 184:7 197:5,7 232:19 mic 16:5,6 mice 177:2 178:14 181:21 183:6,10 183:16 184:6 185:10,20 186:22</pre>
233:7,8 meaning 47:7 222:11 meaningful 117:3 174:5 means 9:5 48:9 73:7 83:10 99:17 99:19 112:1 198:2 210:16 meant 69:22 measurable 222:4 measure 25:3 60:5 84:16 85:21 86:13 100:19 112:11 136:22 138:1,4 145:5 146:6 147:5 147:6 148:2,22 151:18 173:19 192:14 measured 73:19	$\begin{array}{c} 192:5\ 205:13\\ 231:14\\ \textbf{mechanistic}\ 231:8\\ 234:20\\ \textbf{mechanistically}\\ 200:18\\ \textbf{med}\ 60:14\\ \textbf{median}\ 11:10\\ 13:11\ 14:2\ 79:15\\ 79:17\ 83:17,19\\ \textbf{mediated}\ 1:4\\ 38:14,15,18\ 39:19\\ 39:22\ 40:12\ 41:16\\ 41:20\ 42:12\ 43:17\\ 43:20\ 44:8,11,16\\ 45:5,8,16,19,21\\ 46:15,16,18\ 47:1\\ 47:16,17\ 50:2,15\\ 50:20,22\ 51:6,8\\ \end{array}$	<pre>medical 32:19 173:21 220:6 medicated 217:5 medication 20:19 medications 111:19 medicine 31:13 32:9 152:9 169:6 170:19 medulla 57:6 medullary 109:7 meeting 54:2 61:19 77:16 82:14 215:1 230:2 meetings 229:18 meets 220:22 membrane 18:7 18:14 46:20,21 49:13,17 61:14</pre>	<pre>met 69:14 215:2 method 18:9 80:15,18 methods 79:7,11 101:22 164:15 metric 119:13 metrics 83:16 119:12 223:22 mfi 216:3,4 219:9 mfis 218:10 mg 30:20 119:14 119:16 mhc 181:13 184:7 197:5,7 232:19 mic 16:5,6 mice 177:2 178:14 181:21 183:6,10 183:16 184:6 185:10,20 186:22 187:1 188:9,18,19</pre>
233:7,8 meaning 47:7 222:11 meaningful 117:3 174:5 means 9:5 48:9 73:7 83:10 99:17 99:19 112:1 198:2 210:16 meant 69:22 measurable 222:4 measure 25:3 60:5 84:16 85:21 86:13 100:19 112:11 136:22 138:1,4 145:5 146:6 147:5 147:6 148:2,22 151:18 173:19 192:14	$\begin{array}{c} 192:5\ 205:13\\ 231:14\\ \textbf{mechanistic} \ 231:8\\ 234:20\\ \textbf{mechanistically}\\ 200:18\\ \textbf{med} \ 60:14\\ \textbf{median} \ 11:10\\ 13:11\ 14:2\ 79:15\\ 79:17\ 83:17,19\\ \textbf{mediated} \ 1:4\\ 38:14,15,18\ 39:19\\ 39:22\ 40:12\ 41:16\\ 41:20\ 42:12\ 43:17\\ 43:20\ 44:8,11,16\\ 45:5,8,16,19,21\\ 46:15,16,18\ 47:1\\ 47:16,17\ 50:2,15\\ \end{array}$	<ul> <li>medical 32:19 173:21 220:6</li> <li>medicated 217:5</li> <li>medication 20:19</li> <li>medications 111:19</li> <li>medicine 31:13 32:9 152:9 169:6 170:19</li> <li>medulla 57:6</li> <li>medullary 109:7</li> <li>meeting 54:2 61:19 77:16 82:14 215:1 230:2</li> <li>meetings 229:18</li> <li>meets 220:22</li> <li>membrane 18:7 18:14 46:20,21</li> </ul>	<pre>met 69:14 215:2 method 18:9 80:15,18 methods 79:7,11 101:22 164:15 metric 119:13 metrics 83:16 119:12 223:22 mfi 216:3,4 219:9 mfis 218:10 mg 30:20 119:14 119:16 mhc 181:13 184:7 197:5,7 232:19 mic 16:5,6 mice 177:2 178:14 181:21 183:6,10 183:16 184:6 185:10,20 186:22</pre>

#### [michael - mortality]

April 13, 2017

<b>michael</b> 1:13 2:22	minnesota 181:8	191:4 193:3	monkov 102.17.20
	minnesota 181:8 minus 24:3 143:7		<b>monkey</b> 192:17,20 193:2 194:4
212:5 237:3,17 <b>micro</b> 150:17	143:15 202:6	196:19 197:2,3 198:5 202:12	
		203:13 206:19	196:18 202:8,12 206:19
microangiopathy	<b>minute</b> 9:14 15:1		
47:13	15:5,11 141:15,17	231:12 232:11,19	monkeys 192:14
microcirculatory	145:21	233:20 234:9	193:16 194:5,22
109:5	<b>minutes</b> 35:4	modeling 231:6	195:16 197:6
microscope 150:8	58:12,14 74:8	models 5:6 176:19	199:3,10,13
microscopic 102:9	78:17 129:21	179:3 190:16	200:20 201:20
microscopists	130:1 191:7	191:10 192:4,7,10	206:5 207:10,15
102:7	230:10,10	192:17,20 193:5	208:14,15
<b>microscopy</b> 18:6	<b>mirror</b> 183:20	194:4 209:17	<b>mono</b> 73:14
48:3,14 49:5,10	misfolded 69:16	225:4 230:12	monoclonal
49:17,18 102:4,6	mismatch 20:11	231:2 234:5,6,19	202:14 207:8
102:16	184:7 208:11,12	235:9	monocyte 41:13
microvascular	232:19	moderate 12:11	monocytes 40:21
40:17 41:1,21	mismatched 197:5	modern 234:18	mononuclear 41:9
43:22 44:10 45:6	misrepresent	<b>modest</b> 123:9	41:12
45:9,10 46:7,12	132:22	136:8	monopolize
46:22 52:15,17	missed 92:6	molecular 38:5	122:10
53:5,13,21 54:3,6	missing 44:7	51:5,5,11,16 52:1	monotherapy
57:12 91:21 92:1	219:2	53:3,20 54:13,17	95:18 188:16
92:3 93:10 126:6	mitigate 95:15	55:9,21 56:7,12	montgomery 3:2
129:2,14	mitigated 112:1	56:15,20 57:4,8	68:7 98:22 219:6
mil 15:5	mitochondrial	57:14,17,20 81:11	montgomery's
milagros 3:5	75:19	81:14 124:3 150:8	148:3
mild 26:20 45:17	mittelman 2:22	157:3,20 159:9	month 8:4 19:4
milligrams 31:22	221:5 223:8	160:3 214:2,14	44:20 84:14 141:7
32:1 33:19	224:21 225:12	molecule 64:17	148:17 189:14
<b>million</b> 14:10	230:6	66:7,14 67:5,10	months 8:8 19:7,9
143:22	mixed 19:20 59:10	98:21 186:15	36:8 45:1,1 49:6
millions 32:20	124:2,17 128:5	molecules 199:18	49:22 80:18 84:5
mils 9:13 15:1,11	<b>mixture</b> 12:18	moment 28:20	84:7 85:10 102:15
141:15,17	<b>mmf</b> 199:6 206:7	163:9	124:2 142:18
mimic 192:12	mobilization	money 106:8	149:5 207:11
mimicking 209:15	75:11	228:8 229:6	morning 5:20 21:8
209:18	<b>mobilize</b> 75:6,7,16	233:13	26:21 212:2
mind 13:17	mod 233:12	monitor 232:3	214:11
133:13 152:22	<b>model</b> 12:16 16:7	monitored 5:20	morning's 5:20
189:5 205:9	72:17 97:4,4	116:7 117:6	morphology 195:7
mindful 6:7	147:16 153:22	monitoring 6:3	195:7 201:11
mine 34:5 193:14	154:4,17 163:14	12:21 17:11	mortality 133:7
minimal 87:15	182:16 184:6	215:19 232:12	140:20 152:15
	188:8 190:21		

[mouse - non]

	1	1	[
<b>mouse</b> 29:16	n	<b>needed</b> 13:20 14:4	<b>nice</b> 24:2 30:14
178:13 179:3,19	<b>n</b> 2:1 3:1 4:1,1 5:1	93:12 134:8 160:9	32:22 104:22
179:19 182:17	169:12	173:12	116:21 146:16
187:8 188:8 202:8	nail 231:14	<b>needs</b> 60:12,17	158:2 166:21
204:8 231:12	<b>nailed</b> 232:10	110:17,21 112:15	171:21 172:8,13
232:10,18 233:18	naive 204:9 208:8	122:2 132:16	<b>nicely</b> 147:1 151:2
234:5	name 87:1	166:2 168:6 172:5	154:3
<b>move</b> 60:17 62:16	nankivell 48:16	172:18 176:7	niche 69:2 72:21
62:16 64:8 77:1	narrow 85:15	214:17 218:6	74:17 75:13 78:3
78:11 104:6	<b>narrowly</b> 165:11	<b>negative</b> 7:19,22	<b>nickerson</b> 3:3 5:21
106:15 120:12	<b>native</b> 107:18	43:6 44:12 45:8	6:1 21:3,5 38:1
125:19 196:17	<b>natural</b> 69:20	45:10 46:14 50:19	50:5,9,12 58:5,14
206:12 211:1	<b>near</b> 50:6	51:13 52:11 53:18	58:17 76:22 86:18
212:11 213:3,3,5		56:7 62:9 64:10	90:16 93:16,18
<b>moved</b> 195:5	<b>nearly</b> 9:8 11:10 84:10 219:12	83:1,6 87:6,8,12	94:15,19 95:6
214:17		97:21 168:18,21	99:4 100:14 102:3
<b>moves</b> 212:10	<b>necessarily</b> 90:12	212:12	104:6,9 105:12
213:4 214:20	93:17 99:15	neither 27:22	107:22 116:3
<b>moving</b> 46:16	103:16 118:3	237:9 238:6	120:12 122:13
60:22 104:11	164:12 212:22	nephrologist	125:13 126:2
110:7 133:5	215:11 216:16	114:13	127:15 129:20
209:11	222:1 223:12	nephrology 31:12	229:17
mozobil 75:5	necessary 66:12	32:9 82:10 107:16	niggling 126:8
<b>mph</b> 2:5,10	160:2	143:5,5 229:17	nine 29:18
msc 2:18	necrosis 79:2	nephron 36:22	<b>nitric</b> 115:10
<b>multi</b> 14:10 18:7	90:22	110:12	nk 55:5
18:14 83:3 161:17	<b>necu3</b> 233:20	nephrons 111:13	<b>node</b> 195:7 200:20
175:19	need 5:8 13:15	<b>neural</b> 189:11	200:21 202:2
multicenter 14:10	15:14 18:1 37:19	neutralizing 66:20	nodes 201:4
161:17	46:6,7 57:4 64:14	66:21	<b>non</b> 8:22 9:16
multiple 8:10	64:17 68:3 80:21	neutrophils 40:21	12:14 36:22 42:17
20:13 33:1 69:9	90:7 91:14 97:1	41:7	54:6,9,21 84:6
76:2 97:15 174:17	97:22 107:20	never 27:11 35:20	85:13 88:17 92:20
multivariate 16:5	109:18,21 124:8,8	107:4 232:21	98:2 102:22 103:3
16:7 19:16 20:1	136:16,17 137:18	<b>new</b> 1:6 10:8	111:4 115:19
128:9 147:16	147:7 158:16,22	21:12 49:16 70:6	116:1,1 143:3
multivariates	160:6,7 162:16,19	71:15 72:2 86:12	145:10 155:2
129:16	163:16,16,21	128:14 134:11	163:13 171:6
<b>mutant</b> 178:20	165:9 167:9	136:5,18 151:8	175:13 176:3
mutation 178:9	168:19 175:11,12	169:6 192:1,2	192:10,22 193:2,7
<b>mutually</b> 164:13	175:22 176:1	204:6 226:9	192:10,22 193:2,7
myeloma 69:9	211:21 212:4	<b>newer</b> 78:1 138:21	202:22 203:12
<b>myriad</b> 117:13	215:4 216:17	news 33:5 115:19	202:22 203:12
<b>mynau</b> 117.13	218:20		231:3,4,19 232:14
			231.3,4,17 232.14

## [non - options]

235:6	183:9 186:13,18	occurred 44:9	<b>older</b> 32:1 118:22
nonadherence	187:3 210:1	62:6 143:20	<b>oldest</b> 138:14
14:9,14 16:10,14	211:14 231:22	144:13,15 195:4	<b>once</b> 25:6 48:5
20:14,19 135:9	<b>numbers</b> 15:9,15	occurrence	64:16 71:21 74:5
noninvasive 37:12	15:18 53:9 65:21	132:19 149:17,22	74:6 98:3 137:15
<b>normal</b> 69:10	80:11 150:5	161:10 163:3	156:7
83:22 112:7 115:8	171:17 183:13	165:18	oncology 226:3
131:15	184:20 232:5	occurring 60:15	<b>ones</b> 31:9 111:14
normally 66:19	numerically	135:8	131:17 137:17
103:4	186:16	<b>occurs</b> 110:4	151:13
<b>notable</b> 104:1	numerous 80:7	143:10 144:3	one's 73:8,8
notary 237:1,18	0	152:12 163:3	ongoing 69:1 77:5
<b>note</b> 9:2 48:2	<b>o</b> 4:1 5:1	169:11	86:13 177:21
<b>noted</b> 100:1	<b>objective</b> 101:7	october 63:6	178:15 179:17
<b>notice</b> 24:6 25:13	222:3	offer 206:22	187:12 215:18
<b>noticed</b> 43:3 87:6		<b>offers</b> 86:12	online 37:3
94:4	<b>objectively</b> 131:14 224:17	officer 237:3	<b>onset</b> 10:5 11:5
<b>notion</b> 109:1		<b>oh</b> 32:5 56:19	15:6 17:13 19:19
<b>novel</b> 157:21	<b>observation</b> 9:11 200:3 216:21	58:18 94:16 99:11	218:2
192:9		104:8 112:16	onus 214:13
<b>november</b> 81:2,13	observational	116:8 117:11	operating 39:6
<b>novo</b> 6:17 8:3,12	127:19 128:7	122:6 127:14	150:20
8:15,18 10:2 11:1	139:4	160:18 166:19	operational 172:9
11:15 12:20 13:16	observations	219:14 235:1	<b>opinion</b> 70:20
13:22 16:4,11,12	181:7 187:16	ohio 177:5 189:7	97:10,17 110:21
16:17 17:7,9,11	<b>observed</b> 19:10	okay 6:14 38:1	124:11 160:1
19:2,5,17,17 84:7	82:2 95:4 182:1	50:8,11 58:18,19	220:3
159:11 191:21	observer 211:17	58:19 77:1 87:22	opinions 124:12
194:6,15 196:18	obstruction 9:20	90:15 93:4 94:19	156:17
noxa 75:20	<b>obvious</b> 54:8	95:8 98:8 103:8	opportunities
<b>nph</b> 209:21	231:1,7	104:8 119:15	105:2
<b>npv</b> 83:7	<b>obviously</b> 68:7	124:5 126:19	opportunity 78:19
<b>nr</b> 167:15 168:9	90:7 93:11 95:14	160:19 176:21	86:15 106:18
nucleotide 92:12	103:21,22 104:21	177:2,10 185:13	120:9 192:1
<b>number</b> 5:3 14:4	119:17 133:12	185:13 207:6	213:17 225:22
18:8,9 23:21	137:13 138:9	208:17 211:1	opposed 167:9
43:10 44:6 47:18	147:7 156:4 157:8	217:3 230:9	179:13
74:19 77:15 80:13	159:5 213:20	235:21	opposite 152:21
83:7 89:12 93:22	218:19 222:9	okt3 233:20	optimism 95:10
95:9,9 134:5	225:19	<b>old</b> 21:11 23:10	97:11
137:2 150:19	<b>occur</b> 44:16 46:1	111:7 112:15	option 122:18
162:17 163:19	62:8 97:3 142:18	189:15 217:8	168:11 171:19
167:5,11 169:12	152:10 160:7	232:19 233:2	<b>options</b> 124:15
169:14 182:1	206:16		161:19 210:21

## [oral - patient]

		I	
oral 23:19 24:9	190:14 212:1	<b>panel</b> 80:19	<b>parts</b> 92:20
25:22	220:4 223:11	panelists 5:11	220:11
orange 142:2	226:13 228:12	<b>panned</b> 129:15	<b>party</b> 198:2
<b>order</b> 30:5,6 197:2	229:16	paper 14:21 18:16	<b>pas</b> 46:20
201:13 213:2	outlined 71:14	70:14 72:7 147:9	<b>passed</b> 225:5,18
217:20	110:1 203:4	154:9 158:20	patents 8:19
orders 5:14	output 30:15,19	172:11 193:18	pathogenic 131:15
ordinal 101:2	31:8,10 34:8 37:8	194:17	pathologic 38:4,16
ordinary 170:22	105:19 106:11	papers 70:12,13	103:14
organic 30:8	108:15 204:16	71:2 111:7 138:14	pathological
120:2	<b>outputs</b> 204:20	149:15 150:12	23:13 79:2
organization	outside 5:13 83:22	parallel 11:9 87:5	pathologically
161:3 213:11	209:9 212:21	paralleled 202:1	10:8
organizers 38:8	218:11	parallelism 193:9	pathologist 38:10
78:18 176:22	outstanding 59:4	parallels 192:17	59:5 87:2,2 103:3
191:12	<b>overall</b> 50:13 83:2	192:21 194:11	219:13
organs 71:11	120:11 134:2	parameters	pathologists 36:13
231:21	144:9 156:13	155:11 164:8	42:2 43:15 101:12
original 150:12	171:15 174:9	224:16 232:13	101:17 118:13
originating 79:3	199:8 201:19	<b>paris</b> 44:19	157:16
orthogonal 82:8	228:12,20 229:3	part 38:11 42:4	pathology 16:1
outbred 231:1	<b>overcome</b> 163:21	60:16 71:5 159:6	29:9 38:11,13
<b>outcome</b> 38:21	oversimplification	175:17 213:10	104:10 142:15
62:7 96:5 131:5	208:13	222:20,22 228:21	193:1 211:10
132:15 137:5	<b>overt</b> 14:8	231:15 235:5	<b>pathway</b> 10:10
138:1,8 139:10	<b>owe</b> 219:4	participate 162:10	42:4 61:9,10 65:4
140:7,16,22 145:5	<b>oxide</b> 115:10	225:19	140:2,12 179:4,8
146:8 147:6,13	<b>ozdemic</b> 87:1,1	participation	179:10
148:2,22 149:17	90:14	161:18	pathways 75:19
150:7,11 151:12	ozlem 2:5	particular 62:10	76:3 174:17,20,22
151:18 153:13	р	96:18 127:8	209:5
154:17,21 156:3	<b>p</b> 2:1,1 3:1,1 5:1	140:15 141:6	patient 8:11 10:2
157:2,2,3,3,5,13	53:9 171:12,12,13	143:12 148:5,14	13:18 14:7 15:3
159:14 175:13	<b>pa</b> 108:4	148:15 150:22	20:15,18 21:21
202:22 222:16	packet 31:2 33:12	151:4 152:6	24:18 25:6 26:19
224:2,4 237:15	page 4:2 176:1	154:18 160:13	31:14 33:16 34:1
238:8	194:3	183:2 190:8	48:20 57:16,19
outcomes 47:20	<b>pah</b> 113:22	particularly 47:22	67:20 83:10,10,12
56:17 124:20	paid 206:10	50:19 59:13 93:7	84:4,19 86:6
125:6 127:3	213:11	223:16	88:12 89:3 116:5
128:10 131:8	painful 232:15	parties 237:11,13	116:9 131:7,9,11
135:7 136:21	<b>pairs</b> 34:19	238:7	133:12,14 137:11
142:10 158:15,18	pale 39:7	partnership	159:14 161:14
159:22 160:7	Parc 32.1	213:18 229:22	171:17 189:15,17

## [patient - phase]

April 13, 2017

Page 36

	I		
189:19 190:8,11	142:5,8 143:3,4	229:21 234:11	<b>period</b> 8:8 15:12
196:19 220:7,16	143:19,22 144:1,7	<b>percent</b> 6:21 7:1,6	77:22 98:10 137:3
221:3 222:21	144:15 145:8,14	7:6,9 8:14 9:2	142:22 156:17
224:2,4 225:9	148:17,19 149:22	13:9,10,12,14,17	157:12 170:9
226:12,15 227:8	151:9,12 153:17	14:3,8,20,22	197:15 198:12
228:13,19 229:2	153:19 155:5,18	15:14 17:12 25:2	periods 96:10
<b>patients</b> 8:15 9:1,3	155:21 166:12	25:7 35:22 43:13	118:8
9:7 10:22 11:15	167:16 168:17,18	45:15 47:7 55:8,9	peripheral 75:12
12:3 13:10,16	168:20,22 169:12	62:3,4 73:12	75:13 218:3 232:1
14:1,8,9 15:14	169:20 170:4	75:14,15 79:17,19	peritubular 18:7
16:4,17,19 17:12	171:1,5 174:3	81:16 82:1,1,4,21	18:14 19:11 40:20
17:15,17 19:1,2,4	190:13 191:18	82:22,22 83:2,5,9	40:22 41:8,10,11
19:9,12,19 20:4	196:22 197:13	83:18,20,21 84:10	42:15,17 43:3,4
22:10 25:4,10,17	198:1 202:4 208:1	115:4 125:5 127:5	43:18 44:4 52:19
26:3,12,13,13,17	210:16 216:10	128:11 134:3,6,9	87:7,9 89:14 90:9
26:20 27:9,10	218:22 220:2	134:11,15 135:13	93:8
28:4,5,7 29:7 31:8	221:13 222:11	135:15,16,19,21	permanent 73:10
34:12,16 35:8,18	223:7,12 224:8,10	137:6 138:5,8	111:12
37:5,7 38:21 40:4	224:10,15 227:2	141:18 143:7,16	persistence
40:11,14,17 44:9	229:22 230:1	143:19,21,22	122:21,21 152:7
44:21 45:12,15,18	236:5,9	144:10,14,15	157:17,18 158:1
47:5 49:2,19 50:1	patient's 127:8	145:13,14 146:2,2	persistent 47:14
55:14,18,20 56:1	226:22	146:3,4 148:19	<b>person</b> 107:19
56:3 60:11 63:4	<b>pattern</b> 233:11	150:1,2 157:6	109:19,19
63:20 64:6,21	patterns 40:4	158:4 163:12,16	personal 96:15
65:12,19,22 79:15	<b>paul</b> 39:16	163:17 166:10	97:11
79:17 80:11,13	<b>pay</b> 67:3 105:7	167:6,8,11 168:16	<b>persons</b> 87:16
83:20 87:6,12	<b>paying</b> 206:14	168:21 185:2	perspective
89:15 94:2,10	<b>peak</b> 166:18	193:7 198:16	159:10,20 161:5
99:18,21 100:11	167:18 197:9,12	216:2,15	220:17
102:14 106:12	pediatric 71:9	percentile 83:21	<b>pet</b> 168:9
108:7,16 109:3,14	pelletier 177:5	perfectly 34:10	<b>peter</b> 3:3 5:21
110:14,19 111:4,8	189:6,14	perform 141:5	20:9 21:3 38:7
111:11 113:12,15	pelletier's 177:9	199:2	120:22 125:18
113:17,20 114:9	<b>peop</b> 122:5	performance	127:14
114:11,21 115:3	<b>people</b> 27:13 31:6	33:10 83:16	<b>peter's</b> 117:13
117:2,14 118:9,15	33:5 36:9 99:13	144:22 160:16	<b>ph.d.</b> 2:4,6,8,14,15
119:20 121:8	110:16 115:8	performed 82:6	2:16 3:4,8 4:6,12
123:5 125:10	116:14 118:22	85:22 110:21	4:13
127:19 130:20	122:11 130:1	153:18 162:21	pharmd 2:3
132:9 133:11	140:6 143:4 206:8	196:11	<b>phase</b> 65:16 68:6
134:12,16,20,21	209:19 210:3,20	<b>performs</b> 32:11,22	119:6 164:15
135:16,22 141:14	214:5 221:7,16	33:8	177:20 178:6
141:17,19,22	223:10 225:1		197:18 203:11

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com 202-857-3376

#### [phase - powerful]

222:18	71:12 72:22 73:2	pointed 151:9	233:1
phases 197:16,17	73:3,16 74:4,11	pointing 87:19	positivity 47:4
phenomenon	74:14,16,22 75:2	points 18:15 19:3	possibilities 7:12
109:11	75:12 76:10,16	19:4,16 20:3	181:3
phenotype 12:15	78:3 79:3 96:21	222:9	possibility 54:13
phenotypes 11:11	178:3,15 192:2	<b>policy</b> 191:14	61:10 179:10
<b>phil</b> 40:3 54:20	198:15 199:17	<b>polite</b> 191:13	possible 75:22
55:6 150:13	200:19 202:13,16	polymorphism	87:9 90:4 115:2
phonetic 35:19	202:21 204:4,7	92:12	126:19 135:5
47:3 65:14 207:9	205:3,6 231:16	polyoma 94:21	140:12 147:6
physician 20:15	234:10,12,17	<b>polys</b> 59:10	148:2 150:7
physiologic 23:13	plasmapheresis	<b>pooling</b> 176:13	possibly 76:12
34:17	98:7 99:20 121:14	<b>poor</b> 43:5 47:19	90:6 100:10
physiological 79:1	plateau 24:15	56:11 109:17	<b>post</b> 5:5 6:2 7:21
physiology 32:15	plausible 174:2	142:11	12:11,19 15:6
<b>pi</b> 206:21	<b>play</b> 98:17	<b>poorly</b> 100:22	16:9,18 19:18
<b>pick</b> 31:21	<b>played</b> 61:18	142:10	48:3 49:3,6,22
<b>picked</b> 30:7 84:13	<b>plays</b> 207:22	population 9:17	50:4 84:7 88:7,10
158:9 164:22	<b>please</b> 5:9 6:9	10:2 13:18,22	116:15 158:18
picota 3:5	78:17 86:17	14:7 20:15,18	163:4,11 177:3
pictorially 200:10	105:11 120:16	22:16 73:16 74:1	184:1,5,9 189:20
200:15	<b>pleased</b> 42:2 236:4	74:3,6 83:3,17	189:21 190:1,3,4
		011011001	100 0 104 10
picture 41:4	pleasure 6:2	94:10 143:21	190:9 194:10
<b>picture</b> 41:4 <b>pictures</b> 10:19	pleasure 6:2 plerixafor 75:5	94:10 143:21 155:3 156:1 165:1	190:9 194:10 201:5 210:17
-	-		
pictures 10:19	plerixafor         75:5           202:15         2000           plot         63:19           82:18         63:19	155:3 156:1 165:1 165:10 167:16 168:19,22 169:5,7	201:5 210:17
<b>pictures</b> 10:19 11:13 70:6	plerixafor         75:5           202:15         202:15           plot         63:19           plots         181:14	155:3 156:1 165:1 165:10 167:16	201:5 210:17 <b>potent</b> 187:9 206:20 <b>potential</b> 14:15
<b>pictures</b> 10:19 11:13 70:6 <b>piece</b> 115:19	plerixafor         75:5           202:15         202:15           plot         63:19         82:18           plots         181:14         181:14           plus         24:3         49:20	155:3 156:1 165:1 165:10 167:16 168:19,22 169:5,7 181:8 229:7 <b>populations</b> 23:9	201:5 210:17 <b>potent</b> 187:9 206:20 <b>potential</b> 14:15 17:6 85:6 130:7
pictures       10:19         11:13       70:6         piece       115:19         pieces       104:4       220:3         220:16       pilot       63:12       65:10	plerixafor         75:5           202:15         plot         63:19         82:18           plots         181:14         plus         24:3         49:20         52:3,3,18         99:20	155:3 156:1 165:1 165:10 167:16 168:19,22 169:5,7 181:8 229:7 <b>populations</b> 23:9 74:4 161:14	201:5 210:17 <b>potent</b> 187:9 206:20 <b>potential</b> 14:15 17:6 85:6 130:7 156:19 159:2
pictures       10:19         11:13       70:6         piece       115:19         pieces       104:4         220:16       220:16         pilot       63:12       65:10         65:20       65:20	plerixafor       75:5         202:15       plot         63:19       82:18         plots       181:14         plus       24:3         52:3,3,18       99:20         99:20       129:2	155:3 156:1 165:1 165:10 167:16 168:19,22 169:5,7 181:8 229:7 <b>populations</b> 23:9 74:4 161:14 <b>portends</b> 123:4	201:5 210:17 <b>potent</b> 187:9 206:20 <b>potential</b> 14:15 17:6 85:6 130:7 156:19 159:2 162:10 167:14
pictures       10:19         11:13       70:6         piece       115:19         pieces       104:4         220:16       pilot         63:12       65:10         65:20       pioneers         99:2	plerixafor       75:5         202:15       plot         flots       181:14         plus       24:3         52:3,3,18       99:20         99:20       129:2         pnh       61:15	155:3 156:1 165:1 165:10 167:16 168:19,22 169:5,7 181:8 229:7 <b>populations</b> 23:9 74:4 161:14 <b>portends</b> 123:4 <b>porter</b> 59:4,14	201:5 210:17 <b>potent</b> 187:9 206:20 <b>potential</b> 14:15 17:6 85:6 130:7 156:19 159:2 162:10 167:14 172:14 173:8,9
pictures       10:19         11:13       70:6         piece       115:19         pieces       104:4         220:16       220:16         pilot       63:12       65:10         65:20       99:2         pittsburgh       72:9	plerixafor       75:5         202:15       plot         63:19       82:18         plots       181:14         plus       24:3         52:3,3,18       99:20         99:20       129:2         pnh       61:15         point       11:18	155:3 156:1 165:1 165:10 167:16 168:19,22 169:5,7 181:8 229:7 <b>populations</b> 23:9 74:4 161:14 <b>portends</b> 123:4 <b>porter</b> 59:4,14 <b>portion</b> 76:20	201:5 210:17 <b>potent</b> 187:9 206:20 <b>potential</b> 14:15 17:6 85:6 130:7 156:19 159:2 162:10 167:14 172:14 173:8,9 176:15 211:13
pictures       10:19         11:13       70:6         piece       115:19         pieces       104:4         220:16       pilot         63:12       65:10         65:20       pioneers         99:2       pittsburgh         72:9       place         205:13       205:13	plerixafor       75:5         202:15       plot         flots       181:14         plots       181:14         plus       24:3         52:3,3,18       99:20         99:20       129:2         pnh       61:15         point       11:18         19:14       20:2	155:3 156:1 165:1 165:10 167:16 168:19,22 169:5,7 181:8 229:7 <b>populations</b> 23:9 74:4 161:14 <b>portends</b> 123:4 <b>porter</b> 59:4,14 <b>portion</b> 76:20 103:17	201:5 210:17 <b>potent</b> 187:9 206:20 <b>potential</b> 14:15 17:6 85:6 130:7 156:19 159:2 162:10 167:14 172:14 173:8,9 176:15 211:13 <b>potentially</b> 18:10
pictures       10:19         11:13       70:6         piece       115:19         pieces       104:4         220:16       220:16         pilot       63:12         65:20       65:20         pioneers       99:2         pittsburgh       72:9         place       205:13         placebo       65:16,18	plerixafor       75:5         202:15       plot         63:19       82:18         plots       181:14         plus       24:3         52:3,3,18       99:20         99:20       129:2         pnh       61:15         point       11:18         19:14       20:2         25:12       33:9	155:3 156:1 165:1 165:10 167:16 168:19,22 169:5,7 181:8 229:7 <b>populations</b> 23:9 74:4 161:14 <b>portends</b> 123:4 <b>porter</b> 59:4,14 <b>portion</b> 76:20 103:17 <b>portions</b> 64:15	201:5 210:17 <b>potent</b> 187:9 206:20 <b>potential</b> 14:15 17:6 85:6 130:7 156:19 159:2 162:10 167:14 172:14 173:8,9 176:15 211:13 <b>potentially</b> 18:10 75:6 150:10 162:2
pictures 10:19 11:13 70:6 piece 115:19 pieces 104:4 220:3 220:16 pilot 63:12 65:10 65:20 pioneers 99:2 pittsburgh 72:9 place 205:13 placebo 65:16,18 148:19 170:11,14	plerixafor       75:5         202:15       plot         63:19       82:18         plots       181:14         plus       24:3         52:3,3,18       99:20         99:20       129:2         pnh       61:15         point       11:18         19:14       20:2         20:2       25:12         33:9       44:14         60:6       82:4         104:9       115:18	155:3 156:1 165:1 165:10 167:16 168:19,22 169:5,7 181:8 229:7 <b>populations</b> 23:9 74:4 161:14 <b>portends</b> 123:4 <b>porter</b> 59:4,14 <b>portion</b> 76:20 103:17 <b>portions</b> 64:15 <b>positive</b> 8:1 41:13	201:5 210:17 <b>potent</b> 187:9 206:20 <b>potential</b> 14:15 17:6 85:6 130:7 156:19 159:2 162:10 167:14 172:14 173:8,9 176:15 211:13 <b>potentially</b> 18:10 75:6 150:10 162:2 165:11 206:21
pictures 10:19 11:13 70:6 piece 115:19 pieces 104:4 220:3 220:16 pilot 63:12 65:10 65:20 pioneers 99:2 pittsburgh 72:9 place 205:13 placebo 65:16,18 148:19 170:11,14 171:1,3,6,8	plerixafor       75:5         202:15       plot         63:19       82:18         plots       181:14         plus       24:3         52:3,3,18       99:20         99:20       129:2         pnh       61:15         point       11:18         19:14       20:2       25:12         33:9       44:14       60:6         82:4       104:9       115:18         136:20       142:9	155:3 156:1 165:1 165:10 167:16 168:19,22 169:5,7 181:8 229:7 <b>populations</b> 23:9 74:4 161:14 <b>portends</b> 123:4 <b>porter</b> 59:4,14 <b>portion</b> 76:20 103:17 <b>portions</b> 64:15 <b>positive</b> 8:1 41:13 41:14 44:21 45:5	201:5 210:17 <b>potent</b> 187:9 206:20 <b>potential</b> 14:15 17:6 85:6 130:7 156:19 159:2 162:10 167:14 172:14 173:8,9 176:15 211:13 <b>potentially</b> 18:10 75:6 150:10 162:2 165:11 206:21 228:13
pictures 10:19 11:13 70:6 piece 115:19 pieces 104:4 220:3 220:16 pilot 63:12 65:10 65:20 pioneers 99:2 pittsburgh 72:9 place 205:13 placebo 65:16,18 148:19 170:11,14 171:1,3,6,8 placed 171:6	plerixafor       75:5         202:15       plot         63:19       82:18         plots       181:14         plus       24:3         52:3,3,18       99:20         99:20       129:2         pnh       61:15         point       11:18         19:14       20:2         25:12       33:9         344:14       60:6         82:4       104:9         136:20       142:9         144:14,20       145:3	155:3 156:1 165:1 165:10 167:16 168:19,22 169:5,7 181:8 229:7 <b>populations</b> 23:9 74:4 161:14 <b>portends</b> 123:4 <b>porter</b> 59:4,14 <b>portion</b> 76:20 103:17 <b>portions</b> 64:15 <b>positive</b> 8:1 41:13 41:14 44:21 45:5 45:6 46:14 56:10	201:5 210:17 <b>potent</b> 187:9 206:20 <b>potential</b> 14:15 17:6 85:6 130:7 156:19 159:2 162:10 167:14 172:14 173:8,9 176:15 211:13 <b>potentially</b> 18:10 75:6 150:10 162:2 165:11 206:21 228:13 <b>pover</b> 63:11
pictures 10:19 11:13 70:6 piece 115:19 pieces 104:4 220:3 220:16 pilot 63:12 65:10 65:20 pioneers 99:2 pittsburgh 72:9 place 205:13 placebo 65:16,18 148:19 170:11,14 171:1,3,6,8 placed 171:6 planck 67:8	plerixafor       75:5         202:15       plot       63:19       82:18         plots       181:14       plus       24:3       49:20         52:3,3,18       99:20       99:20       99:20       99:20         99:20       129:2       pnh       61:15       61:15         point       11:18       17:19       19:14       20:2       25:12         33:9       44:14       60:6       82:4       104:9       115:18         136:20       142:9       144:14,20       145:3       147:19       157:7,9	155:3 156:1 165:1 165:10 167:16 168:19,22 169:5,7 181:8 229:7 <b>populations</b> 23:9 74:4 161:14 <b>portends</b> 123:4 <b>porter</b> 59:4,14 <b>portion</b> 76:20 103:17 <b>portions</b> 64:15 <b>positive</b> 8:1 41:13 41:14 44:21 45:5 45:6 46:14 56:10 73:1,3 75:7 88:12	201:5 210:17 <b>potent</b> 187:9 206:20 <b>potential</b> 14:15 17:6 85:6 130:7 156:19 159:2 162:10 167:14 172:14 173:8,9 176:15 211:13 <b>potentially</b> 18:10 75:6 150:10 162:2 165:11 206:21 228:13 <b>pover</b> 63:11 <b>power</b> 13:9 132:11
pictures 10:19 11:13 70:6 piece 115:19 pieces 104:4 220:3 220:16 pilot 63:12 65:10 65:20 pioneers 99:2 pittsburgh 72:9 place 205:13 placebo 65:16,18 148:19 170:11,14 171:1,3,6,8 placed 171:6 planck 67:8 planned 164:6	plerixafor       75:5         202:15       plot         63:19       82:18         plots       181:14         plus       24:3         52:3,3,18       99:20         99:20       129:2         pnh       61:15         point       11:18         19:14       20:2         20:2       25:12         33:9       44:14         60:6       82:4         104:9       115:18         136:20       142:9         144:14,20       145:3         147:19       157:7,9         158:14       181:22	155:3 156:1 165:1 165:10 167:16 168:19,22 169:5,7 181:8 229:7 <b>populations</b> 23:9 74:4 161:14 <b>portends</b> 123:4 <b>porter</b> 59:4,14 <b>portion</b> 76:20 103:17 <b>portions</b> 64:15 <b>positive</b> 8:1 41:13 41:14 44:21 45:5 45:6 46:14 56:10 73:1,3 75:7 88:12 90:6 121:8,9	201:5 210:17 <b>potent</b> 187:9 206:20 <b>potential</b> 14:15 17:6 85:6 130:7 156:19 159:2 162:10 167:14 172:14 173:8,9 176:15 211:13 <b>potentially</b> 18:10 75:6 150:10 162:2 165:11 206:21 228:13 <b>pover</b> 63:11 <b>power</b> 13:9 132:11 159:19 162:18
pictures 10:19 11:13 70:6 piece 115:19 pieces 104:4 220:3 220:16 pilot 63:12 65:10 65:20 pioneers 99:2 pittsburgh 72:9 place 205:13 placebo 65:16,18 148:19 170:11,14 171:1,3,6,8 placed 171:6 planck 67:8 planned 164:6 169:19 221:18	plerixafor       75:5         202:15       plot       63:19       82:18         plots       181:14       plus       24:3       49:20         52:3,3,18       99:20       99:20       99:20       99:20       99:20       99:20       129:2         pnh       61:15       61:15       61:15       61:15       19:14       20:2       25:12       33:9       44:14       60:6       82:4       104:9       115:18       136:20       142:9       144:14,20       145:3       147:19       157:7,9       158:14       181:22       209:14       211:13       209:14       211:13       209:14       211:13       209:14       211:13       200:14 <th>155:3 156:1 165:1 165:10 167:16 168:19,22 169:5,7 181:8 229:7 <b>populations</b> 23:9 74:4 161:14 <b>portends</b> 123:4 <b>porter</b> 59:4,14 <b>portion</b> 76:20 103:17 <b>portions</b> 64:15 <b>positive</b> 8:1 41:13 41:14 44:21 45:5 45:6 46:14 56:10 73:1,3 75:7 88:12 90:6 121:8,9 126:6 151:13,14</th> <th>201:5 210:17 <b>potent</b> 187:9 206:20 <b>potential</b> 14:15 17:6 85:6 130:7 156:19 159:2 162:10 167:14 172:14 173:8,9 176:15 211:13 <b>potentially</b> 18:10 75:6 150:10 162:2 165:11 206:21 228:13 <b>pover</b> 63:11 <b>power</b> 13:9 132:11 159:19 162:18 163:17 164:6</th>	155:3 156:1 165:1 165:10 167:16 168:19,22 169:5,7 181:8 229:7 <b>populations</b> 23:9 74:4 161:14 <b>portends</b> 123:4 <b>porter</b> 59:4,14 <b>portion</b> 76:20 103:17 <b>portions</b> 64:15 <b>positive</b> 8:1 41:13 41:14 44:21 45:5 45:6 46:14 56:10 73:1,3 75:7 88:12 90:6 121:8,9 126:6 151:13,14	201:5 210:17 <b>potent</b> 187:9 206:20 <b>potential</b> 14:15 17:6 85:6 130:7 156:19 159:2 162:10 167:14 172:14 173:8,9 176:15 211:13 <b>potentially</b> 18:10 75:6 150:10 162:2 165:11 206:21 228:13 <b>pover</b> 63:11 <b>power</b> 13:9 132:11 159:19 162:18 163:17 164:6
pictures 10:19 11:13 70:6 piece 115:19 pieces 104:4 220:3 220:16 pilot 63:12 65:10 65:20 pioneers 99:2 pittsburgh 72:9 place 205:13 placebo 65:16,18 148:19 170:11,14 171:1,3,6,8 placed 171:6 planck 67:8 planned 164:6 169:19 221:18 planning 173:17	plerixafor       75:5         202:15       plot       63:19       82:18         plots       181:14       plus       24:3       49:20         52:3,3,18       99:20       99:20       99:20       99:20       99:20       99:20       99:20       129:2       pnh       61:15       61:15       90int       11:18       17:19       19:14       20:2       25:12       33:9       44:14       60:6       82:4       104:9       115:18       136:20       142:9       144:14,20       145:3       147:19       157:7,9       158:14       181:22       209:14       211:13       215:22       217:12,22	155:3 156:1 165:1 165:10 167:16 168:19,22 169:5,7 181:8 229:7 <b>populations</b> 23:9 74:4 161:14 <b>portends</b> 123:4 <b>porter</b> 59:4,14 <b>portion</b> 76:20 103:17 <b>portions</b> 64:15 <b>positive</b> 8:1 41:13 41:14 44:21 45:5 45:6 46:14 56:10 73:1,3 75:7 88:12 90:6 121:8,9 126:6 151:13,14 154:11 158:1	201:5 210:17 <b>potent</b> 187:9 206:20 <b>potential</b> 14:15 17:6 85:6 130:7 156:19 159:2 162:10 167:14 172:14 173:8,9 176:15 211:13 <b>potentially</b> 18:10 75:6 150:10 162:2 165:11 206:21 228:13 <b>pover</b> 63:11 <b>power</b> 13:9 132:11 159:19 162:18 163:17 164:6 167:12
pictures 10:19 11:13 70:6 piece 115:19 pieces 104:4 220:3 220:16 pilot 63:12 65:10 65:20 pioneers 99:2 pittsburgh 72:9 place 205:13 placebo 65:16,18 148:19 170:11,14 171:1,3,6,8 placed 171:6 planck 67:8 planned 164:6 169:19 221:18 planning 173:17 223:19	plerixafor       75:5         202:15       plot         63:19       82:18         plots       181:14         plus       24:3         9105       181:14         plus       24:3         9105       200         52:3,3,18       99:20         99:20       129:2         pnh       61:15         point       11:18         19:14       20:2         33:9       44:14         60:6       82:4         82:4       104:9         115:18       136:20         142:9       144:14,20         144:14,20       145:3         147:19       157:7,9         158:14       181:22         209:14       211:13         215:22       217:12,22         219:11       221:20	155:3 156:1 165:1 165:10 167:16 168:19,22 169:5,7 181:8 229:7 <b>populations</b> 23:9 74:4 161:14 <b>portends</b> 123:4 <b>porter</b> 59:4,14 <b>portion</b> 76:20 103:17 <b>portions</b> 64:15 <b>positive</b> 8:1 41:13 41:14 44:21 45:5 45:6 46:14 56:10 73:1,3 75:7 88:12 90:6 121:8,9 126:6 151:13,14 154:11 158:1 166:18 182:2	201:5 210:17 <b>potent</b> 187:9 206:20 <b>potential</b> 14:15 17:6 85:6 130:7 156:19 159:2 162:10 167:14 172:14 173:8,9 176:15 211:13 <b>potentially</b> 18:10 75:6 150:10 162:2 165:11 206:21 228:13 <b>pover</b> 63:11 <b>power</b> 13:9 132:11 159:19 162:18 163:17 164:6 167:12 <b>powered</b> 221:11
pictures 10:19 11:13 70:6 piece 115:19 pieces 104:4 220:3 220:16 pilot 63:12 65:10 65:20 pioneers 99:2 pittsburgh 72:9 place 205:13 placebo 65:16,18 148:19 170:11,14 171:1,3,6,8 placed 171:6 planck 67:8 planned 164:6 169:19 221:18 planning 173:17	plerixafor       75:5         202:15       plot       63:19       82:18         plots       181:14       plus       24:3       49:20         52:3,3,18       99:20       99:20       99:20       99:20       99:20       99:20       99:20       129:2       pnh       61:15       61:15       90int       11:18       17:19       19:14       20:2       25:12       33:9       44:14       60:6       82:4       104:9       115:18       136:20       142:9       144:14,20       145:3       147:19       157:7,9       158:14       181:22       209:14       211:13       215:22       217:12,22	155:3 156:1 165:1 165:10 167:16 168:19,22 169:5,7 181:8 229:7 <b>populations</b> 23:9 74:4 161:14 <b>portends</b> 123:4 <b>porter</b> 59:4,14 <b>portion</b> 76:20 103:17 <b>portions</b> 64:15 <b>positive</b> 8:1 41:13 41:14 44:21 45:5 45:6 46:14 56:10 73:1,3 75:7 88:12 90:6 121:8,9 126:6 151:13,14 154:11 158:1	201:5 210:17 <b>potent</b> 187:9 206:20 <b>potential</b> 14:15 17:6 85:6 130:7 156:19 159:2 162:10 167:14 172:14 173:8,9 176:15 211:13 <b>potentially</b> 18:10 75:6 150:10 162:2 165:11 206:21 228:13 <b>pover</b> 63:11 <b>power</b> 13:9 132:11 159:19 162:18 163:17 164:6 167:12

#### [pra - proceedings]

	1	1	
<b>pra</b> 43:8	<b>predicts</b> 168:17	178:1	primates 74:10
practical 168:4	prednisone	prevalence 6:17	193:7,11 231:19
practice 119:11	130:22	83:2	233:3
161:13	predominant	prevent 52:21	<b>prime</b> 169:9,16
practices 162:15	40:16	61:6 62:13 110:12	170:1
<b>pre</b> 8:6 12:18	predominantly	156:6 194:15	<b>principle</b> 80:10
25:18 102:13	41:13 71:6	196:18 199:20	<b>prior</b> 67:16 84:14
121:16 158:18	preexisting 39:3,8	204:2,6	203:19 205:11
163:4 166:16,18	<b>prefer</b> 27:15	preventative	219:8
167:3,20 169:10	preferable 222:5	173:11	<b>private</b> 213:17
191:10	preferred 96:17	prevented 39:14	<b>pro</b> 226:6,8
precise 85:21	preliminary 72:11	50:15 61:6 194:20	<b>prob</b> 96:22
precisely 20:10	<b>premium</b> 228:14	preventing 18:1	probability 55:17
22:5 172:20,20	prepared 209:12	118:6	55:22 57:9 150:20
precision 72:20	238:4	prevention 99:16	164:18
prediabetes 25:19	presence 43:12	130:11,12 159:3,5	<b>probable</b> 168:13
25:22	44:15 47:21 55:2	162:1 165:15	probably 6:8
predicating 14:18	59:9 96:13 147:16	175:18 177:14	15:20 20:6 23:11
predict 16:13,16	147:18 148:1,21	prevents 61:13,14	25:13,19 26:20
48:13 119:4 120:5	155:15 157:18	65:3	28:14 37:17 57:3
120:5 131:22	158:1 169:10	previous 151:10	57:18,18 75:20
132:18 153:13	182:5 204:10	164:11,11 207:16	90:11 91:20
167:2 172:17	present 52:14,17	previously 16:12	102:19 107:1
193:6	60:10 66:11 67:16	181:18 188:3	109:11 110:3,17
predictably 45:12	86:15 98:5 151:16	<b>price</b> 206:11,14	110:21 118:14
55:3	158:10	226:8,9 229:9	134:6 136:9,17
predicted 49:8	presentation	prices 229:10,11	152:8 203:4
62:18 83:1 164:18	78:14 104:13	<b>pricing</b> 221:19	205:16 212:4
predicting 55:22	presentations	225:5,10	probenecid 120:1
56:17 118:14	210:11 219:18	primarily 23:2	<b>probes</b> 54:22 55:3
prediction 56:13	236:2	59:22 63:2 68:22	<b>problem</b> 35:13
153:5,8 154:6,8	presented 211:5	primary 60:1	39:4 64:5 72:11
154:17	presents 72:10	63:16 69:7 70:15	72:15 102:21
predictive 51:19	161:15 175:10	74:22 100:13	113:1 163:1
55:13 56:2 85:4	preservation	109:5,10 111:22	173:21 192:9,13
142:10 143:2	90:22 110:9	130:8 137:5 138:8	194:2 196:20
158:19 168:10,14	<b>preserve</b> 110:11	139:10 148:6	205:20 211:18
169:22 170:7	preserves 228:17	149:17 186:1	problematic 113:4
predictor 16:11	preserving 118:2	primate 97:4	113:8
19:16 20:1 125:6	118:3	192:10,22 193:2	problems 89:13
141:3,7 154:21	pressing 203:2	197:3,5 203:1,13	93:6 207:14
predictors 12:2,11	presumably 231:4	209:15 230:15	proceeding 237:4
12:14,16	pretty 34:21 71:3	231:3,5 232:14	proceedings 237:5
	91:2,3 125:12	234:6	237:7

#### [process - put]

<b>process</b> 39:7 69:21	progression 18:1	78:1,3 100:6	providing 86:12
76:12 90:11 129:6	20:2	124:14 125:9,11	227:17
129:6,8 131:15,16	progressive 75:11	127:1 145:19	<b>prox</b> 76:17
166:2 174:18	progressively	198:10 200:4	proximal 30:3,9
175:6 213:6 221:2	128:2	201:10 202:17	37:10 60:22 64:8
235:14	<b>project</b> 63:18	205:10,17 217:11	76:6,20,20 78:2
processes 191:1	215:17	234:1,4	106:12
<b>produce</b> 66:19	projected 86:17	proteasomes 72:2	ptcs 89:16,19,21
136:8	projecting 31:5	72:3	90:4
produced 91:19	proliferate 178:8	protects 76:10	<b>public</b> 1:3 4:9,15
139:12	proliferating 74:2	<b>protein</b> 23:2,4,6	78:14 213:18
product 42:3	proliferation	23:17,19 24:15,22	217:8 227:3 237:1
65:11,15 66:8	186:3 195:14,18	26:14 68:14 69:12	237:18
77:13 79:1 227:8	196:3 201:1	69:15,21 70:1	publication 82:9
235:10	prolongation	76:7,11	83:15
production 73:11	185:1	proteinase 66:10	publications 65:9
177:21 187:22	prolonged 96:10	proteins 69:21	79:11 80:7,9,12
194:7 196:6,15,18	prolongs 187:6	proteinuria 123:7	80:17 81:6 82:2
products 65:7	promise 35:20	126:13 127:10	published 19:3
226:19	promising 149:21	137:20 147:20	43:17 47:11 63:10
<b>profile</b> 71:14 73:5	150:6 198:9	155:2,5,8,15,20	65:10 81:1,13
profound 194:2	205:21 214:7	155:22 157:4	113:11 127:17
201:9 207:10,15	<b>proof</b> 72:18 75:15	158:8,11 159:12	134:19 155:4
profoundly	80:10 235:17	160:4	166:8,17 169:6
193:20 199:19	properly 132:15	proteolytic 68:18	170:19 194:17
prognosis 38:21	221:11	protocol 19:9	200:1 214:6
prognostic 17:21	prophylaxed	44:18,20 45:3	<b>pull</b> 232:22
85:2 86:10 100:20	206:9	51:12 147:11	pulmonary 72:9
100:21 132:17	prophylaxis	148:1 157:15	pulse 23:1 89:2
165:16 166:6	199:16 206:13	158:2 159:9 188:4	purchase 5:12
167:14	proponents 67:6	199:11	<b>purple</b> 194:21
prognostically	proposed 174:19	protocols 28:16	<b>purpose</b> 170:2
42:21	215:1 224:13	protophized 35:19	purposes 99:13
prognosticate	proposing 101:6	<b>prove</b> 232:9	212:20 223:19
109:21	206:2 220:10	<b>proven</b> 137:15	<b>push</b> 123:11 126:3
<b>program</b> 167:15	pros 219:15	189:22	213:5 220:21
168:9 191:12	225:22 226:4	<b>provide</b> 84:18,20	<b>put</b> 22:2 27:8
228:14	protease 59:22	85:2,13,20 174:6	30:20 31:17 32:5
programs 203:8	68:17	provided 86:9	34:2 39:5 52:20
progress 12:4	proteasome 68:19	provider 221:4	56:5 95:14 103:17
142:2	69:8 70:3,4,8,10	providers 223:7	107:13 126:11
progressed 31:6	70:15,18 71:15,16	230:1	147:15 158:8
127:20 142:1,3	71:18,20,21,21	<b>provides</b> 18:10	165:8 222:14
	74:3 76:1,6,11,20	84:15	

## [putting - really]

April 13, 2017

	1		1
putting 38:8	219:15,19 221:5	range 18:10 24:1	readout's 30:12
160:14 176:22	228:1 229:14	43:14 81:22 82:1	reagents 193:10
pyogenes 66:9	230:11,17	83:22 84:1 134:3	231:13
q	questions 37:21	134:6 135:12	<b>real</b> 7:12 29:14
<b>qa</b> 156:16	66:1 68:9 86:17	141:11 144:21	59:1 63:15 88:18
qualification	86:19 90:16 94:18	218:22	115:19 148:14
173:1	99:7 104:7,15	<b>ranges</b> 43:13	149:10 228:14
qualities 86:10	110:17 172:18	<b>rapid</b> 39:11	realistic 136:6
quality 131:12	202:11 203:18,18	178:16 186:9	159:16
133:17 137:13	208:20	189:12 190:6	reality 18:22
138:20 175:14,15	<b>quick</b> 104:12	rapidly 186:20	<b>realize</b> 108:21
185:21 220:7,8	186:20	188:4	213:20,21 223:6
223:17	<b>quickly</b> 12:4 33:11	rare 112:8 160:22	231:1 233:15
quan 195:5 200:2	59:19 67:13	171:16	236:7
quantifiable 81:22	quiescent 200:10	rarely 48:3	really 8:4 9:8
84:16 106:9	quite 6:20 15:2	<b>rate</b> 6:17 7:8 9:13	10:16 13:4 18:19
quantification	17:8 32:6,15 42:2	10:1,4,6 11:17,22	20:7,21 24:7
81:16	42:16 43:10 48:21	14:3 23:1 52:4,7,7	25:16,18 26:6
<b>quantifies</b> 186:13	93:8 110:15	62:3 63:21 75:15	29:13 31:15 32:13
quantify 79:8	115:22 132:14	140:2 165:12	33:22 39:18,18
218:21 219:9	154:2 213:22	167:8 168:1 179:1	41:3 42:18 43:1
<b>quantifying</b> 86:3	214:6,12 216:12	213:6 214:18	44:14 53:1,2
quantitate 102:20	217:10	<b>rates</b> 7:5 8:7,21	62:21 64:2,6
quantitative 81:18	r	10:14,14 19:6	66:10,15 97:12,13
86:13	<b>r</b> 2:1 3:1 5:1	139:22 156:13,14	97:22 98:19,20
<b>quarter</b> 38:20	rabbit 209:21	ratio 15:7	99:1,3 106:16
quarters 47:5	<b>rabbits</b> 67:12	rational 192:8	107:10 111:11,18
<b>quebec</b> 50:18	race 106:5	231:9	118:7 120:17
ques 219:21	racing 106:3,6,8	rationale 17:5	124:5 126:7
question 18:6 22:1	raised 148:4 149:2	78:11 138:22	129:17 130:17
28:9,18,21 36:3	ran 70:10 236:11	139:4 178:19	131:2,22 132:22
61:5,5 68:1,4,10	random 31:21	<b>rcts</b> 137:2	133:21 143:19
87:4,13 88:1,2	34:9 163:13	reaches 197:8	144:19 147:2,3
89:11 90:13 93:19	randomization	<b>react</b> 217:10	149:7 150:19
94:16,20 95:8,9	169:8	reaction 42:19	151:15,21,22
96:3,8 97:5 100:8	randomized 65:16	186:3	152:7,12,17,20
102:4 105:4 108:8	65:18 121:13	reactivation	154:5 156:16,18
108:20 110:5	134:19 139:5	187:13	158:22 161:14
111:18 112:4	153:3 170:6,10,13	reactive 184:2	172:13 173:19
116:3 118:11	170:16,22 171:2	<b>read</b> 31:2 64:3	178:5 179:15
120:12,17 121:19	171:19 175:11	72:10	191:21 195:5
138:11 162:7,18	randomly 171:7	readout 30:14	198:20 200:2
165:2 203:20	232:12	32:22 109:16	211:12 213:3,22
204:1 205:9 211:2			214:1,11,16 215:4
204.1 205.9 211.2			

## [really - rejection]

April 13, 2017

T		I	I
216:17 220:10	206:1	124:19 125:5	registries 176:12
227:19 231:14	<b>recognize</b> 109:19	145:12,15 146:2	regular 25:6
232:22 234:3	181:9 228:2	152:17 158:4,6	regulatory 162:5
<b>realm</b> 225:4	recognizing	167:7,11 185:7	164:9 166:3
reason 9:15 24:12	181:12	190:12 198:16	175:21
25:16 29:22	recombinant 65:8	202:16 205:5	<b>reject</b> 199:9
116:15 165:3	reconnect 37:6	216:15	<b>rejection</b> 1:4 9:20
174:14 182:8	reconstitute	reductions 152:20	16:10,14 38:12,14
207:1 228:6	207:11	redundant 54:21	38:15,18 39:8,15
reasonable 23:4	reconstruction	<b>reed</b> 60:3	39:19,21,22 40:4
117:9 135:1,22	196:7	<b>refer</b> 24:15 54:16	40:9,10,12 41:3,4
136:6 167:5 188:4	reconvene 130:1	<b>reference</b> 82:7,12	41:16,20 42:12
reasonableness	<b>record</b> 237:8	referred 67:8	43:17,20 44:8,11
228:17,18	recorded 237:5	referring 118:20	44:16 45:5,8,16
reasonably 117:6	recover 72:1	refined 57:20	45:19 46:15,17,18
reasoned 188:2	118:15 187:4	<b>reflect</b> 142:13,16	47:2,16,17 50:2
reasons 32:2	recovery 73:1	reflecting 89:21	50:16,20,22 51:6
33:20 64:10 96:15	83:13 85:21 119:6	91:21 150:20	51:8,10,14 52:12
109:17 110:1,4	120:6	reflection 161:15	52:16,22 53:9,19
180:17 209:3	recruit 165:10	reflects 131:9	54:5,12,15,17
<b>rebound</b> 100:2,6	recruiting 175:16	reflexes 76:10	55:1,7,11 56:9
rebounds 67:14	recruitment 168:7	205:13	57:1,3,7,11,17
recall 8:5 149:17	172:6	reflexive 97:2	59:6 62:14 67:20
185:22 204:22	rectangular	98:14	70:17,19 71:7
recapitulated	171:11	<b>reflux</b> 134:17	72:8 79:21 80:3,5
190:20 233:21	recurrent 94:3	refold 70:1	80:9 81:3,5 82:13
<b>receive</b> 38:21	<b>red</b> 8:2,17 10:21	refrain 57:18	82:15 83:6,14
170:8	17:1 53:9,10	<b>regard</b> 13:2 99:12	85:1,8 87:12,17
receiving 111:1	147:13 151:11	102:5 108:1	87:19,20,20 88:13
170:13 189:16	201:4	206:11	88:16 89:8,16
receptor 60:13	redefine 211:12	regarding 21:10	90:20,21 91:3,4,6
202:20	<b>reduce</b> 13:13	regenerate 74:11	91:9,11,12,16
<b>recess</b> 130:4	15:13 68:4 83:7	regimen 72:12	92:2,4 94:1,3
rechallenge	84:19 98:15 182:9	111:3 125:12	97:21 98:3 99:16
183:20	188:4	127:2 139:12	99:17 100:20
recipient 7:20	reduced 52:7	140:10 199:3,4	101:21 102:12,17
39:9 79:9 80:21	138:12 140:3	200:16	110:13 111:8
80:22 83:17 92:13	186:21 187:19	regimens 70:22	124:17 127:18
92:15 197:20	200:19,21 237:6	78:8 111:5 124:14	128:17,18,22
recipients 9:22	reduces 115:4	124:15 139:9	129:4 130:9,13,13
62:15 63:3,4 71:9	132:10,11 163:15	209:8	139:22 140:2,3
78:21 79:6,14,22	reducing 188:15	regions 64:15	147:12 177:12
80:6 113:13	reduction 15:16	161:15	179:1 185:2
185:16,18 187:7	62:2 73:12 96:16		187:18 190:22
	1		

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com 202-857-3376

## [rejection - responsible]

April 13, 2017

101.2 5 19 102.12		226.12	nogidant 72.22
191:2,5,18 192:13 192:17 193:13	<b>remaining</b> 74:14 111:13	226:12	resident 72:22
		<b>reporting</b> 1:14	residues 69:17
194:11,16,21	remains 98:5	6:22 161:11 224:2	resistance 74:14
195:2 199:11,20	117:3 182:5	226:2,11	110:2 205:9 215:3
201:20 202:1	remarkable 7:7	reports 9:8	resistant 180:20
208:4 212:13	<b>remember</b> 113:16	represent 15:19	181:1 191:4
217:5	119:14 156:11	37:12 80:12	resolution 162:3
rejections 19:20	185:22 225:4	representation	218:21
59:2 60:10 93:1,2	remind 143:4	169:4 170:16,18	resources 176:11
93:5,6,7 124:2	reminders 5:7	representative	respect 227:12
140:14	reminiscent 41:2	83:4 104:2	respond 89:10
<b>relate</b> 108:8	removal 95:13	represented 11:15	106:14 119:7
related 42:22	<b>remove</b> 95:16	79:9	168:12 170:9
94:20 113:18	<b>renal</b> 21:7 24:7,17	reproducibility	171:5 189:3
196:20 206:19	25:2 38:22 43:2	101:11 211:18	217:13
234:7 237:10	59:5 68:12 87:2	reproducible 91:7	responded 171:1
238:6	110:10,11,16,18	115:13	189:1
relating 234:5	111:4 113:11,18	require 46:6	responders
relationship	114:4,5,21 115:4	134:12,16 135:21	145:10,10 168:13
140:19 166:21	118:1,2 124:20	161:17 165:9	171:6,7
relative 12:6	125:20 126:14	169:1	responds 23:1
135:14 152:17,19	138:20 139:1	required 43:19	<b>response</b> 8:5 67:2
166:1,5 167:3,6	142:6 159:18	51:9 52:15 62:15	69:20,22,22 83:13
237:12	192:22	159:15 167:12	85:5 86:1 106:16
relatively 11:8	<b>renata</b> 2:2 6:1	requirement 46:9	109:17 131:16
42:8 85:14 106:15	104:6 105:7 235:2	68:13 116:6	164:18 168:18,22
121:7 150:4	repeated 86:14	requires 162:13	170:1 179:11
165:13 197:14	114:1	175:19 204:12	180:16,19 184:14
relativity 166:11	reperfusion 108:9	<b>rescue</b> 70:16	185:22 186:1,2,6
release 178:10	replace 37:14	100:11	186:7,11,20 189:1
relevant 21:17	116:20 205:13	research 161:2	192:5 193:21
22:13 24:12	replaced 30:20	193:4 227:16,19	203:22
137:14 167:2	46:9	reserve 24:8,10,11	responses 97:2
222:15 224:11	replacement	24:17 25:1,5,8,14	98:14 178:15,16
reliable 162:13	116:10	26:8,9,20 27:2	178:17 179:6,12
167:1 191:17	repopulating 74:5	28:7,10,10,13,19	179:18,21 180:7
198:15	repopulation	28:21 29:7 108:18	187:5,11 188:6
reliably 194:9	193:19	110:16,18 111:4	204:13 205:18,22
197:7	report 182:18	112:1,18 113:12	210:17 219:7
<b>relook</b> 136:16	reported 1:13	113:17 114:22	responsibility
remain 190:7	6:21 7:5 9:16	116:5 118:1,2	62:22
remainder 164:2	16:12 17:10 81:18	123:3	responsible 73:10
170:4	83:19 187:17	reserves 26:22	207:5
	206:4 224:4		

#### [responsive - schedule]

			22.10
responsive 158:19	ridiculously 225:6	rodriguez 26:11	saline 32:19
rest 10:1 137:21	<b>right</b> 12:10 19:19	roitberg 3:4	salt 116:22
restate 97:8	22:18 29:4 31:13	role 29:22 61:18	salutary 179:1
result 40:19 71:5	39:6,12 46:4	66:2 207:22	salvage 97:15
81:19 83:9,11	50:14 53:2 59:4	ron 177:5 189:6	229:1
112:10 174:9	77:1 84:3 99:14	189:14	samaniego 3:5
178:16 195:9	105:18 124:16	room 5:13 210:1	sample 13:9 34:13
199:8 204:1,3	139:21 146:18,19	214:5	102:7 103:6
218:18	155:18 161:7	ros 94:21 95:6	106:22 116:14
resulted 198:14	166:9 196:1 200:9	233:17	132:10 134:8,22
resulting 45:22	201:6,8,12,19,22	<b>roslyn</b> 2:20	134:22 136:6,9
results 34:11 63:8	205:22 218:18,21	ros's 108:8	152:1 159:15,19
70:18,20,20 71:4	220:12 223:9	round 127:22	162:16 164:17
71:9 81:17 84:17	224:22 225:14	routine 48:13 87:5	165:5 168:2
112:9 124:5,16,17	228:5 233:17	routinely 17:11	samples 80:13
125:1 132:5 166:7	235:20	106:4	83:19 150:18
168:15 174:4	rigorously 81:11	<b>row</b> 16:6	sampling 102:21
196:14 197:7	rise 80:1 126:8	rows 16:9	san 21:14
228:13	<b>risk</b> 13:13 15:16	<b>rule</b> 7:13,16 83:11	<b>sanjay</b> 63:10
resuscitated 109:4	20:8,9 26:4 94:2,3	<b>rules</b> 171:22	sanofi 75:5
retain 114:21	94:5,5,9 121:8,10	ruling 8:6	saturating 64:11
retained 129:17	142:7 143:17	<b>run</b> 50:12 100:16	64:18 97:22
notion and 60.14			
reticulum 69:14	147:17 152:17,19	<b>running</b> 190:10	saturation 64:22
<b>retox</b> 129:17	153:11 154:12	191:7 219:21	saves 229:5
<b>retox</b> 129:17 <b>retrospect</b> 187:16	153:11 154:12 165:8 166:19,22	191:7 219:21 <b>rush</b> 21:3	<b>saves</b> 229:5 <b>savings</b> 229:3
<b>retox</b> 129:17 <b>retrospect</b> 187:16 <b>return</b> 111:10	153:11 154:12 165:8 166:19,22 174:18 225:9	191:7 219:21 rush 21:3 ruth's 24:2	<b>saves</b> 229:5 <b>savings</b> 229:3 <b>saw</b> 15:5 114:6
<b>retox</b> 129:17 <b>retrospect</b> 187:16 <b>return</b> 111:10 235:20	153:11 154:12 165:8 166:19,22 174:18 225:9 227:7 228:12,18	191:7 219:21 <b>rush</b> 21:3	<b>saves</b> 229:5 <b>savings</b> 229:3 <b>saw</b> 15:5 114:6 155:11 180:6
<b>retox</b> 129:17 <b>retrospect</b> 187:16 <b>return</b> 111:10 235:20 <b>returned</b> 111:9	153:11 154:12 165:8 166:19,22 174:18 225:9 227:7 228:12,18 <b>risks</b> 36:1 226:20	191:7 219:21 rush 21:3 ruth's 24:2	<b>saves</b> 229:5 <b>savings</b> 229:3 <b>saw</b> 15:5 114:6 155:11 180:6 190:5 208:11
retox 129:17 retrospect 187:16 return 111:10 235:20 returned 111:9 returning 80:5	153:11 154:12 165:8 166:19,22 174:18 225:9 227:7 228:12,18 risks 36:1 226:20 rita 2:3	191:7 219:21 <b>rush</b> 21:3 <b>ruth's</b> 24:2 <b>ryman</b> 207:9 <b>s</b>	<b>saves</b> 229:5 <b>savings</b> 229:3 <b>saw</b> 15:5 114:6 155:11 180:6 190:5 208:11 212:1 234:16
retox 129:17 retrospect 187:16 return 111:10 235:20 returned 111:9 returning 80:5 200:14	153:11 154:12 165:8 166:19,22 174:18 225:9 227:7 228:12,18 risks 36:1 226:20 rita 2:3 rituximab 99:20	191:7 219:21 <b>rush</b> 21:3 <b>ruth's</b> 24:2 <b>ryman</b> 207:9	<pre>saves 229:5 savings 229:3 saw 15:5 114:6 155:11 180:6 190:5 208:11 212:1 234:16 saying 21:1</pre>
retox 129:17 retrospect 187:16 return 111:10 235:20 returned 111:9 returning 80:5 200:14 revealed 24:17	153:11 154:12 165:8 166:19,22 174:18 225:9 227:7 228:12,18 risks 36:1 226:20 rita 2:3 rituximab 99:20 123:13,13 128:3	191:7 219:21 <b>rush</b> 21:3 <b>ruth's</b> 24:2 <b>ryman</b> 207:9 <b>s</b> <b>s</b> 2:1,8,13 3:1 4:1	<pre>saves 229:5 savings 229:3 saw 15:5 114:6 155:11 180:6 190:5 208:11 212:1 234:16 saying 21:1 190:15 226:19</pre>
retox 129:17 retrospect 187:16 return 111:10 235:20 returned 111:9 returning 80:5 200:14 revealed 24:17 reverse 184:13	153:11 154:12 165:8 166:19,22 174:18 225:9 227:7 228:12,18 risks 36:1 226:20 rita 2:3 rituximab 99:20 123:13,13 128:3 128:14	191:7 219:21 <b>rush</b> 21:3 <b>ruth's</b> 24:2 <b>ryman</b> 207:9 <b>s</b> <b>s</b> 2:1,8,13 3:1 4:1 4:13 5:1 151:13	<pre>saves 229:5 savings 229:3 saw 15:5 114:6 155:11 180:6 190:5 208:11 212:1 234:16 saying 21:1 190:15 226:19 227:6</pre>
retox 129:17 retrospect 187:16 return 111:10 235:20 returned 111:9 returning 80:5 200:14 revealed 24:17 reverse 184:13 review 18:16	153:11 154:12 165:8 166:19,22 174:18 225:9 227:7 228:12,18 risks 36:1 226:20 rita 2:3 rituximab 99:20 123:13,13 128:3 128:14 rna 73:18,19	191:7 219:21 <b>rush</b> 21:3 <b>ruth's</b> 24:2 <b>ryman</b> 207:9 <b>s</b> <b>s</b> 2:1,8,13 3:1 4:1 4:13 5:1 151:13 169:8,8,15,16,20	<pre>saves 229:5 savings 229:3 saw 15:5 114:6 155:11 180:6 190:5 208:11 212:1 234:16 saying 21:1 190:15 226:19 227:6 says 112:16 161:6</pre>
retox 129:17 retrospect 187:16 return 111:10 235:20 returned 111:9 returning 80:5 200:14 revealed 24:17 reverse 184:13 review 18:16 137:1 138:3	153:11 154:12 165:8 166:19,22 174:18 225:9 227:7 228:12,18 risks 36:1 226:20 rita 2:3 rituximab 99:20 123:13,13 128:3 128:14 rna 73:18,19 road 142:20 155:9	191:7 219:21 <b>rush</b> 21:3 <b>ruth's</b> 24:2 <b>ryman</b> 207:9 <b>s</b> <b>s</b> 2:1,8,13 3:1 4:1 4:13 5:1 151:13 169:8,8,15,16,20 170:1,1,5	<pre>saves 229:5 savings 229:3 saw 15:5 114:6 155:11 180:6 190:5 208:11 212:1 234:16 saying 21:1 190:15 226:19 227:6 says 112:16 161:6 226:20</pre>
retox 129:17 retrospect 187:16 return 111:10 235:20 returned 111:9 returning 80:5 200:14 revealed 24:17 reverse 184:13 review 18:16 137:1 138:3 162:21 163:10	153:11 154:12 165:8 166:19,22 174:18 225:9 227:7 228:12,18 risks 36:1 226:20 rita 2:3 rituximab 99:20 123:13,13 128:3 128:14 rna 73:18,19 road 142:20 155:9 robert 2:9,13 3:2	191:7 219:21 <b>rush</b> 21:3 <b>ruth's</b> 24:2 <b>ryman</b> 207:9 <b>s</b> <b>s</b> 2:1,8,13 3:1 4:1 4:13 5:1 151:13 169:8,8,15,16,20 170:1,1,5 <b>s1</b> 29:11	<pre>saves 229:5 savings 229:3 saw 15:5 114:6 155:11 180:6 190:5 208:11 212:1 234:16 saying 21:1 190:15 226:19 227:6 says 112:16 161:6 226:20 scale 95:8 166:6</pre>
retox 129:17 retrospect 187:16 return 111:10 235:20 returned 111:9 returning 80:5 200:14 revealed 24:17 reverse 184:13 review 18:16 137:1 138:3 162:21 163:10 reviewing 38:11	153:11 154:12 165:8 166:19,22 174:18 225:9 227:7 228:12,18 risks 36:1 226:20 rita 2:3 rituximab 99:20 123:13,13 128:3 128:14 rna 73:18,19 road 142:20 155:9 robert 2:9,13 3:2 4:8 78:15	191:7 219:21 <b>rush</b> 21:3 <b>ruth's</b> 24:2 <b>ryman</b> 207:9 <b>s</b> <b>s</b> 2:1,8,13 3:1 4:1 4:13 5:1 151:13 169:8,8,15,16,20 170:1,1,5 <b>s1</b> 29:11 <b>s2</b> 29:11	<pre>saves 229:5 savings 229:3 saw 15:5 114:6 155:11 180:6 190:5 208:11 212:1 234:16 saying 21:1 190:15 226:19 227:6 says 112:16 161:6 226:20 scale 95:8 166:6 166:11 167:3</pre>
retox 129:17 retrospect 187:16 return 111:10 235:20 returned 111:9 returning 80:5 200:14 revealed 24:17 reverse 184:13 review 18:16 137:1 138:3 162:21 163:10 reviewing 38:11 reviews 235:15	153:11 154:12 165:8 166:19,22 174:18 225:9 227:7 228:12,18 risks 36:1 226:20 rita 2:3 rituximab 99:20 123:13,13 128:3 128:14 rna 73:18,19 road 142:20 155:9 robert 2:9,13 3:2 4:8 78:15 robust 12:14	191:7 219:21 rush 21:3 ruth's 24:2 ryman 207:9 s 2:1,8,13 3:1 4:1 4:13 5:1 151:13 169:8,8,15,16,20 170:1,1,5 s1 29:11 s2 29:11 s3 29:11	<pre>saves 229:5 savings 229:3 saw 15:5 114:6 155:11 180:6 190:5 208:11 212:1 234:16 saying 21:1 190:15 226:19 227:6 says 112:16 161:6 226:20 scale 95:8 166:6 166:11 167:3 218:12</pre>
retox 129:17 retrospect 187:16 return 111:10 235:20 returned 111:9 returning 80:5 200:14 revealed 24:17 reverse 184:13 review 18:16 137:1 138:3 162:21 163:10 reviewing 38:11 reviews 235:15 revised 46:4	153:11 154:12 165:8 166:19,22 174:18 225:9 227:7 228:12,18 risks 36:1 226:20 rita 2:3 rituximab 99:20 123:13,13 128:3 128:14 rna 73:18,19 road 142:20 155:9 robert 2:9,13 3:2 4:8 78:15 robust 12:14 23:12 193:3	191:7 219:21 rush 21:3 ruth's 24:2 ryman 207:9 s 2:1,8,13 3:1 4:1 4:13 5:1 151:13 169:8,8,15,16,20 170:1,1,5 s1 29:11 s2 29:11 s3 29:11 sabbatical 21:14	<pre>saves 229:5 savings 229:3 saw 15:5 114:6 155:11 180:6 190:5 208:11 212:1 234:16 saying 21:1 190:15 226:19 227:6 says 112:16 161:6 226:20 scale 95:8 166:6 166:11 167:3 218:12 scar 129:5</pre>
retox 129:17 retrospect 187:16 return 111:10 235:20 returned 111:9 returning 80:5 200:14 revealed 24:17 reverse 184:13 review 18:16 137:1 138:3 162:21 163:10 reviewing 38:11 reviews 235:15 revised 46:4 rhesus 197:5	153:11 154:12 165:8 166:19,22 174:18 225:9 227:7 228:12,18 risks 36:1 226:20 rita 2:3 rituximab 99:20 123:13,13 128:3 128:14 rna 73:18,19 road 142:20 155:9 robert 2:9,13 3:2 4:8 78:15 robust 12:14 23:12 193:3 roc 82:18 141:6	191:7 219:21 rush 21:3 ruth's 24:2 ryman 207:9 s 2:1,8,13 3:1 4:1 4:13 5:1 151:13 169:8,8,15,16,20 170:1,1,5 s1 29:11 s2 29:11 s3 29:11 sabbatical 21:14 sacked 181:21	<pre>saves 229:5 savings 229:3 saw 15:5 114:6 155:11 180:6 190:5 208:11 212:1 234:16 saying 21:1 190:15 226:19 227:6 says 112:16 161:6 226:20 scale 95:8 166:6 166:11 167:3 218:12 scar 129:5 scarring 17:16</pre>
retox 129:17 retrospect 187:16 return 111:10 235:20 returned 111:9 returning 80:5 200:14 revealed 24:17 reverse 184:13 review 18:16 137:1 138:3 162:21 163:10 reviewing 38:11 reviews 235:15 revised 46:4 rhesus 197:5 199:14	153:11 154:12 165:8 166:19,22 174:18 225:9 227:7 228:12,18 risks 36:1 226:20 rita 2:3 rituximab 99:20 123:13,13 128:3 128:14 rna 73:18,19 road 142:20 155:9 robert 2:9,13 3:2 4:8 78:15 robust 12:14 23:12 193:3 roc 82:18 141:6 155:14 167:22	191:7 219:21 rush 21:3 ruth's 24:2 ryman 207:9 <b>s</b> <b>s</b> 2:1,8,13 3:1 4:1 4:13 5:1 151:13 169:8,8,15,16,20 170:1,1,5 <b>s1</b> 29:11 <b>s2</b> 29:11 <b>s3</b> 29:11 <b>sabbatical</b> 21:14 <b>sacked</b> 181:21 <b>sacrificed</b> 185:6	<pre>saves 229:5 savings 229:3 saw 15:5 114:6 155:11 180:6 190:5 208:11 212:1 234:16 saying 21:1 190:15 226:19 227:6 says 112:16 161:6 226:20 scale 95:8 166:6 166:11 167:3 218:12 scar 129:5 scarring 17:16 129:7</pre>
retox 129:17 retrospect 187:16 return 111:10 235:20 returned 111:9 returning 80:5 200:14 revealed 24:17 reverse 184:13 review 18:16 137:1 138:3 162:21 163:10 reviewing 38:11 reviews 235:15 revised 46:4 rhesus 197:5 199:14 rhetorical 209:1	153:11 154:12 165:8 166:19,22 174:18 225:9 227:7 228:12,18 risks 36:1 226:20 rita 2:3 rituximab 99:20 123:13,13 128:3 128:14 rna 73:18,19 road 142:20 155:9 robert 2:9,13 3:2 4:8 78:15 robust 12:14 23:12 193:3 roc 82:18 141:6 155:14 167:22 rocket 119:5	191:7 219:21 rush 21:3 ruth's 24:2 ryman 207:9 <b>s</b> <b>s</b> 2:1,8,13 3:1 4:1 4:13 5:1 151:13 169:8,8,15,16,20 170:1,1,5 <b>s1</b> 29:11 <b>s2</b> 29:11 <b>s3</b> 29:11 <b>s3</b> 29:11 <b>sabbatical</b> 21:14 <b>sacked</b> 181:21 <b>sacrificed</b> 185:6 <b>sad</b> 210:8	<pre>saves 229:5 savings 229:3 saw 15:5 114:6 155:11 180:6 190:5 208:11 212:1 234:16 saying 21:1 190:15 226:19 227:6 says 112:16 161:6 226:20 scale 95:8 166:6 166:11 167:3 218:12 scar 129:5 scarring 17:16 129:7 scenario 103:14</pre>
retox 129:17 retrospect 187:16 return 111:10 235:20 returned 111:9 returning 80:5 200:14 revealed 24:17 reverse 184:13 review 18:16 137:1 138:3 162:21 163:10 reviewing 38:11 reviews 235:15 revised 46:4 rhesus 197:5 199:14 rhetorical 209:1 ribeye 24:2	153:11 154:12 165:8 166:19,22 174:18 225:9 227:7 228:12,18 risks 36:1 226:20 rita 2:3 rituximab 99:20 123:13,13 128:3 128:14 rna 73:18,19 road 142:20 155:9 robert 2:9,13 3:2 4:8 78:15 robust 12:14 23:12 193:3 roc 82:18 141:6 155:14 167:22 rocket 119:5 rodent 193:5	191:7 219:21 rush 21:3 ruth's 24:2 ryman 207:9 <b>s</b> <b>s</b> 2:1,8,13 3:1 4:1 4:13 5:1 151:13 169:8,8,15,16,20 170:1,1,5 <b>s1</b> 29:11 <b>s2</b> 29:11 <b>s3</b> 29:11 <b>s3</b> 29:11 <b>sabbatical</b> 21:14 <b>sacked</b> 181:21 <b>sacrificed</b> 185:6 <b>sad</b> 210:8 <b>safe</b> 27:14 117:2	<pre>saves 229:5 savings 229:3 saw 15:5 114:6 155:11 180:6 190:5 208:11 212:1 234:16 saying 21:1 190:15 226:19 227:6 says 112:16 161:6 226:20 scale 95:8 166:6 166:11 167:3 218:12 scar 129:5 scarring 17:16 129:7 scenario 103:14 scenarios 14:5</pre>
retox 129:17 retrospect 187:16 return 111:10 235:20 returned 111:9 returning 80:5 200:14 revealed 24:17 reverse 184:13 review 18:16 137:1 138:3 162:21 163:10 reviewing 38:11 reviews 235:15 revised 46:4 rhesus 197:5 199:14 rhetorical 209:1	153:11 154:12 165:8 166:19,22 174:18 225:9 227:7 228:12,18 risks 36:1 226:20 rita 2:3 rituximab 99:20 123:13,13 128:3 128:14 rna 73:18,19 road 142:20 155:9 robert 2:9,13 3:2 4:8 78:15 robust 12:14 23:12 193:3 roc 82:18 141:6 155:14 167:22 rocket 119:5	191:7 219:21 rush 21:3 ruth's 24:2 ryman 207:9 <b>s</b> <b>s</b> 2:1,8,13 3:1 4:1 4:13 5:1 151:13 169:8,8,15,16,20 170:1,1,5 <b>s1</b> 29:11 <b>s2</b> 29:11 <b>s3</b> 29:11 <b>s3</b> 29:11 <b>s3</b> 29:11 <b>sabbatical</b> 21:14 <b>sacked</b> 181:21 <b>sacrificed</b> 185:6 <b>sad</b> 210:8 <b>safe</b> 27:14 117:2 236:14	<pre>saves 229:5 savings 229:3 saw 15:5 114:6 155:11 180:6 190:5 208:11 212:1 234:16 saying 21:1 190:15 226:19 227:6 says 112:16 161:6 226:20 scale 95:8 166:6 166:11 167:3 218:12 scar 129:5 scarring 17:16 129:7 scenario 103:14</pre>

## [schematic - session]

April 13, 2017

schematic 140:5	secondary 101:19	145:11 146:1,13	<b>sensitive</b> 7:16 18:8
169:4 170:15,18	138:8 183:17	146:15,22 147:17	108:5
172:3	188:18 189:1,4	148:7 149:6,9	sensitivity 50:21
science 26:6 119:5	223:13	150:22 151:1	51:2 82:21
236:3	secondly 17:8	152:9 153:4,8,18	sensitization
scientific 160:20	180:20	154:2,10 155:7,14	192:12 197:12,18
161:9	<b>secrete</b> 112:18	155:19 158:18	198:2,2,13 203:3
sclerotic 103:21	205:3	162:22 170:20	204:18
<b>scope</b> 225:20	secreted 30:9 36:5	179:16 180:9,14	sensitize 185:18
227:7	36:11	183:7,11,18,19	sensitized 63:3
score 16:22 17:1,2	secreting 178:11	184:9 185:6 186:6	102:14 183:7
17:3,5,12,21	180:22 182:11	186:12,17 188:14	185:15 186:19
18:11,13 52:19	186:10,14,18	190:10 198:19	187:1,7 189:17
53:14,21 54:18	187:3,14 188:1	199:9,12 201:7	191:10 196:19,22
55:7,21 57:8,14	198:15 205:5	204:4 208:4	197:20 198:1,3
57:17 102:18	secretion 30:3	211:15 212:6	208:1
146:10,11,14,16	188:5	215:4 232:17	separate 17:3
146:20,22 147:1,4	secrets 28:2	233:11	105:14 232:5
148:5,7,8,8,12,15	sections 103:18,19	seeing 16:6 17:18	<b>sepsis</b> 109:3
149:3,8 151:14,17	<b>sector</b> 228:9	19:20 41:6 111:7	<b>seq</b> 73:18
154:9,11,15,16,20	<b>see</b> 6:20 7:4 8:3,7	208:11 209:19	sequence 80:19
157:20 158:2,21	9:9,12,12 10:3,20	215:15 218:18	sequences 92:9
159:9 167:4	11:8 12:2,8 13:14	seen 8:17 40:15	sequencing 80:20
224:16,16	15:14,18 16:8,22	41:22 47:18 48:3	<b>serial</b> 208:14
224.10,10		11.22 17.10 10.5	
scored 101:14	23:19,21 24:20	48:5 70:6 91:22	serially 83:12
<b>scored</b> 101:14 <b>scores</b> 16:1,8,11	23:19,21 24:20 26:16,18 27:6,16	48:5 70:6 91:22 117:3 147:10	
<b>scored</b> 101:14 <b>scores</b> 16:1,8,11 16:13 20:20,22	23:19,21 24:20 26:16,18 27:6,16 31:5 33:15,21	48:5 70:6 91:22	serially 83:12 series 5:2 76:21 125:17 127:18
<b>scored</b> 101:14 <b>scores</b> 16:1,8,11 16:13 20:20,22 101:1,16 147:2	23:19,21 24:20 26:16,18 27:6,16 31:5 33:15,21 34:7,12 36:14	48:5 70:6 91:22 117:3 147:10 149:15 161:11 192:18 194:12	<b>serially</b> 83:12 <b>series</b> 5:2 76:21 125:17 127:18 141:18 143:3
<b>scored</b> 101:14 <b>scores</b> 16:1,8,11 16:13 20:20,22 101:1,16 147:2 151:2 154:1	23:19,21 24:20 26:16,18 27:6,16 31:5 33:15,21 34:7,12 36:14 42:11,11 53:7,19	48:5 70:6 91:22 117:3 147:10 149:15 161:11	serially 83:12 series 5:2 76:21 125:17 127:18
<pre>scored 101:14 scores 16:1,8,11 16:13 20:20,22 101:1,16 147:2 151:2 154:1 scoring 101:7,12</pre>	23:19,21 24:20 26:16,18 27:6,16 31:5 33:15,21 34:7,12 36:14 42:11,11 53:7,19 55:16 64:20 67:12	48:5 70:6 91:22 117:3 147:10 149:15 161:11 192:18 194:12 206:5 210:2 216:8 segment 29:11	serially 83:12 series 5:276:21 125:17127:18 141:18143:3 145:14164:20 179:14
scored 101:14 scores 16:1,8,11 16:13 20:20,22 101:1,16 147:2 151:2 154:1 scoring 101:7,12 128:12 145:18,19	23:19,21 24:20 26:16,18 27:6,16 31:5 33:15,21 34:7,12 36:14 42:11,11 53:7,19 55:16 64:20 67:12 73:12 89:4 94:8	48:5 70:6 91:22 117:3 147:10 149:15 161:11 192:18 194:12 206:5 210:2 216:8 segment 29:11 select 103:20	<pre>serially 83:12 series 5:2 76:21 125:17 127:18 141:18 143:3 145:14 164:20 179:14 serious 152:11</pre>
scored 101:14 scores 16:1,8,11 16:13 20:20,22 101:1,16 147:2 151:2 154:1 scoring 101:7,12 128:12 145:18,19 146:12 149:4	23:19,21 24:20 26:16,18 27:6,16 31:5 33:15,21 34:7,12 36:14 42:11,11 53:7,19 55:16 64:20 67:12 73:12 89:4 94:8 94:11 98:7 102:8	48:5 70:6 91:22 117:3 147:10 149:15 161:11 192:18 194:12 206:5 210:2 216:8 segment 29:11 select 103:20 120:14,21 137:8	serially 83:12 series 5:2 76:21 125:17 127:18 141:18 143:3 145:14 164:20 179:14 serious 152:11 serologic 12:2,15
scored 101:14 scores 16:1,8,11 16:13 20:20,22 101:1,16 147:2 151:2 154:1 scoring 101:7,12 128:12 145:18,19 146:12 149:4 151:8 224:4	23:19,21 24:20 26:16,18 27:6,16 31:5 33:15,21 34:7,12 36:14 42:11,11 53:7,19 55:16 64:20 67:12 73:12 89:4 94:8 94:11 98:7 102:8 102:10,11 107:2	48:5 70:6 91:22 117:3 147:10 149:15 161:11 192:18 194:12 206:5 210:2 216:8 segment 29:11 select 103:20 120:14,21 137:8 165:17	serially 83:12 series 5:276:21 125:17127:18 141:18143:3 145:14164:20 179:14 serious 152:11 serologic 12:2,15 44:1
<pre>scored 101:14 scores 16:1,8,11 16:13 20:20,22 101:1,16 147:2 151:2 154:1 scoring 101:7,12 128:12 145:18,19 146:12 149:4 151:8 224:4 screening 168:6</pre>	23:19,21 24:20 26:16,18 27:6,16 31:5 33:15,21 34:7,12 36:14 42:11,11 53:7,19 55:16 64:20 67:12 73:12 89:4 94:8 94:11 98:7 102:8 102:10,11 107:2 112:19 116:16	48:5 70:6 91:22 117:3 147:10 149:15 161:11 192:18 194:12 206:5 210:2 216:8 segment 29:11 select 103:20 120:14,21 137:8 165:17 selected 7:3 54:22	<pre>serially 83:12 series 5:2 76:21 125:17 127:18 141:18 143:3 145:14 164:20 179:14 serious 152:11 serologic 12:2,15 44:1 serum 14:19 84:11</pre>
scored 101:14 scores 16:1,8,11 16:13 20:20,22 101:1,16 147:2 151:2 154:1 scoring 101:7,12 128:12 145:18,19 146:12 149:4 151:8 224:4 screening 168:6 screws 221:14	23:19,21 24:20 26:16,18 27:6,16 31:5 33:15,21 34:7,12 36:14 42:11,11 53:7,19 55:16 64:20 67:12 73:12 89:4 94:8 94:11 98:7 102:8 102:10,11 107:2 112:19 116:16 117:14 119:8	48:5 70:6 91:22 117:3 147:10 149:15 161:11 192:18 194:12 206:5 210:2 216:8 segment 29:11 select 103:20 120:14,21 137:8 165:17 selected 7:3 54:22 80:12 120:4	serially 83:12 series 5:276:21 125:17127:18 141:18143:3 145:14164:20 179:14 serious 152:11 serologic 12:2,15 44:1 serum 14:1984:11 88:21,2298:5
scored 101:14 scores 16:1,8,11 16:13 20:20,22 101:1,16 147:2 151:2 154:1 scoring 101:7,12 128:12 145:18,19 146:12 149:4 151:8 224:4 screening 168:6 screws 221:14 se 216:15	23:19,21 24:20 26:16,18 27:6,16 31:5 33:15,21 34:7,12 36:14 42:11,11 53:7,19 55:16 64:20 67:12 73:12 89:4 94:8 94:11 98:7 102:8 102:10,11 107:2 112:19 116:16 117:14 119:8 122:19 123:2	48:5 70:6 91:22 117:3 147:10 149:15 161:11 192:18 194:12 206:5 210:2 216:8 segment 29:11 select 103:20 120:14,21 137:8 165:17 selected 7:3 54:22 80:12 120:4 selection 158:15	serially 83:12 series 5:2 76:21 125:17 127:18 141:18 143:3 145:14 164:20 179:14 serious 152:11 serologic 12:2,15 44:1 serum 14:19 84:11 88:21,22 98:5 128:13 129:19
scored 101:14 scores 16:1,8,11 16:13 20:20,22 101:1,16 147:2 151:2 154:1 scoring 101:7,12 128:12 145:18,19 146:12 149:4 151:8 224:4 screening 168:6 screws 221:14 se 216:15 search 70:10	23:19,21 24:20 26:16,18 27:6,16 31:5 33:15,21 34:7,12 36:14 42:11,11 53:7,19 55:16 64:20 67:12 73:12 89:4 94:8 94:11 98:7 102:8 102:10,11 107:2 112:19 116:16 117:14 119:8 122:19 123:2 126:12,13 127:4	48:5 70:6 91:22 117:3 147:10 149:15 161:11 192:18 194:12 206:5 210:2 216:8 segment 29:11 select 103:20 120:14,21 137:8 165:17 selected 7:3 54:22 80:12 120:4 selection 158:15 164:16	serially 83:12 series 5:276:21 125:17127:18 141:18143:3 145:14164:20 179:14 serious 152:11 serologic 12:2,15 44:1 serum 14:1984:11 88:21,2298:5 128:13129:19 138:15,17142:15
scored 101:14 scores 16:1,8,11 16:13 20:20,22 101:1,16 147:2 151:2 154:1 scoring 101:7,12 128:12 145:18,19 146:12 149:4 151:8 224:4 screening 168:6 screws 221:14 se 216:15 search 70:10 searching 178:9	23:19,21 24:20 26:16,18 27:6,16 31:5 33:15,21 34:7,12 36:14 42:11,11 53:7,19 55:16 64:20 67:12 73:12 89:4 94:8 94:11 98:7 102:8 102:10,11 107:2 112:19 116:16 117:14 119:8 122:19 123:2 126:12,13 127:4 127:10,11,20	48:5 70:6 91:22 117:3 147:10 149:15 161:11 192:18 194:12 206:5 210:2 216:8 segment 29:11 select 103:20 120:14,21 137:8 165:17 selected 7:3 54:22 80:12 120:4 selection 158:15 164:16 selectively 231:18	serially 83:12 series 5:2 76:21 125:17 127:18 141:18 143:3 145:14 164:20 179:14 serious 152:11 serologic 12:2,15 44:1 serum 14:19 84:11 88:21,22 98:5 128:13 129:19 138:15,17 142:15 143:6 180:3
scored 101:14 scores 16:1,8,11 16:13 20:20,22 101:1,16 147:2 151:2 154:1 scoring 101:7,12 128:12 145:18,19 146:12 149:4 151:8 224:4 screening 168:6 screws 221:14 se 216:15 search 70:10 searching 178:9 second 33:22	23:19,21 24:20 26:16,18 27:6,16 31:5 33:15,21 34:7,12 36:14 42:11,11 53:7,19 55:16 64:20 67:12 73:12 89:4 94:8 94:11 98:7 102:8 102:10,11 107:2 112:19 116:16 117:14 119:8 122:19 123:2 126:12,13 127:4 127:10,11,20 130:20 134:10	48:5 70:6 91:22 117:3 147:10 149:15 161:11 192:18 194:12 206:5 210:2 216:8 segment 29:11 select 103:20 120:14,21 137:8 165:17 selected 7:3 54:22 80:12 120:4 selection 158:15 164:16 selectively 231:18 sematic 178:9	serially 83:12 series 5:276:21 125:17127:18 141:18143:3 145:14164:20 179:14 serious 152:11 serologic 12:2,15 44:1 serum 14:1984:11 88:21,2298:5 128:13129:19 138:15,17142:15 143:6180:3 185:10200:13
scored 101:14 scores 16:1,8,11 16:13 20:20,22 101:1,16 147:2 151:2 154:1 scoring 101:7,12 128:12 145:18,19 146:12 149:4 151:8 224:4 screening 168:6 screws 221:14 se 216:15 search 70:10 searching 178:9 second 33:22 71:16 73:8 79:20	23:19,21 24:20 26:16,18 27:6,16 31:5 33:15,21 34:7,12 36:14 42:11,11 53:7,19 55:16 64:20 67:12 73:12 89:4 94:8 94:11 98:7 102:8 102:10,11 107:2 112:19 116:16 117:14 119:8 122:19 123:2 126:12,13 127:4 127:10,11,20 130:20 134:10 135:6 137:4	48:5 70:6 91:22 117:3 147:10 149:15 161:11 192:18 194:12 206:5 210:2 216:8 segment 29:11 select 103:20 120:14,21 137:8 165:17 selected 7:3 54:22 80:12 120:4 selection 158:15 164:16 selectively 231:18 sematic 178:9 sense 10:7 26:7	serially 83:12 series 5:2 76:21 125:17 127:18 141:18 143:3 145:14 164:20 179:14 serious 152:11 serologic 12:2,15 44:1 serum 14:19 84:11 88:21,22 98:5 128:13 129:19 138:15,17 142:15 143:6 180:3 185:10 200:13 serve 118:9
scored 101:14 scores 16:1,8,11 16:13 20:20,22 101:1,16 147:2 151:2 154:1 scoring 101:7,12 128:12 145:18,19 146:12 149:4 151:8 224:4 screening 168:6 screws 221:14 se 216:15 search 70:10 searching 178:9 second 33:22 71:16 73:8 79:20 87:13,22 89:11	23:19,21 24:20 26:16,18 27:6,16 31:5 33:15,21 34:7,12 36:14 42:11,11 53:7,19 55:16 64:20 67:12 73:12 89:4 94:8 94:11 98:7 102:8 102:10,11 107:2 112:19 116:16 117:14 119:8 122:19 123:2 126:12,13 127:4 127:10,11,20 130:20 134:10 135:6 137:4 138:16 139:11,21	48:5 70:6 91:22 117:3 147:10 149:15 161:11 192:18 194:12 206:5 210:2 216:8 segment 29:11 select 103:20 120:14,21 137:8 165:17 selected 7:3 54:22 80:12 120:4 selection 158:15 164:16 selectively 231:18 sematic 178:9 sense 10:7 26:7 95:10 97:10 123:5	serially 83:12 series 5:276:21 125:17127:18 141:18143:3 145:14164:20 179:14 serious 152:11 serologic 12:2,15 44:1 serum 14:1984:11 88:21,2298:5 128:13129:19 138:15,17142:15 143:6180:3 185:10200:13 serve 118:9 served 5:15196:9
scored 101:14 scores 16:1,8,11 16:13 20:20,22 101:1,16 147:2 151:2 154:1 scoring 101:7,12 128:12 145:18,19 146:12 149:4 151:8 224:4 screening 168:6 screws 221:14 se 216:15 search 70:10 searching 178:9 second 33:22 71:16 73:8 79:20 87:13,22 89:11 112:4 145:17	$\begin{array}{c} 23:19,21\ 24:20\\ 26:16,18\ 27:6,16\\ 31:5\ 33:15,21\\ 34:7,12\ 36:14\\ 42:11,11\ 53:7,19\\ 55:16\ 64:20\ 67:12\\ 73:12\ 89:4\ 94:8\\ 94:11\ 98:7\ 102:8\\ 102:10,11\ 107:2\\ 112:19\ 116:16\\ 117:14\ 119:8\\ 122:19\ 123:2\\ 126:12,13\ 127:4\\ 127:10,11,20\\ 130:20\ 134:10\\ 135:6\ 137:4\\ 138:16\ 139:11,21\\ 140:1,5,20\ 141:9\end{array}$	48:5 70:6 91:22 117:3 147:10 149:15 161:11 192:18 194:12 206:5 210:2 216:8 segment 29:11 select 103:20 120:14,21 137:8 165:17 selected 7:3 54:22 80:12 120:4 selection 158:15 164:16 selectively 231:18 sematic 178:9 sense 10:7 26:7 95:10 97:10 123:5 158:12 222:21	serially 83:12 series 5:276:21 125:17127:18 141:18143:3 145:14164:20 179:14 serious 152:11 serologic 12:2,15 44:1 serum 14:1984:11 88:21,2298:5 128:13129:19 138:15,17142:15 143:6180:3 185:10200:13 serve 118:9 served 5:15196:9 service 86:3
scored 101:14 scores 16:1,8,11 16:13 20:20,22 101:1,16 147:2 151:2 154:1 scoring 101:7,12 128:12 145:18,19 146:12 149:4 151:8 224:4 screening 168:6 screws 221:14 se 216:15 search 70:10 searching 178:9 second 33:22 71:16 73:8 79:20 87:13,22 89:11	$\begin{array}{c} 23:19,21\ 24:20\\ 26:16,18\ 27:6,16\\ 31:5\ 33:15,21\\ 34:7,12\ 36:14\\ 42:11,11\ 53:7,19\\ 55:16\ 64:20\ 67:12\\ 73:12\ 89:4\ 94:8\\ 94:11\ 98:7\ 102:8\\ 102:10,11\ 107:2\\ 112:19\ 116:16\\ 117:14\ 119:8\\ 122:19\ 123:2\\ 126:12,13\ 127:4\\ 127:10,11,20\\ 130:20\ 134:10\\ 135:6\ 137:4\\ 138:16\ 139:11,21\end{array}$	48:5 70:6 91:22 117:3 147:10 149:15 161:11 192:18 194:12 206:5 210:2 216:8 segment 29:11 select 103:20 120:14,21 137:8 165:17 selected 7:3 54:22 80:12 120:4 selection 158:15 164:16 selectively 231:18 sematic 178:9 sense 10:7 26:7 95:10 97:10 123:5	serially 83:12 series 5:276:21 125:17127:18 141:18143:3 145:14164:20 179:14 serious 152:11 serologic 12:2,15 44:1 serum 14:1984:11 88:21,2298:5 128:13129:19 138:15,17142:15 143:6180:3 185:10200:13 serve 118:9 served 5:15196:9

## [session - solution]

April 13, 2017

86:17 129:21	56:8 62:2,5,7	198:20 199:13,16	six 8:8 19:4,7,9
203:18 235:20	70:15 80:10 121:2	200:13 205:16	34:9 64:13 80:18
set 22:6 28:12	138:4 140:11	207:14,19	85:10 124:1 141:7
71:17 92:11 144:7	144:12 151:6	significantly 10:6	148:17 149:5
153:16 229:19	188:21 214:11	84:9 181:12	184:6 194:9
231:17	showing 14:2	183:12,14 184:2	size 13:9 102:7
sets 33:1	43:11 47:11,19	187:19 188:15	132:11 134:22,22
setting 12:21,22	50:18 55:1 67:9	218:16	159:15,19 162:16
63:16 117:10,10	147:10 193:18	signs 80:2 102:10	164:17 165:5
134:4 139:5	196:1	102:11,14	168:2
<b>seven</b> 77:16	<b>shown</b> 8:10,13,20	<b>siloed</b> 107:10	sizes 80:14 134:8
114:17 180:8	10:19 18:17 70:13	<b>silver</b> 1:7 46:20	136:7,9 152:2
<b>severe</b> 46:12 93:7	71:4,8 73:2 74:12	<b>similar</b> 8:21 9:15	<b>skills</b> 237:9
100:12	75:9,18 84:3	121:11 123:1	skin 197:4,6,20
severely 196:2	101:11 102:13	152:11,19 158:17	<b>skip</b> 46:3 77:2
<b>severity</b> 109:15	194:21 195:2,22	158:19 181:17	<b>slide</b> 6:20 8:9
142:14	200:6,9,10,15	190:12 202:6	17:21 27:7 46:4
<b>share</b> 105:11	201:2,19 208:8	208:10,12 226:4	56:18,19 63:18
210:13	214:11	similarly 199:15	101:10,13 130:15
<b>she'd</b> 208:21	<b>shows</b> 36:7 63:20	<b>simple</b> 32:17,21	141:16 196:1
<b>she'll</b> 176:19	76:17 114:17	34:17 118:22	<b>slides</b> 81:9 151:10
<b>shire</b> 65:15	shrinking 36:10	179:15	164:21 214:10
	-		
<b>short</b> 89:1 96:4	shrinks 36:9	simplifies 220:18	<b>slight</b> 15:19
143:11 188:1	<b>shukal</b> 2:4 208:21	<b>simply</b> 30:19	slightly 15:18
143:11 188:1 shortened 15:22	<b>shukal</b> 2:4 208:21 <b>shunt</b> 70:2	<b>simply</b> 30:19 52:20,21 89:3	<b>slightly</b> 15:18 178:22
143:11 188:1 shortened 15:22 shorter 132:5	<b>shukal</b> 2:4 208:21 <b>shunt</b> 70:2 <b>si</b> 92:10	<b>simply</b> 30:19 52:20,21 89:3 111:12 131:8,20	slightly 15:18 178:22 slowly 11:14 48:8
143:11 188:1 shortened 15:22 shorter 132:5 shortly 39:13	<pre>shukal 2:4 208:21 shunt 70:2 si 92:10 sick 31:15</pre>	<pre>simply 30:19 52:20,21 89:3 111:12 131:8,20 simulation 167:15</pre>	<b>slightly</b> 15:18 178:22 <b>slowly</b> 11:14 48:8 212:10 213:4
143:11 188:1 shortened 15:22 shorter 132:5 shortly 39:13 shot 58:13	shukal2:4 208:21shunt70:2si92:10sick31:15side30:7 166:13	<pre>simply 30:19 52:20,21 89:3 111:12 131:8,20 simulation 167:15 168:8</pre>	<b>slightly</b> 15:18 178:22 <b>slowly</b> 11:14 48:8 212:10 213:4 214:20
143:11 188:1 shortened 15:22 shorter 132:5 shortly 39:13 shot 58:13 shoulder 197:11	<pre>shukal 2:4 208:21 shunt 70:2 si 92:10 sick 31:15 side 30:7 166:13 196:1 220:5,14</pre>	<pre>simply 30:19 52:20,21 89:3 111:12 131:8,20 simulation 167:15 168:8 simulect 208:3</pre>	slightly 15:18 178:22 slowly 11:14 48:8 212:10 213:4 214:20 slug 23:17 26:15
143:11 188:1 shortened 15:22 shorter 132:5 shortly 39:13 shot 58:13 shoulder 197:11 198:12	<pre>shukal 2:4 208:21 shunt 70:2 si 92:10 sick 31:15 side 30:7 166:13 196:1 220:5,14 228:18</pre>	<pre>simply 30:19 52:20,21 89:3 111:12 131:8,20 simulation 167:15 168:8 simulect 208:3 single 28:5 62:1</pre>	slightly 15:18 178:22 slowly 11:14 48:8 212:10 213:4 214:20 slug 23:17 26:15 31:20 32:4 119:7
143:11 188:1 shortened 15:22 shorter 132:5 shortly 39:13 shot 58:13 shoulder 197:11 198:12 show 23:15 27:7	<pre>shukal 2:4 208:21 shunt 70:2 si 92:10 sick 31:15 side 30:7 166:13 196:1 220:5,14 228:18 sidney 48:15</pre>	<pre>simply 30:19 52:20,21 89:3 111:12 131:8,20 simulation 167:15 168:8 simulect 208:3 single 28:5 62:1 64:22 73:4,17</pre>	slightly 15:18 178:22 slowly 11:14 48:8 212:10 213:4 214:20 slug 23:17 26:15 31:20 32:4 119:7 small 65:21 80:11
143:11 188:1 shortened 15:22 shorter 132:5 shortly 39:13 shot 58:13 shoulder 197:11 198:12 show 23:15 27:7 28:20 33:13 36:6	shukal 2:4 208:21 shunt 70:2 si 92:10 sick 31:15 side 30:7 166:13 196:1 220:5,14 228:18 sidney 48:15 sight 42:8	<pre>simply 30:19 52:20,21 89:3 111:12 131:8,20 simulation 167:15 168:8 simulect 208:3 single 28:5 62:1 64:22 73:4,17 80:10 92:11</pre>	slightly 15:18 178:22 slowly 11:14 48:8 212:10 213:4 214:20 slug 23:17 26:15 31:20 32:4 119:7 small 65:21 80:11 103:17 135:14
143:11 188:1 shortened 15:22 shorter 132:5 shortly 39:13 shot 58:13 shoulder 197:11 198:12 show 23:15 27:7 28:20 33:13 36:6 63:14,21 75:9	<pre>shukal 2:4 208:21 shunt 70:2 si 92:10 sick 31:15 side 30:7 166:13 196:1 220:5,14 228:18 sidney 48:15 sight 42:8 sign 87:11 119:7</pre>	<pre>simply 30:19 52:20,21 89:3 111:12 131:8,20 simulation 167:15 168:8 simulect 208:3 single 28:5 62:1 64:22 73:4,17 80:10 92:11 125:11 128:10</pre>	slightly 15:18 178:22 slowly 11:14 48:8 212:10 213:4 214:20 slug 23:17 26:15 31:20 32:4 119:7 small 65:21 80:11 103:17 135:14 145:13 150:5
143:11 188:1 shortened 15:22 shorter 132:5 shortly 39:13 shot 58:13 shoulder 197:11 198:12 show 23:15 27:7 28:20 33:13 36:6 63:14,21 75:9 90:1 125:3 133:22	shukal 2:4 208:21 shunt 70:2 si 92:10 sick 31:15 side 30:7 166:13 196:1 220:5,14 228:18 sidney 48:15 sight 42:8 sign 87:11 119:7 signature 237:16	<pre>simply 30:19 52:20,21 89:3 111:12 131:8,20 simulation 167:15 168:8 simulect 208:3 single 28:5 62:1 64:22 73:4,17 80:10 92:11 125:11 128:10 166:13 174:8</pre>	slightly 15:18 178:22 slowly 11:14 48:8 212:10 213:4 214:20 slug 23:17 26:15 31:20 32:4 119:7 small 65:21 80:11 103:17 135:14 145:13 150:5 222:17 229:7
143:11 188:1 shortened 15:22 shorter 132:5 shortly 39:13 shot 58:13 shoulder 197:11 198:12 show 23:15 27:7 28:20 33:13 36:6 63:14,21 75:9 90:1 125:3 133:22 135:14 136:5	<pre>shukal 2:4 208:21 shunt 70:2 si 92:10 sick 31:15 side 30:7 166:13 196:1 220:5,14 228:18 sidney 48:15 sight 42:8 sign 87:11 119:7 signature 237:16 signatures 124:3</pre>	<pre>simply 30:19 52:20,21 89:3 111:12 131:8,20 simulation 167:15 168:8 simulect 208:3 single 28:5 62:1 64:22 73:4,17 80:10 92:11 125:11 128:10 166:13 174:8 181:6 216:10</pre>	slightly 15:18 178:22 slowly 11:14 48:8 212:10 213:4 214:20 slug 23:17 26:15 31:20 32:4 119:7 small 65:21 80:11 103:17 135:14 145:13 150:5 222:17 229:7 smaller 65:12
143:11 188:1 shortened 15:22 shorter 132:5 shortly 39:13 shot 58:13 shoulder 197:11 198:12 show 23:15 27:7 28:20 33:13 36:6 63:14,21 75:9 90:1 125:3 133:22 135:14 136:5 148:16 155:3	shukal 2:4 208:21 shunt 70:2 si 92:10 sick 31:15 side 30:7 166:13 196:1 220:5,14 228:18 sidney 48:15 sight 42:8 sign 87:11 119:7 signature 237:16 signatures 124:3 significance 17:21	<pre>simply 30:19 52:20,21 89:3 111:12 131:8,20 simulation 167:15 168:8 simulect 208:3 single 28:5 62:1 64:22 73:4,17 80:10 92:11 125:11 128:10 166:13 174:8 181:6 216:10 singular 97:20</pre>	slightly 15:18 178:22 slowly 11:14 48:8 212:10 213:4 214:20 slug 23:17 26:15 31:20 32:4 119:7 small 65:21 80:11 103:17 135:14 145:13 150:5 222:17 229:7 smaller 65:12 144:12 165:5
143:11 188:1 shortened 15:22 shorter 132:5 shortly 39:13 shot 58:13 shoulder 197:11 198:12 show 23:15 27:7 28:20 33:13 36:6 63:14,21 75:9 90:1 125:3 133:22 135:14 136:5 148:16 155:3 159:16 162:17	shukal 2:4 208:21 shunt 70:2 si 92:10 sick 31:15 side 30:7 166:13 196:1 220:5,14 228:18 sidney 48:15 sight 42:8 sign 87:11 119:7 signature 237:16 signatures 124:3 significance 17:21 significant 15:7	<pre>simply 30:19 52:20,21 89:3 111:12 131:8,20 simulation 167:15 168:8 simulect 208:3 single 28:5 62:1 64:22 73:4,17 80:10 92:11 125:11 128:10 166:13 174:8 181:6 216:10 singular 97:20 sirolimus 196:13</pre>	slightly 15:18 178:22 slowly 11:14 48:8 212:10 213:4 214:20 slug 23:17 26:15 31:20 32:4 119:7 small 65:21 80:11 103:17 135:14 145:13 150:5 222:17 229:7 smaller 65:12 144:12 165:5 smoldering 19:1
143:11 188:1 shortened 15:22 shorter 132:5 shortly 39:13 shot 58:13 shoulder 197:11 198:12 show 23:15 27:7 28:20 33:13 36:6 63:14,21 75:9 90:1 125:3 133:22 135:14 136:5 148:16 155:3 159:16 162:17 165:1 167:6 184:4	shukal 2:4 208:21 shunt 70:2 si 92:10 sick 31:15 side 30:7 166:13 196:1 220:5,14 228:18 sidney 48:15 sight 42:8 sign 87:11 119:7 signature 237:16 signatures 124:3 significance 17:21 significant 15:7 17:4 53:15 80:14	<pre>simply 30:19 52:20,21 89:3 111:12 131:8,20 simulation 167:15 168:8 simulect 208:3 single 28:5 62:1 64:22 73:4,17 80:10 92:11 125:11 128:10 166:13 174:8 181:6 216:10 singular 97:20 sirolimus 196:13 sit 112:19 116:11</pre>	slightly 15:18 178:22 slowly 11:14 48:8 212:10 213:4 214:20 slug 23:17 26:15 31:20 32:4 119:7 small 65:21 80:11 103:17 135:14 145:13 150:5 222:17 229:7 smaller 65:12 144:12 165:5 smoldering 19:1 94:1,10,21 126:4
143:11 188:1 shortened 15:22 shorter 132:5 shortly 39:13 shot 58:13 shoulder 197:11 198:12 show 23:15 27:7 28:20 33:13 36:6 63:14,21 75:9 90:1 125:3 133:22 135:14 136:5 148:16 155:3 159:16 162:17 165:1 167:6 184:4 184:12 186:22	<pre>shukal 2:4 208:21 shunt 70:2 si 92:10 sick 31:15 side 30:7 166:13 196:1 220:5,14 228:18 sidney 48:15 sight 42:8 sign 87:11 119:7 signature 237:16 signatures 124:3 significance 17:21 significant 15:7 17:4 53:15 80:14 91:7 128:12</pre>	<pre>simply 30:19 52:20,21 89:3 111:12 131:8,20 simulation 167:15 168:8 simulect 208:3 single 28:5 62:1 64:22 73:4,17 80:10 92:11 125:11 128:10 166:13 174:8 181:6 216:10 singular 97:20 sirolimus 196:13 sit 112:19 116:11 sites 63:5</pre>	slightly 15:18 178:22 slowly 11:14 48:8 212:10 213:4 214:20 slug 23:17 26:15 31:20 32:4 119:7 small 65:21 80:11 103:17 135:14 145:13 150:5 222:17 229:7 smaller 65:12 144:12 165:5 smoldering 19:1 94:1,10,21 126:4 smoothly 236:11
143:11 188:1 shortened 15:22 shorter 132:5 shortly 39:13 shot 58:13 shoulder 197:11 198:12 show 23:15 27:7 28:20 33:13 36:6 63:14,21 75:9 90:1 125:3 133:22 135:14 136:5 148:16 155:3 159:16 162:17 165:1 167:6 184:4 184:12 186:22 187:8 194:22	shukal 2:4 208:21 shunt 70:2 si 92:10 sick 31:15 side 30:7 166:13 196:1 220:5,14 228:18 sidney 48:15 sight 42:8 sign 87:11 119:7 signature 237:16 signatures 124:3 significance 17:21 significant 15:7 17:4 53:15 80:14 91:7 128:12 129:16 145:15	<pre>simply 30:19 52:20,21 89:3 111:12 131:8,20 simulation 167:15 168:8 simulect 208:3 single 28:5 62:1 64:22 73:4,17 80:10 92:11 125:11 128:10 166:13 174:8 181:6 216:10 singular 97:20 sirolimus 196:13 sit 112:19 116:11 sites 63:5 sits 74:17</pre>	slightly 15:18 178:22 slowly 11:14 48:8 212:10 213:4 214:20 slug 23:17 26:15 31:20 32:4 119:7 small 65:21 80:11 103:17 135:14 145:13 150:5 222:17 229:7 smaller 65:12 144:12 165:5 smoldering 19:1 94:1,10,21 126:4 smoothly 236:11 snips 92:14,16
143:11 188:1 shortened 15:22 shorter 132:5 shortly 39:13 shot 58:13 shoulder 197:11 198:12 show 23:15 27:7 28:20 33:13 36:6 63:14,21 75:9 90:1 125:3 133:22 135:14 136:5 148:16 155:3 159:16 162:17 165:1 167:6 184:4 184:12 186:22 187:8 194:22 204:14 214:12	shukal 2:4 208:21 shunt 70:2 si 92:10 sick 31:15 side 30:7 166:13 196:1 220:5,14 228:18 sidney 48:15 sight 42:8 sign 87:11 119:7 signature 237:16 signatures 124:3 significance 17:21 significant 15:7 17:4 53:15 80:14 91:7 128:12 129:16 145:15 149:10 150:3	<pre>simply 30:19 52:20,21 89:3 111:12 131:8,20 simulation 167:15 168:8 simulect 208:3 single 28:5 62:1 64:22 73:4,17 80:10 92:11 125:11 128:10 166:13 174:8 181:6 216:10 singular 97:20 sirolimus 196:13 sit 112:19 116:11 sites 63:5 sits 74:17 sitting 5:13</pre>	slightly 15:18 178:22 slowly 11:14 48:8 212:10 213:4 214:20 slug 23:17 26:15 31:20 32:4 119:7 small 65:21 80:11 103:17 135:14 145:13 150:5 222:17 229:7 smaller 65:12 144:12 165:5 smoldering 19:1 94:1,10,21 126:4 smoothly 236:11 snips 92:14,16 society 25:17
143:11 188:1 shortened 15:22 shorter 132:5 shortly 39:13 shot 58:13 shoulder 197:11 198:12 show 23:15 27:7 28:20 33:13 36:6 63:14,21 75:9 90:1 125:3 133:22 135:14 136:5 148:16 155:3 159:16 162:17 165:1 167:6 184:4 184:12 186:22 187:8 194:22 204:14 214:12 222:11	shukal 2:4 208:21 shunt 70:2 si 92:10 sick 31:15 side 30:7 166:13 196:1 220:5,14 228:18 sidney 48:15 sight 42:8 sign 87:11 119:7 signature 237:16 signatures 124:3 significance 17:21 significant 15:7 17:4 53:15 80:14 91:7 128:12 129:16 145:15 149:10 150:3 158:6 180:9 182:1	<pre>simply 30:19 52:20,21 89:3 111:12 131:8,20 simulation 167:15 168:8 simulect 208:3 single 28:5 62:1 64:22 73:4,17 80:10 92:11 125:11 128:10 166:13 174:8 181:6 216:10 singular 97:20 sirolimus 196:13 sit 112:19 116:11 sites 63:5 sits 74:17 sitting 5:13 situation 197:22</pre>	slightly 15:18 178:22 slowly 11:14 48:8 212:10 213:4 214:20 slug 23:17 26:15 31:20 32:4 119:7 small 65:21 80:11 103:17 135:14 145:13 150:5 222:17 229:7 smaller 65:12 144:12 165:5 smoldering 19:1 94:1,10,21 126:4 smoothly 236:11 snips 92:14,16 society 25:17 82:10
143:11 188:1 shortened 15:22 shorter 132:5 shortly 39:13 shot 58:13 shoulder 197:11 198:12 show 23:15 27:7 28:20 33:13 36:6 63:14,21 75:9 90:1 125:3 133:22 135:14 136:5 148:16 155:3 159:16 162:17 165:1 167:6 184:4 184:12 186:22 187:8 194:22 204:14 214:12	shukal 2:4 208:21 shunt 70:2 si 92:10 sick 31:15 side 30:7 166:13 196:1 220:5,14 228:18 sidney 48:15 sight 42:8 sign 87:11 119:7 signature 237:16 signatures 124:3 significance 17:21 significant 15:7 17:4 53:15 80:14 91:7 128:12 129:16 145:15 149:10 150:3	<pre>simply 30:19 52:20,21 89:3 111:12 131:8,20 simulation 167:15 168:8 simulect 208:3 single 28:5 62:1 64:22 73:4,17 80:10 92:11 125:11 128:10 166:13 174:8 181:6 216:10 singular 97:20 sirolimus 196:13 sit 112:19 116:11 sites 63:5 sits 74:17 sitting 5:13</pre>	slightly 15:18 178:22 slowly 11:14 48:8 212:10 213:4 214:20 slug 23:17 26:15 31:20 32:4 119:7 small 65:21 80:11 103:17 135:14 145:13 150:5 222:17 229:7 smaller 65:12 144:12 165:5 smoldering 19:1 94:1,10,21 126:4 smoothly 236:11 snips 92:14,16 society 25:17

[solve - status]

solve 173:20	speaker 6:11 21:6	187:4	standardized
solving 205:19	38:1 58:6 130:6	split 42:3	30:17 32:10 34:10
somebody 31:17	160:15 176:18	sponsored 62:12	34:14 115:12
54:11 213:1	177:1 191:8	196:10	229:16
219:14	speakers 6:5	sponsors 175:21	standing 193:13
someone's 22:16	86:20 123:1	<b>spot</b> 177:20	standpoint 105:19
35:15 119:6	203:19 236:1	spring 1:7	112:3 175:1
somewhat 15:22	speaking 78:15	stability 66:13	start 5:19 6:4,16
52:7	<b>special</b> 31:11 42:7	stabilize 66:12	10:10 13:5 75:14
<b>song</b> 229:16	<b>species</b> 199:14	127:10	76:3 130:2,6
<b>soon</b> 115:20	specific 41:19	stabilized 64:16	152:21 157:7,9
sooner 35:2	42:13,17 43:12,12	<b>stable</b> 9:3,12	158:17,22 176:21
sorry 58:16 72:5	44:2,9 46:8 47:1,4	11:14 79:6,14,22	180:5,10,15
91:3 94:16,17	47:9,21,22 49:20	80:6 83:16,20	188:10 209:4
104:20 105:5	52:3,6 54:3,4,6,7	113:20 117:15,17	216:16 218:20
129:18 130:13	55:2 57:13 84:6	195:1 197:14	224:20 225:15
151:10 157:10	88:11,17 91:2,3	stably 45:3	<b>started</b> 5:22 40:1
166:19 209:1	91:16 93:11 96:9	<b>stage</b> 163:22 164:3	44:6 59:8 154:6
218:9 228:1	126:17 163:1	169:5 170:18,22	178:18 189:5
<b>sort</b> 32:8 41:3	169:14 173:2	171:2,3,6,10,12	190:2
56:20 72:13 95:14	179:20 181:4,13	171:13,13,17	starting 67:14
99:19 107:10	182:2 183:2,4,5	182:4	125:19 178:13,19
115:15 119:6	184:16 186:14	stages 170:21	182:8 185:4
121:3,10 125:1	190:6 198:17	staging 14:18	<b>starzl</b> 58:20
126:7 134:11,13	200:17 202:16	<b>stain</b> 46:20 90:2	<b>starzl's</b> 59:14
159:4 161:22	204:7,13 205:2	<b>staining</b> 42:14,16	state 142:16 177:5
163:13 170:15	215:12 216:11	42:18 43:18 44:3	189:7 237:19
171:10 172:1,5,9	specifically 9:5	64:20 87:5 89:20	stated 158:9
172:21 173:3,12	19:22 52:1 78:10	195:13 201:4	statistic 72:20
174:13 209:16	130:16 175:22	stakeholders	154:2
210:14 213:14	202:14 209:5	175:20	statistical 161:5
214:17 215:21	specificity 43:13	stan 65:11 68:7	172:9 173:21
220:5 221:2	51:2 55:9 57:21	77:9 98:22 99:14	174:10
227:17	82:22	standard 15:20	statistically 17:4
sorting 72:15	specified 169:11	31:3 58:8 71:1	150:3 171:14
<b>sorts</b> 114:14	170:9	82:12 99:19	176:7
117:14	specifies 52:13	121:15 122:6	statistician 161:4
<b>soup</b> 73:5	<b>specimen</b> 103:10	123:6,16 126:8	statisticians 161:6
<b>source</b> 74:11	<b>spend</b> 35:4 38:10	128:15 143:6	175:22
205:12	160:19	149:18 189:11	statistics 141:10
<b>space</b> 21:18	<b>spent</b> 193:14	216:4,17	144:18,21 170:19
spaghetti 63:19	230:9	standardization	<b>status</b> 12:7,10
<b>spare</b> 213:12	<b>spleen</b> 179:20	119:1,11 122:2	21:7 85:17 163:4
	183:7,18 185:19		208:14

#### [stay - substantial]

April 13, 2017

stay 6:9 34:21	strategies 20:17	<b>studied</b> 9:18 40:3	150:22 151:4,6
37:20 129:22	163:22 164:5,12	43:2 113:11	153:1 154:18
<b>stays</b> 24:22	164:22 177:13	161:14 172:10	155:4 160:21
steady 142:16	178:4 203:14	<b>studies</b> 7:3 9:17	161:21 163:7,18
stegall 3:6	228:15	12:17 37:20 40:2	165:3,10 167:5,16
stem 75:7,8	strategy 62:13	43:10 44:13 51:11	170:6,16,18
step 10:17 11:19	67:17 164:15	56:21 57:4 62:5	171:10 175:17
109:18 118:22	166:7 167:14,19	64:2 65:10 69:1	194:6,14 221:10
162:8 205:19	168:5,11 170:7	80:13 82:6 84:17	234:12
<b>steps</b> 37:19 226:17	201:14 202:4,6	86:11 89:8 91:8	studying 53:4
<b>steroid</b> 89:10	203:3 213:7 226:4	91:14 102:12	193:15 233:18
128:3 189:12	stratification	110:20 112:2	234:18
199:7	85:17	113:9 114:1	<b>stuff</b> 142:21
steroids 89:2	stratified 169:7	115:10 117:13	stunning 32:15
123:8 128:3,8	stratify 124:8	119:2 123:14	109:11
<b>steve</b> 3:10 4:7 58:6	strengths 12:6	135:6 140:21	<b>sub</b> 49:14 169:8
58:10 76:22 100:1	<b>strep</b> 66:9 67:1	142:19 145:1,7	169:13,15,16,20
121:2 144:8 202:9	stress 21:19 22:3,4	146:5 160:21	170:1,1,4,5
205:1 209:1,14	23:13,13 24:20	161:10,17 171:16	subclinical 8:18
stimulate 156:16	34:7 69:11 76:8	173:12 176:20	10:13 11:2,21
stimulation 179:4	104:16 110:8	177:9 178:14,18	12:9,15 18:22
194:14 195:1,11	116:4	187:8 204:8 215:5	19:6 20:5 25:4
195:16,20 196:5	<b>strict</b> 64:6	227:4 232:15	45:4,13,19 147:12
198:10 199:18	strike 70:7	233:2 234:15	147:18
201:9 207:3,19	<b>stripe</b> 31:6	235:7,14,18	<b>subject</b> 110:7
208:6 233:8,9	striving 110:11	<b>study</b> 13:8,16 14:4	124:12
stimulatory 179:8	stromal 75:3	15:10,17 18:11	subjective 222:6
<b>stock</b> 210:21	strong 16:11	20:18 26:10 31:1	subjectivity 222:2
stones 213:15	140:21 147:20	36:6 44:18 47:2	subjects 85:18
stop 21:1 39:5	180:6 186:11,17	47:10,20 48:14	162:9,17,19
58:4 177:21	219:8	49:1 50:17 51:12	163:17 165:7,17
stopped 184:8	stronger 218:13	51:15 53:3 61:22	167:5,9,10,11
stopping 171:22	strongly 17:7	62:1 63:6,9,15,21	168:12 169:1
183:17	28:22 143:8	64:3 65:13,17,18	170:8,9
<b>stories</b> 210:20	144:10 155:9,21	67:11 72:22 81:13	suboptimal 48:19
story 31:13 60:21	structure 67:5	83:3,5 84:3 85:18	subsequent 40:8
208:10,12	struggling 222:10	90:8 94:11 103:21	49:11,21 51:1
story's 77:18	<b>stuart</b> 2:17 4:14	103:22 121:5,22	subsequently 43:9
straight 22:22	74:8 90:17 98:18	122:3,4 128:7	165:12 171:2
straightforward	191:8 203:21	134:17 138:19	<b>subset</b> 148:16
30:12 117:5	<b>stuck</b> 18:11	139:4,15 140:18	<b>subsets</b> 94:5,6
165:14 178:2	student 32:19	141:13 143:12,21	substantial 13:20
strategic 62:10	students 177:3	144:6 145:17	59:9 62:2 71:3
		146:9 148:5 149:1	113:16 121:4
1	1	1	1

## [substantial - take]

165 10 005 5	• •	176160011	<b>N</b> 40.12
165:18 205:5	summarized	176:16 221:1	swelling 49:12
substantially	167:21 173:7	surrogates 14:15	switched 201:1
195:21 200:8,17	201:11,21	132:3,8,22 133:3	switching 186:4
200:19,21,22	summarizing	137:6 159:20	196:6
substantiates	56:20	160:1,10	swollen 49:14
205:11	summary 86:2	surveillance 19:9	symphony 139:8
substitute 172:16	175:9	48:18,22	synergistic 76:1
substitutes 131:21	<b>super</b> 120:3	survival 8:14,17	234:15
subtle 14:8	superior 56:16	11:10 12:12 13:6	<b>synergy</b> 76:3,21
<b>succeed</b> 197:4	supernatant 73:4	13:8,12 14:3	synthesized 69:12
success 134:1	support 86:6	15:20 16:16 18:3	<b>sys</b> 47:2 51:15
165:4	174:8	38:4,12,17 43:5	89:9 101:11
successful 80:5	supportive 102:17	56:9,10 69:2	system 10:9 101:1
207:22	suppressed	74:18 125:7,8	101:2,12,15
successfully 81:20	126:22 190:7	130:15,16,22	145:18,19 146:12
179:5 191:19	suppression	131:2,11,11	149:4 151:8 183:5
successive 197:6	178:17	133:12,13,21	184:7 205:14
<b>succumb</b> 199:11	sure 35:21,22	134:3,5,9 135:4	229:6
<b>sucked</b> 228:8	50:10 53:1 58:11	135:12,21 136:3	systematic 137:1
<b>sudden</b> 98:14	66:16 92:5 97:5	137:11 138:13,16	138:3
suddenly 68:12	111:21 114:7	138:18 139:3,15	systems 161:19
sufficient 152:1	170:20 216:16	139:18 140:10,15	224:5
162:16	228:2 236:11	140:17,19 141:8	t
suggest 9:19 179:3	surgeon 189:7	142:3 145:11,16	<b>t</b> 4:1,1 40:12 89:7
212:18	surgeons 33:15,18	146:3 153:9,14	91:5,8,10 124:3
suggested 89:9	<b>surprise</b> 7:15 20:6	155:22 159:14	184:11 191:4
144:2 148:20	surprised 208:3	160:11 187:6	193:15,19 194:2,5
212:3	surprising 34:22	190:13 196:16	195:13,19 194.2,5
suggesting 43:8	surrogate 14:17	100 0 001 10 01	17, 1, 7, 14, 170, 1
	sullogate 14.17	199:8 201:19,21	,
53:17 71:11 74:10	14:20 17:6 23:8	199:8 201:19,21 222:22	199:4,18 200:8,22
53:17 71:11 74:10 145:1 146:5	0		199:4,18 200:8,22 201:15 204:12
	14:20 17:6 23:8	222:22	199:4,18 200:8,22 201:15 204:12 206:6 207:15,21
145:1 146:5	14:20 17:6 23:8 37:9 100:21	222:22 survive 131:10	199:4,18 200:8,22 201:15 204:12 206:6 207:15,21 208:6,8
145:1 146:5 149:12 150:6	14:20 17:6 23:8 37:9 100:21 131:19,22 132:14	222:22 survive 131:10 185:3	199:4,18 200:8,22 201:15 204:12 206:6 207:15,21 208:6,8 table 13:15 16:2
145:1 146:5 149:12 150:6 154:19 155:22	14:20 17:6 23:8 37:9 100:21 131:19,22 132:14 132:15,16,18,21	222:22 <b>survive</b> 131:10 185:3 <b>survives</b> 227:9	199:4,18 200:8,22 201:15 204:12 206:6 207:15,21 208:6,8 table 13:15 16:2 39:6,12 56:20
145:1 146:5 149:12 150:6 154:19 155:22 195:6 207:3	14:20 17:6 23:8 37:9 100:21 131:19,22 132:14 132:15,16,18,21 133:4,9 136:21	222:22 <b>survive</b> 131:10 185:3 <b>survives</b> 227:9 <b>surviving</b> 199:13	199:4,18 200:8,22 201:15 204:12 206:6 207:15,21 208:6,8 <b>table</b> 13:15 16:2 39:6,12 56:20 86:21 106:19,22
145:1 146:5 149:12 150:6 154:19 155:22 195:6 207:3 suggests 17:14	14:20 17:6 23:8 37:9 100:21 131:19,22 132:14 132:15,16,18,21 133:4,9 136:21 137:4,5,17 138:1	222:22 <b>survive</b> 131:10 185:3 <b>survives</b> 227:9 <b>surviving</b> 199:13 <b>susceptible</b> 182:5	199:4,18 200:8,22 201:15 204:12 206:6 207:15,21 208:6,8 <b>table</b> 13:15 16:2 39:6,12 56:20 86:21 106:19,22 162:21 168:15
145:1 146:5 149:12 150:6 154:19 155:22 195:6 207:3 suggests 17:14 74:4 84:12 88:6	14:20 17:6 23:8 37:9 100:21 131:19,22 132:14 132:15,16,18,21 133:4,9 136:21 137:4,5,17 138:1 139:19 140:6,16	222:22 <b>survive</b> 131:10 185:3 <b>survives</b> 227:9 <b>surviving</b> 199:13 <b>susceptible</b> 182:5 <b>suspect</b> 36:14 88:9	199:4,18 200:8,22 201:15 204:12 206:6 207:15,21 208:6,8 table 13:15 16:2 39:6,12 56:20 86:21 106:19,22 162:21 168:15 tac 139:14 140:1
145:1 146:5 149:12 150:6 154:19 155:22 195:6 207:3 <b>suggests</b> 17:14 74:4 84:12 88:6 88:15 106:11	14:20 17:6 23:8 37:9 100:21 131:19,22 132:14 132:15,16,18,21 133:4,9 136:21 137:4,5,17 138:1 139:19 140:6,16 145:5 146:6,8	222:22 <b>survive</b> 131:10 185:3 <b>survives</b> 227:9 <b>surviving</b> 199:13 <b>susceptible</b> 182:5 <b>suspect</b> 36:14 88:9 208:4	199:4,18 200:8,22 201:15 204:12 206:6 207:15,21 208:6,8 table 13:15 16:2 39:6,12 56:20 86:21 106:19,22 162:21 168:15 tac 139:14 140:1 199:6 208:2
145:1 146:5 149:12 150:6 154:19 155:22 195:6 207:3 <b>suggests</b> 17:14 74:4 84:12 88:6 88:15 106:11 127:5 166:9,18	14:20 17:6 23:8 37:9 100:21 131:19,22 132:14 132:15,16,18,21 133:4,9 136:21 137:4,5,17 138:1 139:19 140:6,16 145:5 146:6,8 147:6 148:2,22	222:22 <b>survive</b> 131:10 185:3 <b>survives</b> 227:9 <b>surviving</b> 199:13 <b>susceptible</b> 182:5 <b>suspect</b> 36:14 88:9 208:4 <b>suspicious</b> 45:10	199:4,18 200:8,22 201:15 204:12 206:6 207:15,21 208:6,8 table 13:15 16:2 39:6,12 56:20 86:21 106:19,22 162:21 168:15 tac 139:14 140:1 199:6 208:2 tack 123:11
145:1 146:5 149:12 150:6 154:19 155:22 195:6 207:3 <b>suggests</b> 17:14 74:4 84:12 88:6 88:15 106:11 127:5 166:9,18 <b>suicide</b> 69:19	14:20 17:6 23:8 37:9 100:21 131:19,22 132:14 132:15,16,18,21 133:4,9 136:21 137:4,5,17 138:1 139:19 140:6,16 145:5 146:6,8 147:6 148:2,22 150:7,11 151:18	222:22 <b>survive</b> 131:10 185:3 <b>survives</b> 227:9 <b>surviving</b> 199:13 <b>susceptible</b> 182:5 <b>suspect</b> 36:14 88:9 208:4 <b>suspicious</b> 45:10 45:18 114:12	199:4,18 200:8,22 201:15 204:12 206:6 207:15,21 208:6,8 table 13:15 16:2 39:6,12 56:20 86:21 106:19,22 162:21 168:15 tac 139:14 140:1 199:6 208:2 tack 123:11 tacrolimus 13:18
145:1 146:5 149:12 150:6 154:19 155:22 195:6 207:3 suggests 17:14 74:4 84:12 88:6 88:15 106:11 127:5 166:9,18 suicide 69:19 suited 29:21	14:20 17:6 23:8 37:9 100:21 131:19,22 132:14 132:15,16,18,21 133:4,9 136:21 137:4,5,17 138:1 139:19 140:6,16 145:5 146:6,8 147:6 148:2,22 150:7,11 151:18 156:1 158:5 159:17,22 164:10	222:22 <b>survive</b> 131:10 185:3 <b>survives</b> 227:9 <b>surviving</b> 199:13 <b>susceptible</b> 182:5 <b>suspect</b> 36:14 88:9 208:4 <b>suspicious</b> 45:10 45:18 114:12 <b>sustain</b> 111:12	199:4,18 200:8,22 201:15 204:12 206:6 207:15,21 208:6,8 table 13:15 16:2 39:6,12 56:20 86:21 106:19,22 162:21 168:15 tac 139:14 140:1 199:6 208:2 tack 123:11 tacrolimus 13:18 114:2,4,7 139:12
145:1 146:5 149:12 150:6 154:19 155:22 195:6 207:3 suggests 17:14 74:4 84:12 88:6 88:15 106:11 127:5 166:9,18 suicide 69:19 suited 29:21 summarize 18:15	14:20 17:6 23:8 37:9 100:21 131:19,22 132:14 132:15,16,18,21 133:4,9 136:21 137:4,5,17 138:1 139:19 140:6,16 145:5 146:6,8 147:6 148:2,22 150:7,11 151:18 156:1 158:5 159:17,22 164:10 172:12,14,15	222:22 <b>survive</b> 131:10 185:3 <b>survives</b> 227:9 <b>surviving</b> 199:13 <b>susceptible</b> 182:5 <b>suspect</b> 36:14 88:9 208:4 <b>suspicious</b> 45:10 45:18 114:12 <b>sustain</b> 111:12 188:5	199:4,18 200:8,22 201:15 204:12 206:6 207:15,21 208:6,8 table 13:15 16:2 39:6,12 56:20 86:21 106:19,22 162:21 168:15 tac 139:14 140:1 199:6 208:2 tack 123:11 tacrolimus 13:18 114:2,4,7 139:12 206:7
145:1 146:5 149:12 150:6 154:19 155:22 195:6 207:3 suggests 17:14 74:4 84:12 88:6 88:15 106:11 127:5 166:9,18 suicide 69:19 suited 29:21 summarize 18:15 20:16 50:16 70:12	14:20 17:6 23:8 37:9 100:21 131:19,22 132:14 132:15,16,18,21 133:4,9 136:21 137:4,5,17 138:1 139:19 140:6,16 145:5 146:6,8 147:6 148:2,22 150:7,11 151:18 156:1 158:5 159:17,22 164:10	222:22 survive 131:10 185:3 survives 227:9 surviving 199:13 susceptible 182:5 suspect 36:14 88:9 208:4 suspicious 45:10 45:18 114:12 sustain 111:12 188:5 sustained 112:6	199:4,18 200:8,22 201:15 204:12 206:6 207:15,21 208:6,8 table 13:15 16:2 39:6,12 56:20 86:21 106:19,22 162:21 168:15 tac 139:14 140:1 199:6 208:2 tack 123:11 tacrolimus 13:18 114:2,4,7 139:12

## [take - that's]

35:18 37:21 49:19	tambur 3:4 218:9	178:17 185:3	<b>tg</b> 45:17 46:22
54:10 72:10 73:2	taper 189:12	188:5 190:12	47:15,19,20 48:2
73:4 87:22 94:8	target 59:18 66:7	228:20 229:6	48:13 49:11 61:6
96:17 104:3 107:6	177:11,13,21	terminal 62:6	128:20 129:2
112:18 115:1	192:2 209:5	terminated 169:18	136:15 148:19,21
124:1 163:19	217:21 218:1,7	terms 11:12 38:20	149:22 150:7
171:12 196:21	targeted 59:21	43:21 44:1 48:19	155:21 157:19
202:4 212:17	78:4	51:12 56:22 57:9	158:10,11 211:12
216:21 232:2	targeting 59:11	89:14 100:19	thallium 22:3
235:10	61:2,4 68:15 69:1	121:5 124:18,19	<b>thank</b> 5:22 6:14
taken 8:10 25:16	69:10 74:16 78:10	124:20 126:11	21:1,2,8 37:18,22
73:17 95:21 130:4	178:1 199:1,18	128:11 166:20,21	38:7,7 58:4,5
217:12 237:4,11	200:16 202:13,20	202:22 204:18	78:12,18 86:14,16
takes 35:8 213:15	taught 118:4	206:14 211:2,4	87:20 118:19
talk 6:2 9:4 29:4	<b>tax</b> 140:8	215:15 216:1	130:3,5,14 160:12
34:18 35:5 38:11	taxi 5:8	227:19 228:20	160:19 176:17
38:13 44:14 46:12	tcmr 18:20 19:6	231:13,15	185:13 191:6,11
46:13 50:10 51:4	19:15 20:4,5,7	terrible 232:20	191:12,14 203:16
59:16,16 60:21	tease 207:7	<b>test</b> 7:16,16 23:10	235:22 236:1,5,10
61:1 65:20 68:16	technique 181:3	24:13 26:1,14	236:12,13
68:22 69:3 104:14	techniques 39:14	29:7,13,21 30:11	thanking 176:22
122:14 125:4	53:3	32:17,21 34:7,17	thanks 6:1 21:4,5
130:6 137:10,21	technology 82:8	54:14 56:7,12	22:14 90:15 94:20
145:20 151:10,21	tedious 233:13	64:10 81:22 83:6	160:13 230:8
152:22 164:2,3,11	<b>tell</b> 24:7,10 31:19	83:9 88:11,19	<b>that'd</b> 230:6,7,7
164:19 168:16	60:12 65:6,21	93:12 104:17	<b>that's</b> 17:4 21:10
173:8 176:19	94:22 141:3 198:5	106:21 107:6	22:18,20 27:4,21
192:3	207:8 218:16	109:15 115:5	28:1 32:18 34:22
talked 18:21 62:12	tells 31:19 142:6	118:12,17,20,21	35:10,21,22 56:18
66:5,8 68:10	<b>temple</b> 168:16	119:20 171:14	58:19 60:4,16
220:4 221:6,7	temporal 162:13	188:7 219:4	63:1,9 64:16
talking 6:16 13:5	<b>ten</b> 58:12 98:10	<b>tested</b> 227:4	69:22 70:7 71:3
21:6 22:9 38:3	110:4 130:1	231:18	72:7,19 74:1 75:7
42:9 58:7 61:21	143:18 218:3	testing 21:19 22:4	77:12 91:19 93:14
125:16 130:7	<b>tend</b> 119:15	23:14 85:16,20	96:14 100:6,7,7,7
135:2 156:5,7	tends 193:8	86:3 106:3 107:4	100:13 102:1
157:22 160:15,20	terasaki 39:16	107:12 110:8	105:3,18 107:14
191:9 217:18	term 8:20 67:22	tests 33:21 54:16	110:10 111:17
218:10 224:20	96:4,5,6,20 97:1	57:20 60:12,14	114:11,12 115:18
225:13	99:15 114:4	86:10 107:20	117:4 118:7
talks 91:22 94:1	123:21 126:21	115:3	121:18 124:1,18
100:16 131:18	139:2 142:10	tethered 75:1	125:10,12,21
142:12 204:5	145:3 147:14	<b>tetramer</b> 181:6,11	128:21 129:3
212:1	149:20 160:8	182:2 183:4,5	133:21 136:2

## [that's - third]

April 13, 2017

142:14 143:7,9	34:3,3 35:7 36:3	thing 27:21 33:22	120:8,17,18 122:1
147:12 158:22	37:5 47:15 49:14	34:2 48:4 54:8	122:2,15,17 123:4
165:1 167:10	61:10 63:1 65:12	69:13 77:2 93:14	123:18 124:4,7,8
172:15 193:3	65:15,15 71:9,10	105:20 114:15	124:15,21 125:14
200:9 207:6 208:1	71:11 74:1,12	115:16 125:22	125:21 128:19
209:6,13 210:18	75:10,19 76:14	128:2 132:13	129:9 131:2
211:18 213:14	77:11,14 86:18	143:20 152:15,20	133:11,12,16,17
215:15 216:14,16	87:7 88:18,21	154:14 182:15	134:2,4,8 135:11
222:6,9 224:2,12	90:2,9 94:1,4	212:18 217:16	136:3,7,13 137:7
225:18,19 227:16	100:1 101:16	224:14	137:11,14,16,17
227:18,18 229:3	106:7,15 108:8,9	things 9:18 13:3	138:11 150:5
230:2,20 232:19	108:12,12 110:2,3	16:2 21:12 23:14	151:20 152:16
233:17 234:21,21	110:15,18 112:16	26:10 29:15 33:21	155:17 156:4,22
<b>themes</b> 159:4	116:17 117:19	35:12 73:22 76:9	157:5,8,9,20
therapeutic	119:2,17 120:7	102:11 108:20	158:10,17,22
123:20 124:5	122:4,6,11 123:7	117:14,21 118:7	159:4,5,13 161:7
174:6 175:9 213:8	133:2 140:21	118:13 123:15	177:12,19 178:2,4
therapeutics 68:5	141:9 152:3,14	126:11 153:12	187:15 190:8
therapies 58:9	155:2 162:3,10	198:6 204:1	191:3 196:4
59:22 78:7 100:5	169:21 175:10	212:17 213:12,16	199:22 202:3,7,9
109:22 126:21	186:3 197:17	214:5 218:1	202:11 203:21
130:18 191:20	205:8,9 207:13	222:16 223:5,16	204:4 205:8,16
216:12 228:3	210:5 211:6 214:4	225:1 233:16	208:11 209:2,7,10
234:6	220:3,11 221:20	236:11	209:13,18,22
<b>therapy</b> 15:12	224:18 227:16	think 7:11 8:2	210:1,18 211:6,7
70:16,16 72:17	228:14 229:15	10:7 18:4 20:22	211:21 212:3
73:14,14 89:10	230:17,19 235:12	21:19 23:8 25:21	213:16,21 214:2
95:18 96:6,9,20	<b>they'd</b> 210:6	29:8,12 33:13	214:10,16 215:4
97:2 100:10,11	they'll 25:22	35:5 37:11,14,15	215:14,22 216:17
120:15,21 122:16	<b>they're</b> 7:11 31:14	60:16 68:8 69:9	218:5,6,19 219:3
128:2 131:16	33:19 35:19 48:19	70:22 71:2,5 88:4	220:4 221:18
134:11 145:9,19	65:21 66:1 73:9	91:15,20 95:17,19	222:5 223:1,2,4
148:17 150:6	92:14,19,20 95:17	96:2,8,19 97:14	223:20 224:19
157:11 171:8	99:5 106:8 107:18	97:18,20 98:3,6	226:10,16 228:6
178:14 191:17,22	116:13,15,19	98:17 99:3 100:9	228:14 229:5
196:14 198:8,11	117:15,18 122:7	100:12 101:18	230:20 231:11,12
198:22 200:15	170:11 197:11,12	102:13,18 104:6,9	232:11,15 233:12
203:11 205:10	198:3 209:22	105:3,19 107:9	233:16 235:8,12
208:9 217:11	210:2,10 229:19	108:20 109:16,18	235:19 236:6
222:12 228:17	they've 25:1 69:18	110:1,8 111:17,19	<b>thinking</b> 107:10
<b>there'll</b> 169:14	70:13 117:1 151:1	112:4,14,22 113:1	114:19 223:15
<b>there's</b> 5:14 8:14	151:4	113:4,7 114:14	third 14:4 60:2
10:17 26:9 28:15	thick 103:18,19	115:13,14,18	80:4 84:8 180:13
29:15 30:14 31:11	108:3,5	117:1,7 118:14	189:16 198:1

#### [this'll - transplant]

April 13, 2017

	00 4 15 01 0 4	1 40 10 1 (0 10	
this'll 212:8	29:4,15 31:2,4	142:12 160:19	trajectory 86:1
thompson 14:21	34:18 35:17 37:17	177:10,18 221:7	transcript 136:19
thought 56:18	40:7 43:1 46:3	224:7 234:8,16	238:4
69:8 75:1 134:14	47:17 54:10,15	tolerable 201:13	transcription
141:19 149:21	57:21 59:7 66:21	tolerance 26:1	238:1
223:1	79:21 84:12 85:18	233:2	transcripts 52:3
thoughtful 37:16	89:16 96:10 99:3	tolerated 123:10	53:8,12 160:4
109:22 120:9	105:21 109:14	201:18	transfusion
thousand 213:12	114:19 115:15,19	tom 58:20 59:14	179:21
thousands 28:16	118:8 119:10	tommy 1:5	transition 233:4
<b>three</b> 11:4,7 15:6	128:22 129:19,22	ton 155:2	translatable
15:17 16:9 17:19	129:22 133:17	<b>tool</b> 41:17 85:3,3,5	230:18 233:22
23:3 43:19 44:19	137:3 138:6,16	203:13	234:2
44:22 45:1,2 47:5	142:9,22 145:3	tools 208:2	translate 135:20
49:6,9,22 56:6,9	154:11 155:6,12	top 10:20 11:13	166:15 193:6
61:1 65:5 71:17	157:9,12 160:14	13:15 24:3 117:15	231:15 233:19
72:4 73:13,13	160:20 161:1	155:7	translated 231:5
80:17 103:6 104:3	165:10 169:14	<b>topic</b> 54:1 100:16	translates 168:2
104:4 115:21	170:9 179:2	132:7 225:11	transmural 59:10
121:20 124:21	181:22 190:10	topics 5:4,5	transplant 5:5 6:2
141:7 147:17	193:15 195:2,5	tore 215:10,11	7:14,17,21 8:7 9:1
169:1 170:18,21	197:9,15 198:7	total 63:4 183:9	9:16,22 11:7
171:10,14,17	201:14 204:21	186:18 187:2,4	12:19,19 15:3
172:18 197:16	206:7 212:17	totally 219:1	16:10 19:18 22:15
203:7 220:3	213:12 217:18	touch 151:19	33:18 35:18 38:12
threshold 52:15	219:6 224:9 234:4	155:1	45:15,20 46:1,18
52:17,18 53:2,2,5	234:11 235:20	tough 197:4 198:5	47:6,12 48:4,5,8
53:16,17 82:20	times 8:10 20:13	toxic 69:17 116:1	48:11 49:2,8 50:3
84:1 119:18 151:3	147:10 168:19	toxicities 206:4	50:4 62:7,14
211:20	169:1	toxicity 47:15	70:11 75:10 78:20
<b>thrombi</b> 40:19	<b>tissue</b> 51:16 54:20	71:14 91:1 140:9	79:6,14,15,17,22
thrombosis 41:6	106:18	202:17 206:14	80:6 82:4 83:16
thrombotic 47:13	titer 7:21 20:19	226:1,6	84:7 85:10 87:2
throw 213:15	190:7	track 37:17	88:7,10 99:22
215:19	titers 187:19	116:11 181:3	100:3,17 101:1,7
<b>ties</b> 111:6	188:15 218:16,17	tracking 116:19	110:14,18 113:13
tightly 30:1	titrating 12:5	traction 120:7	121:16 131:4,17
till 180:8 184:5	titration 12:10	traditional 171:19	133:11 136:22
<b>time</b> 6:5,10,22	titrations 218:15	175:11 176:3	138:3,10 143:4
7:13,17 9:10 11:5	toast 35:10	traffic 6:7	144:7 148:18
11:6,6,15 12:22	tocilizumab 77:8	trail 101:16	155:3,5,19 159:18
16:9,14,18 17:1,8	today 5:4,11 6:5,8	training 31:22	163:3,4,4,12
17:13,14,18 19:3	61:21 94:8 96:12	161:4	166:16,18 167:3
19:4,14,16 20:2,3	97:4 100:17		167:19,20 169:10

#### [transplant - tubulitis]

April 13, 2017

175:21 176:8,12	treatable 127:6,9	treatments 137:15	
182:15 185:20	treated 13:18 50:1	160:8 190:4 204:5	229:20 231:10
186:19 189:7	63:20 76:15	220:9	234:18
194:10 206:1	113:15,19 125:9	tremendously	trifecta 107:15
209:10 210:17	125:11 149:22	233:21	trip 236:14
213:8 224:19	181:22 182:3	trend 150:5	triple 198:22
228:11 229:20	185:11 188:19	230:19	200:15
232:17	190:11 194:22	<b>trial</b> 5:6 13:5,7	troponin 32:14
transplantation	195:16,17 199:10	14:11 15:21 62:17	trouble 26:5
1:4 22:10 39:4	200:14 206:8	62:20,21 63:1,8	210:20
40:8,9 48:20 49:4	234:17	63:13,16 65:17	<b>true</b> 7:2 14:7
49:6 50:1 75:8	treating 54:11	68:6 72:16,18	35:22,22 64:20
81:2,8 82:3 84:17	57:15,18 125:19	77:4 85:6 120:18	131:21 132:22
130:18 131:10	178:15 206:12	121:2 123:19,20	139:3,4 142:11,16
166:8 173:7	treatment 6:3	124:7 130:8,20	170:3 226:18
178:21 184:6,10	13:13 38:17 50:15	131:1 132:4,9	229:22 237:7
189:16,20,21	58:7 67:16 80:5	134:12,19 135:17	truly 219:8,9
190:1,3,5,9	81:4 83:13 85:5,7	135:18 136:1	<b>try</b> 6:4,5,9 123:11
196:12 201:15	85:11 86:1 89:1,7	139:5,8,10,19,22	125:19 126:18,18
203:6,15 208:1	99:15 100:2	140:15 145:22	129:22 134:8
230:13 234:4	120:14 121:14	148:3,12,13,14	192:11 197:10
236:9	124:11 126:17	149:4 153:3 202:13 212:2	
transplanted	127:7 128:1	155:10 156:5,6,7 213:5 214:13	
67:21 191:19	130:11,12 132:6	156:20 157:9 215:2 230:14	
transplants 43:8	132:18,20 133:19	159:3 161:16	trying 35:5 126:11
58:21 59:6 197:19	136:6 139:17	163:18 164:7	177:11 196:17,19
199:2	140:12 146:17	168:3 169:18 209:22 219:	
transport 106:2	147:2 154:11	170:4 171:1,18,19	220:21 223:11
transportation	156:20 158:18	172:2 173:17	230:21
5:8	159:16 161:19	175:12 176:4,13	<b>ttc</b> 215:17
transporter 30:8	162:2,4,17 163:15	176:14 196:10	<b>tubes</b> 29:18
108:3	165:15,22 167:7	203:16 212:7	tubular 26:9 27:1
transporters	168:12 170:8,10	trials 62:11 64:4	28:7,10,18 29:6
108:10,13 120:2	170:11,13,15	65:21 67:19 84:21	29:10 36:19 37:16
treadmill 22:2	171:2,3,7,8,15	86:7 101:6,20	45:14 89:19 90:21
treat 57:15 72:8	173:11 174:22	132:5 133:4 136:4	106:2,13 112:18
74:2 88:12 90:12	175:18 180:5,11	136:12,22 137:6	<b>tubule</b> 22:11 28:2
126:16 127:7	180:15,18 184:5	137:10 138:3,5,9	30:3,9,12 36:16
156:8 180:13	184:12,17 185:1,3	138:21 143:5,11	36:22
181:19 183:10,13	188:10,20 190:2,4	149:16 156:6,13	<b>tubules</b> 36:5,15
184:19 186:22	195:3 196:2	156:18 159:15,18	37:3 87:15
191:21 200:4	200:11 201:5	160:2,9,16 173:11	tubulitis 19:10,22
205:22	205:18 219:7,8	190:16 212:20	20:1,19 40:13
	224:12	221:9,19 222:19	87:15
		,	

# [tuned - validate]

April 13, 2017

<b>tuned</b> 37:20	227:3	unfortunately	72:7 77:8 81:10
turkey 87:3	typewriting 237:6	148:13 154:5	101:10,13 103:20
turn 39:6 182:22	typical 40:11	210:4	107:12,13 120:1
208:20	131:16 132:8	<b>unifocus</b> 60:18	120:10 121:7
<b>turned</b> 70:11	135:18 153:6,12	unintentionally	123:4,13 130:17
196:14	typically 22:18	7:18	131:6,6 134:1
turnover 79:1	103:5 107:7	<b>unique</b> 170:17,21	137:8 147:21
turns 23:2,5	122:19 123:3	190:19 199:14	149:2 150:7
tweak 122:7	194:2	uniquely 29:21	151:21 153:12
twice 180:5		univariate 12:11	156:3 159:3,14
two 10:16,22 11:3	u	univariates	162:12 164:9,13
11:4,7,11 14:22	ubiquitin 70:2	129:16	172:1 173:3,20
15:10,12 18:9	76:7	university 6:12	177:8 178:2
20:8 26:10 31:16	<b>uh</b> 93:21 219:14	58:7 67:7 87:3	179:10 182:16
33:20 34:9 35:4	uk 223:18	176:18 177:6	194:5 205:4
42:10 44:13 49:3	ultimate 62:21	191:9	209:21 215:5
50:4 56:15 60:1	110:10	unknown 217:22	209.21 213.5
62:11 65:6,10	ultimately 49:2	233:6	225:21 226:6
71:15 88:16 95:2	56:1 212:8 214:20	unnecessary 83:7	<b>useful</b> 23:8 86:10
95:14 96:1 98:21	220:13 227:8	84:19	105:20 116:16
100:10 103:5	umbrella 64:13	<b>unos</b> 83:4	136:4
107:13 119:2	<b>un</b> 232:20	unpublished	usefulness 100:13
124:15 127:1	uncommon 112:8	16:20	108:18 194:14
128:20 136:13	underestimated	unrealistic 135:3	uses 80:19 120:2
142:13 146:5	175:2	unrelated 99:5	121:20 153:11
150:4 154:12	undergo 178:8,9	unselected 168:19	usual 72:4
169:5,8 171:4,13	undergoes 66:17	168:22	usually 31:13
180:17 181:2	undergoing 42:12	untreated 183:14	45:17 79:21 103:8
183:5,17 188:12	129:7	189:2	103:13 132:3
188:22 190:4,7	underlying 232:4	updated 63:5	174:17 198:1,3
192:15 197:6,8,16	understand 60:9	112:15 113:7	utility 38:5 84:18
217:2,13 220:11	64:3,9 190:22	updates 58:8	84:20 227:18
228:2 232:3	192:4 221:14	upper 200:9,15	utilization 173:3
type 76:2 88:18	223:11	201:19,22	220:15
100:10,11 111:1	understanding	<b>urge</b> 101:5	v
134:14 147:5	59:13 97:22 178:6	<b>urine</b> 30:14,19,20	
156:4 161:21	233:4 235:14	31:8,10 33:15	v 88:14
163:5 165:12	underway 37:20	34:3,8 37:8,10	<b>valid</b> 14:17,20
167:2 172:4	unequivocal 73:15	105:19,22 106:11	132:14 137:22
175:17 202:15	unexpectedly	108:15	140:16 145:4
203:3 228:10	187:9	<b>use</b> 7:15 17:5	146:8 150:10
types 9:18 55:4	unfavorable 133:7	20:17 29:20 32:17	162:13 169:2
91:4 110:8,13	unfolded 69:21	34:7 48:18 56:15	174:2,11,15 215:6
140:20 156:13	<b>unfortunate</b> 48:4 210:9	61:19 69:10 70:8	<b>validate</b> 18:1
	210.9		132:15 173:12

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com 202-857-3376

## [validate - we'll]

176:15 212:21	vasculopathy	walk 208:21	way 18:5 22:13
validated 33:1	232:21	wall 198:7	24:14 25:18 29:20
53:5,22 81:12	vasopressors	wang 3:8	30:2 33:6 36:2
82:7 86:4 90:8	29:17	want 6:16 14:10	37:5,12 43:1
156:18 159:21	vast 29:8,9 129:12	23:7 27:15 29:13	48:12 56:5 60:2
166:3 167:1 183:4	vegetarians 23:5	29:14 31:15 33:13	72:1 73:20 78:11
validating 224:14	<b>velcade</b> 189:8	35:4 50:10 54:10	90:1 99:16 101:7
226:8	190:3 206:8	57:15 89:3 90:12	101:9 102:1,18,19
validation 81:1,7	velidedeoglu 3:7	99:6 100:22	102:20 103:16
81:13 139:16	110:6	103:21,22 104:5	104:22 115:6,7
140:6 160:6	venezuela 26:11	104:21 107:3	121:3 149:14
172:21 215:13	verifiable 222:4	110:6 122:10	153:2 154:21
<b>validity</b> 172:10	<b>verify</b> 170:2	127:4 129:22	161:1,3 221:14
valuable 22:7	<b>versus</b> 53:14,16	136:20 138:12	226:6 228:4,16
34:17 81:19	53:16 55:7 94:5	139:16 144:20	230:21 234:20
<b>value</b> 34:12 35:6	191:2	151:19 152:17,20	ways 21:7 60:1
50:17 55:13 56:3	vessels 40:20	157:14 158:7,10	114:14 116:16
57:14 81:18 83:1	viability 44:15	158:14 159:3	122:5 164:1
83:19 111:9	<b>viable</b> 166:6	165:16 176:21	weak 12:10
129:18 142:16	view 62:19 107:21	190:15 193:2,4	107:16
176:15 192:4	113:3	213:15,19 222:7	week 16:20 67:16
219:22 220:9,11	<b>viewed</b> 108:22	233:19 235:22	77:22 98:10 127:1
223:9 224:22	149:20	236:10	180:5,11 189:12
225:2,3 227:18	views 105:11	wanted 13:21	198:12
228:2,4,5 230:22	vincenti 187:17	58:19 63:21 90:18	weekend 6:7
235:8	viral 206:10,15	97:9,17 119:22	weeks 42:10 72:17
values 18:11 53:9	virtually 50:2	121:7 127:16	73:13 183:17
82:2 83:22 171:12	virus 95:3	134:10 135:14	185:19 194:9
171:13,13	visited 189:13	141:16 143:12	215:1
variability 71:4	viteras 77:12	179:15 185:14	weibe 6:12
164:5 207:13	<b>vitro</b> 64:19 73:3	197:3,3,10 205:7	weighed 168:6
<b>variable</b> 119:20	233:7 234:9,15	209:3 215:10	172:5
135:7 166:11	235:6,9	227:11 229:13	weight 34:11
variables 129:14	<b>vivo</b> 64:19 67:11	wanting 6:7	227:14
129:17 132:9	<b>volume</b> 30:21	wants 31:16 104:6	weighted 163:13
variants 80:19	<b>volumes</b> 68:13	111:15,15 235:15	welcome 103:1
variation 84:1	<b>voluntary</b> 213:11	warm 33:17	123:16
varies 161:11	<b>von</b> 51:21	wash 116:17	went 19:8 49:4
<b>variety</b> 133:2	<b>vs</b> 89:9	wasn't 34:10	59:7 64:4 70:14
139:9 148:9	W	38:22 91:6	199:2 waran't 53:1
vascular 87:17,19 vascularitis 148:8	wait 8:19 185:19	watching 114:16	weren't 53:1 we'd 61:20 197:6
vasculature 218:5	188:9	212:10,11	
vasculature 218.5	waited 180:8	wavamunno	<b>we'll</b> 5:5,21 26:1 58:12 60:20 61:1
		48:15	30.12 00:20 01:1

#### [we'll - yeah]

	1	1	F
68:20,22 91:14	223:1 233:7	77:1 92:6,16 95:9	workers 70:7
130:2,6 136:17	whatsoever 28:7	95:19 97:8,18	working 33:21
208:20 211:1	what's 7:7,10 9:15 98:9 102:22 103:8		152:18 192:20
226:12	32:11 36:18 73:6	103:13 115:2	202:9 211:7,11
we're 5:19 6:5,7,8	109:20 126:8	109:20 126:8 123:18 125:17	
7:19 13:3 17:18	134:4 140:9	126:10 145:6,17	214:5 224:8,9
20:4 21:20 25:19	171:21 172:8	146:9 177:17	works 32:6 57:6
29:10 57:10 63:7	195:8 200:3 209:6	202:9 203:20	69:6 120:5,5
66:15 68:15,20	220:9,10 227:1	205:7 209:2	202:7 210:15
72:16 78:14	234:3,21 235:17	210:12 216:20	220:1,2,22
112:20 118:2,5,7	where's 235:17	221:22 228:20	workshop 1:3
118:13 120:8	<b>who's</b> 141:12	233:16	38:9 173:5 175:7
125:18,19 129:21	189:6 218:15	woodle's 158:20	world 22:19
135:2 137:6 163:9	widening 49:15	woodward 4:8	worse 138:18
166:19 178:6,6	wider 18:10	78:15,18 90:18	142:4
191:7 192:14	<b>wiebe</b> 3:9 4:4 6:14	91:2,18 92:11,19	worsening 120:5
198:12 199:1	93:19,22 100:18	93:3,15,21 94:7	138:13 165:19
202:8,11,19 203:9	<b>wife</b> 161:7	95:2	worst 8:17 103:14
208:11 209:8,19	willebrand's	<b>woolde</b> 103:3	147:13 151:12
218:11,14,17,22	51:21	word 34:10	152:20 211:14
219:1 220:10,12	william 2:16 4:12	words 20:3 195:20	worth 36:2 233:18
222:10,10 223:4	160:15	199:17 207:2	wouldn't 92:4
225:13 226:16	willing 32:2	219:21	written 77:19
234:16 235:21	willingness 164:8	work 21:17 23:9	wrong 109:2
we've 6:21 12:5,7	wind 59:21 76:22	24:14 26:3,5 33:9	wrote 193:18
17:10 33:14 38:19	229:10	34:19 37:4 57:8	X
47:18 59:18,20	window 204:15	61:12 62:18 68:2	
71:4,8,14 73:17	wipe 98:3	69:9 70:15 71:17	
74:12 75:9,18	wisconsin 193:18	71:22 74:7,9	<b>xeno</b> 67:2
91:22 94:8,13	wise 10:17 11:19	76:19 77:9 105:1	<b>xyfp</b> 182:22
95:2 106:9 108:21	wish 210:5	110:22 114:7	y
111:6 119:5	wisps 49:16	118:8 119:12,12	<b>yale</b> 63:11
124:22,22 131:3	withdrawal 170:6	119:19 120:4	<b>yan</b> 3:8
131:17 133:3	170:16	122:12 140:13	yeah 92:21 97:18
136:12 142:12	withdrawn 170:11	157:16 173:16	99:5,10 100:15
145:5 147:10	171:3,9	177:2,2,4,11	105:18 108:19
149:15 156:5,5	wondering 216:20	193:10 194:13	111:17 115:12
157:22 161:11	won't 8:9 24:6	196:4,9,9 198:6	116:8 118:19
191:15 200:18	33:3 62:16 65:20	205:11,12 220:12	125:17 126:10
206:5,6 207:16,16	104:14 106:4	220:13,21 221:4	160:19 207:4
208:8 209:16	190:11 198:5	225:3 228:10,15	208:18 211:16
212:15 215:14	wood 206:9	234:1,5 236:8	214:8 219:19
216:4,8 217:17	woodle 3:10 4:7	worked 32:15	223:8 224:21
,	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1	1
220:13 221:6	58:6,11,16,18	62:17 67:6	225:12 227:11

[yeah - '13]

April	13,	2017
	Pag	ge 56

229:13 231:11	123:2 158:6
year 6:21 7:1,6,6,8	177:10 181:5
7:9,10 8:8,15 9:14	216:1 236:4
13:8,11 14:2	<b>york</b> 70:6
15:10,12 18:17	younger 67:1
23:10 43:5,11	<b>you'd</b> 25:12,13
44:20,22 45:12	39:5 102:14 203:6
48:3 61:17 62:7	<b>you'll</b> 7:4 98:17
88:7,10 127:17	104:4 140:5,20
130:16,21 131:2	223:21
133:20 134:2,5,7	<b>you're</b> 8:6 16:6
134:9,16 135:12	18:11,13 22:8
135:20 138:15,18	23:3 27:17 32:1
139:11,13,14	35:1,1,2 36:16,17
141:7,14,18,20	50:6,6,9,12 74:7
142:4,5 146:2	88:19 89:12 90:10
147:11 153:14	92:7,9,9,16 93:19
155:15 157:10,15	96:2,9,18,22 97:3
163:11 189:15	98:13 100:4 103:7
190:8,9 200:2	103:15 105:15
215:2	106:19 111:20
years 10:22 11:3,4	112:7 119:15
11:7,10 13:19	121:19 123:19
15:1,6,18 17:19	124:6 125:16,22
19:18 28:17 31:12	126:7 191:13
32:9 39:15 44:6	194:2 203:22
49:3 50:4 56:6,9	207:2 213:12
58:20 59:15 60:8	224:7 227:6
74:18 77:16 97:12	228:13 233:17
113:7 114:17	<b>you've</b> 70:5 93:22
115:22 117:17	110:1 123:20
118:5 127:21	188:3 202:5 221:7
137:2 139:8	Z
143:18 163:19	
175:15 178:19	<b>zero</b> 7:9 17:2,13
203:8 215:10	18:12,13 19:4
222:19 223:17	22:5 53:14,16
230:20 234:22	81:21 145:8
yesterday 5:3,11	181:19 182:3 <b>zillion</b> 94:18
5:18 6:18 14:6	
18:4,17,21 19:11	,
20:10 59:21 60:19	<b>'13</b> 214:16
62:13 66:5 67:9	
68:11 100:17	